

**COUNTY OF LASSEN  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

**STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

**NOTICE TO BIDDERS  
PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT  
SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

**CENTER ROAD CR 215 REHAB C  
HOT MIX ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT,  
LASSEN COUNTY**

**For Use in Connection**

**State of California  
Business, Transportation and Housing Agency  
Department of Transportation**

**with Standard Specifications 2018, Standard Plans 2018 and Current Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates.**

**CONTRACT No. 22-215 RMRA REHAB C**

**Federal Aid Project – RPSTPL 5907(076)**

**Bids Open: 4 p.m. September 23, 2021  
Dated: August 19, 2021**

**Bid Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_.**

\*\*\*\*\*

THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS CONTAINED HEREIN HAVE  
BEEN PREPARED BY OR UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE  
FOLLOWING REGISTERED PERSON.

  
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER



# IMPORTANT SPECIAL NOTICES

The Bidding Contractor's attention is directed to the Proposal regarding submittal of the Certificates of Insurance within ten (10) days after award.

This project includes, but is not limited to, the following special requirements:

The work embraced herein shall conform to the provisions in the Standard Specifications 2018 and Standard Plans dated 2018 and these special provisions. In case of conflict between the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, the special provisions shall take precedence over and shall be used in lieu of the conflicting portions.

In the case where a bidder claims an inadvertent clerical error in listing subcontractors, a notice of the claim must be submitted to the Lassen County Public Works in writing within two (2) working days after the time of bid opening and send copies of the notice to the subcontractors involved.

The State of California Franchise Tax Board requires that whenever payments are made to a non-resident independent Contractor in excess of \$1,500 for services rendered, 7% of the gross amount must be withheld. A non-resident is anyone who is not a resident of California. An individual who comes into the state to perform a contract of short duration is considered to be a non-resident. A Corporation is also subject to the withholding requirements if it is neither incorporated nor qualified to do business in California.

Attention is directed to the following sections of the special provisions regarding the Department's DBE program:

- Section 2-1.02 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)
- Section 2-1.03 Disadvantaged Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE)
- Section 3. Award And Execution Of Contract
- Section 5-1.08 Subcontractor And DBE Records
- Section 5-1.083 DBE Certification Status
- Section 5-1.086 Performance Of Subcontractors
- Section 5-1.09 Subcontracting

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTICE TO BIDDERS .....	1
BID ITEM LIST .....	9
PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT.....	10
SECTION A-1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	10
SECTION A-2. PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS – BIDDING FORMS.....	10
A-2.1.01 GENERAL .....	10
A-2.1.02 PROPOSAL FORMS .....	10
REQUIRED LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS .....	13
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CERTIFICATION .....	15
PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10285.1 STATEMENT .....	16
PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10162 QUESTIONNAIRE.....	16
PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10232 STATEMENT .....	16
NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT.....	17
DEBARMENT AND SUPENSION CERTIFICATION.....	17
NONLOBBYING CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS .....	18
DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES .....	19
BIDDERS BOND .....	22
LOCAL AGENCY BIDDER DBE COMMITMENT (Ex. 15-G).....	23
LOCAL AGENCY BIDDER DBE INFORMATION.....	24
DBE INFORMATION – GOOD FAITH EFFORTS.....	25
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) CERTIFICATION .....	28
FINAL REPORT – UTILIZATION OF DBE .....	30
SECTION A-3. AGREEMENT BETWEEN LASSEN AND CONTRACTOR.....	33
PERFORMANCE BOND .....	63
PAYMENT BOND .....	64
NOTICE OF AWARD.....	65
ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE OF AWARD .....	65
NOTICE TO PROCEED.....	66
ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE TO PROCEED.....	66
SECTION A-4. CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS.....	67
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) .....	67
BID OPENING .....	71
BID RIGGING .....	71
CONTRACT AWARD .....	71
CONTRACTOR LICENSE.....	71
CHANGED CONDITIONS .....	71
BEGINNING OF WORK, TIME OF COMPLETION, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES .....	72
BUY AMERICA.....	73
QUALITY ASSURANCE .....	73
PROMPT PAYMENT OF FUNDS WITHHELD TO SUBCONTRACTORS.....	73
FORM FHWA-1273 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS .....	73
FEMALE AND MIONORITY GOALS .....	86
TITLE VI ASSURANCES.....	87
USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS (CARGO PREFERENCE ACT) .....	88
FEDERAL TRAINEE PROGRAM.....	89



SPECIAL PROVISIONS .....	91
ORGANIZATION.....	96
DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	96
1. GENERAL .....	96
2. BIDDING .....	97
3 CONTRACT AWARD AND EXECUTION .....	98
4. SCOPE OF WORK.....	99
5. CONTROL OF WORK .....	100
6. CONTROL OF MATERIALS .....	101
7. LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC.....	105
8. PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS.....	107
DIVISION II GENERAL CONSTRUCTION .....	108
10. GENERAL.....	108
12. TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL.....	109
13. WATER POLLUTION CONTROL.....	114
15. EXISTING FACILITIES.....	114
DIVISION III GRADING.....	116
17. WATERING .....	116
19. EARTHWORK.....	116
DIVISION IV SUBBASES AND BASES.....	117
30-3 PULVERIZED ROADBED.....	117
DIVISION V SURFACING AND PAVEMENTS .....	119
36. PAVEMENT SMOOTHNESS.....	119
39. ASPHALT CONCRETE HOT MIX ASPHALT .....	126
DIVISION XI MATERIALS .....	133
92. ASPHALT BINDERS.....	133
APPENDIX A REVISED STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS APPLICABLE TO THE 2018 EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS .....	134
APPENDIX B STATE GENERAL PREVAILING WAGES RATES .....	135
APPENDIX C FEDERAL GENERAL PREVAILING WAGES RATES.....	136

APPENDIX D CENTER ROAD, CR 215 REHAB C - HOT MIX ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT	
CONSTRUCTION PLANS.....	137

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

NOTICE TO BIDDER

**SEALED PROPOSALS  
FOR**

**CENTER ROAD CR 215 REHAB C HOT MIX ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT,  
LASSEN COUNTY**

Will be received at the Office of the Director of Administrative Services, Lassen County, 221 South Roop Street, Susanville, California 96130, until **4:00 pm on September 23, 2021**, at which time they will be publicly opened and read in the Office of the Director of Administrative Services at the above address.

**General Work Description:**

CONTRACTOR shall, at its sole cost and expense, furnish all facilities, equipment, and other materials necessary for the pulverization of the existing asphalt concrete surfacing and installation of a 4" asphalt concrete overlay on a ±5.75 mile section of Center Road, CR 215, including shoulders and traffic striping, to be constructed to widths and lengths, and at the locations as shown on the construction plans.

**The onsite job activities for this project shall go immediately into Winter/Weather suspension because there is a potential of not being able to complete the project before the inclement weather arrives. The project will be contracted in the early summer at the beginning of the 2022 Construction Season as the weather permits.**

Bidders are advised that, as required by federal law, the Lassen County Department of Public Works has established a DBE goal for this project. The Department is required to report to FHWA on DBE participation for all Federal-aid contracts each year so that attainment efforts may be evaluated. To provide assistance in meeting the statewide goal, the Department may include a DBE Availability Advisory in this contract. Bidders need not achieve the percentage stated in any DBE Availability Advisory as a condition of award.

A pre-bid meeting is scheduled for this project. The pre-bid meeting is scheduled for 10:00 a.m. on **September 8, 2021** in the Road Conference Room of the Lassen County Public Works Department located at 707 Nevada Street, Suite 4, Susanville, California. Changes discussed during the pre-bid meeting will not be effective unless it is made in writing as an Addendum, at which time it will be sent to all plan holders.

**THIS PROJECT IS SUBJECT TO THE "BUY AMERICA" PROVISIONS OF THE SURFACE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1982 AS AMENDED BY THE INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT OF 1991.**

Bids are required for the entire work described herein.

At the time this contract is awarded, the Contractor shall possess either a Class A license or a combination of Class C licenses which constitutes a majority of the work.

The DBE Contract goal is FOURTEEN percent (14 %)

Complete the work within 25 Working Days

The estimated cost of the project is \$3,200,000

Inquiries or questions based on alleged patent ambiguity of the plans, specifications or estimate must be communicated as a bidder inquiry prior to bid opening. Any such inquiries or questions, submitted after bid opening, will not be treated as a bid protest.

The Department will consider bidder inquiries only when made in writing and shall be submitted to Lassen County Public Works by either E-mail or Fax:

E-mail: [dermaga@co.lassen.ca.us](mailto:dermaga@co.lassen.ca.us)

FAX Number: (530) 251-2674

This contract is subject to the provisions of Section 22300 of the California Public Contract Code, which provides for the substitution of securities for any monies withheld by a public agency to ensure performance under a contract. The bidder's attention is directed to said Section 22300 of the Public Contract Code for the specific requirements and provisions for such substitutions of securities if requested by the Contractor.

This contract is subject to state contract nondiscrimination and compliance requirements pursuant to Government Code, Section 12990.

Bid Book with special provisions, and proposal forms for bidding this project may be seen and obtained at the Office of the Department of Public Works of Lassen County, 707 Nevada Street, Suite 4, Susanville, CA 96130, telephone (530) 251-8288, Fax (530) 251-2675, and may be purchased at the following non-refundable prices:

**Plans: \$0.00      Specifications: \$60.00      Mailing Fee: \$20.00**

**Any Bidder wanting to submit a Sealed Bid for this project must obtain the Bid Book with Special Provisions and the proposal forms for the Office of the Department of Public Works of Lassen County, 707 Nevada Street, Suite 4, Susanville, CA 96130.**

**Special provisions, Amendments to the Standard Specifications, and project plans can be viewed or downloaded from the Lassen County website at: [www.lassencounty.org/government/resources/public-worksroads](http://www.lassencounty.org/government/resources/public-worksroads)**

**For an informal-bid contract, special provisions, Amendments to the Standard Specifications, and project plans can be viewed or downloaded from the Lassen County website at: [www.lassencounty.org/government/resources/public-worksroads](http://www.lassencounty.org/government/resources/public-worksroads)**

**The Supplemental Project Information for this project can be viewed and downloaded from the Lassen County website at: [www.lassencounty.org/government/resources/public-worksroads](http://www.lassencounty.org/government/resources/public-worksroads)**

**The successful bidder shall furnish a payment bond and a performance bond equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.**

Standard Specifications 2018 and Standard Plans 2018 are available through the State of California, Department of Transportation, Publications Unit, 1900 Royal Oaks Drive, Sacramento, CA 95815, Telephone No. (916) 445-3520.

Pursuant to Section 1773 of the Labor Code the general prevailing wage rates in the county in which the work is to be done have been determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations. These wage rates are predetermined and set forth in the serially numbered books issued for bidding purposes entitled, "County of Lassen, Department of Public Works, State of California, Notice to Contractor's, Proposal and Contract - Special Provisions for Center Road CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project, Lassen County" and in copies of said book that may be examined at the offices described above where project, special provisions and proposal forms may be seen or are available from the California Department of Industrial Relations' Internet web site at <http://www.dir.ca.gov>. Addenda to modify wage rates, if necessary, will be issued to holders of the above referenced books. Future effective general prevailing wage rates, which have been predetermined, and are on file with the California Department of Industrial Relations, are referenced but not printed in the general prevailing wage rates.

The Federal minimum wage rates for this project as predetermined by the United States Secretary of Labor are set forth in the serially numbered books issued for bidding purposes entitled "County of Lassen, Department of Public Works, State of California, Notice to Contractor's, Proposal and Contract - Special Provisions for Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project Lassen County", and in copies of said book that may be examined at the offices described above where project, special provisions and proposal forms may be seen or are available on the internet at <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/esc/oe/federal-wages/>. Addenda to modify the Federal minimum wage rates, if necessary, will be issued to holders of "Proposal and Contract" books. Future effective general prevailing wage rates which have been predetermined and are on file with the California Department of Industrial Relations are referenced but not printed in the general prevailing wage rates.

If there is a difference between the minimum wage rates predetermined by the United States Secretary of Labor and the general prevailing wage rates determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations for similar classifications of labor, the Contractor and subcontractors shall pay not less than the higher wage rate. The Department will not accept lower State wage rates not specifically included in the Federal minimum wage determinations. This includes "helper" (or other classifications based on hours of experience) or any other classification not appearing in the Federal wage determinations. Where Federal wage

determinations do not contain the State wage rate determination otherwise available for use by the Contractor and subcontractors, the Contractor and subcontractors shall pay not less than the Federal minimum wage rate which most closely approximates the duties of the employees in question.

The Contractor shall also furnish Certificates of Insurance, with the County of Lassen named as additional insured, in amounts and coverage as specified in the Specifications.

Inquiries or questions based on alleged patent ambiguity of the plans, specifications or estimate must be communicated as a bidder inquiry prior to bid opening. Any such inquiries or questions, submitted after bid opening, will not be treated as a bid protest.

The County of Lassen hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex or national origin in consideration for an award.

The County of Lassen may waive any informalities or minor defects or reject any and all bids. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No bidder may withdraw a bid within sixty (60) days after the actual date of the opening thereof. Should there be reasons why the contract cannot be awarded within the specified period, the time may be extended by mutual agreement between the County and the bidder.

Board of Supervisors  
County of Lassen  
State of California

BY:

  
Pete Heimbigner  
Director of Transportation

Wherever in the Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice to Contractors, Proposal, Contract, or other contract documents the following terms are used, the intent and meaning shall be interpreted as follows:

- (a) Lassen County Department of Public Works for the Department of Transportation;
- (b) The Board of Supervisors for the Director of Transportation;
- (c) The Lassen County Director of Public Works acting either directly or through duly authorized agents for the Chief Engineer, Caltrans;
- (d) The established laboratory of the Department of Public Works of Lassen County or laboratories authorized by the County to test materials and work involved in the contract, for laboratory;
- (e) The County of Lassen for the State where reference is made to the agency administering the Contract;
- (f) Lassen County Auditor for the State Treasurer where reference is made to Contract payments.

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

## INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

Bids will be received at the Office of the Director of Administrative Services, Lassen County, 221 South Roop Street, Susanville, California 96130, until **4:00 P.M. on September 23, 2021** at which time they will be publicly opened and read in the Office of the Director of Administrative Services at the above address.

Each Bid must be submitted to the County in a sealed envelope, addressed to Lassen County at 221 South Roop Street, Susanville, California 96130. Each sealed envelope containing a Bid must be plainly marked on the outside as Bid for the Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project, Lassen County, and the envelope should bear on the outside the name of the Bidder, the Bidder's address, and the Bidder's license number if applicable. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another envelope addressed to Lassen County at 221 South Roop Street, Susanville, California 96130.

**The onsite job activities for this project shall go immediately into Winter/Weather suspension because there is a potential of not being able to complete the project before the inclement weather arrives. The project will be contracted in the early summer at the beginning of the 2022 Construction Season as the weather permits.**

At any time five (5) days prior to Bid opening, the County Engineer may issue Addenda to the Plans and Specifications. The same shall be made available to those persons who have obtained a Contract Documents package from the County. The receipt of the Addenda shall be noted on the bid and will become part of the Contract Documents.

Bidders must satisfy themselves to the accuracy and completeness of the Bid Schedule by examination of the site and a review of the Drawings and Specifications including Addenda. After Bids have been submitted, the Bidder shall not assert that there was a misunderstanding concerning the quantities of Work or of the nature or scope of the Work to be done.

Individual bidders shall sign the Bid with their full name and address. A partner or a Partnership submitting a Bid shall sign the Bid with his or her full name and the name and address of every member of the Partnership shall be given. A duly authorized officer(s) of a corporation submitting a Bid shall sign the Bid with his/her/their full name(s) attested by the corporate seal, and the names and titles of all officers(s) of the corporation shall be given on the Bid.

The County will not consider for award more than one Bid from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different names.

A conditional or qualified bid will not be accepted.

The County may waive any informalities or minor defects or reject any and all bids. Any Bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of Bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any Bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No Bidder may withdraw a Bid within sixty (60) days after the actual date of the opening thereof. Should there be reasons why the Contract cannot be awarded within the specified period, the time may be extended by mutual Agreement between the County and the Bidder.

All applicable laws, ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over construction of the Project shall apply to the Contract throughout. Some of the laws regarding wage rates, travel and subsistence payments, payroll records, apprentices, working hours and workers compensation are specified under the General Conditions.

The County will provide to bidders upon request prior to bidding, all information which is pertinent to, and delineates and describes, the land owned and rights-of-way acquired or to be acquired.

The Contract Documents contain the provisions required for the construction of the project. Information obtained at any time from an officer, agent, or employee of the County or any other person shall not affect the risks or obligations assumed by the Contractor or relieve him from fulfilling any of the conditions of the Contract.

Each bid must be accompanied by a Bid Bond payable to the County for ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the Bid. As soon as the qualifications have been received, and the Bid prices compared, the County will return the bonds of all except the three (3) lowest responsible bidders. Lowest responsible will also include "most qualified." When the Agreement is executed the bonds of the two (2) remaining unsuccessful bidders will be returned. The Bid Bond of the successful bidder will be retained until the Payment Bond and Performance Bond have been executed and approved, after which it will be returned. The Bid Bond must be executed on the bond form included in the Contract Documents. A certified check payable to the County of Lassen may be used in lieu of a Bid Bond.

A Performance Bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price and a Payment Bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price, with a corporate surety approved by the County and authorized to do bonding in California, will be required for faithful performance of the Contract. The Performance Bond and the Payment Bond must be executed on the bond forms included in the Contract Documents.

Attorneys-in-fact who sign Bid Bonds, Payment Bonds and Performance Bonds must file with each bond a certified and effective dated copy of their power of attorney.

The party to whom the Contract is awarded will be required to execute the Agreement and obtain the Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and all required insurance within ten (10) calendar days from the date when Notice of Award is delivered to the bidder. The Notice of Award shall be accompanied by the necessary Agreement and bond forms. In case of failure of the bidder to execute the Agreement, the County may at its option consider the bidder in default, in which case the Bid Bond accompanying the proposal shall become the property of the County.

The County within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of acceptable insurance, Performance Bond, Payment Bond and Agreement signed by the party to whom the Agreement was awarded shall sign the Agreement and return to such party an executed duplicate of the Agreement. Should the County not execute the agreement within such period, the bidder may by written notice withdraw his signed Agreement. Such notice of withdrawal shall be effective upon receipt of the notice by the County.

The Notice to Proceed shall be issued within ten (10) calendar days of the execution of the Agreement by the County. Should there be reasons why the Notice to Proceed cannot be issued within such period, the time may be extended by mutual agreement between the County and Contractor. If the Notice to Proceed has not been issued within the ten (10) calendar day period or within the period mutually agreed upon, the Contractor may terminate the Agreement without further liability on the part of either party.

The County may make such investigations as it deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the County all such information and data for this purpose as the County may request. The County reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such Bidder fails to satisfy the County that such Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Agreement and to complete the Work contemplated therein. The County reserves the right to reject any or all bids at its sole discretion.

Each bidder and Contractor shall be licensed in accordance with the laws of the State of California including but not limited to Chapter 9, Division III of the Business and Professions Code, Section 7000 et seq. Any bidder or Contractor not so licensed is subject to the penalties imposed by law.

The Contractor shall also furnish Certificates of Insurance, with the County of Lassen and their consultants named as additional insured, in amounts and coverage as specified in the Specifications.

This project is subject to the "Buy America" provisions of the Surface Transportation assistance act of 1982 as amended by the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency act of 1991.

This project is subject to the Federal Trainee Program. The goal for the number of trainees or apprentices to be trained under this requirement will be **ZERO (0)**.

This project is subject to a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal of **FOURTEEN percent (14%)** for the Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project.

The County of Lassen hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex or national origin in consideration for an award.

Each bidder is responsible for inspecting the site and for reading and being thoroughly familiar with the Contract Documents.

The failure or omission of any bidder to do any of the foregoing shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect to his Bid.

The County requests notification of discrepancies in, or omissions from the Contract Documents, if any, are found by a bidder.

A pre-bid meeting is scheduled for this project. The pre-bid meeting is scheduled for 10:00 a.m. on **September 8, 2021** in the Road Conference Room of the Lassen county Public Works Department located at 707 Nevada Street, Suite 4, Susanville, California. Changes discussed during the pre-bid meeting will not be effective unless it is made in writing as an Addendum, at which time it will be sent to all plan holders.



(Because some colored inks will not reproduce in copy machines, please use black ink to complete this proposal.)

**PROPOSAL TO THE COUNTY OF LASSEN  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
CONTRACT NO. 22-215 RMRA REHAB C  
Center Road CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project.**

**Name of Bidder:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Business Address:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**City, State, Zip:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Tel. No., Area Code: ( )** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Fax No. Area Code: ( )** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Contractor License No.** \_\_\_\_\_

The work for which this proposal is submitted is for the construction in conformance with the special provisions (including the payment of not less than the State general prevailing wage rates, the project plans described below, including any addenda thereto, the contract annexed hereto, and also in conformance with the 2018 California Department of Transportation Standard Plans, the 2018 Standard Specifications, the Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates in effect on the date the work is accomplished, and the permits issued for this project.

The Special Provisions for the work to be done are dated March 2021 and are entitled:

COUNTY OF LASSEN, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, STATE OF  
CALIFORNIA, NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS, PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT –  
SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR CENTER ROAD, CR 215 REHAB C HOT MIX  
ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT, LASSEN COUNTY.

The project plans for the work to be done were approved March 2021 and are entitled:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA, COUNTY OF LASSEN, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
CONSTRUCTION FOR CENTER ROAD, CR 215 REHAB C HOT MIX  
ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT

Bids are to be submitted for the entire work. The amount of the bid for comparison purposes will be the total of all items.

The bidder shall set forth for each unit basis item of work an item price and a total for the item, and for each lump sum item a total for the item, all in clearly legible figures in the respective spaces provided for this purpose. In the case of unit basis items, the amount set forth under the "Item Total" column shall be the product of the item price bid on the basis of the estimated quantity for the item.

In case of discrepancy between the unit price and the total set forth for a unit basis item, the unit price shall prevail, except as provided in (a) or (b), as follows:

(a) If the amount set forth as a unit price is unreadable or otherwise unclear, or is omitted, or is the same as the amount as the entry in the item total column, then the amount set forth in the item total column for the item shall prevail and shall be divided by the estimated quantity for the item and the price thus obtained shall be the unit price;

(b) (Decimal Errors) If the product of the entered unit price and the estimated quantity is exactly off by a factor of ten, one hundred, etc., or one-tenth, or one hundredth, etc. from the entered total, the discrepancy will be resolved by using the entered unit price or item total, whichever most closely approximates percentage wise the unit price or item total in the County of Lassen's Final Estimate of cost.

If both the unit price and the item total are unreadable or otherwise unclear, or are omitted, the bid may be deemed irregular. Likewise, if the item total for a lump sum item is unreadable or otherwise unclear, or is omitted, the bid may be deemed irregular unless the project being bid has only a single item and a clear, readable total bid provided. Symbols such as commas and dollar signs will be ignored and have no mathematical significance in establishing any unit price or item total or lump sums. Written unit prices, item totals and lump sums will be interpreted according to the number of digits and, if applicable, decimal placement. Cents symbols also have no significance in establishing any unit price or item total since all figures are assumed to be expressed in dollar and/or decimal fractions of a dollar. Bids on lump sum items shall be item totals only; if any unit price for a lump sum item is included in a bid and it differs from the item total, the items total shall prevail.

The foregoing provisions for the resolution of specific irregularities cannot be so comprehensive as to cover every omission, inconsistency, error or other irregularity which may occur in a bid. Any situation not specifically provided for will be determined in the discretion of the County of Lassen, and that discretion will be exercised in the manner deemed by the County of Lassen to best protect the public interest in the prompt and economical completion of the work. The decision of the County of Lassen respecting the amount of a bid, or the existence or treatment of an irregularity in a bid, shall be final.

If this proposal shall be accepted and the undersigned shall fail to enter into the contract, furnish the bond in the sum required by the State Contract Act, with surety satisfactory to the County of Lassen and certificates of insurance that may be required, within 8 days, not including Sundays and legal holidays, after the bidder has received notice from the County that the contract has been awarded, the County of Lassen may, at its option, determine that the bidder has abandoned the contract, and thereupon this proposal and the acceptance thereof shall be null and void and the forfeiture of such security accompanying this proposal shall operate and the same shall be the property of the County of Lassen.

The undersigned, as bidder, declares that the only persons or parties interested in this proposal as principals are those named herein; that this proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation; that he has carefully examined the location of the proposed work, the annexed proposed form of contract, and the plans therein referred to; and he proposes, and agrees if this proposal is accepted, that he will contract with the County of Lassen in the form of the copy of the contract annexed hereto, to provide all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction, and to do all the work and furnish all the materials specified in the contract, in the manner and time therein prescribed, and according to the requirements of the Engineer as therein set forth, and that he will take in full payment therefore the following item prices, to wit:

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

## BID ITEM LIST

Center Road CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project.					
Item No.	Item Description	Unit of Measure	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
1	LEAD COMPLIANCE PLAN	LS	LUMP SUM		
2	TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM	LS	LUMP SUM		
3	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	7		
4	JOB SITE MANAGEMENT	LS	LUMP SUM		
5	TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCING	LF	2,600		
6	PREPARE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	LS	LUMP SUM		
7 (F)	PULVERIZATION EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE	SQYD	76,000		
8 (F)	COLD PLANING EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE	SQYD	3,800		
9	SHOULDER BACKING	TON	3,900		
10	HOT MIX ASPHALT (TYPE A)	TON	20,400		
11	PLACE HOT MIX ASPHALT (MISCELLANEOUS AREAS)	SQYD	1,800		
12	TACK COAT	TON	14		
13	INERTIAL PROFILER	LS	LUMP SUM		
14	CONSTRUCTION STAKING	LS	LUMP SUM		
15	THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE - SPRAYABLE	LF	92,390		
16	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING	SQFT	310		
17	QUALITY ASSURANCE AND CONTROL TESTING	LS	LUMP SUM		
18	MOBILIZATION	LS	LUMP SUM		

TOTAL BID AMOUNT: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF LASSEN  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

**SECTION A-1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

The work embraced herein shall conform with the current building codes and the provisions in the Standard Specifications 2018 and Standard Plans 2018, the constructions plans, and these special provisions. In case of a conflict between the Standard specifications and these special provisions, the special provisions shall take precedence over and shall be used in lieu of the conflicting portions.

The project is funded by STIP Funds. Contractor shall comply with all requirements for STIP Programs and the Contractor shall comply with all requirements for a Federal-Aid Construction Project.

**SECTION A-2. PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS –BIDDING FORMS**

**A-2-1.01 General**

The bidder's attention is directed to these Special Provisions for the requirements and conditions, which must be observed in the preparation of the proposal form and the submission of the bid.

The proposal form is contained within these Special Provisions together with the Notice to Contractor's and Contract. The form of the Bidder's Bond will be found following the signature page of the Proposal. This Bidder's Bond must be executed and submitted with the Proposal.

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 7106, a Noncollusion Affidavit is included in the proposal. Signing the proposal shall also constitute signature of the Noncollusion Affidavit.

**A-2.1.02 Proposal Forms**

The following forms shall be completed and included with the Contractor's Proposal.

- Proposal
- Bid Schedule (Bid Item List)
- Required Listing of Subcontractors
- Local Agency Bidder-DBE Commitment (Construction Contract)
- Local Agency Bidder DBE Information (Construction Contract)
- DBE Information – Good Faith Efforts
- Equal Employment Opportunity Certification
- Certification of Performance of Previous Contract
- Public Contract Code Section 10162 Questionnaire
- Public Contract Section 10232 Statement
- Non-Lobbying Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts
- Title 49 – Debarment and Suspension Certification
- Disclosure of Lobbying Activities
- Title 23, U. S. Code, Section 112 – Non-Collusion Affidavit
- Public Contract Code Section 10285.1 Statement
- Signature Sheet
- Bidder's Bond

(Because some colored inks will not reproduce in copy machines, please use black ink to complete this proposal.)

**PROPOSAL TO THE COUNTY OF LASSEN  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
CONTRACT NO. 22-215 RMRA REHAB C  
Center Road CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project.**

**Name of Bidder:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Business Address:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**City, State, Zip:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Tel. No., Area Code: ( )** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Fax No. Area Code: ( )** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Contractor License No.** \_\_\_\_\_

The work for which this proposal is submitted is for the construction in conformance with the special provisions (including the payment of not less than the State general prevailing wage rates, the project plans described below, including any addenda thereto, the contract annexed hereto, and also in conformance with the 2018 California Department of Transportation Standard Plans, the 2018 Standard Specifications, the Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates in effect on the date the work is accomplished, and the permits issued for this project.

The Special Provisions for the work to be done are dated March 2021 and are entitled:

COUNTY OF LASSEN, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, STATE OF  
CALIFORNIA, NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS, PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT  
SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR CENTER ROAD, CR 215 REHAB C HOT MIX  
ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT, LASSEN COUNTY.

The project plans for the work to be done were approved March 2021 and are entitled:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA, COUNTY OF LASSEN, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
CONSTRUCTION FOR CENTER ROAD, CR 215 REHAB C HOT MIX  
ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT

Bids are to be submitted for the entire work. The amount of the bid for comparison purposes will be the total of all items.

The bidder shall set forth for each unit basis item of work an item price and a total for the item, and for each lump sum item a total for the item, all in clearly legible figures in the respective spaces provided for this purpose. In the case of unit basis items, the amount set forth under the "Item Total" column shall be the product of the item price bid on the basis of the estimated quantity for the item.

In case of discrepancy between the unit price and the total set forth for a unit basis item, the unit price shall prevail, except as provided in (a) or (b), as follows:

- (a) If the amount set forth as a unit price is unreadable or otherwise unclear, or is omitted, or is the same as the amount as the entry in the item total column, then the amount set forth in the item total column for the item shall prevail and shall be divided by the estimated quantity for the item and the price thus obtained shall be the unit price;
- (b) (Decimal Errors) If the product of the entered unit price and the estimated quantity is exactly off by a factor of ten, one hundred, etc., or one-tenth, or one hundredth, etc. from the entered total, the discrepancy will be resolved by using the entered unit price or item total, whichever most closely approximates percentage wise the unit price or item total in the County of Lassen's Final Estimate of cost.

If both the unit price and the item total are unreadable or otherwise unclear, or are omitted, the bid may be deemed irregular. Likewise, if the item total for a lump sum item is unreadable or otherwise unclear, or is omitted, the bid may be deemed irregular unless the project being bid has only a single item and a clear, readable total bid provided. Symbols such as commas and dollar signs will be ignored and have no mathematical significance in establishing any unit price or item total or lump sums. Written unit prices, item totals and lump sums will be interpreted according to the number of digits and, if applicable, decimal placement. Cents symbols also have no significance in establishing any unit price or item total since all figures are assumed to be expressed in dollar and/or decimal fractions of a dollar. Bids on lump sum items shall be item totals only; if any unit price for a lump sum item is included in a bid and it differs from the item total, the item total shall prevail.

The foregoing provisions for the resolution of specific irregularities cannot be so comprehensive as to cover every omission, inconsistency, error or other irregularity which may occur in a bid. Any situation not specifically provided for will be determined in the discretion of the County of Lassen, and that discretion will be exercised in the manner deemed by the County of Lassen to best protect the public interest in the prompt and economical completion of the work. The decision of the County of Lassen respecting the amount of a bid, or the existence or treatment of an irregularity in a bid, shall be final.

If this proposal shall be accepted and the undersigned shall fail to enter into the contract, furnish the bond in the sum required by the State Contract Act, with surety satisfactory to the County of Lassen and certificates of insurance that may be required, within 8 days, not including Sundays and legal holidays, after the bidder has received notice from the County that the contract has been awarded, the County of Lassen may, at its option, determine that the bidder has abandoned the contract, and thereupon this proposal and the acceptance thereof shall be null and void and the forfeiture of such security accompanying this proposal shall operate and the same shall be the property of the County of Lassen.

The undersigned, as bidder, declares that the only persons or parties interested in this proposal as principals are those named herein; that this proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation; that he has carefully examined the location of the proposed work, the annexed proposed form of contract, and the plans therein referred to; and he proposes, and agrees if this proposal is accepted, that he will contract with the County of Lassen in the form of the copy of the contract annexed hereto, to provide all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction, and to do all the work and furnish all the materials specified in the contract, in the manner and time therein prescribed, and according to the requirements of the Engineer as therein set forth, and that he will take in full payment therefore the following item prices, to wit:

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

## Exhibit 12-B: Bidder's List of subcontractor (DBE and Non-DBE) Part 1

As of March 1, 2015 Contractors (and sub-contractors) wishing to bid on public works contracts shall be registered with the State Division of Industrial Relations and certified to bid on Public Works contracts. Please register at: <https://efiling.dir.ca.gov/PWCR/ActionServlet?action=displayPWCRegistrationForm>  
In accordance with Title 49, Section 26.11 of the Code of Federal Regulations, and Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, as amended, the following information is required for each sub-contractor who will perform work amounting to more than one half of one percent (0.5%) of the Total Base Bid or \$10,000 (whichever is greater). **Photocopy this form for additional firms.** Federal Project Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Subcontractor Name and Location	Line Item & Description	Subcontract Amount	Percentage of Bid Item Sub-contracted	Contractor License Number DIR Reg Number	DBE (Y/N)	DBE Cert Number	Annual Gross Receipts
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ____ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ____ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ____ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ____ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ____ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ____ yrs.

Distribution: 1) Original-Local Agency File

## Exhibit 12-B: Bidder's List of subcontractor (DBE and Non-DBE) Part 2

In accordance with Title 49, Section 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations, the Bidder shall list all subcontractor who provide a quote or bid but were not selected to participate as a subcontractor on this project. Photocopy this form for additional firms.

Subcontractor Name and Location	Line Item & Description	Subcontract Amount	Percentage of Bid Item Sub-contracted	Contractor License Number	DBE (Y/N)	DBE Cert Number	Annual Gross Receipts
				DIR Reg Number			
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ____ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ____ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ____ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ____ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ____ yrs.
Name:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
							Age of Firm: ____ yrs.

Distribution: 1) Original-Local Agency File



THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION ON THE SIGNATURE PORTION OF THIS PROPOSAL SHALL ALSO CONSTITUTE AN ENDORSEMENT AND EXECUTION OF THOSE CERTIFICATIONS WHICH ARE A PART OF THIS PROPOSAL

### **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CERTIFICATION**

The bidder, \_\_\_\_\_, proposed subcontractor, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certifies that he has \_\_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_\_, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clauses, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that where required, he has filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

**Note:** The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt).

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractors submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

## PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

### PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10285.1 STATEMENT

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10285.1 (Chapter 376, Stats. 1985), the bidder hereby declares under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the bidder has \_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_ been convicted within the preceding three years of any offenses referred to in that section, including any charge of fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or any other act in violation of any state or Federal antitrust law in connection with the bidding upon, award of, or performance of, any public works contract, as defined in Public Contract Code Section 1101, with any public entity, as defined in Public Contract Code Section 1100, including the Regents of the University of California or the Trustees of the California State University. The term "bidder" is understood to include any partner, member, officer, director, responsible managing officer, or responsible managing employee thereof, as referred to in Section 10285.1.

**Note:** The bidder must place a checkmark after "has" or "has not" in one of the blank spaces provided. The above Statement is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Statement. Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

### PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10162 QUESTIONNAIRE

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 10162, the Bidder shall complete, under penalty of perjury, the following questionnaire:

Has the bidder, any officer of the bidder or any employee of the bidder who has a proprietary interest in the bidder, ever been disqualified, removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a federal, state, or local government project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

If the answer is yes, explain the circumstances in the following space.

### PUBLIC CONTRACT SECTION 10232 STATEMENT

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10232, the Contractor, hereby states under penalty of perjury, that no more than one final unappealable finding of contempt of court by a federal court has been issued against the Contractor within the immediately preceding two year period because of the Contractor's failure to comply with an order of a federal court which orders the Contractor to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board.

**Note:** The above Statement and Questionnaire are part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Statement and Questionnaire. Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

**Noncollusion Affidavit**  
(Title 23 United States Code Section 112 and  
Public Contract Code Section 7106)

To the COUNTY of LASSEN  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

In conformance with Title 23 United States Code Section 112 and Public Contract Code 7106 the bidder declares that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

Note: The above Noncollusion Affidavit is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Noncollusion Affidavit.  
Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

**DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION**

TITLE 49, CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, PART 29

The bidder, under penalty of perjury, certifies that, except as noted below, he/she or any other person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, and manager:

- 83 Is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any federal agency;
- 84 Has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal agency within the past 3 years;
- 85 Does not have a proposed debarment pending; and
- 86 Has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

If there are any exceptions to this certification, insert the exceptions in the following space.

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted above, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action.

Notes: Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.  
The above certification is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Certification.

**NONLOBBYING CERTIFICATION  
FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS**

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

COMPLETE THIS FORM TO DISCLOSE LOBBYING ACTIVITIES PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

<b>1. Type of Federal Action:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> b. initial award <input type="checkbox"/> c. post-award	<b>3. Report Type:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change  <b>For Material Change Only:</b> year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Subawardee Tier _____, if known  Congressional District, if known	<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b>  Congressional District, if known	
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>	<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b>  CFDA Number, if applicable _____	
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>	<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b>	
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobby Entity</b> (If individual, last name, first name, MI)  (attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)	<b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI)  (attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)	
<b>11. Amount of Payment (check all that apply)</b> \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned	<b>13. Type of Payment (check all that apply)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred <input type="checkbox"/> f. other, specify _____	
<b>12. Form of Payment (check all that apply):</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____		
<b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 11:</b>  (attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)		
<b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) attached:</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>16. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying reliance was placed by the tier above when his transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to Congress semiannually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</b>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><div>Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____</div><div>Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL</div></div>		

**Federal Use Only:**

Standard Form LLL Rev. 09-12-97

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of covered federal action or a material change to previous filing pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for such payment or agreement to make payment to lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered federal action. Attach a continuation sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence, the outcome of a covered federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last, previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is or expects to be a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the first tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in Item 4 checks "Subawardee" then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organization level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the federal program name or description for the covered federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate federal identifying number available for the federal action identification in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number, Invitation for Bid (IFB) number, grant announcement number, the contract grant, or loan award number, the application/proposal control number assigned by the federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the federal amount of the award/loan commitments for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influenced the covered federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed or will be expected to perform and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity not just time spent in actual contact with federal officials. Identify the federal officer(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s) employee(s) or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a continuation sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name title and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

SF-LLL-Instructions Rev. 06-04-90«ENDIF»

Accompanying this proposal is \_\_\_\_\_

(Notice: INSERT THE WORDS "CASH (\$ \_\_\_\_\_)," "CASHIER'S CHECK, CERTIFIED CHECK," OR "BIDDER'S BOND," AS THE CASE MAY BE.)

in amount equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the total of the bid.

The name of all persons interested in the foregoing proposal as principals are as follows:

**IMPORTANT NOTICE** If bidder or other interested person is a corporation, state legal name of corporation, also names of the president, secretary, treasurer, and manager thereof; if a co-partnership, state true name of firm, also names of all individual copartners composing firm; if bidder or other interested person is an individual, state first and last names in full.

---

---

---

---

---

---

Licensed in conformance with an act providing for the registration of Contractors,

License No. \_\_\_\_\_ Classification(s) \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDENDA**

This Proposal is submitted with respect to the changes to the contract included in addendum number(s)

---

---

---

---

(Fill in addendum number(s) if addenda have been received and insert, in this Proposal, any Engineer's Estimate sheets that were received as part of the addenda.)

**WARNING** - If an addendum or addenda have been issued by the Department and not noted above as being received by the bidder, this Proposal may be rejected.

By my signature on this proposal I certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing questionnaire and statements of Public Contract Code Sections 10162, 10232 and 10285.1 are true and correct and that the bidder has complied with the requirements of Section 8103 of the Fair Employment and Housing Commission Regulations (Chapter 5, Title 2 of the California Administrative Code). By my signature on this proposal I further certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California and the United States of America, that the Non-collusion Affidavit required by Title 23 United States Code, Section 112 and Public Contract Code Section 7106; are true and correct.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGN \_\_\_\_\_

HERE \_\_\_\_\_

Signature and Title of Bidder

Business Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Business: \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Residence: \_\_\_\_\_

License Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**COUNTY OF LASSEN  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

**BIDDER'S BOND**

We, \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ as Principal, and

\_\_\_\_\_ as  
Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the County of Lassen, State of California, hereafter referred to as "Obligee," in the penal sum of ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the bid of the Principal submitted to the Obligee for the work described below, for the payment of which sum we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, THAT:

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted to the Obligee, for the Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project, Lassen County, for which bids are to be opened at 221 South Roop Street, Susanville, California on **September 23, 2021**.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the aforesaid Principal is awarded the contract and, within the time and manner required under the specifications, after the prescribed forms are presented to him for signature, enters into a written contract, in the form prescribed, in conformance with the bid, and files the two bonds with the County, one to guarantee faithful performance of the contract and the other to guarantee payment for labor and materials as provided by law, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and virtue.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgement is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Attorney-in-fact

**CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

State of California

City/County \_\_\_\_\_ SS

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of \_\_\_\_\_ before me, \_\_\_\_\_,  
personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_

*Attorney-in-fact*

personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person whose name is subscribed to this instrument as the attorney-in-fact of \_\_\_\_\_, and acknowledged to me that he (she) subscribed the name of the said company thereto as surety, and his (her) own name as attorney-in-fact.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public



# Exhibit 15-G Construction Contract DBE Commitment

1. Local Agency: \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Contract DBE Goal: \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Project Description: \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Project Location: \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_ 6. Prime Certified DBE: ☐ 7. Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. Total Dollar Amount for **ALL** Subcontractors: \_\_\_\_\_ 9. Total Number of **ALL** Subcontractors: \_\_\_\_\_

10. Bid Item Number	11. Description of Work, Service, or Materials Supplied	12. DBE Certification Number	13. DBE Contact Information (Must be certified on the date bids are opened)	14. DBE Dollar Amount
<b>Local Agency to Complete this Section</b>			<b>15. TOTAL CLAIMED DBE PARTICIPATION</b>	\$ _____
21. Local Agency Contract Number: _____				%
22. Federal-Aid Project Number: _____				
23. Bid Opening Date: _____				
24. Contract Award Date: _____			IMPORTANT: Identify all DBE firms being claimed for credit, regardless of tier. Names of the First Tier DBE Subcontractors and	
Local Agency certifies that all DBE certifications are valid and information on this form is complete and accurate.				
25. Local Agency Representative's Signature _____		26. Date _____	16. Preparer's Signature _____	17. Date _____
27. Local Agency Representative's Name _____		28. Phone _____	18. Preparer's Name _____	19. Phone _____
29. Local Agency Representative's Title _____		20. Preparer's Title _____		

**DISTRIBUTION:** 1. Original – Local Agency  
 2. Copy – Caltrans District Local Assistance Engineer (DLAE). Failure to submit to DLAE within 30 days of contract execution may result in de-obligation of federal funds on contract. Include additional copy with award package.

**ADA Notice:** For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information call (916) 654-6410 or TDD (916) 654-3880 or write Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.

## INSTRUCTIONS – CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DBE COMMITMENT

### CONTRACTOR SECTION

1. **Local Agency** - Enter the name of the local or regional agency that is funding the contract.
2. **Contract DBE Goal** - Enter the contract DBE goal percentage as it appears on the project advertisement.
3. **Project Location** - Enter the project location as it appears on the project advertisement.
4. **Project Description** - Enter the project description as it appears on the project advertisement (Bridge Rehab, Seismic Rehab, Overlay, Widening, etc).
5. **Bidder's Name** - Enter the contractor's firm name.
6. **Prime Certified DBE** - Check box if prime contractor is a certified DBE.
7. **Bid Amount** - Enter the total contract bid dollar amount for the prime contractor.
8. **Total Dollar Amount for ALL Subcontractors** – Enter the total dollar amount for all subcontracted contractors. SUM = (DBEs + all Non-DBEs). Do not include the prime contractor information in this count.
9. **Total number of ALL subcontractors** – Enter the total number of all subcontracted contractors. SUM = (DBEs + all Non-DBEs). Do not include the prime contractor information in this count.
10. **Bid Item Number** - Enter bid item number for work, services, or materials supplied to be provided.
11. **Description of Work, Services, or Materials Supplied** - Enter description of work, services, or materials to be provided. Indicate all work to be performed by DBEs including work performed by the prime contractor's own forces, if the prime is a DBE. If 100% of the item is not to be performed or furnished by the DBE, describe the exact portion to be performed or furnished by the DBE. See LAPM Chapter 9 to determine how to count the participation of DBE firms.
12. **DBE Certification Number** - Enter the DBE's Certification Identification Number. All DBEs must be certified on the date bids are opened.
13. **DBE Contact Information** - Enter the name, address, and phone number of all DBE subcontracted contractors. Also, enter the prime contractor's name and phone number, if the prime is a DBE.
14. **DBE Dollar Amount** - Enter the subcontracted dollar amount of the work to be performed or service to be provided. Include the prime contractor if the prime is a DBE. See LAPM Chapter 9 for how to count full/partial participation.
15. **Total Claimed DBE Participation** - \$: Enter the total dollar amounts entered in the "DBE Dollar Amount" column. %: Enter the total DBE participation claimed ("Total Claimed DBE Participation Dollars" divided by item "Bid Amount"). If the total % claimed is less than item "Contract DBE Goal," an adequately documented Good Faith Effort (GFE) is required (see Exhibit 15-H DBE Information - Good Faith Efforts of the LAPM).
16. **Preparer's Signature** - The person completing the DBE commitment form on behalf of the contractor's firm must sign their name.
17. **Date** - Enter the date the DBE commitment form is signed by the contractor's preparer.
18. **Preparer's Name** - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.
19. **Phone** - Enter the area code and phone number of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.
20. **Preparer's Title** - Enter the position/title of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.

### LOCAL AGENCY SECTION

21. **Local Agency Contract Number** - Enter the Local Agency contract number or identifier.
22. **Federal-Aid Project Number** - Enter the Federal-Aid Project Number.
23. **Bid Opening Date** - Enter the date contract bids were opened.
24. **Contract Award Date** - Enter the date the contract was executed.
25. **Local Agency Representative's Signature** - The person completing this section of the form for the Local Agency must sign their name to certify that the information in this and the Contractor Section of this form is complete and accurate.
26. **Date** - Enter the date the DBE commitment form is signed by the Local Agency Representative.
27. **Local Agency Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the Local Agency Representative certifying the contractor's DBE commitment form.
28. **Phone** - Enter the area code and phone number of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.

**29. Local Agency Representative Title** - Enter the position/title of the Local Agency Representative certifying the contractor's DBE commitment form.

**EXHIBIT 15-H DBE INFORMATION —GOOD FAITH EFFORTS**

**DBE INFORMATION - GOOD FAITH EFFORTS**

Federal-aid Project No. \_\_\_\_\_ Bid Opening Date \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_ (City/County of) \_\_\_\_\_ established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal of \_\_\_\_\_ % for this project. The information provided herein shows that a good faith effort was made.

Lowest, second lowest and third lowest bidders shall submit the following information to document adequate good faith efforts. Bidders should submit the following information even if the "Local Agency Bidder DBE Commitment" form indicates that the bidder has met the DBE goal. This will protect the bidder's eligibility for award of the contract if the administering agency determines that the bidder failed to meet the goal for various reasons, e.g., a DBE firm was not certified at bid opening, or the bidder made a mathematical error.

Submittal of only the "Local Agency Bidder DBE Commitment" form may not provide sufficient documentation to demonstrate that adequate good faith efforts were made.

The following items are listed in the Section entitled "Submission of DBE Commitment" of the Special Provisions:

- 51 The names and dates of each publication in which a request for DBE participation for this project was placed by the bidder (please attach copies of advertisements or proofs of publication):

<u>Publications</u>	<u>Dates of Advertisement</u>

- B. The names and dates of written notices sent to certified DBEs soliciting bids for this project and the dates and methods used for following up initial solicitations to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested (please attach copies of solicitations, telephone records, fax confirmations, etc.):

<u>Names of DBEs Solicited</u>	<u>Date of Initial Solicitation</u>	<u>Follow Up Methods and Dates</u>

- C. The items of work which the bidder made available to DBE firms including, where appropriate, any breaking down of the contract work items (including those items normally performed by the bidder with its own forces) into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. It is the bidder's responsibility to demonstrate that sufficient work to facilitate DBE participation was made available to DBE firms.

<u>Items of Work</u>	<u>Bidder Normally Performs Item (Y/N)</u>	<u>Breakdown of Items</u>	<u>Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Percentage Of Contract</u>

- D. The names, addresses and phone numbers of rejected DBE firms, the reasons for the bidder's rejection of the DBEs, the firms selected for that work (please attach copies of quotes from the firms involved), and the price difference for each DBE if the selected firm is not a DBE:

---

---

---

---

Names, addresses and phone numbers of rejected DBEs and the reasons for the bidder's rejection of the DBEs:

---

---

---

---

Names, addresses and phone numbers of firms selected for the work above:

SAMPLE  
FOR BIDDING

- E. Efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit or insurance, and any technical assistance or information related to the plans, specifications and requirements for the work which was provided to DBEs:

[illegible]

- 

- [illegible]

- [illegible]

[illegible]

### Exhibit 17-O Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Certification Status Change

[illegible]

If there were no changes in the DBE certification of subcontractors/subconsultants, indicate on the form.

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT			
14. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Signature	15. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Name	16. Phone	17. Date
I CERTIFY THAT THE CONTRACTING RECORDS AND ON-SITE PERFORMANCE OF THE DBE(S) HAS BEEN MONITORED			
18. Local Agency Representative's Signature	19. Local Agency Representative's Name	20. Phone	21. Date

DISTRIBUTION: Original – Local Agency, Copy – Caltrans District Local Assistance Engineer. Include with Final Report of Expenditures

**ADA NOTICE:** For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information, call (916) 445-1233, Local Assistance Procedures Manual TTY 711, or write to Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.

**INSTRUCTIONS –DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE)  
CERTIFICATION STATUS CHANGE**

- 1. Local Agency Contract Number** - Enter the Local Agency contract number or identifier.
- 2. Federal-Aid Project Number** - Enter the Federal-Aid Project Number.
- 3. Local Agency** - Enter the name of the local or regional agency that is funding the contract.
- 4. Contract Completion Date** - Enter the date the contract was completed.
- 5. Contractor/Consultant** - Enter the contractor/consultant's firm name.
- 6. Business Address** - Enter the contractor/consultant's business address.
- 7. Final Contract Amount** - Enter the total final amount for the contract.
- 8. Contract Item Number** - Enter contract item for work, services, or materials supplied provided. Not applicable for consultant contracts.
- 9. DBE Contact Information** - Enter the name, address, and phone number of all DBE subcontracted contractors/consultants.
- 10. DBE Certification Number** - Enter the DBE's Certification Identification Number.
- 11. Amount Paid While Certified** - Enter the actual dollar value of the work performed by those subcontractors/subconsultants during the time period they are certified as a DBE.
- 12. Certification/Decertification Date (Letter Attached)** - Enter either the date of the Decertification Letter sent out by the Office of Business and Economic Opportunity (OBEO) or the date of the Certification Certificate mailed out by OBEO.
- 13. Comments** - If needed, provide any additional information in this section regarding any of the above certification status changes.
- 14. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Signature** - The person completing the form on behalf of the contractor/consultant's firm must sign their name.
- 15. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the form.
- 16. Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
- 17. Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the contractor's preparer.
- 18. Local Agency Representative's Signature** - A Local Agency Representative must sign their name to certify that the contracting records and on-site performance of the DBE(s) has been monitored.
- 19. Local Agency Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the Local Agency Representative signing the form.
- 20. Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
- 21. Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the Local Agency Representative.

**Exhibit 17-F Final Report-Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) and First-Tier Subcontractors**

1. Local Agency Contract Number		2. Federal-Aid Project Number		3. Local Agency		4. Contract Completion Date	
5. Contractor/Consultant			6. Business Address			7. Final Contract Amount	
8. Contract Item Number	9. Description of Work, Service, or Materials Supplied	10. Company Name and Business Address	11. DBE Certification Number	12. Contract Payments		13. Date Work Completed	14. Date of Final Payment
				Non-DBE	DBE		
15. ORIGINAL DBE COMMITMENT AMOUNT     \$ _____				16. TOTAL			

List all first-tier subcontractors/subconsultants and DBEs regardless of tier whether or not the firms were originally listed for goal credit. If actual DBE utilization (or item of work) was different than that approved at the time of award, provide comments on an additional page. List actual amount paid to each entity. If no subcontractors/subconsultants were used on the contract, indicate on the form.

<b>I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT</b>			
17. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Signature	18. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Name	19. Phone	20. Date
<b>I CERTIFY THAT THE CONTRACTING RECORDS AND ON-SITE PERFORMANCE OF THE DBE(S) HAS BEEN MONITORED</b>			
21. Local Agency Representative's Signature	22. Local Agency Representative's Name	23. Phone	24. Date

DISTRIBUTION: Original – Local Agency, Copy – Caltrans District Local Assistance Engineer. Include with Final Report of Expenditures

**ADA NOTICE:** For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information, call (916) 445-1233, Local Assistance Procedures Manual TTY 711, or write to Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.



## INSTRUCTIONS – FINAL REPORT-UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTORS

- 1. Local Agency Contract Number** - Enter the Local Agency contract number or identifier.
- 2. Federal-Aid Project Number** - Enter the Federal-Aid Project Number.
- 3. Local Agency** - Enter the name of the local or regional agency that is funding the contract.
- 4. Contract Completion Date** - Enter the date the contract was completed.
- 5. Contractor/Consultant** - Enter the contractor/consultant's firm name.
- 6. Business Address** - Enter the contractor/consultant's business address.
- 7. Final Contract Amount** - Enter the total final amount for the contract.
- 8. Contract Item Number** - Enter contract item for work, services, or materials supplied provided. Not applicable for consultant contracts.
- 9. Description of Work, Services, or Materials Supplied** - Enter description of work, services, or materials provided. Indicate all work to be performed by DBEs including work performed by the prime contractor/consultant's own forces, if the prime is a DBE. If 100% of the item is not to be performed or furnished by the DBE, describe the exact portion to be performed or furnished by the DBE. See LAPM Chapter 9 to determine how to count the participation of DBE firms.
- 10. Company Name and Business Address** - Enter the name, address, and phone number of all subcontracted contractors/consultants. Also, enter the prime contractor/consultant's name and phone number, if the prime is a DBE.
- 11. DBE Certification Number** - Enter the DBE's Certification Identification Number. Leave blank if subcontractor is not a DBE.
- 12. Contract Payments** - Enter the subcontracted dollar amount of the work performed or service provided. Include the prime contractor/consultant if the prime is a DBE. The Non-DBE column is used to enter the dollar value of work performed by firms that are not certified DBE or for work after a DBE becomes decertified.
- 13. Date Work Completed** - Enter the date the subcontractor/subconsultant's item work was completed.
- 14. Date of Final Payment** - Enter the date when the prime contractor/consultant made the final payment to the subcontractor/subconsultant for the portion of work listed as being completed.
- 15. Original DBE Commitment Amount** - Enter the "Total Claimed DBE Participation Dollars" from Exhibits 15-G or 10-O2 for the contract.
- 16. Total** - Enter the sum of the "Contract Payments" Non-DBE and DBE columns.
- 17. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Signature** - The person completing the form on behalf of the contractor/consultant's firm must sign their name.
- 18. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the form.
- 19. Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
- 20. Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the contractor's preparer.
- 21. Local Agency Representative's Signature** - A Local Agency Representative must sign their name to certify that the contracting records and on-site performance of the DBE(s) has been monitored.
- 22. Local Agency Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the Local Agency Representative signing the form.
- 23. Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
- 24. Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the Local Agency Representative.

### SECTION A-3. SAMPLE AGREEMENT

#### **AGREEMENT BETWEEN LASSEN COUNTY AND**

**THIS AGREEMENT** is made between the COUNTY OF LASSEN, a political subdivision of the State of California (hereinafter "COUNTY"), and \_\_\_\_\_, a California Corporation with a principal place of business at \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter "CONTRACTOR").

This Agreement is made with reference to the following facts and circumstances:

**WHEREAS** COUNTY needs to construct two new bridges, "Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project" using STIP funding, and

**WHEREAS** COUNTY desires to employ a Contractor to provide the services related to this project and,

**WHEREAS** CONTRACTOR is a qualified licensed Contractor in the State of California, license # \_\_\_\_\_, and desires to provide those services,

In consideration of the services to be rendered, the sums to be paid, and each and every covenant and condition contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

#### **1. SERVICES.**

The CONTRACTOR shall provide those services described in Attachment "A". CONTRACTOR shall provide said services at the time, place and in the manner specified in Attachment "A".

#### **2. TERM.**

The term of the agreement shall be per the provisions in Section 8-1.04, "Start of Job Site Activities," in Section 8-1.05, "Time," and Section 8-1.10, "Liquidated Damages," of the State of California, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications 2018 and the Notice to Contractors, Proposal and Contract, Special Provisions for Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project, Lassen County dated August 10, 2021.

**The onsite job activities for this project shall go immediately into Winter/Weather suspension because there is a potential of not being able to complete the project before the inclement weather arrives. The project will be contracted in the early summer at the beginning of the 2022 Construction Season as the weather permits.**

25 WORKING DAYS

beginning on the date that work begins.

In the event the CONTRACTOR does not complete the work within 25 working days as herein provided, for reasons or causes other than those provided for the Contract Documents hereof, COUNTY will be damaged. After considering such a breach and all aspects of the work, including, but not limited to, the type of installation, the current and future uses of facilities and premises, the disarrangement of the premises and facilities thereof during the work, and the additional cost and difficulty of using the disarranged facilities during the work, the parties agree that a reasonable daily damage for such a breach, if any, will be Four Thousand and Eight Hundred Dollars (\$4,800) per day and the payment of the same, if any, is payment of liquidating damages and not a penalty. It is understood that this agreement for liquidated damages is entered into because the amount is manifestly reasonable under the circumstances existing at the time of this agreement and it would be extremely difficult or impossible to determine with any degree of accuracy the actual damages in case of any such breach. In case of such breach, it is agreed that the Owner may deduct the amount thereof from any money due or to become due said CONTRACTOR under this contract.

### **3. PAYMENT.**

COUNTY shall pay CONTRACTOR for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement at the time and in the amount set forth in Attachment "B". The payment specified in Attachment "B" shall be the only payment made to CONTRACTOR for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall submit all billing for said services to COUNTY in the manner specified in Attachment "B".

### **4. FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT AND OTHER MATERIALS AND OBLIGATIONS OF COUNTY.**

CONTRACTOR shall, at its sole cost and expense, furnish all facilities, equipment, and other materials which may be required for furnishing services pursuant to this Agreement.

COUNTY shall:

- 4.1 Monitor CONTRACTOR's performance, expenditures and service levels for compliance with the terms of this Agreement.
- 4.2 Review all invoices submitted by CONTRACTOR for allowable costs and approve for payment as appropriate conditioned in the availability of state funds.
- 4.3 Retain ownership and have prompt access to any report, evaluations, preliminary findings, or data assembled/developed by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement.

### **5. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS.**

Those additional provisions unique to this Agreement are set forth in Attachment "C".

### **6. GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

The general provisions set forth in Attachment "D" are part of this Agreement. Any inconsistency between said general provisions and any other terms or conditions of this

Agreement shall be controlled by the other terms or conditions insofar as the latter are inconsistent with the general provisions.

**7. DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES.**

Pete Heimbigner, Director is the designated representative of the COUNTY and will administer this Agreement for the COUNTY. \_\_\_\_\_ is the authorized representative for CONTRACTOR. Changes in the designated representatives shall occur only by advance written notice to the other party.

**8. ATTACHMENTS.**

All attachments referred to herein are attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein. Attachments include:

- Attachment A - Services
- Attachment B - Payment
- Attachment C - Additional Provisions
- Attachment D - General Provisions
- Attachment E – FHWA-1273 “Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Projects”
- Attachment F – Federal Wage Rates CA20200007 CA16
- Attachment G – CONTRACTOR’s Proposal (Bid Item List)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the dates shown opposite their respective signatures.

CONTRACTOR

Contractor License #  
DIR Registration Number:

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY  
County of Lassen

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Pete Heimbigner  
Director of Public Works

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lassen County Counsel

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

## **ATTACHMENT A**

### **AGREEMENT BETWEEN LASSEN COUNTY AND**

#### **SCOPE OF SERVICES**

#### **12 SCOPE OF SERVICES AND DUTIES.**

The services to be provided by CONTRACTOR and the scope of CONTRACTOR's duties include the following:

- Contractor shall furnish all materials, supplies, tools, equipment, labor, and other services necessary for the construction and completion of the project described herein, unless otherwise stipulated in the Contract Documents, and to perform all services provided by this agreement as scheduled and, in addition, shall perform the following as scheduled.

A.1.1.1 The services in general, relate to the construction of Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project, to be constructed to widths and lengths, and at the locations as shown on the plans as well as all other work which is required as per the Special Provisions entitled "County of Lassen, Department of Public Works, State of California, Notice to Contractors, Proposal and Contract – Special Provisions for Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project, Lassen County", dated **August 10, 2021** and the project plans entitled "State of California, County of Lassen, Department of Public Works Construction for Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project, dated **August 10, 2021**, also to be supplemented by Caltrans Standard Specifications 2018, Caltrans Standard Plans 2018 and the 2014 California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, bid opening **September 23, 2021**.

**END OF ATTACHMENT "A"**

**ATTACHMENT B**  
**AGREEMENT BETWEEN LASSEN COUNTY**  
**AND**  
**PAYMENT**

COUNTY shall pay CONTRACTOR as follows:

Compensation shall consist of the total bid price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ per the Contractor's proposal for Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project, Lassen County.

The Contractor shall accept the compensation provided in the contract as full payment for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work and for performing all work contemplated and embraced under the contract per the conditions in Section 9-1.03 "Payment Scope," State of California, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications 2018.

Monthly payments (partial payments) may be made based upon approved estimates submitted by the Contractor detailing the total amount of work done and acceptable materials furnished during the billing period per the requirements in Section 9-1.16 "Progress Payments," of the State of California, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications 2018. The estimates shall detail which bid items work was completed on as well as the quantity or percentage, depending on the unit of measurement of the bid item, of work completed per the Contractor's Proposal and Engineer's Estimate.

Monthly payments will be made within 30 days of an approved estimate.

The total cost shall not exceed the total bid price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ unless written authorization is issued by the COUNTY through approved Contract Change Orders per the requirements in Section 4-1.05 "Changes and Extra Work" of the State of California, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications 2018.

**END OF ATTACHMENT "B"**

## **ATTACHMENT C**

### **AGREEMENT BETWEEN LASSEN COUNTY AND**

#### **ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS**

##### **Labor Code Requirements:**

The Contractor shall comply with Labor Code Sections 1770 through 1780, inclusive. Pursuant to Section 1773 of the Labor Code, the general prevailing wage rates in the county in which the work is to be done have been determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations. These wage rates are available at the Lassen county Public Works Office, 707 Nevada Street, Suite 4, Susanville, California.

Future effective general prevailing wage rates, which have been predetermined, and are on file with the California Department of Industrial Relations, are referenced but not printed in the general prevailing wage rates.

Pursuant to Section 1773.2 of the Labor Code, General Prevailing Wage rates shall be posted by the Contractor at a prominent place at the site of the work.

##### **Contractor Registration with California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR): Labor Code Section 1771.1(a):**

A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public works, as defined in this chapter, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.

##### **FHWA 1273 Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts:**

The Contractor shall comply with FHWA-1273 "Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts" which are attached as Attachment E.

**Contract Bonds:**

The successful bidder (Contractor) shall procure and maintain at Contractor's expense the following bonds, in the amounts indicated per the provisions in Section 3-1.05 "Contract Bonds" of the State of California, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications 2018 shall be amended to the following.

Payment Bond - 100 percent of the contract price  
Performance Bond - 100 percent of the contract price

The bonds will not be accepted unless each conforms to its respective bond form included within the special provisions, and is properly filled out and executed. Additional bond forms may be obtained at the Office of the Department of Public Works of Lassen County, 707 Nevada Street, Suite 4, Susanville, California 96130.

The provider of the bonds will be required to submit to the County the following:

- (1) A certificate from the clerk of the County in which the court or officer is located that the certificate of authority of the insurer has not been surrendered, revoked, cancelled, annulled, or suspended or, in the event that it has, that renewed authority has been granted.
- (2) The Contractor shall supply or cause to be supplied to the County of Lassen those documents required by California Civil Procedures Section 995.660. Any bond submitted must be issued by an admitted surety insurer to which the Insurance Commissioner of California has issued a certificate of authority to transact surety insurance in this state, as defined in Section 105 of the Insurance Code.

**END OF ATTACHMENT "C"**



**ATTACHMENT D**  
**AGREEMENT BETWEEN LASSEN COUNTY**  
**AND**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**D.1. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.** For all purposes arising out of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall be: an independent contractor and CONTRACTOR and each and every employee, agent, servant, partner, and shareholder of CONTRACTOR (collectively referred to as "The Contractor") shall not be, for any purpose of this Agreement, an employee of COUNTY. Furthermore, this Agreement shall not under any circumstance be construed or considered to be a joint powers agreement as described in California Government Code sections 6000, et seq., or otherwise. As an independent contractor, the following shall apply:

D.1.1 CONTRACTOR shall determine the method, details and means of performing the services to be provided by CONTRACTOR as described in this Agreement.

D.1.2 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to COUNTY only for the requirements and results specified by this Agreement and, except as specifically provided in this Agreement, shall not be subject to COUNTY's control with respect to the physical actions or activities of CONTRACTOR in fulfillment of the requirements of this Agreement.

D.1.3 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for its own operating costs and expenses, property and income taxes, workers' compensation insurance and any other costs and expenses in connection with performance of services under this Agreement.

D.1.4 CONTRACTOR is not, and shall not be, entitled to receive from or through COUNTY, and COUNTY shall not provide or be obligated to provide the CONTRACTOR with workers' compensation coverage, unemployment insurance coverage or any other type of employee or worker insurance or benefit coverage required or provided by any federal, state or local law or regulation for, or normally afforded to, any employee of COUNTY.

D.1.5 The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to have COUNTY withhold or pay, and COUNTY shall not withhold or pay, on behalf of the CONTRACTOR any tax or money relating to the Social Security Old Age Pension Program, Social Security Disability Program or any other type of pension, annuity or disability program required or provided by any federal, state or local law or regulation for, or normally afforded to, an employee of COUNTY.

D.1.6 The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to participate in, or receive any benefit from, or make any claim against any COUNTY fringe benefit program including, but not limited to, COUNTY's pension plan, medical and health care plan, dental plan, life insurance plan, or other type of benefit program, plan or coverage designated for, provided to, or offered to COUNTY's employees.

D.1.7 COUNTY shall not withhold or pay on behalf of CONTRACTOR any federal, state or local tax including, but not limited to, any personal income tax owed by CONTRACTOR.

D.1.8. The CONTRACTOR is, and at all times during the term of this Agreement shall represent and conduct itself as, an independent contractor and not as an employee of COUNTY.

D.1.9 CONTRACTOR shall not have the authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of, bind or obligate the COUNTY any way without the written consent of the COUNTY.

**D.2 LICENSES, PERMITS, ETC.** CONTRACTOR represents and warrants to COUNTY that it has all licenses, permits, qualifications, and approvals of whatsoever nature which are legally required for CONTRACTOR to practice its profession. CONTRACTOR represents and warrants to COUNTY that CONTRACTOR shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep in effect or obtain at all times during the term of this Agreement any licenses, permits, and approvals which are legally required for CONTRACTOR to practice its profession at the time the services are performed.

**D.3 CHANGE IN STATUTES OR REGULATIONS.** If there is a change of statutes or regulations applicable to the subject matter of this Agreement, both parties agree to be governed by the new provisions, unless either party gives notice to terminate pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

**D.4 TIME.** CONTRACTOR shall devote such time to the performance of services pursuant to this Agreement as may be reasonably necessary for the satisfactory performance of CONTRACTOR's obligations pursuant to this Agreement. Neither party shall be considered in default of this Agreement to the extent performance is prevented or delayed by any cause, present or future, which is beyond the reasonable control of the party.

**D.5 INSURANCE.**

D.5.1 Prior to rendering services provided by the terms and conditions of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall acquire and maintain during the term of this Agreement insurance coverage (hereinafter referred to as "the insurance") through and with an insurer acceptable to COUNTY. The insurance shall contain the following coverages:

D.5.1.1 Comprehensive general liability insurance including comprehensive public liability insurance with minimum coverage of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and with not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate and a Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) Umbrella or excess liability coverage; CONTRACTOR shall insure both COUNTY and CONTRACTOR against any liability arising under or related to this Agreement.

D.5.1.2 Comprehensive automobile liability insurance with minimum coverage of One Million Thousand Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and with not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) on reserve in the aggregate, with combined single limit including owned, non-owned and hired vehicles.

D.5.1.3 Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage for all of CONTRACTOR's employees and other persons for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible to provide such insurance coverage, as provided by Division 4 and 4.5 of the California Labor Code.

D.5.2 The limits of insurance herein shall not limit the liability of the CONTRACTOR hereunder.

D.5.3 In respect to any insurance herein, if the aggregate limit available becomes less than that required above, other excess insurance shall be acquired and maintained immediately. For the purpose of any insurance term of this Agreement, "aggregate limit available" is defined as the total policy limits available for all claims made during the policy period.

D.5.4 Except for automobile liability insurance, the insurance shall name the COUNTY and COUNTY's officers, employees, agents and independent contractors as additional insureds and shall include an endorsement that no cancellation or material change adversely affecting any coverage provided by the insurance may be made until twenty (20) days after written notice is delivered to COUNTY.

D.5.5 The insurance policy forms, endorsements and insurer(s) issuing the insurance shall be satisfactory to COUNTY at its sole and absolute discretion. The amount of any deductible payable by the insured shall be subject to the prior approval of the COUNTY and the COUNTY, as a condition of its approval, may require such proof of the adequacy of CONTRACTOR's financial resources as it may see fit.

D.5.6 Prior to CONTRACTOR rendering services provided by this Agreement, and immediately upon acquiring additional insurance, CONTRACTOR shall deliver a certificate of insurance describing the insurance coverages and endorsements to:

Pete Heimbigner  
Lassen County Public Works Department  
707 Nevada St, Suite 4  
Susanville, CA 96130

Upon COUNTY's request, CONTRACTOR shall deliver certified copies of any insurance policies to COUNTY.

D.5.7 CONTRACTOR shall not render services under the terms and conditions of this Agreement unless each type of insurance coverage and endorsement is in effect and CONTRACTOR has delivered the certificate(s) of insurance to COUNTY as previously described. If CONTRACTOR shall fail to procure and maintain said insurance, COUNTY may, but shall not be required to, procure and maintain the same, and the premiums of such insurance shall be paid by CONTRACTOR to COUNTY upon demand. The policies of insurance provided herein which are to be provided by CONTRACTOR shall be for a period of not less than one year, it being understood and agreed that twenty (20) days prior to the expiration of any policy of insurance, CONTRACTOR will deliver to COUNTY a renewal or new policy to take the place of the policy expiring.

D.5.8 COUNTY shall have the right to request such further coverages and/or endorsements on the insurance as COUNTY deems necessary, at CONTRACTOR's expense. The amounts, insurance policy forms, endorsements and insurer(s) issuing the insurance shall be satisfactory to COUNTY in its sole and absolute discretion.

D.5.9 Any subcontractor(s), independent contractor(s) or any type of agent(s) performing or hired to perform any term or condition of this Agreement on behalf of CONTRACTOR, as may be allowed by this Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "SECONDARY PARTIES"), shall comply with each term and condition of this Section D.5 entitled "INSURANCE". Furthermore, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the SECONDARY PARTIES' acts and satisfactory performance of the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

## **D.6 INDEMNITY.**

County shall not be liable for, and CONTRACTOR shall defend and indemnify COUNTY and its officers, agents, employees and volunteers (collectively 'County Parties'), against any and all claims, deductibles, self-insured retentions, demands, liability, judgments, awards, fines, mechanics' liens or other liens, labor disputes, losses, damages, expenses, charges or costs of any kind or character, including attorneys' fees and court costs (hereinafter collectively referred to as ('Claims')), which arise out of or are in any way connected to the work covered by this Agreement arising either directly or indirectly from any act, error, omission or negligence of CONTRACTOR or its officers, employees, agents, contractors, licensees or servants, including, without limitation, claims caused by the concurrent negligent act, error or omission, of County Parties. However, CONTRACTOR shall have no obligation to defend or indemnify County Parties against claims caused by the active negligence, sole negligence or willful misconduct of County Parties.

**D.7 CONTRACTOR NOT AGENT.** Except as COUNTY may specify in writing, CONTRACTOR shall have no authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of COUNTY in any capacity whatsoever as an agent. CONTRACTOR shall have no authority, express or implied, pursuant to this Agreement to bind COUNTY to any obligation whatsoever.

**D.8 ASSIGNMENT PROHIBITED.** CONTRACTOR may not assign any right or obligation pursuant to this Agreement. Any attempted or purported assignment of any right or obligation pursuant to this Agreement shall be void and of no legal effect.

**D.9 PERSONNEL.** CONTRACTOR shall assign only competent personnel to perform services pursuant to this Agreement. In the event that COUNTY, in its sole discretion at any time during the term of this Agreement, desires the removal of any person or persons assigned by CONTRACTOR to perform services pursuant to this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall remove any such person immediately upon receiving written notice from COUNTY of its desire for removal of such person or persons.

**D.10 STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE.** CONTRACTOR shall perform all services required pursuant to this Agreement in the manner and according to the standards observed by a competent practitioner of the profession in which CONTRACTOR is engaged. All products of whatsoever nature which CONTRACTOR delivers to COUNTY pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in a first class and workmanlike manner and shall conform to the standards of quality normally observed by a person practicing in CONTRACTOR's profession.

**D.11 POSSESSORY INTEREST.** The parties to this Agreement recognize that certain rights to property may create a "possessory interest", as those words are used in the California Revenue and Taxation Code section 107. For all purposes of compliance by COUNTY with Section 107.6 of the California Revenue and Taxation Code, this recital shall be deemed full compliance by the COUNTY. All questions of initial determination of possessory interest and valuation of such interest, if any, shall be the responsibility of the County Assessor and the contracting parties hereto. A taxable possessory interest may be created by this, if created, and the party in whom such an interest is vested will be subject to the payment of property taxes levied on such an interest.

**D.12 TAXES.** CONTRACTOR hereby grants to the COUNTY the authority to deduct from any payments to CONTRACTOR any COUNTY imposed taxes, fines, penalties and related charges which are delinquent at the time such payments under this Agreement are due to CONTRACTOR.

**D.13 TERMINATION.**

D.13.1 COUNTY shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at any time by giving notice in writing of such termination to CONTRACTOR. In the event COUNTY gives notice of termination, CONTRACTOR shall immediately cease rendering service upon receipt of such written notice and the following shall apply:

D.13.1.1 CONTRACTOR shall deliver to COUNTY copies of all writings prepared by it pursuant this agreement. The term "writings" shall be construed to mean and include: handwriting, typewriting, printing, photocopying, photographing computer storage medium (tapes, disks, diskettes, etc.) and every other means of recording upon any tangible thing, and form of communication or representation, including letters, pictures, sounds, or symbols, or combinations thereof.

D.13.1.2 COUNTY shall pay CONTRACTOR the reasonable value of services rendered by CONTRACTOR to the date of termination pursuant to this Agreement not to exceed the amount documented by CONTRACTOR and approved by COUNTY as work accomplished to date; provided, however, that in no event shall any payment hereunder exceed \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_). Further provided, however, COUNTY shall not in any manner be liable for lost profits which might have been made by CONTRACTOR had CONTRACTOR completed the services required by this Agreement. In this regard, CONTRACTOR shall furnish to COUNTY such financial information as in the judgment of the COUNTY is necessary to determine the reasonable value of the services rendered by CONTRACTOR. In the event of a dispute as to the reasonable value of the services rendered by CONTRACTOR, the decision of the COUNTY shall be final. The foregoing is cumulative and does not affect any right or remedy which COUNTY may have in law or equity.

D.13.2 CONTRACTOR may terminate its services under this Agreement upon thirty (30) working days written notice to the COUNTY, without liability for damages, if CONTRACTOR is not compensated according to the provisions of the Agreement or upon any other material breach of the Agreement by COUNTY, provided that CONTRACTOR has first provided COUNTY with a written notice of any alleged breach, specifying the nature of the alleged breach and providing not less than ten (10) working days within which the COUNTY may cure the alleged breach.

**D.14 OWNERSHIP OF INFORMATION.** All professional and technical information developed under this Agreement and all work sheets, reports, and related data shall become and/or remain the property of COUNTY, and CONTRACTOR agrees to deliver reproducible copies of such documents to COUNTY on completion of the services hereunder. The COUNTY agrees to indemnify and hold CONTRACTOR harmless from any claim arising out of reuse of the information for other than this project.

**D.15 WAIVER.** A waiver by any party of any breach of any term, covenant or condition herein contained or a waiver of any right or remedy of such party available hereunder at law or in equity shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained or of any continued or subsequent right to the same right or remedy. No party shall be deemed to have made any such waiver unless it is in writing and signed by the party so waiving.

**D.16 COMPLETENESS OF INSTRUMENT.** This Agreement, together with its specific references and attachments, constitutes all of the agreements, understandings, representations, conditions, warranties and covenants made by and between the parties hereto. Unless set forth herein, neither party shall be liable for any representations made, express or implied.

**D.17 SUPERSEDES PRIOR AGREEMENTS.** It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Agreement shall supersede any prior agreements, discussions, commitments, representations, or agreements, written or oral, between the parties hereto.

**D.18 ATTORNEY'S FEES.** If any action at law or in equity, including an action for declaratory relief, is brought to enforce or interpret provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees, which may be set by the Court in the same action or in a separate action brought for that purpose, in addition to any other relief to which such party may be entitled.

**D.19 MINOR AUDITOR REVISION.** In the event the Lassen County Auditor's office finds a mathematical discrepancy between the terms of the Agreement and actual invoices or payments, provided that such discrepancy does not exceed one percent (1%) of the Agreement amount, the Auditor's office may make the adjustment in any payment or payments without requiring an amendment to the Agreement to provide for such adjustment. Should the COUNTY or the CONTRACTOR disagree with such adjustment, they reserve the right to contest such adjustment and/or to request corrective amendment.

**D.20 CAPTIONS.** The captions of this Agreement are for convenience in reference only and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

**D.21 DEFINITIONS.** Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, or unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions and rules of construction shall apply herein.

**D.21.1 Number and Gender.** In this Agreement, the neuter gender includes the feminine and masculine, the singular includes the plural, and the word "person" includes corporations, partnerships, firms or associations, wherever the context so requires. **D.21.2 Mandatory and Permissive.** "Shall" and "will" and "agrees" are mandatory. "May" is permissive.

**D.22 TERM INCLUDES EXTENSIONS.** All references to the term of this Agreement or the Agreement Term shall include any extensions of such term.

**D.23 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.** All representations, covenants and warranties specifically set forth in this Agreement, by or on behalf of, or for the benefit of any or all of the parties hereto, shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of such party, its successors and assigns.

**D.24 MODIFICATION.** No modification or waiver of any provisions of this Agreement or its attachments shall be effective unless such waiver or modification shall be in writing, signed by all parties, and then shall be effective only for the period and on the condition, and for the specific instance for which given.

**D.25 COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed simultaneously and in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

**D.26 OTHER DOCUMENTS.** The parties agree that they shall cooperate in good faith to accomplish the object of this Agreement and, to that end, agree to execute and deliver such other and further instruments and documents as may be necessary and convenient to the fulfillment of these purposes.

**D.27 PARTIAL INVALIDITY.** If any term, covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provision and/or provisions shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

**D.28 VENUE.** It is agreed by the parties hereto that unless otherwise expressly waived by them, any action brought to enforce any of the provisions hereof or for declaratory relief hereunder shall be filed and remain in a court of competent jurisdiction in the County of Lassen, State of California.

**D.29 CONTROLLING LAW.** The validity, interpretation and performance of this Agreement shall be controlled by and construed under the laws of the State of California.

**D.30 CALIFORNIA TORT CLAIMS ACT.** Notwithstanding any term or condition of the Agreement, the provisions, and related provisions, of the California Tort Claims Act, Division 3.6 of the Government Code, are not waived by COUNTY and shall apply to any claim against COUNTY arising out of any acts or conduct under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

**D.31 TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE.** Time is of the essence of this Agreement and each covenant and term herein.

**D.32 AUTHORITY.** All parties to this Agreement warrant and represent that they have the power and authority to enter into this Agreement in the names, titles and capacities herein stated and on behalf of any entities, persons, estates or firms represented or purported to be represented by such entity(s), person(s), estate(s) or firm(s) and that all formal requirements necessary or required by any state and/or federal law in order to enter into this Agreement are in full compliance. Further, by entering into this Agreement, neither party hereto shall have breached the terms or conditions of any other contract or agreement to which such party is obligated, which such breach would have a material effect hereon.

**D.33 CORPORATE AUTHORITY.** If CONTRACTOR is a corporation or public agency, each individual executing this Agreement on behalf of said corporation or public agency represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with a duly adopted resolution of the Board of Directors of said corporation or in accordance with the bylaws of said corporation or Board or Commission of said public agency, and that this Agreement is binding upon said corporation or public entity in accordance with its terms. If CONTRACTOR is a corporation, CONTRACTOR shall, within thirty (30) days after execution of this Agreement, deliver to COUNTY a certified copy of a resolution of the Board of Directors of said corporation authorizing or ratifying the execution of this Agreement.

**D.34 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.**

**D.34.1 Legal Compliance.** CONTRACTOR agrees at all times in performance of this Agreement to comply with the law of the State of California regarding conflicts of interest, including, but not limited to, Article 4 of Chapter 1, Division 4, Title 1 of the California Government Code, commencing with Section 1090 and Chapter 7 of Title 9 of said Code, commencing with Section 87100, including regulations promulgated by the California Fair Political Practices Commission.

**D.34.2 Advisement.** CONTRACTOR agrees that if any facts come to its attention which raise any questions as to the applicability of this law, it will immediately inform the COUNTY designated representative and provide all information needed for resolution of the question.

**D.34.3 Admonition.** Without limitation of the covenants in subparagraphs D.34.1 and D.34.2, CONTRACTOR is admonished hereby as follows:

The statutes, regulations and laws referenced in this provision D.34 include, but are not limited to, a prohibition against any public officer, including CONTRACTOR for this purpose, from making any decision on behalf of COUNTY in which such officer has a direct or indirect financial interest. A violation occurs if the public officer influences or participates in any COUNTY decision which has the potential to confer any pecuniary benefit on CONTRACTOR or any business firm in which CONTRACTOR has an interest of any type, with certain narrow exceptions.

**D.35 NONDISCRIMINATION.** During the performance of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall not unlawfully discriminate against any employee of the CONTRACTOR or of the COUNTY or applicant for employment or for services or any member of the public because of race, religion, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, medical condition, marital status, age or sex. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that in the provision of services under this Agreement, its employees and applicants for employment and any member of the public are free from such discrimination. CONTRACTOR shall comply with the provisions of the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code Section 12900 et seq.). The applicable regulations of the Fair Employment Housing Commission implementing Government Code Section 12900, set forth in Chapter 5, Division 4 of Title 2 of the California Code of Regulations are incorporated into this Agreement by reference and made a part hereof as if set forth in full. CONTRACTOR shall also abide by the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964 and all amendments thereto, and all administrative rules and regulation issued pursuant to said Act. CONTRACTOR shall give written notice of its obligations under this clause to any labor agreement. CONTRACTOR shall include the non-discrimination and compliance provision of this paragraph in all subcontracts to perform work under this Agreement.

**D.36 JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY.** If any party consists of more than one person or entity, the liability of each person or entity signing this Agreement shall be joint and several.

**D.37 TAXPAYER I.D. NUMBER.** The COUNTY shall not disburse any payments to CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement until CONTRACTOR supplies the latter's Taxpayer Identification Number or Social Security Number by providing COUNTY with a completed IRS Form W-9.

**D.38 NOTICES.** All notices and demands of any kind which either party may require or desire to serve on the other in connection with this Agreement must be served in writing either by personal service or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall be deposited in the United States Mail, with postage thereon fully prepaid, and addressed to the party so to be served as follows:

If to "COUNTY":

Pete Heimbigner, Director  
Lassen County Public Works  
707 Nevada Street, Suite 4  
Susanville, CA 96130

If to "CONTRACTOR":

**END OF ATTACHMENT D.**

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING



**ATTACHMENT E**

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN LASSEN COUNTY**

**AND**

**FHWA – 1273**

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. No segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Government wide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

## ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers and EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting and active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### **6. Training and Promotion:**

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
  - (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

#### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

##### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein. Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and

current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

##### a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

##### b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

##### d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.



**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.**

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

**VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

(1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the

Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

## IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered

## X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

### 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with

transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

## 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To

- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

### Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

### XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website

(<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

exceed information of participant is not required to exceed that which is \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

**ATTACHMENT F**

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN LASSEN COUNTY**

**AND**

**FEDERAL WAGE RATES  
CA20200007 CA16**

**SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING**

**ATTACHMENT G**

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN LASSEN COUNTY**

**AND**

**BID ITEM LIST**

**SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING**

COUNTY OF LASSEN  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS**, that we, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ as Principal (Contractor), and  
\_\_\_\_\_, as Surety (Surety), are held and firmly bound  
unto the County of Lassen, (Owner), in the sum of (100%) of the contract amount  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars, \$(\_\_\_\_\_) for the payment of which sum  
well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by  
these presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that whereas the Principal entered into a certain contract, hereunto attached, with the  
Owner, dated \_\_\_\_\_, for the Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project, Lassen County.

**NOW THEREFORE**, if the Principal shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions,  
and agreements of said contract during the original term of said contract and any extension thereof that may be granted by the  
Owner, with or without notice to the Surety and during the life of any guarantee required under the contract and shall also well and  
truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of any and all duly authorized  
modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, then this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and  
virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument under their several seals this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly  
signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Name of Principal: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Organization: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
(If corporation, affix seal)

-----  
Name of Surety: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Affix corporate seal)

---

**(Attach acknowledgement of signature of Surety. This bond must be recorded.)**



COUNTY OF LASSEN  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

**PAYMENT BOND**

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS**, that \_\_\_\_\_, as Principal, and under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, and duly authorized to execute bonds and undertakings under the laws of the State of California as sole Surety, as Surety, their heirs, administrators, successors, and assigns are held and firmly bound jointly and severally unto the County of Lassen, State of California, in the sum of (100%) of the contract amount \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), lawful money of the United States, and unto any and all material, men, persons, companies, or corporations furnished materials, provisions, provender, or other supplies used in, upon, for, or about the performance of the work contracted to be executed or performed under the contract hereinafter mentioned, including any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made and all persons, companies, or corporations renting or hiring teams or implements or machinery for or contributing to said work to be done and all persons, companies, or corporations renting or hiring teams or implements or machinery for or contributing to said work to be done and all persons entitled to file claims under Section 3181 of the Civil Code or their assign, for the payment of their claims in a total sum not exceeding \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

**THE CONDITION** of the forgoing obligation is that whereas the said Principal has entered into a contract dated \_\_\_\_\_ with the County of Lassen to perform in accordance with the specifications for the Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project, Lassen County. **NOW THEREFORE**, if the above-bound Principal, Contractor, person, company, or corporation or his or its subcontractor fails to pay any of the persons named in Section 3181 of the Civil Code for any materials, provisions, provender, or other supplied equipment or teams used in, upon, for, or about the performance of the work contracted to be done or for any work or labor done thereon of any kind or for any amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to such work or such work or labor, performed by sandy such claimant, of for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Franchise Tax Board form the wages of employees of the contractor and his subcontractors pursuant to Division Two, Part 10, Chapter 19 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, with respect to such work and labor, the surety on this bond will pay for the same in an amount not exceeding the specified in this bond and also in case suit is brought upon this bond, a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed b the court, said attorney's fee to be taxed as costs in said suit and to be included in the judgment herein rendered.

The said surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no charge, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or the work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any wise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does herby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications and further that not final settlement between the County of Lassen and the Principal shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claims may be unsatisfied.

This bond is executed and filed to comply with the provisions of Section 3247 to 3252, inclusive, of the Civil Code of the State of California.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, the corporate seal of each corporate party being affixed and these presents duly signed by its governing body.

Name of Principal: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Organization: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

(If corporation, affix corporate seal)

Name of Surety: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Affix corporate seal)

**(Attach acknowledge of signature of Surety. This bond must be recorded.)**

## NOTICE OF AWARD

To: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Project Description:** Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project, Lassen County. This work will consist, in general, of the rehabilitation of the existing asphalt concrete surfacing on portions of Center Road and the placement of a 4" hot mix asphalt overlay, to be constructed to widths and lengths, and at the locations as shown on the plans.

The onsite job activities for this project shall go immediately into Winter/Weather suspension because there is a potential of not being able to complete the project before the inclement weather arrives. The project will be contracted in the early summer at the beginning of the 2022 Construction Season as the weather permits.

The County has considered the Bid submitted by you for the above described Work in response to its Notice Inviting Sealed Bids dated **September 23, 2021** and Information for Bidders.

You are hereby notified that you have been selected as the Contractor to complete Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project for items in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ or as shown in the Bid.

You are required by the Information for Bidders to execute the Agreement and furnish the required Contractor's Performance Bond, Payment Bond and Certificates of Insurance within ten (10) days from the date this Notice is delivered to you.

If you fail to execute said Agreement and to furnish said Bonds within ten (10) days from the date of this Notice, County will be entitled to consider all your rights arising from the County's acceptance of your Bid as abandoned and as a forfeiture of your Bid Bond. The County will be entitled to such other rights as may be granted by law.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this Notice of Award to the County.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE OF AWARD

Receipt of the attached Notice of Award is hereby acknowledged by

This, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTICE TO PROCEED**

To: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Project: Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt  
Overlay Project

You are hereby notified to commence onsite work activities in accordance with the Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, on **DATE** which will be the first Working Day and you are to complete the onsite work activities within **20** Working Days thereafter.

The date of completion of all onsite work activities is therefore **DATE**.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this Notice to Proceed to the County.

LASSEN COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE TO PROCEED**

Receipt of the above Notice to Proceed is hereby acknowledged by

This the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION A-4 CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

### EXHIBIT 12-G REQUIRED FEDERAL-AID CONTRACT LANGUAGE (For Local Assistance Construction Projects)

The following language must be incorporated into all Local Assistance Federal-aid construction contracts. The following language, with minor edits, was taken from the Code of Federal Regulations.

#### **Maintain records and submit reports documenting your performance under this section**

#### **1. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE)**

The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall take necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs have opportunity to participate in the contract (49 CFR 26). To ensure equal participation of DBEs provided in 49 CFR 26.5, the Agency shows a contract goal for DBEs. The prime contractor shall make work available to DBEs and select work parts consistent with available DBE subcontractors and suppliers.

The prime contractor shall meet the DBE goal shown elsewhere in these special provisions or demonstrate that they made adequate good faith efforts to meet this goal.

It is the prime contractor's responsibility to verify that the DBE firm is certified as DBE at date of bid opening and document the record by printing out the California Unified Certification Program (CUCP) data for each DBE firm. A list of DBEs certified by the CUCP can be found [here](#).

All DBE participation will count toward the California Department of Transportation's federally mandated statewide overall DBE goal.

Credit for materials or supplies the prime contractor purchases from DBEs counts towards the goal in the following manner:

- 100 percent counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
- 60 percent counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE regular dealer.
- Only fees, commissions, and charges for assistance in the procurement and delivery of materials or supplies count if obtained from a DBE that is neither a manufacturer nor regular dealer. 49 CFR 26.55 defines "manufacturer" and "regular dealer."

The prime contractor receives credit towards the goal if they employ a DBE trucking company that performs a commercially useful function as defined in 49 CFR 26.55(d)(1) as follows:

- The DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there cannot be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.
- The DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.
- The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the Contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
- The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the Contract.
- The DBE may lease trucks without drivers from a non-DBE truck leasing company. If the DBE leases trucks from a non-DBE truck leasing company and uses its own employees as drivers, it is entitled to credit for the total value of these hauling services.
- A lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE.

## 1. Nondiscrimination Statement

The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor will never exclude any person from participation in, deny any person the benefits of, or otherwise discriminate against anyone in connection with the award and performance of any contract covered by 49 CFR 26 on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin. In administering the Local Agency components of the DBE Program Plan, the contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor will not, directly, or through contractual or other arrangements, use criteria or methods of administration that have the effect of defeating or substantially impairing accomplishment of the objectives of the DBE Program Plan with respect to individuals of a particular race, color, sex, or national origin.

## 2. Contract Assurance

Under 49 CFR 26.13(b):

The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federal-aid contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- Withholding monthly progress payments;
  - Assessing sanctions;
  - Liquidated damages; and/or
  - Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

## 3. Prompt Progress Payment

The prime contractor or subcontractor shall pay to any subcontractor, not later than seven days after receipt of each progress payment, unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the respective amounts allowed the contractor on account of the work performed by the subcontractors, to the extent of each subcontractor's interest therein. In the event that there is a good faith dispute over all or any portion of the amount due on a progress payment from the prime contractor or subcontractor to a subcontractor, the prime contractor or subcontractor may withhold no more than 150 percent of the disputed amount. Any violation of this requirement shall constitute a cause for disciplinary action and shall subject the licensee to a penalty, payable to the subcontractor, of 2 percent of the amount due per month for every month that payment is not made.

In any action for the collection of funds wrongfully withheld, the prevailing party shall be entitled to his or her attorney's fees and costs. The sanctions authorized under this requirement shall be separate from, and in addition to, all other remedies, either civil, administrative, or criminal. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

## 4. Prompt Payment of Withheld Funds to Subcontractors

The Agency may hold retainage from the prime contractor and shall make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the Agency, of the contract work, and pay retainage to the prime contractor based on these acceptances. The Agency shall designate one of the methods below in the contract to ensure prompt and full payment of any retainage kept by the prime contractor or subcontractor to a subcontractor. The Agency shall include either Method 1, Method 2, or Method 3 below and delete the other two.

**Method 1:** No retainage will be held by the Agency from progress payments due to the prime contractor. Prime contractors and subcontractors are prohibited from holding retainage from subcontractors. Any delay or postponement of payment may take place only for good cause and with the Agency's prior written approval. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code and Section 10262 of the California Public Contract Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative or judicial remedies, otherwise available to the contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the contractor, deficient subcontractor performance and/or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

**Method 2:** No retainage will be held by the Agency from progress payments due to the prime contractor. Any retainage kept by the prime contractor or by a subcontractor must be paid in full to the earning subcontractor within seven (7) days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment may take place only for good cause and with the Agency's prior written approval. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions, and remedies specified in Section 7108.5

of the California Business and Professions Code and Section 10262 of the California Public Contract Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative or judicial remedies, otherwise available to the contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the contractor, deficient subcontractor performance and/or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

**Method 3:** The Agency shall hold retainage from the prime contractor and shall make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the Agency of the contract work and pay retainage to the prime contractor based on these acceptances. The prime contractor or subcontractor shall return all monies withheld in retention from all subcontractors within seven (7) days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the Agency. Any delay or postponement of payment may take place only for good cause and with the Agency's prior written approval. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating prime contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code and Section 10262 of the California Public Contract Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative or judicial remedies otherwise available to the contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the contractor; deficient subcontractor performance and/or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating prime contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions and other remedies specified therein. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor.

## **5. Termination and Substitution of DBE Subcontractors**

The prime contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the contractor obtains the Agency's written consent. The prime contractor shall not terminate or substitute a listed DBE for convenience and perform the work with their own forces or obtain materials from other sources without prior written authorization from the Agency. Unless the Agency's prior written consent is provided, the contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE on the Exhibit 15-G Construction Contract DBE Commitment form, included in the Bid.

The Agency authorizes a request to use other forces or sources of materials if the bidder shows any of the following justifications:

- 11 Listed DBE fails or refuses to execute a written contract based on plans and specifications for the project.
  - 12 The Local Agency stipulated that a bond is a condition of executing the subcontract and the listed DBE fails to meet the Local Agency's bond requirements.
- 13 Work requires a contractor's license and listed DBE does not have a valid license under Contractors License Law.
  - 14 Listed DBE fails or refuses to perform the work or furnish the listed materials (failing or refusing to perform is not an allowable reason to remove a DBE if the failure or refusal is a result of bad faith or discrimination).
  - 15 Listed DBE's work is unsatisfactory and not in compliance with the contract.
  - 16 Listed DBE is ineligible to work on the project because of suspension or debarment.
  - 17 Listed DBE becomes bankrupt or insolvent.
  - 18 Listed DBE voluntarily withdraws with written notice from the Contract
  - 19 Listed DBE is ineligible to receive credit for the type of work required.
- 20 Listed DBE owner dies or becomes disabled resulting in the inability to perform the work on the Contract.
  - 21 The Agency determines other documented good cause.

The prime contractor shall notify the original DBE of the intent to use other forces or material sources and provide the reasons, allowing the DBE 5 days to respond to the notice and advise the prime contractor and the Agency of the reasons why the use of other forces or sources of materials should not occur.

The prime contractor's request to use other forces or material sources must include:

- One or more of the reasons listed in the preceding paragraph.
- Notices from the prime contractor to the DBE regarding the request.
- Notices from the DBEs to the prime contractor regarding the request.

If a listed DBE is terminated or substituted, the prime contractor must make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE. The substitute DBE must perform at least the same amount of work as the original DBE under the contract to the extent needed to meet or exceed the DBE goal.

## **6. Commitment and Utilization**

Note: In the Agency's reports of DBE participation to Caltrans, the Agency must display both commitments and attainments.

The Agency's DBE program must include a monitoring and enforcement mechanism to ensure that DBE commitments reconcile to DBE utilization.

The bidder shall submit the Exhibit 15-G Construction Contract DBE Commitment, included in the Bid book. This exhibit is the bidder's DBE commitment form. If the form is not submitted with the bid, the bidder must remove the form from the Bid book before submitting their bid.

The bidder shall complete and sign Exhibit 15-G Construction Contract DBE Commitment included in the contract documents regardless of whether DBE participation is reported. The bidder shall provide written confirmation from each DBE that the DBE is participating in the Contract. A copy of a DBE's quote serves as written confirmation. If a DBE is participating as a joint venture partner, the bidder shall submit a copy of the joint venture agreement.

If the DBE Commitment form, Exhibit 15-G, is not submitted with the bid, it must be completed and submitted by all bidders to the Agency within five (5) days of bid opening. If the bidder does not submit the DBE Commitment form within the specified time, the Agency will find the bidder's bid nonresponsive.

The prime contractor shall use each DBE subcontractor as listed on Exhibit 12-B Bidder's List of Subcontractors (DBE and Non-DBE), and Exhibit 15-G Construction Contract DBE Commitment form unless they receive authorization for a substitution.

The Agency shall request the prime contractor to:

1. Notify the Resident Engineer or Inspector of any changes to its anticipated DBE participation
2. Provide this notification before starting the affected work
3. Maintain records including:
  - 3.1. Name and business address of each 1<sup>st</sup>-tier subcontractor
  - 3.2. Name and business address of each DBE subcontractor, DBE vendor, and DBE trucking company, regardless of tier
  - 3.3. Date of payment and total amount paid to each business (see Exhibit 9-F Monthly Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Payment)

If the prime contractor is a DBE contractor, they shall include the date of work performed by their own forces and the corresponding value of the work.

Before the 15th of each month, the prime contractor shall submit a Monthly DBE Trucking Verification (LAPM Exhibit 16-Z1) form.

If a DBE is decertified before completing its work, the DBE must notify the prime contractor in writing of the decertification date. If a business becomes a certified DBE before completing its work, the business must notify the prime contractor in writing of the certification date. The prime contractor shall submit the notifications. Upon work completion, the prime contractor shall complete a Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Certification Status Change, Exhibit 17-O, form and submit the form within 30 days of contract acceptance.

Upon work completion, the prime contractor shall complete Exhibit 17-F Final Report – Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE), First-Tier Subcontractors and submit it within 90 days of contract acceptance. The Agency will withhold \$10,000 until the form is submitted. The Agency releases the withhold upon submission of the completed form.

## **7. DBE RUNNING TALLY OF ATTAINMENTS**

After submitting an invoice for reimbursement that includes a payment to a DBE, but no later than the 10<sup>th</sup> of the following month, the prime contractor/consultant shall complete and email the Exhibit 9- F: Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Running Tally of Payments to [business.support.unit@dot.ca.gov](mailto:business.support.unit@dot.ca.gov) with a copy to the Agency.

1. **BID OPENING** The Agency publicly opens and reads bids at the time and place shown on the Notice to Contractors.
2. **BID RIGGING** The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) provides a toll-free hotline to report bid rigging activities. Use the hotline to report bid rigging, bidder collusion, and other fraudulent activities. The hotline number is (800) 424-9071. The service is available 24 hours 7 days a week and is confidential and anonymous. The hotline is part of the DOT's effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT InspectorGeneral.
3. **CONTRACT AWARD** If the Agency awards the contract, the award is made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder.

## **4. CONTRACTOR LICENSE**

The Contractor must be properly licensed as a contractor from contract award through Contract acceptance (Public Contract Code § 10164).

## **5. CHANGED CONDITIONS**

### **a. Differing Site Conditions**

- i. During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract, are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before the site is disturbed and before the affected work is performed.
- ii. Upon written notification, the engineer will investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of the determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.
- iii. No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the contractor will be allowed unless the contractor has provided the required written notice.
- iv. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause for any effects caused on unchanged work. (This provision may be omitted by the Local Agency, at their option.)

### **b. Suspensions of Work Ordered by the Engineer**

- i. If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary, or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the contractor shall submit to the engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment.
- ii. Upon receipt, the engineer will evaluate the contractor's request. If the engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in



writing accordingly. The contractor will be notified of the engineer's determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

- iii. No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed.
- iv. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

**c. Significant Changes in the Character of Work**

- i. The engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.
- ii. If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether such alterations or changes are in themselves significant changes to the character of the work or by affecting other work cause such other work to become significantly different in character, an adjustment, excluding anticipated profit, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.
- iii. If the alterations or changes in quantities do not significantly change the character of the work to be performed under the contract, the altered work will be paid for as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- iv. The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:
  - 1. When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction; or
  - 2. When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

**6. BEGINNING OF WORK, TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

The term of the agreement shall be per the provisions in Section 8-1.04, "Start of Job Site Activities," in Section 8-1.05, "Time," and Section 8-1.10, "Liquidated Damages," of the State of California, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications 2018 and the Notice to Contractors, Proposal and Contract, Special Provisions for Center Road, CR 215 Rehab C Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay Project, Lassen County dated August 10, 2021.

The onsite job activities for this project shall go immediately into Winter/Weather suspension because there is a potential of not being able to complete the project before the inclement weather arrives. The project will be contracted in the early summer at the beginning of the 2022 Construction Season as the weather permits.

**25 WORKING DAYS**

beginning on the date that work begins or beginning on the seventh calendar days after the date specified in the "Notice to Proceed," whichever occurs first.

The Contractor shall pay to the County Lassen sum of \$ 4,800.00 per day, for each and every calendar days' delay in finishing the work in excess of the number of working days prescribed above.

## **7. BUY AMERICA**

**Furnish steel and iron materials to be incorporated into the work with certificates of compliance and certified mill test reports. Mill test reports must indicate where the steel and iron were melted and manufactured. Steel and iron materials must be produced in the U.S. except:**

- 19** Foreign pig iron and processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore may be used in the domestic production of the steel and iron materials [60 Fed Reg 15478(03/24/1995)];
- 20** If the total combined cost of the materials does not exceed the greater of 0.1 percent of the total bid or \$2,500, materials produced outside the U.S. may be used.

Production includes:

1. Processing steel and iron materials, including smelting or other processes that alter the physical form or shape (such as rolling, extruding, machining, bending, grinding, and drilling) or chemical composition;
2. Coating application, including epoxy coating, galvanizing, and painting, that protects or enhances the value of steel and iron materials.

## **8. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

The Local Agency uses a Quality Assurance Program (QAP) to ensure a material is produced to comply with the Contract. The Local Agency may examine the records and reports of tests the prime contractor performs if they are available at the job site. Schedule work to allow time for QAP.

## **9. PROMPT PAYMENT FROM THE AGENCY TO THE CONTRACTORS**

The Agency shall make any progress payment within 30 days after receipt of an undisputed and properly submitted payment request from a contractor on a construction contract. If the Agency fails to pay promptly, the Agency shall pay interest to the contractor, which accrues at the rate of 10 percent per annum on the principal amount of a money judgment remaining unsatisfied. Upon receipt of a payment request, the Agency shall act in accordance with both of the following:

1. Each payment request shall be reviewed by the Agency as soon as practicable after receipt for the purpose of determining that it is a proper payment request.
2. Any payment request determined not to be a proper payment request suitable for payment shall be returned to the contractor as soon as practicable, but not later than seven (7) days, after receipt. A request returned pursuant to this paragraph shall be accompanied by a document setting forth in writing the reasons why the payment request is not proper.

## **10. FORM FHWA-1273 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS**

(Excluding ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS)

[The following 10 pages must be physically inserted into the contract without modification.]

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. No segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Government wide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

## ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers and EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting and active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

**6. Training and Promotion:**

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
  - (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

**III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

#### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

##### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and

current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.



#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

##### a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

##### b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

##### d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.**

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

**VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

- (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the

overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the

Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered

transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

## X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
  - i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
  - j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
- \*\*\*\*\*
- ### 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:
- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
    - (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

## 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*\*

### **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

### **XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
  - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
  - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which

exceed information of participant is not required to exceed that which is \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

## 12. FEMALE AND MINORITY GOALS

To comply with Section II, "Nondiscrimination," of "Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts," the following are for female and minority utilization goals for Federal-aid construction contracts and subcontracts that exceed \$10,000:

The nationwide goal for female utilization is 6.9 percent.

The goals for minority utilization [45 Fed Reg 65984 (10/3/1980)] are as follows:

### MINORITY UTILIZATION GOALS

Economic Area		Goal (Percent)
174	Redding CA: Non-SMSA (Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area) Counties: CA Lassen; CA Modoc; CA Plumas; CA Shasta; CA Siskiyou; CA Tehama	6.8
175	Eureka, CA Non-SMSA Counties: CA Del Norte; CA Humboldt; CA Trinity	6.6
176	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA: SMSA Counties: 7120 Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA	28.9
	CA Monterey	
	7360 San Francisco-Oakland	25.6
	CA Alameda; CA Contra Costa; CA Marin; CA San Francisco; CA San Mateo	
	7400 San Jose, CA	
	CA Santa Clara, CA	19.6
	7485 Santa Cruz, CA	
	CA Santa Cruz	14.9
	7500 Santa Rosa	
177	CA Sonoma	9.1
	8720 Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA	
	CA Napa; CA Solano	17.1
	Non-SMSA Counties: CA Lake; CA Mendocino; CA San Benito	23.2
	Sacramento, CA: SMSA Counties: 6920 Sacramento, CA	16.1
	CA Placer; CA Sacramento; CA Yolo	
	Non-SMSA Counties: CA Butte; CA Colusa; CA El Dorado; CA Glenn; CA Nevada; CA Sierra; CA Sutter; CA Yuba	14.3
	Stockton-Modesto, CA: SMSA Counties: 5170 Modesto, CA	12.3
	CA Stanislaus	
178	8120 Stockton, CA	24.3
	CA San Joaquin	
	Non-SMSA Counties: CA Alpine; CA Amador; CA Calaveras; CA Mariposa; CA Merced; CA Tuolumne	19.8
179	Fresno-Bakersfield, CA SMSA Counties: 0680 Bakersfield, CA CA Kern	19.1

	2840 Fresno, CA CA Fresno Non-SMSA Counties: CA Kings; CA Madera; CA Tulare	26.1  23.6
180	Los Angeles, CA: SMSA Counties: 0360 Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, CA CA Orange 4480 Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA CA Los Angeles 6000 Oxnard-Simi Valley-Ventura, CA CA Ventura 6780 Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA CA Riverside; CA San Bernardino 7480 Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA CA Santa Barbara Non-SMSA Counties CA Inyo; CA Mono; CA San Luis Obispo	11.9  28.3  21.5  19.0  19.7  24.6
181	San Diego, CA: SMSA Counties 7320 San Diego, CA CA San Diego Non-SMSA Counties CA Imperial	16.9  18.2

For the last full week July during which work is performed under the contract, you and each non material-supplier subcontractor with a subcontract of \$10,000 or more must complete Form FHWA PR-1391 (Appendix C to 23 CFR 230). Submit the forms by August 15.

### 13. TITLE VI ASSURANCES

During the performance of this Agreement, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter collectively referred to as CONTRACTOR) agrees as follows:

1. Compliance with Regulations: CONTRACTOR shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the REGULATIONS), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this agreement.
2. Nondiscrimination: CONTRACTOR, with regard to the work performed by it during the AGREEMENT, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, or disability in the selection and retention of sub-applicants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. CONTRACTOR shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the agreement covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.
3. Solicitations for Sub-agreements, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by CONTRACTOR for work to be performed under a Sub-agreement, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential sub-applicant or supplier shall be notified by CONTRACTOR of the CONTRACTOR'S obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. Information and Reports: CONTRACTOR shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the California Department of Transportation or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations or directives. Where any information required of CONTRACTOR is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, CONTRACTOR shall so certify to the California Department of Transportation or the FHWA as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts CONTRACTOR has made to obtain the information.
5. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of CONTRACTOR's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this agreement, the California Department of Transportation shall impose such agreement sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:



- (b) withholding of payments to CONTRACTOR under the Agreement within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 90 days; and/or
  - (c) cancellation, termination or suspension of the Agreement, in whole or in part.
6. Incorporation of Provisions: CONTRACTOR shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every sub-agreement, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

CONTRACTOR shall take such action with respect to any sub-agreement or procurement as the California Department of Transportation or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance, provided, however, that, in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a sub-applicant or supplier as a result of such direction, CONTRACTOR may request the California Department of Transportation enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State, and, in addition, CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

#### **14. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS**

The CONTRACTOR agrees-

- To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- To Furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated "on-board" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

#### **15. Labor Code Requirements:**

The Contractor shall comply with Labor Code Sections 1770 through 1780, inclusive. Pursuant to Section 1773 of the Labor Code, the general prevailing wage rates in the county in which the work is to be done have been determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations. These wage rates are available at the Lassen county Public Works Office, 707 Nevada Street, Suite 4, Susanville, California.

Future effective general prevailing wage rates, which have been predetermined, and are on file with the California Department of Industrial Relations, are referenced but not printed in the general prevailing wage rates.

Pursuant to Section 1773.2 of the Labor Code, General Prevailing Wage rates shall be posted by the Contractor at a prominent place at the site of the work.

#### **16. Contractor Registration with California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR):**

##### **Labor Code Section 1771.1(a):**

A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public works, as defined in this chapter, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.

Federal Trainee Program Special Provisions  
(to be used when applicable)

## 17. FEDERAL TRAINEE PROGRAM

For the Federal training program, the number of trainees or apprentices is **ZERO (0)**.

This section applies if a number of trainees or apprentices is specified in the special provisions.

As part of your equal opportunity affirmative action program, provide on-the-job training to develop full journeymen in the types of trades or job classifications involved.

You have primary responsibility for meeting this training requirement.

If you subcontract a contract part, determine how many trainees or apprentices are to be trained by the subcontractor.

Include these training requirements in your subcontract.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation must be in their 1st year of apprenticeship or training.

Distribute the number of apprentices or trainees among the work classifications on the basis of your needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable recruitment area.

Before starting work, submit to the City/County of Lassen :

- A. Number of apprentices or trainees to be trained for each classification
- B. Training program to be used
- C. Training starting date for each classification

Obtain the City/County's of Lassen approval for this submitted information before you start work. The City/County of Lassen credits you for each apprentice or trainee you employ on the work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program.

The primary objective of this section is to train and upgrade minorities and women toward journeymen status. Make every effort to enroll minority and women apprentices or trainees, such as conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women apprentices or trainees, to the extent they are available within a reasonable recruitment area. Show that you have made the efforts. In making these efforts, do not discriminate against any applicant for training.

Do not employ as an apprentice or trainee an employee:

- G. In any classification in which the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which the employee has been employed as a journeyman
- H. Who is not registered in a program approved by the US Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

Ask the employee if the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or has been employed as a journeyman. Your records must show the employee's answers to the questions.

In your training program, establish the minimum length and training type for each classification. The City/County of Lassen and FHWA approves a program if one of the following is met:

**A.1.** It is calculated to:

- 1.1.1. Meet the your equal employment opportunity responsibilities
- 1.1.2. Qualify the average apprentice or trainee for journeyman status in the classification involved by the end of the training period

**A.2.** It is registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and it is administered in a way consistent with the equal employment responsibilities of Federal-aid highway construction contracts

Obtain the State's approval for your training program before you start work involving the classification covered by the program.

Provide training in the construction crafts, not in clerk-typist or secretarial-type positions. Training is allowed in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, and timekeepers if the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training is allowed in the laborer classification if significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Off-site training is allowed if the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not make up a significant part of the overall training.

The City/County of Lassen reimburses you 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract under an approved training program:

- a. For on-site training
- b. For off-site training if the apprentice or trainee is currently employed on a Federal-aid project and you do at least one of the following:
  - i. Contribute to the cost of the training
  - ii. Provide the instruction to the apprentice or trainee
  - iii. Pay the apprentice's or trainee's wages during the off-site training period
3. If you comply this section.

Each apprentice or trainee must:

- (a) Begin training on the project as soon as feasible after the start of work involving the apprentice's or trainee's skill
- (b) Remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in the apprentice's or trainee's work classification or until the apprentice or trainee has completed the training program

Furnish the apprentice or trainee:

1. Copy of the program you will comply with in providing the training

# SPECIAL PROVISIONS STANDARD PLANS LIST

The standard plan sheets applicable to this Contract include those listed below. The applicable revised standard plans (RSPs) listed below are included in the project plans.

A3A	Abbreviations (Sheet 1 of 3)
A3B	Abbreviations (Sheet 2 of 3)
A3C	Abbreviations (Sheet 3 of 3)
A10A	Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 1 of 5)
A10B	Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 2 of 5)
A10C	Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 3 of 5)
A10D	Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 4 of 5)
A10E	Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 5 of 5)
A10F	Legend - Soil (Sheet 1 of 2)
A10G	Legend - Soil (Sheet 2 of 2)
A10H	Legend - Rock
A20A	Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines - Typical Details
RSP A20B	Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines - Typical Details
A24A	Pavement Markings - Arrows
A24B	Pavement Markings - Arrows and Symbols
RSP A24G	Pavement Markings - Yield Lines, Limit Lines, and Wrong Way Details
A62A	Excavation and Backfill - Miscellaneous Details
A62B	Limits of Payment for Excavation and Backfill - Bridge Surcharge and Wall
A62C	Limits of Payment for Excavation and Backfill - Bridge
A62D	Excavation and Backfill - Concrete Pipe Culverts
A62DA	Excavation and Backfill - Concrete Pipe Culverts - Indirect Design Method
A62F	Excavation and Backfill - Metal and Plastic Culverts
RSP A62G	Excavation and Backfill - Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Culvert
A73A	Object Markers
RSP A73B	Markers
A73C	Delineators, Channelizers and Barricades
RSP A77L2	Midwest Guardrail System - Standard Railing Section (Steel Post with Notched Wood or Notched Recycled Plastic Block)
RSP A77M1	Midwest Guardrail System - Standard Hardware
A77N2	Midwest Guardrail System - Steel Post and Notched Wood Block Details

RSP A77N3	Midwest Guardrail System - Typical Line Post Embedment and Hinge Point Offset Details
RSP A77N4	Midwest Guardrail System - Typical Railing Delineation and Dike Positioning Details
RSP A77Q1	Midwest Guardrail System - Typical Layouts for Structure Approach
RSP A77Q4	Midwest Guardrail System - Typical Layouts for Structure Departure
A77S2	Midwest Guardrail System - Rail Tensioning Assembly
A77S3	Metal Railing Anchor Cable and Anchor Plate Details
A77U1	Midwest Guardrail System - Connections to Bridge Railings without Sidewalks Details No. 1
A77U2	Midwest Guardrail System - Connections to Bridge Railings without Sidewalks Details No. 2
RSP A77U4	Midwest Guardrail System - Transition Railing (Type WB-31)
A86	Barbed Wire and Wire Mesh Fences
A86A	Barbed Wire and Wire Mesh Fence Detail on Sharp Break in Grade
A86B	Barbed Wire and Wire Mesh Fence Details
A86C	Barbed Wire and Wire Mesh Fence Details at Ditch Crossing
A86D	Barbed Wire and Wire Mesh Fence - Miscellaneous Details
A87B	Hot Mix Asphalt Dikes
P74	Pavement Edge Treatments
P76	Pavement Edge Treatments - New Construction
D72E	CIP Drainage Inlets - Types GO and GDO
D72F	CIP Drainage Inlet Notes
D72G	CIP Drainage Inlet Tables
RSP D73E	Precast Drainage Inlets - Types GO and GDO
D73F	Precast Drainage Inlet Notes
D73G	Precast Drainage Inlet Tables
D74	Drainage Inlet Details
D75C	Pipe Inlets - Ladder and Trash Rack Details
D77B	Grate Details No. 2

D80	Cast-In-Place Reinforced Concrete Single Box Culvert
RSP D82	Cast-In-Place Reinforced Concrete Box Culvert - Miscellaneous Details
RSP D84	Box Culvert Wingwalls - Types A, B and C
D87A	Corrugated Metal Pipe Downdrain Details
D94A	Metal and Plastic Flared End Sections
D94B	Concrete Flared End Sections
D97C	Corrugated Metal Pipe Coupling Details No. 3 - Helical and Universal Couplers
D97D	Corrugated Metal Pipe Coupling Details No. 4 - Hugger Coupling Bands
D97E	Corrugated Metal Pipe Coupling Details No. 5 - Standard Joint
D97G	Corrugated Metal Pipe Coupling Details No. 7 - Downdrain
D97H	Reinforced Concrete Pipe or Non-Reinforced Concrete Pipe - Standard and Positive Joints
H1	Landscape and Erosion Control Symbols
H2	Landscape Details
T1A	Temporary Crash Cushion, Sand Filled (Unidirectional)
T1B	Temporary Crash Cushion, Sand Filled (Bidirectional)
T2	Temporary Crash Cushion, Sand Filled (Shoulder Installations)
T3A	Temporary Railing (Type K)
T3B	Temporary Railing (Type K)
T9	Traffic Control System Tables for Lane and Ramp Closures
T51	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Silt Fence)
T56	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Fiber Roll)
T57	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Check Dam)
T58	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Construction Entrance)
T59	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Concrete Washout Facility)
RSP B0-1	Bridge Details
B0-3	Bridge Details

B0-13	Bridge Details
B2-3	16" and 24" Cast-In-Drilled-Hole Concrete Pile
B3-1A	Retaining Wall Type 1 (Case 1)
B6-21	Joint Seals (Maximum Movement Rating = 2")
RS1	Roadside Signs - Typical Installation Details No. 1
RS2	Roadside Signs - Wood Post - Typical Installation Details No. 2
RS4	Roadside Signs - Typical Installation Details No. 4
S93	Framing Details for Framed Single Sheet Aluminum Signs, Rectangular Shape
S94	Roadside Framed Single Sheet Aluminum Signs, Rectangular Shape
S95	Roadside Single Sheet Aluminum Signs, Diamond Shape
RSP ES-1A	Electrical Systems (Legend)
RSP ES-1B	Electrical Systems (Legend)
RSP ES-1C	Electrical Systems (Legend)
RSP ES-2A	Electrical Systems (Service Equipment)
RSP ES-2D	Electrical Systems (Service Equipment Enclosure and Typical Wiring Diagram, Type III - A Series)
RSP ES-3C	Electrical Systems (Controller Cabinet Foundation and Pad Details)
ES-5A	Electrical Systems (Loop Detectors)
RSP ES-5B	Electrical Systems (Detectors)
RSP ES-5D	Electrical Systems (Curb and Shoulder Termination, Trench, and Handhole Details)
RSP ES-6A	Electrical Systems (Lighting Standard, Types 15 and 21)
ES-6B	Electrical Systems (Electrolier Anchorage and Grouting for Type 15 and Type 21 Barrier Rail Mounted)
RSP ES-7M	Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard, Detail No. 1)
ES-7N	Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard, Detail No. 2)
RSP ES-7O	Electrical Systems (Signal and Lighting Standard, Detail No. 3)
RSP ES-8A	Electrical Systems (Non-Traffic Pull Box)
RSP ES-8B	Electrical Systems (Traffic Pull Box)
ES-10A	Electrical Systems (Isofootcandle Curves)
ES-11	Electrical Systems (Foundation Installations)
ES-13A	Electrical Systems (Splice Insulation Methods Details)
RSP ES-16B	Electrical Systems (Camera Pole - 25' to 45' Pole)

### CANCELED STANDARD PLANS LIST

The standard plan sheets listed below are canceled and not applicable to this contract.

Plan No.	Date Canceled	Plan No.	Date Canceled	Plan No.	Date Canceled
P31B	10-18-19				
P32A	10-18-19				
P32B	10-18-19				
C7A	10-19-18				
C7B	10-19-18				
C7C	10-19-18				
D89	10-18-19				
B11-55	04-19-19				
B11-56	10-19-18				
B11-57	10-19-18				
ES-2C	10-19-18				
RSP ES-3I	10-16-20				
ES-3J	10-16-20				
ES-3L	10-16-20				
ES-7P	04-17-20				

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING



## ORGANIZATION

Special provisions are under headings that correspond with the main-section headings of the *Standard Specifications*. A main-section heading is a heading shown in the table of contents of the *Standard Specifications*.

Each special provision begins with a revision clause that describes or introduces a revision to the *Standard Specifications* as revised by any revised standard specification.

Any paragraph added or deleted by a revision clause does not change the paragraph numbering of the *Standard Specifications* for any other reference to a paragraph of the *Standard Specifications*.

AA

## DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS

### 1 GENERAL

#### Add to section 1-1.01:

Section 1 includes general rules of interpretation.

The Department is gradually standardizing the style and language of the specifications. The new style and language includes:

1. Use of:
  - 1.1. Imperative mood
  - 1.2. Introductory modifiers
  - 1.3. Conditional clauses
2. Elimination of:
  - 2.1. Language variations
  - 2.2. Definitions for industry-standard terms
  - 2.3. Redundant specifications
  - 2.4. Needless cross-references

The use of this new style does not change the meaning of a specification not yet using this style.

Sections 1 through 9 include general specifications applicable to every contract unless specified as applicable under certain conditions.

The specifications are written to the Bidder before award and the Contractor after. Before award, interpret sentences written in the imperative mood as starting with "The Bidder must" and interpret "you" as "the Bidder" and "your" as "the Bidder's." After award, interpret sentences written in the imperative mood as starting with "The Contractor must" and interpret "you" as "the Contractor" and "your" as "the Contractor's."

Omission of "a," "an," and "the" is intentional. These articles have been omitted in some specifications for streamlining purposes.

Unless an object or activity is specified to be less than the total, the quantity or amount is all of the object or activity. A plural term includes the singular.

All items in a list apply unless the items are specified as choices.

Headings are included for the purposes of organization and referencing. Inclusion of a heading with no related content, "Reserved," or "Not Used" does not indicate that no specification exists for that subject; applicable specifications may be covered in a general or referenced specification.

**Add to section 1-1.01:**

**Bid Items and Applicable Sections**

Item code	Item description	Applicable section
	N/A	

**Add to section 1-1.05:**

Where Standard Specifications refer to the special provisions to describe the work, interpret the reference as a reference to the Bid Item List, the special provisions, or both.  
Interpret a reference to a section of the Standard Specifications as a reference to the Standard Specifications as revised by any amendment, special provision, or both.

**Add to section 1-1.09:**

This project is in a freeze-thaw area.

AA

**2 BIDDING**

**2-1.03A General**

Standard Specifications and Standard Plans may be viewed at the California Department of Transportation Web site and may be purchased at the Publication Distribution Unit.  
Special provisions, Amendments to the Standard Specifications, and project plans may be viewed at:

Lassen County Department of Public Works  
707 Nevada Street, Suite 4  
Susanville, Ca. 96130  
530-251-8288

For an informal-bid contract, special provisions, Amendments to the Standard Specifications, and project plans may be viewed at:

Lassen County Department of Public Works  
707 Nevada Street, Suite 4  
Susanville, Ca. 96130  
530-251-8288

Bid books, special provisions, Amendments to the Standard Specifications, and project plans may be obtained at the Lassen County Department of Public Works.

**Replace to section 2-1.33A General**

Complete forms in the Bid book. Submit all forms with your bid:

On the Subcontractor List you must submit the percentage of each bid item subcontracted with your bid.

### **Replace second sentence to section 2-1.33C Subcontractor List**

The Subcontractor List must show the name, address, work portions and license number to be performed by each subcontractor listed. Show work portion by bid item number, description, and percentage of each bid item subcontracted.

### **Replace to section 2-1.43: in specs**

#### **Bid Opening**

The Agency publicly opens and reads bids at the time and place shown on the *Notice to Bidders*.

### **Replace to section 2-1.50: in specs**

#### **Bid Rigging**

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) provides a toll-free hotline to report bid rigging activities. Use the hotline to report bid rigging, bidder collusion, and other fraudulent activities. The hotline number is (800) 424-9071. The service is available 24 hours 7 days a week and is confidential and anonymous.. The hotline is part of the DOT's effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General.

AA

## **3 CONTRACT AWARD AND EXECUTION**

### **Replace to section 3-1.04: in specs**

#### **Contract Award**

If the Agency awards the contract, the award is made to the lowest responsible bidder.

### **Replace to section 3-1.05: in specs**

#### **Contract Bonds (Pub Cont Code §§ 10221 and 10222)**

The successful bidder must furnish 2 bonds:

1. Payment bond to secure the claim payments of laborers, workers, mechanics, or material men providing goods, labor, or services under the contract. This bond must be equal to at least 100 percent of the total bid.
2. Performance bond to guarantee the faithful performance of the contract. This bond must be equal to at least 100 percent of the total bid.

### **Replace to section 3-1.06: in specs**

#### **Contractor License**

1. The Contractor must be properly licensed as a contractor from bid opening through contract acceptance (Bus & Prof Code § 7028.15)
2. "A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in this chapter, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 . It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 1016 4 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is register to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded."
3. Joint venture bidders must obtain a joint venture license before contract award (Bus & Prof Code § 7029.1)

AA

#### **4 SCOPE OF WORK**

**Add to section 4-1.01: in specs**

##### **General**

Construct the work described in the special provisions and on project plans and by the bid items. The special provisions, project plans, and bid item descriptions set forth the specifications that apply.

**Replace to section 4-1.06B: in specs**

##### **DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS**

###### **Contractor's Notification**

Promptly notify the Agency's Engineer if you find either of the following conditions:

1. Physical conditions differing materially from either of the following:
  - Contract documents
  - Job site examination
2. Physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the Contract

Include details explaining the information you relied on and the material differences you discovered.

If you fail to promptly notify the Engineer, you waive the differing site condition claim for the period between your discovery of the differing site condition and your notification to the Engineer.

If you disturb the site after discovery and before the Engineer's investigation, you waive the differing site condition claim.

**Replace to section 4-1.06C: in specs**

###### **Engineer's Investigation and Decision**

Upon your notification, the Engineer investigates job site conditions and:

1. Notifies you whether to resume affected work
2. Decides whether the condition differs materially and is cause for an adjustment of time, payment, or both.

**Add to section 4-1.06C: in specs**

##### **Protests**

You may protest the Engineer's decision by:

1. Submitting an Initial Notice of Potential Claim within 5 business days after receipt of the Engineer's notification
2. Complying with claim procedures

The Initial Notice of Potential Claim must detail the differences in your position from the Engineer's determination and support your position with additional information, including additional geotechnical data. Attach to the Initial Notice of Potential Claim a certification stating that you complied with Section 5-1.43, "POTENTIAL CLAIMS AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION." Promptly submit supplementary information when obtained.

AA

## **5 CONTROL OF WORKS**

**Add to section 5-1.01: in specs**

### **General**

After contract approval, submit documents and direct questions to the Engineer. Orders, approvals, authorizations, and requests to the Contractor are by the Engineer.

The Engineer furnishes the following in writing:

1. Approvals
2. Authorizations
3. Notifications
4. Orders

The Contractor must furnish the following in writing:

1. Assignments
2. Notifications
3. Proposals
4. Requests, sequentially numbered
5. Subcontracts
6. Test results

The Department rejects a form if it has any error or any omission.

Convert foreign language documents to English.

If the last day for submitting a document falls on a Saturday or holiday, it may be submitted on the next business day with the same effect as if it had been submitted on the day specified.

**Replace to section 5-1.26: in specs**

### **Construction Surveys**

The Contractor shall place stakes and marks under Chapter 12, "Construction Surveys," of the California Department of Transportation CALTRANS - Surveys Manual.

The Contractor or the Contractor representative is responsible for all necessary construction staking to construct the project per the plans and specifications.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to preserve stakes and marks placed. If the stakes or marks are destroyed, the Contractor will replace them before the phase of work may continue.

**Add to the end of section 5-1.32:**

Personal vehicles of your employees must not be parked on the traveled way or shoulders.

**Replace "plant" in the 4th paragraph of section 5-1.43E(3)(d) with:**

erosion control

## 6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

### Add to section 6-1.03 of the RSS:

#### 6-1.03B Submittals

##### 6-1.03B(1) Work Plan

For local material, such as rock, gravel, earth, structure backfill, pervious backfill, imported borrow, and culvert bedding, obtained from a (1) noncommercial source, or (2) source not regulated under California jurisdiction, submit a local material plan for each material at least 60 days before placing the material. The local material plan must include:

1. Certification signed by you and an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State or a professional geologist licensed as a professional geologist by the State stating:

I am aware local material from a noncommercial source or a source not regulated under CA jurisdiction must be sampled and analyzed for pH and lead and may require sampling and analysis under section 6-1.03B(3) for other constituents of concern based on the land use history. I am aware that local material sources must not contain ADL at concentrations greater than 80 mg/kg total lead or equal to or greater than 5 mg/L soluble lead as determined by the Waste Extraction Test (WET) Procedures, 22 CA Code of Regs § 66261.24(a)(2) App II. I am aware that a maximum quantity of material may be excavated at the site based on the minimum number of samples taken before excavating at the site under section 6-1.03B(3).

2. Land use history of the local material location and surrounding property
3. Sampling protocol
4. Number of samples per volume of local material
5. QA and QC requirements and procedures
6. Qualifications of sampling personnel
7. Stockpile history
8. Name and address of the analytical laboratory that will perform the chemical analyses
9. Analyses that will be performed for lead and pH
10. Other analyses that will be performed for possible hazardous constituents based on:
  - 10.1. Source property history
  - 10.2. Land use adjacent to source property
  - 10.3. Constituents of concern in the ground water basin where the job site is located

The plan must be sealed and signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State or a professional geologist licensed as a professional geologist by the State.

If the plan requires revisions, the Engineer provides comments. Submit a revised plan within 7 days of receiving comments. Allow 7 days for the review.

##### 6-1.03B(2) Analytical Test Results

At least 15 days before placing local material, submit analytical test results for each local material obtained from a noncommercial source or a source not regulated under CA jurisdiction. The analytical test results must include:

1. Certification signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State or a professional geologist licensed as a professional geologist by the State stating:

The analytical testing described in the local material plan has been performed. I performed a statistical analysis of the test results using the US EPA's ProUCL software with the applicable 95 percent upper confidence limit. I certify that the material from the local material source is suitable for unrestricted use at the job site, it has a pH above 5.0, does not contain soluble lead in concentrations equal to or greater than 5mg/l as determined by the Waste Extraction Test (WET) Procedures, 22 CA Code of Regs § 66261.24(a)(2) App II, does not contain lead in concentrations above 80 mg/kg total lead, is free from all other contaminants identified in the local material plan, and will comply with the job site's basin plan and water quality objectives of the RWQCB.

2. Chain of custody of samples
3. Analytical results no older than 1 year
4. Statistical analysis of the data using US EPA's ProUCL software with a 95 percent upper confidence limit
5. Comparison of sample results to hazardous waste concentration thresholds and the RWQCB's basin plan requirements and water quality objectives for the job site location

### 6-1.03B(3) Sample and Analysis

Sample and analyze local material from a (1) noncommercial source or (2) source not regulated under CA jurisdiction:

1. Before bringing the local material to the jobsite
2. As described in the local material plan
3. Under US EPA Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods (SW-846)

The sample collection must be designed to generate a data set representative of the entire volume of proposed local material.

Before excavating at the (1) noncommercial material source or (2) a source not regulated under CA jurisdiction, collect the minimum number of samples and perform the minimum number of analytical tests for the corresponding maximum volume of local material as shown in the following table:

**Minimum Number of Samples and Analytical Tests for Local Material**

Maximum volume of imported borrow (cu yd)	Minimum number of samples and analytical tests
< 5,000	8
5,000–10,000	12 for the first 5,000 cu yd plus 1 for each additional 1,000 cu yd or portion thereof
10,000–20,000	17 for the first 10,000 cu yd plus 1 for each additional 2,500 cu yd or portion thereof
20,000–40,000	21 for the first 20,000 cu yd plus 1 for each additional 5,000 cu yd or portion thereof
40,000–80,000	25 for the first 40,000 cu yd plus 1 for each additional 10,000 cu yd or portion thereof
> 80,000	29 for the first 80,000 cu yd plus 1 for each additional 20,000 cu yd or portion thereof

Do not collect composite samples or mix individual samples to form a composite sample.

Analyze the samples using the US EPA's ProUCL software with a 95 percent upper confidence limit. All chemical analysis must be performed by a laboratory certified by the SWRCB's Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP).

The analytical test results must demonstrate that the local material:

1. Is not a hazardous waste
2. Has a pH above 5.0
3. Has an average total lead concentration, based upon the 95 percent upper confidence limit, at or below 80 mg/kg
4. Is free of possible contaminants identified in the local material plan
5. Complies with the RWQCB's basin plan for the job site location
6. Complies with the RWQCB's water quality objectives for the job site location

### 6-1.03C Local Material Management

Do not place local material until authorized.

If the Engineer determines the appearance, odor, or texture of any delivered local material suggests possible contamination, sample and analyze the material. The sampling and analysis is change order work unless (1) hazardous waste is discovered or (2) the analytical test results indicate the material does not comply with section 6-1.03B(3).

Dispose of noncompliant local material at an appropriately permitted CA Class I, CA Class II or CA Class III facility. You are the generator of noncompliant local material.

## Replace section 6-1.06 of the RSS for section 6-1 with: 6-1.06

### 6-1.06 BUY CLEAN CALIFORNIA ACT

#### 6-1.06A Summary

The materials or products shown in the following table are subject to the Buy Clean California Act (Pub Cont Code § 3500 et seq.):

Material or product	Material specifications
Carbon steel rebar <sup>a</sup>	Section 52-1.02B, "Bar Reinforcement" Excludes epoxy-coated or galvanized reinforcement uses
Structural steel <sup>b</sup>	Section 55-1.02D(1), "General," – Structural Steel and Other Materials tables and Section 99, "Building Construction" For hot-rolled, plate or hollow products
Flat glass <sup>c</sup>	Section 99, "Building Construction"
Mineral wool board insulation <sup>d</sup>	Section 99, "Building Construction"

<sup>a</sup>For each mill providing 20,000 pounds or more on the project

<sup>b</sup>For each mill providing 5,000 pounds or more on the project

<sup>c</sup>For each manufacturer providing 2,000 square feet or more on the project

<sup>d</sup>For each manufacturer providing 4,000 square feet or more on the project

For product category rules for applicable materials or products, go to the METS website. Use the product category rule in effect on the date of bid opening unless otherwise authorized. An environmental product declaration is not required for a material or product for either of the following conditions:

1. Applicable product category rule has expired without replacement as of the bid opening date.
2. Applicable product category rule was issued less than 100 days before the bid opening date.

For projects with a bid opening date before December 1, 2019, the Department collects existing environmental product declarations for applicable materials or products.

For projects with a bid opening date from December 1, 2019, through May 31, 2021, with total bid over \$1 million and 175 or more original working days, submit an environmental product declaration as an informational submittal for each applicable material or product. Submit each environmental product declaration within 15 days of initial installation of the material or product.

#### 6-1.06B Definitions

**environmental product declaration:** Independently verified document created and verified under International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 14025 for Type III environmental declarations that identifies the global warming potential emissions of the facility-specific material or product through a product stage life cycle assessment.

**product category rule:** Program operator established rule based on the science of life cycle assessment that governs the development of the environmental product declaration for the material or product.



**product stage:** Boundary of the environmental product declaration that includes (1) raw material supply, (2) transportation processes, and (3) processing operations, including operations such as melting, mixing, fabrication, finishing, curing, cooling, trimming, packaging and loading for transport delivery. Commonly referred to as a "cradle-to-gate" life cycle assessment.

**program operator:** Independent agency that supervises and confirms the full environmental product declaration development process under ISO 14025.

**raw material supply:** Upstream processes which can include allocations, extraction, refinement, reclamation, handling and processing of the constituents used in producing the material or product.

**transportation processes:** Includes transportation of raw, reclaimed or recycled material constituents from the supplier to the gate of the manufacturer, producer or fabricator. Includes transport of related waste products.

#### **6-1.06C Submittals**

At least 15 days before submitting environmental product declarations, you must register on the Department's Data Interchange for Materials Engineering. Follow the registration process at:

<https://dime.dot.ca.gov/>

Submit environmental product declarations for applicable materials or products to the Department's Data Interchange for Materials Engineering and provide PDF copies to the Engineer. Carbon steel rebar or structural steel environmental product declarations must be mill produced.

Immediately notify the Engineer if a program operator has determined their product category rule does not allow for development of a facility-specific environmental product declaration for an applicable material or product. Include written correspondence from the program operator. If the Engineer determines the development of a facility-specific environmental product declaration for an applicable material or product cannot be achieved, no environmental product declaration will be required for that specific material or product.

#### **6-1.06D Quality Assurance**

Not Used

**Add to the beginning of section 6-2.01A: in specs**

##### **Quality Assurance**

The Agency uses a Quality Assurance Program (QAP) to ensure a material is produced to comply with the Contract.

You may examine the records and reports of tests the Agency performs if they are available at the job site.

Schedule work to allow time for QAP.

Tests are tests to assure the quality and to determine the acceptability of the work.

The Department deducts costs of testing work found to be noncompliant.

The contractor shall be required to submit their QC Plan to the Engineer which shall include a description of the organization, responsible parties and procedures you will use for QC Plan for sampling, testing and reporting, determining action limits when corrective actions are needed and implement corrective actions.

**Add to the beginning of section 6-2.01D: in specs**

##### **Authorized Material Source Lists**

No allowance or additional compensation will be made for lost time or for delay in completing the work due to moving the Contractor's plant from the designated mandatory source to the alternative mandatory source, other than a time adjustment as specified in Section 8-1.07, "Delays."

AA

## 7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC

Replace section 7-1.02K(6)(j)(iii) with:

### 7-1.02K(6)(j)(iii) Earth Material Containing Lead

Section 7-1.02K(6)(j)(iii) includes specifications for handling, removing, and disposing of earth material containing lead.

Submit a lead compliance plan.

The average lead concentrations are below 1,000 mg/kg total lead and below 5 mg/L soluble lead. The material on the job site:

1. Is not a hazardous waste
2. Does not require disposal at a permitted landfill or solid waste disposal facility

Lead is typically found within the top 2 feet of material in unpaved areas of the highway. Reuse all of the excavated material on the right-of-way.

Handle the material under all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, including those of the following agencies:

1. Cal/OSHA
2. CA RWQCB, Region 6SLT—Lahontan
3. CA Department of Toxic Substances Control

Replace section 7-1.02M(2) with:

### 7-1.02M(2) Fire Prevention

Cooperate with local fire prevention authorities in eliminating hazardous fire conditions.

Obtain the phone numbers of the nearest fire suppression agency, California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (Cal Fire) unit headquarters, United States Forest Service (USFS) ranger district office, and U.S. Department of Interior (USDI) BLM field office. Submit these phone numbers to the Engineer before the start of job site activities.

Immediately report to the nearest fire suppression agency fires occurring within the project limits.

Prevent project personnel from setting open fires that are not part of the work.

Prevent the escape of and extinguish fires caused directly or indirectly by job site activities

Except for motor trucks, truck tractors, buses, and passenger vehicles, equip all hydrocarbon-fueled engines, both stationary and mobile including motorcycles, with spark arresters that meet USFS standards as specified in the *Forest Service Spark Arrester Guide*. Maintain the spark arresters in good operating condition. Spark arresters are not required by Cal Fire, the BLM, or the USFS on equipment powered by properly maintained exhaust-driven turbo-charged engines or equipped with scrubbers with properly maintained water levels. The *Forest Service Spark Arrester Guide* is available at the district offices.

Locate flammable materials at least 50 feet away from equipment service, parking, and gas and oil storage areas. Each small mobile or stationary engine site must be cleared of flammable material for a radius of at least 15 feet from the engine.

Each area to be cleared and grubbed must be cleared and kept clear of flammable material such as dry grass, weeds, brush, downed trees, oily rags and waste, paper, cartons, and plastic waste. Before clearing and grubbing, clear a fire break at the outer limits of the areas to be cleared and grubbed. Other fire breaks may be ordered and are change order work.

If the fire danger rating reaches extreme, take the precautions specified for a very high fire danger rating except smoking is not allowed in an area immediately surrounded by a firebreak and work of a nature that could start a fire requires that properly equipped fire guards be assigned to such operation for the duration of the work.

The Engineer may suspend work wholly or in part due to hazardous fire conditions. The days during this suspension are non-working days.

If field and weather conditions become such that the determination of the fire danger rating is suspended, section 7-1.02M(2) will not be enforced for the period of the suspension of the determination of the fire danger rating. The Engineer will notify you of the dates of the suspension and resumption of the determination of the fire danger rating.

**Add to the beginning of section 7-1.02M(3):**

**Surface Mining and Reclamation Act**

The Contractor shall submit to the resident engineer proof that the import borrow or aggregate material source site or sites are permitted under the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act of 1975 , Pub Res Code 2710 et seq. at least 5 working days before the material is planned to be used on the project.

**Add to section 7-1.03:**

If a height differential of more than 0.04 foot is created by construction activities at joints transverse to the direction of traffic on the traveled way or shoulder subject to public traffic, construct temporary tapers with slopes (horizontal: vertical) in conformance with the following table:

**Temporary Tapers**

Height differential	Slope	
	Taper use of 14 days or less	Taper use of more than 14 days
Greater than 0.10 foot	100:1 or flatter	200:1 or flatter
0.04 to 0.10 foot	70:1 or flatter	70:1 or flatter

For temporary tapers on existing asphalt concrete or concrete pavement, construct tapers with the type of HMA used in the project or commercial mix HMA that complies with. HMA spreading and compacting equipment must comply with section 39-2.07.

The completed temporary taper surface must be uniform and must not vary from the lower edge of a 12- foot straightedge more than 0.02 foot when laid upon its surface in directions parallel and perpendicular to traffic. If authorized, you may use alternative materials or methods to produce the required taper. This temporary taper slope must be used instead of any other temporary transverse joint taper slope described in the Contract.

AA

## **8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**

**Add to the beginning of section 8-1.01:**

### **8-1.01 Assignment**

No third-party agreement relieves you or your surety of your responsibility to complete the work. Do not sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of any contract part without prior written consent from the Department.

If you assign the right to receive contract payments, the Department accepts the assignment upon the Engineer's receipt of a notice. Assigned payments remain subject to deductions and withholds described in the contract. The Department may use withheld payments for work completion whether payments are assigned or not.

**Add to section 8-1.04A with:**

### **8-1.04A Start of Job Site Activities**

The Contractor shall begin work within 15 calendar days after the date specified in the "Notice to Proceed."

Do not start job site activities until the Department authorizes or accepts your submittal for:

1. WPCP or SWPPP, whichever applies

Do not start other job site activities until all the submittals from the above list are authorized or accepted and the following information is received by the Engineer:

1. *Notice of Materials To Be Used* form.

Submit a notice 72 hours before starting job site activities. If the project has more than 1 location of work, submit a separate notice for each location.

### **8-1.07 Delays**

**Add to section 8-1.07 with:**

#### **8-1.07A General**

An excusable delay is a delay of a controlling activity beyond your control, not foreseeable when the work began such as:

1. Change in the work
2. Department action that is not part of the contract
3. Presence of an underground utility main not described in the contract or in a location different from that specified
4. Described facility reconstruction not reconstructed as described, by the utility owner by the date specified, unless the reconstruction is solely for your convenience
5. Department's failure to obtain timely access to the right-of-way
6. Department's failure to perform an action in the time specified

A critical delay is a delay that extends the schedule completion date.

If requesting a delay-related time or payment adjustment, follow the dispute and claim procedures specified in Sections 5-1.43, "Potential Claims and Dispute Resolution," and 9-1.17D, "Final Payment and Claims."

Minimize and mitigate impacts of delays.

## DIVISION II GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

### 10-3 CONSTRUCTION SURVEY AND STAKING

Record the above information books and provide one hard copy to the Engineer.  
Use this recorded information to reestablish the existing roadway template and striping.

**Measurement.**

Measure centerline verification and staking only one time per project.

**Payment:**

Payment for construction surveying and staking is included in the pay item for Construction Staking of the Engineer's Estimate.

AA

**12 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL**

**12-1 GENERAL**

**Add to section 12-1.03 with:**

Temporary traffic control is required during the traffic striping and pavement marking work which shall include the appropriate number of flaggers and pilot car.

**Replace to section 12-1.04 with:**

**12-1.04 PAYMENT**

Traffic control system for lane closure is paid for as traffic control system.

Full compensation for furnishing and operating the pilot car, (including driver, radios and other equipment and labor required) shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for the various items of work and no separate payment will be made therefor.

Full compensation for providing the traffic control system shown on the plans (including signs) shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for the various items of work and no separate payment will be made therefor.

Full compensation for furnishing flag persons (including radios, signs and any other equipment and labor required) shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for the various items of work and no separate payment will be made therefor.

The adjustment provisions in Section 12-1.04, "Payment" of the Standard Specifications, shall **NOT** apply to the item of traffic control system. Adjustments in compensation for traffic control system will be made only for increased or decreased traffic control system required by changes ordered by the Engineer and will be made on the basis of the cost of the increased or decreased traffic control necessary. Such adjustment will be made on a force account basis as provided in Section 9-1.04 "FORCE ACCOUNT," of the Standard Specifications for increased work, and estimate on the same basis in the case of decreased work.

The requirements in section 4-1.05 for payment adjustment do **NOT** apply to traffic control system. Adjustments in compensation for traffic control system will be made for an increase or decrease in traffic control work if ordered and will be made on the basis of the cost of the necessary increased or decreased traffic control. The adjustment will be made on a force account basis for increased work and estimated on the same basis in the case of decreased work.

A traffic control system required by change order work is paid for as a part of the change order work.

**Add to the beginning section 12-3.32C:**

Place portable changeable message signs at the locations shown and in advance of the 1<sup>st</sup> warning sign for each:

1. Stationary lane closure
2. Speed reduction zone

**Add to section 12-3.32C:**

The portable changeable message signs shall be placed prior to the beginning of work and shall remain in place and operating until the completion of the project or until the Resident Engineer had determined that they are no longer needed..

**Replace to section 12-3.32D:**

Payment for the portable changeable message signs shall be pay as bid item Portable Changeable Message sign per sign and no additional compensation shall be made for the signs.

**12-3.36 PORTABLE TRANSVERSE RUMBLE STRIPS**

**Replace *Reserved* in section 12-3.36 with:**

**12-3.36A General**

**12-3.36A(1) Summary**

Section 12-3.36 includes specifications for placing portable transverse rumble strips.

**12-3.36A(2) Definitions**

Not Used

**12-3.36A(3) Submittals**

Submit a copy of the manufacturer's instructions.

**12-3.36A(4) Quality Assurance**

Not Used

**12-3.36B Materials**

The strip must be either the RoadQuake 2 or the RoadQuake 2F Folding Temporary Portable Rumble Strip manufactured by Plastic Safety Systems, Inc. For information on obtaining the rumble strips, contact:

CUSTOMER SERVICE  
PLASTIC SAFETY SYSTEMS, INC.  
2444 BALDWIN RD  
CLEVELAND, OH 44104

Telephone no.: (800) 662-6338 or (216) 231-8590

**12-3.36C Construction**

Place portable transverse rumble strips as shown before closing the lane to traffic.

For a RoadQuake 2 rumble strip, securely connect the 3 sections under the manufacturer's instructions before placing them in the traffic lane.

Remove all portable transverse rumble strips and warning signs before opening the lane to traffic.

If the Engineer determines that the portable transverse rumble strips no longer provide audible and vibratory alerts, replace them.

**12-3.36D Payment**

Not Used

## 12-4 MAINTAINING TRAFFIC

### Add to section 12-4.02A:

Except when traffic is traveling over an unpaved surface under 24-hr one way traffic control, the full width of the traveled way must be open to traffic when there are no active construction activities in the traveled way or within 6 feet of the traveled way and on:

1. Fridays after 3:00 p.m.
2. Saturdays
3. Sundays
4. Designated holidays
5. Special days

Designated holidays are shown in the following table:

**Designated Holidays**

Holiday	Date observed
New Year's Day	January 1st
Washington's Birthday	3rd Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4th
Labor Day	1st Monday in September
Veterans Day	November 11th
Thanksgiving Day	4th Thursday in November
Christmas Day	December 25th

If a designated holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday is a designated holiday. If November 11th falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday is a designated holiday.

### Add between the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraphs of section 12-4.02A(3)(c):

Submit a contingency plan that includes an Emergency Evacuation Plan (EEP) for the work activities that restrict passage through the work zone.

### Add to the list in the 3rd paragraphs of section 12-4.02A(3)(c):

An Emergency Evacuation Plan that outlines protocol for ensuring safe evacuation of the local residents and the traveling public in the event of a fire or other natural disaster.

### Add to section 12-4.02C(1):

For a one-way reversing traffic-control lane closure, traffic may be stopped in 1 direction for periods not to exceed 10 minutes. After each stoppage, all accumulated traffic for that direction must pass through the work zone before another stoppage is made. Conduct operations so that maximum delay to traffic is no longer than 15 minutes.

The maximum length of a single stationary one-way reversing traffic-control lane closure is 1.5 mile between flaggers.

Not more than 1 stationary lane closures will be allowed in each at one time.

Personal vehicles of your employees must not be parked on the traveled way or shoulders, including sections closed to traffic.

If work vehicles or equipment are parked within 6 feet of a traffic lane, close the shoulder area with fluorescent orange traffic cones or portable delineators. Place the cones or delineators on a taper in advance of the parked



vehicles or equipment and along the edge of the traveled way at 25-foot intervals to a point not less than 25 feet past the last vehicle or piece of equipment. Use at least 9 cones or delineators for the taper. Use a W20-1, "Road Work Ahead," W21-5b, "Right/Left Shoulder Closed Ahead," or C24(CA), "Shoulder Work Ahead," sign mounted on a crashworthy, portable sign support with flags. The sign must be 48 by 48 inches and placed as ordered by the Engineer. If a cone or delineator is displaced or overturned, immediately restore the device to its original position or location.

Have the necessary materials and equipment on site to erect or remove the material before detouring or stopping traffic.

The full width of the traveled way must be open to traffic when construction activities are not actively in progress.

Equipment and materials must not remain in a lane unless the lane is closed to traffic and is used for Contract activities.

If a lane is closed for construction activities and opening the lane becomes necessary for use by traffic, immediately stop active Contract activities and start clearing the lane.

Do not close lanes if the atmospheric visibility is less than 1,000 feet.

Keep the full width of the traveled way open to traffic when no active construction activities are occurring in the traveled way or within 6 feet of the traveled way.

**Add to the end of section 12-4.02C(3)(a):**

If work vehicles or equipment are parked within 6 feet of a traffic lane, close the shoulder area with fluorescent orange traffic cones or portable delineators. Place the cones or delineators on a taper in advance of the parked vehicles or equipment and along the edge of the traveled way at 25-foot intervals to a point not less than 25 feet past the last vehicle or piece of equipment. Use at least 9 cones or delineators for the taper. Use a W20-1, "Road Work Ahead," W21-5b, "Right/Left Shoulder Closed Ahead," or C24(CA), "Shoulder Work Ahead," sign mounted on a crashworthy, portable sign support with flags. The sign must be 48 by 48 inches and placed as ordered by the Engineer. If a cone or delineator is displaced or overturned, immediately restore the device to its original position or location.

Keep a minimum of 1 paved traffic lane at least 11 feet wide open for traffic.

A minimum of 1 unpaved traffic lane not less than 12 feet wide must be open for use by traffic.

**Replace "Reserved" in section 12-4.02C(3)(f) with:**

Lane Closure Restriction for Designated Holidays										
Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
x	<b>H</b> xx	xx	xx							
x	xx	<b>H</b> xx	xx							
	x	xx	<b>H</b> xx	xx						
	x	xx	xx	<b>H</b> xx	xx					
				x	<b>H</b> xx					
					x	<b>H</b> xx				
						x	<b>H</b> xx	xx	xx	xx

Legend:	
	Refer to lane requirement charts
x	The full width of the traveled way must be open for use by traffic after 3 p.m. Except when traffic is traveling on an unpaved surface under 24-hr one way traffic control.
xx	The full width of the traveled way must be open for use by traffic. Except when traffic is traveling on an unpaved surface under 24-hr one way traffic control.
H	Designated holidays. Except when traffic is traveling on an unpaved surface under 24-hr one way traffic control.

**Add to section 12-4.02C(7)(a) with:**

Specifications for closing traffic lanes with stationary lane closures on 2-lane, 2-way highways. The traffic control system for a lane closure must comply with the details shown.

Traffic control system includes signs.

Whenever components of the traffic control system are displaced or cease to operate or function as specified from any cause, immediately repair the components to the original condition or replace the components and restore the components to the original location.

**Add to the end of section 12-4.02C(7)(a):**

Except where prohibited, use an impact attenuator vehicle:

1. To follow behind equipment and workers who are placing and removing components of a closure. Operate the flashing arrow sign in the arrow or caution mode during this activity, whichever applies. Follow at a distance that prevents intrusion into the work space from passing traffic.

After placing components of a stationary traffic control system, you may place the impact attenuator vehicle in advance of the work area or at another authorized location to protect traffic and workers.

**Add to section 12-4.02C(7)(b) with:**

For a stationary lane closure made only for the work period, remove the components of the traffic control system from the traveled way and shoulder, except for portable delineators placed along open trenches or excavation adjacent to the traveled way at the end of each work period. You may store the components at selected central locations designated by the Engineer within the limits of the highway.

For traffic under 1-way control on unpaved areas, the cones shown along the centerline need not be placed.

When traffic is on unpaved surface:

1. Reversing one-way traffic control must be in place 24 hours per day.
2. Provide dust control when operations are not in progress, including weekends and designated holidays. This does not relieve you of the requirement of providing dust control when operations are in progress.

Use a pilot car to control traffic. The cones shown along the centerline need not be placed. The pilot car must have radio contact with personnel in the work area. Operate the pilot car through the traffic control zone at a speed not greater than 25 miles per hour.

**Add to the end of section 12-4.02C(7)(b):**

Additional flaggers are required when reversing control lane closures affect intersections

Not more than 1 stationary closure is allowed in each direction of travel at one time.

For a stationary one-way-reversing traffic-control lane closure, you may stop traffic in 1 direction for periods not to exceed 11 minutes. After each stoppage, all accumulated traffic for that direction must pass through the work zone

before another stoppage is made. Conduct operations so that the maximum delay to traffic is no longer than 14 minutes. Traffic delay is defined as the difference between the time it takes a vehicle to travel through the project at the posted speed limit when no work is in progress and the time it takes a vehicle to travel through the project when work is in progress.

You must use a pilot car to control traffic during stationary one-way-reversing traffic-control lane closures. When a pilot car is used to control traffic, the cones shown along the centerline are not required. Pilot cars must have cellular or radio contact with other pilot cars and personnel in the work zone. The maximum speed of the pilot cars conveying or controlling traffic through the traffic control zone is 25 mph. Pilot cars must only use traffic lanes open to traffic. Payment for pilot car is included in Traffic Control System.

The maximum length of a single stationary one-way reversing traffic-control lane closure is 1.5 mile between flaggers.

Not more than 1 stationary lane closures will be allowed in each at one time.

Personal vehicles of your employees must not be parked on the traveled way or shoulders, including sections closed to traffic.

Have the necessary materials and equipment on site to erect or remove the material before detouring or stopping traffic.

The full width of the traveled way must be open to traffic when construction activities are not actively in progress.

Equipment and materials must not remain in a lane unless the lane is closed to traffic and is used for Contract activities.

If a lane is closed for construction activities and opening the lane becomes necessary for use by traffic, immediately stop active Contract activities and start clearing the lane.

Do not close lanes if the atmospheric visibility is less than 1,000 feet.

13 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Add to section 13-3.01A:

The project is risk level 1.

15 EXISTING FACILITIES

Add to section 15-1.03D: Obliterate Roads, Detours, and Surfacing

Any excess material which needs to be removed from the job-site shall be hauled to the designated disposal site, Lassen County Standish Pit.

The existing asphalt concrete surface thickness of Center Road varies from 5 inches to 10 inches.

Replace *Reserved* in section 15-1.03E:

Cold Planing Asphalt Concrete Pavement

General

Schedule cold planing activities so that not more than 7 days elapses between the time the pavement is cold planed and the HMA is placed.

Materials

Use the same quality of HMA for temporary tapers that is used for the HMA overlay or comply with the specifications for minor HMA in section 39.

## **Construction**

### **General**

Do not use a heating device to soften the pavement.

The cold planing machine must be:

1. Equipped with a cutter head width that matches the planing width. If the cutter head width is wider than the cold plane area shown, submit to the Engineer a request for using a wider cutter head. Do not cold plane unless the Engineer approves your request.
2. Equipped with automatic controls for the longitudinal grade and transverse slope of the cutter head and:
  - 2.1. If a ski device is used, it must be at least 30 feet long, rigid, and a 1-piece unit. The entire length must be used in activating the sensor.
  - 2.2. If referencing from existing pavement, the cold planing machine must be controlled by a self-contained grade reference system. The system must be used at or near the centerline of the roadway. On the adjacent pass with the cold planing machine, a joint-matching shoe may be used.
3. Equipped to effectively control dust generated by the planing operation
4. Operated so that no fumes or smoke is produced.

Replace broken, missing, or worn machine teeth.

### **Grade Control and Surface Smoothness**

Furnish, install, and maintain grade and transverse slope references.

The depth, length, width, and shape of the cut must be as shown or as ordered. The final cut must result in a neat and uniform surface. Do not damage the remaining surface.

The completed surface of the planed asphalt concrete pavement must not vary more than 0.02 foot when measured with a 12-foot straightedge parallel with the centerline. With the straightedge at right angles to the centerline, the transverse slope of the planed surface must not vary more than 0.03 foot.

Where lanes are open to traffic, the drop-off of between adjacent lanes must not be more than 0.15 foot.

### **Temporary HMA Tapers**

If a drop-off between the existing pavement and the planed area at transverse joints or a height differential of more than 0.04 foot is created by construction activities cannot be avoided before opening to traffic, construct a temporary HMA taper. The HMA temporary taper must be:

6. Placed to the level of the existing pavement and tapered on a slope as shown
7. Compacted by any method that will produce a smooth riding surface
8. Uniform and must not vary from the lower edge of a 12-foot straightedge more than 0.02 foot when laid upon its surface in directions parallel and perpendicular to traffic. If authorized, you may use alternative materials or methods to produce the required taper. This temporary taper slope must be used instead of any other temporary transverse joint taper slope described in the Contract.

Completely remove temporary tapers before placing permanent surfacing.

### **Remove Planed Material**

Remove cold planed material concurrent with planing activities so that removal does not lag more than 50 feet behind the planer.

## **15-1.04 PAYMENT**

Cold Planing Existing Asphalt Concrete Surface is a Final Pay Item and the accept payment is based on the Bid Item List quantity, regardless of the act of the actual quantity.

## DIVISION III GRADING

AA

### 17 WATERING

#### Add to section 17-2.01:

The source or sources for the develop of the water supply shall be submitted to the Engineer a minimum of 7 days for review before any work is schedule and must approved by the Engineer before any work can begin.

AA

### 19 EARTHWORK

#### Add to section 19-1.01A:

Earthwork activities include reshaping and compacting the pulverized asphalt concrete material as base material and finishing the roadway. Comply with section 22.

All material should be utilized in reshaping and constructing the base however, if any surplus material is generated it shall be removed to the approved disposal site the Lassen County Standish Pit. Full compensation for removal of any surplus material shall be included in the contract item for "Pulverization Existing Asphalt Concrete Surface."

#### Add to the paragraph in section 19-5.03C:

Unless otherwise authorized, compact material without adding water.

### 19-9.02 MATERIALS

#### Delete the following items from the list in the 1st paragraph of section 19-9.02:

1. RAP
2. Concrete
3. LCB
4. CTB

#### Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 19-9.02 with:

Shoulder backing must comply with the grading requirements for the sieve sizes shown in the following table:

Sieve sizes	Percentage passing
2"	100
1"	80-100
3/4"	70-90
No. 4	35-60
No. 30	12-30
No. 200	5-15

#### Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 19-9.02.

Shoulder backing must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

<sup>a</sup>Applies to material retained on no. 4 sieve only

**Replace 7th paragraph of section 19-9.02:**

### 19-9.03 CONSTRUCTION

Complete shoulder backing within 5 days after placement of adjacent new surfacing except complete shoulder backing within 15 days wherever edge treatment under section 39-2.01C(5) is placed.

Prior to opening a lane adjacent to uncompleted shoulder backing, the Contractor shall furnish, place, and maintain portable delineators and W8-9 (LOW SHOULDER) signs off of and adjacent to the new pavement surfacing. Portable delineators shall be placed at the beginning and along the drop-off of the edge of pavement, in the direction of travel, at successive maximum intervals of 500 feet on tangents and 200 feet on curves. W8-9 (LOW SHOULDER) signs shall be placed at the beginning and along the drop-off at successive maximum intervals of 2,000 feet. The portable delineators and W8-9 (LOW SHOULDER) signs shall be maintained in place at each location until the shoulder backing is completed at that location. Portable delineators and signs shall conform to the provisions in Section 12, "Temporary Traffic Control," of the Standard Specifications, except the signs may be set on temporary portable supports or on barricades.

## DIVISION IV SUBBASES AND BASES

### 30-2 PULVERIZED ROADBED

### 30-2.01D Quality Assurance

**Add in section 30-2.01D(1) with:**

Payment for the compaction testing of the pulverized existing asphalt concrete surface shall be pay as bid item Quality Assurance Testing and no additional compensation shall be made for the compaction testing of the pulverized existing asphalt concrete surface.

### 30-2.03 CONSTRUCTION

Replace *Reserved* in section 30-2.03A with:

#### 30-3.02A General

Do not start pulverized roadbed activities if the ambient air temperature is below 40 degrees F. If the ambient air temperature falls below 40 degrees F, you may only compact and finish pulverized roadbed.

Before starting daily pulverized roadbed activities, sweep the pulverized roadbed area constructed the previous day to remove loose material.

Do not use a heating device to soften the pavement.

#### 30-3.02A(1) Surface Preparation

Before pulverized roadbed activities start, prepare the existing roadway surface by:

1. Clearing foreign matter including vegetation
2. Removing standing water
3. Referencing the profile and cross slope
4. Marking the proposed longitudinal cut lines on the existing pavement as follows:
  - 4.1. Cut lines must coincide with points where the existing cross slope changes, approximately at the centerline and edge of traveled way
  - 4.2. Cut lines must indicate the sequence of the cuts
5. Referencing existing lane lines and striping layout

If excess material is to be stored adjacent to the shoulder, clear and dispose of the weeds, grass, and debris from the area.

Remove any visible oversized materials in the pulverized roadbed mixture before shaping and compacting.

If you encounter unstable subgrade or rocks greater than 4 inches in the roadway section, notify the Engineer. The Engineer determines the extent of the unsuitable material and the corrective measures to be taken.

If the established grade will cause noncompliance with the thickness requirements, notify the Engineer.

#### 30-3.03B Equipment

Do not interrupt traffic while servicing pulverized roadbed equipment.

Pulverizing equipment must:

1. Be a self-propelled reclaiming machine
2. Pulverize the existing pavement and underlying material to the required size
3. Mix the pulverized pavement, underlying material, water, cement, and supplementary aggregate into a homogeneous and uniform mixture
4. Be equipped with automatic depth controls capable of maintaining the cutting depth to within 0.05 foot of the depth shown
5. Have a minimum 8-foot wide cutter that can remove the existing pavement to the specified depths

Supplementary aggregate or cement spreading equipment must uniformly distribute the supplementary aggregate or cement throughout the area to receive it. The spreader must be equipped with working scales or proportioning and distance measuring devices to control the spread rate.

If supplementary aggregate or cement is spread before pulverizing the existing pavement, the pulverizing equipment must produce a uniform mixture without segregation.

Compacting equipment must be a sheepsfoot roller, a vibratory steel-tired roller, and a pneumatic-tired roller. All compacting equipment must be self-propelled and reversible. The frequency of amplitude of vibrating rollers must be adjustable and exceed a static force of 15 tons in vibratory mode.

Grading equipment must be a motor grader with automatic grade controls for profile elevation and cross slope.

Spread sand cover with a self-propelled spreader equipped with a mechanical device that spreads sand over the entire roadbed at a uniform rate in a single application.

**Add to section 30-2.03C with:**

All the mainline Asphalt Concrete shall be pulverized, finish and compacted to 95%. Any excess material which needs to be removed from the job-site shall be hauled to the designated disposal site, Lassen County Standish Pit.

**Add to section 30-2.03E with:**

**30-2.03E Finishing**

The finished pulverized roadbed surface must not vary more than 0.05 foot from the lower edge of a 12-foot straight edge laid in directions parallel and perpendicular to the centerline.

The finished surface must be free from segregation, tearing, and scarring, and have a uniform surface texture throughout the work limits.

While open to traffic and before placing HMA, maintain the pulverized roadbed surface free of ruts, bumps, indentations, raveling, and segregation. Repair damaged pulverized roadbed with minor HMA.

Place at least 0.17 foot of HMA on the finished surface of pulverized roadbed within 2 days.

**30-2.04 PAYMENT**

Pulverized roadbed is a Final Pay Item and the accept payment is based on the Bid Item List quantity, regardless of the act of the actual quantity.

Supplementary aggregate (pulverized roadbed) is measured by weight under section 26.

**DIVISION V SURFACINGS AND PAVEMENTS**

**36 GENERAL**

**Replace section 36-3 with:**

**36-3 PAVEMENT SMOOTHNESS**

**36-3.01 GENERAL**

**36-3.01A Summary**

Section 36-3 includes specifications for measuring the smoothness of pavement surfaces.

**36-3.01B Definitions**

**Area of Localized Roughness (ALR):** Continuous moving average of the 25-foot International Roughness Index (IRI) values for each wheel path using a 250-mm filter.

**Mean Roughness Index (MRI):** Average of the 0.1-mile IRI values for the left and right wheel paths for the same traffic lane using a 250-mm filter.

**Wheel paths:** Pair of parallel lines 3 feet left and right of the center of a traffic lane. Left and right wheel paths are based on the direction of travel.

**36-3.01C Submittals**

**36-3.01C(1) General**

Not used

**36-3.01C(2) Inertial Profiler Data**

At least 15 days before measuring pavement smoothness with an inertial profiler, you must register with the Department's secure file sharing system. To obtain information on the registration process, send an e-mail with your contact information to [asphalt.smoothness@dot.ca.gov](mailto:asphalt.smoothness@dot.ca.gov) for asphalt and [concrete.smoothness@dot.ca.gov](mailto:concrete.smoothness@dot.ca.gov) for concrete surfaces.



Submit electronic copy of the raw profile data as a PPF file on an authorized data storage device within 12 hours or on the same day of completing smoothness measurement, with a coordinated video or images taken at intervals no greater than 52.8 feet for the existing and baseline profiles. Also, submit a printout or a PDF file listing the following:

1. Profile data collection time and date
2. Data collection software version used
3. Sensor serial number
4. Low- and high-pass filter used
5. 0.1-MRI values

Within 2 business days after each day of profiling, submit the profile information to the Engineer and to the Department's secure file sharing system. After submitting the profile information to the Department's file sharing system, send a notification of your electronic submittal to the Engineer and to the above electronic mailbox address with the names of the files submitted.

For each surface subject to inertial profile smoothness requirements, the profile data information must include:

1. Raw profile data for each lane
2. ProVAL ride quality analysis report for the MRI of each lane in a PDF file. Report the following:
  - 2.1. Listing of MRI values for 0.1-mile segments or portions thereof
  - 2.2. Input data including the specified MRI threshold and fixed segment length
  - 2.3. Raw profile data name selections
  - 2.4. Areas exempt from inertial profile smoothness requirements
3. ProVAL ride quality analysis report for the IRI of the left and right wheel paths of each lane in a PDF file. Report the following:
  - 3.1. Listing of ALR
  - 3.2. Input data including the specified area of the localized roughness threshold and continuous segment length
  - 3.3. Raw profile data name selections
  - 3.4. Areas exempt from inertial profile smoothness
4. GPS data file for each lane. Submit the data file in GPS exchange file format.
5. Manufacturer's recommended calibration and verification test results for the inertial profiler.
6. Inertial profiler's calibration and verification test results, including results for bounce, block, and the distance measurement instrument.
7. Completed Pavement Smoothness Inertial Profiler Submittal Record.

Submit Asphalt Concrete Pavement Smoothness Corrections Information or Concrete Pavement Smoothness Corrections Information with your final profile data information submittal.

Submit the raw profile data in an unfiltered pavement profile standard (PPF) file format. Use the following file naming convention:

YYYYMMDD TTCCRRR EA D L W B E X PT.EXT

where:

YYYY = year

MM = month, leading zero

DD = day of the month, leading zero TT

= district, leading zero

CCC = county, 2- or 3-letter abbreviation as shown in section 1-1.08 RRR

= route number with no leading zeros

EA = Contract number, excluding the district identification number, expressed as 6 characters D = traffic direction, *NB*, *SB*, *WB*, or *EB*

L = lane number from left to right in the direction of travel W

= wheel path, *L* for left, *R* for right, or *B* for both

B = beginning station to the nearest foot, such as 10+20, or beginning postmile to the nearest hundredth, such as 25.06 with no leading zero.

E = ending station to the nearest foot, such as 14+20, or ending postmile to the nearest hundredth, such as 28.06 with no leading zero.

X = profile operation, *EXIST* for existing pavement, *BASELINE* for existing pavement after performing repairs, *PAVE* for after paving, and *FINAL* for completed pavement documentation of compliance.

PT = type of pavement surface profiled, such as Type A HMA, RHMA-G, OGFC, JPCP, or CRCP EXT = "PPF" for raw profile data file extension.

If you are submitting multiple inertial profiler data files, compress the files into a .ZIP file format and submit them using the file-naming convention TT\_EA\_X\_YYYYMMDD.zip.

### **36-3.01C(3) Smoothness Corrective Grinding Plan**

At least 2 business days before performing corrective grinding for areas that do not meet the smoothness requirements, submit a corrective grinding plan as an informational submittal.

The corrective grinding plan must include:

1. Grinder make and model
2. Grinder wheelbase in feet, measured from the front centerline to the back centerline of the single wheel or tandem wheel spread
3. Grinder head position in feet, measured relative to the centerline of the front single wheel or the front tandem wheel spread
4. Tandem wheel spreads in feet
5. Tabular listing of the planned corrective grinding, including:
  - 5.1. Begin and End locations in stationing to the nearest foot
  - 5.2. Width of grind, such as left half lane, right half lane, or full-width lane
  - 5.3. Corresponding grinder head depths to the nearest 0.01 inch
  - 5.4. Direction of grind such as forward, reverse, forward-forward, reverse-reverse, forward-reverse, reverse-forward
6. Forecasted improvement in terms of the MRI and ADR values

### **36-3.01C(4) Straightedge Measurements**

Within 2 business days of measuring smoothness with a straightedge, submit a list of the areas requiring smoothness correction or a report stating there are no areas requiring smoothness correction. Identify the areas requiring smoothness correction by:

1. Location number
2. District-County-Route
3. Beginning station or postmile to the nearest 0.01 mile
4. For correction areas within a traffic lane:
  - 4.1. Lane direction, *NB*, *SB*, *EB*, or *WB*
  - 4.2. Lane number from left to right in the direction of travel
  - 4.3. Wheel path, *L* for left, *R* for right, or *B* for both
5. For correction areas not within a traffic lane:
  - 5.1. Identify the pavement area, such as shoulder, weigh station, or turnout
  - 5.2. Direction and distance from the centerline, *L* for left or *R* for right
6. Estimated size of correction area

### **36-3.01C(5) Smoothness Quality Control Plan**

Submit a written Smoothness Quality Control Plan to the Engineer at or before Preconstruction Meeting. The plan must include:

1. Organization: Contact names, organizational chart, telephone numbers, current certifications and titles, and roles and responsibilities of personnel for monitoring smoothness, collecting profile data, submitting data, pay adjustment requests and reports, and implementing corrective actions.
2. Inertial profiler certification:
  - 2.1. Inertial profiler certification issued by the Department
  - 2.2. Operator certification for the inertial profiler issued by the Department
  - 2.3. Manufacturer's instructions and test procedures for calibration and verification of the inertial profiler

3. Schedule: The methods and timing used for monitoring and/or testing ride quality throughout the placement operation process. Indicate the approximate timing of acceptance testing for the profile operations defined in Section 36-3.01C(6)(b) in relation to placement operations.
4. Layout plan:
  - 4.1 Establish semipermanent reference points at the beginning and end of the project based on the plans. For each profile run, define additional semipermanent reference points for the starting and end position of each run. Show the position and name of each semipermanent reference point. These reference points must be located outside of the traveled way perpendicular to the starting position of each lane. Where starting positions are adjacent to each other but staggered, use separate starting positions. Semipermanent reference points used to establish the beginning position of a profile run must be labeled in the field and in the pavement profiles using the following naming convention:

XXX-D-L-STA-VAL

where:

XXX = “Beg” for the beginning of each profile run, “End” for the end of each profile run, “ExB” for the beginning point of the areas excluded from inertial profiler testing and “ExE” for the end point of the areas excluded from inertial profiler testing.

D = traffic direction, *NB*, *SB*, *WB*, or *EB*.

L = lane number from left to right in the direction of travel, such as “1”, “2”, or “3.” STA= station to the nearest foot, such as 10+20. Do not use postmiles.

VAL= use “INC” where the value of stationing in the pavement profile data file (\*.PPF) will increase in the direction of travel. Use “DEC” where the absolute value of the stationing in the pavement profile data file (\*.PPF) will decrease in the direction of travel.

Use the same label name regardless of the stage of the profile.

- 4.2 For each semipermanent reference point, include a KMZ file with:
  - 4.2.1 Color photographs clearly displaying the physical label used to define the semipermanent reference points.
  - 4.2.2 Listing of GPS coordinates.

Semipermanent reference points, wherever possible, must be recorded by inertial profilers using electronic eye readings of reflectors.

### **36-3.01C(6) Smoothness Payment Adjustment Request**

#### **36-3.01C(6)(a) General**

Smoothness payment adjustment data includes a ProVAL project file and a payment adjustment spreadsheet for each lane.

#### **36-3.01C(6)(b) ProVAL Project File**

After completing final corrections, submit an electronic ProVAL project (PVP) file for each lane using the same naming convention listed in 36-3.01C(2), except:

B = use the common beginning station found in all profiles included in the PVP file followed by the postmile to the nearest tenth of a mile, such as 528 +00(10.0).

E = use the ending station found in the FINAL profile followed by the postmile to the nearest tenth of a mile such as 681+12(12.9).

X = PAYADJ.

EXT = “PVP” for ProVAL project file extension.

Use a single PVP file for each lane. Each PVP file must contain the PPF files from the profile operation shown in the Profiles Needed by Smoothness Table.

### Profiles Needed by Smoothness Table

Profile	Asphalt Target 60/75 Percent Improvement	Concrete Target 60/67.5/75	Grind Existing Concrete Percent Improvement
EXIST	X		X
BASELINE	X		X
PAVE	X	X	
FINAL	X	X	X

Establish and maintain stationing to allow for direct comparison of smoothness data between you and the Engineer in subsequent tests. The profiles must:

1. Align with each other in ProVAL.
2. Use the same beginning station position in all profiles files and in a single PVP project file.
3. Use the same semipermanent reference points for the beginning and ending positions of each profile and semipermanent reference points required by Section 36-3.01C(3)(a).
4. For alignment purposes, the end station determined from the profiles distance measuring instrumentation of each sequentially numbered 0.1-mile segment or portion thereof in the BASELINE, PAVE and FINAL profiles must be no greater than 20 feet in the first mile when compared to the same sequentially numbered segment end station in the EXIST profile. For locations more than 1 mile but less than 2.5 miles, the difference must be prorated from 20 feet to 50 feet. For locations more than 2.5 miles from the beginning position of the profile, the difference must be no greater than 50 feet. Where these differences create an additional sequentially numbered segment and when needed to bring the sequentially numbered segments back into alignment, the event defining the ending position of the partial segment in the PPF file of the BASELINE, PAVE and FINAL profiles may be adjusted no more than 20 feet within the first 2.5 miles, and no more than 50 feet at all other locations. Include the same leave-out sections referenced to the same semipermanent reference points.

### 36-3.01C(6)(c) Payment Adjustment Spreadsheet

For each lane, submit payment adjustment spreadsheet using the Department-furnished worksheet. Data must be exported directly from the ProVAL project file Ride Quality module into the corresponding worksheet using the following settings:

1. Analysis Type set to "Fixed Interval"
2. Ride Quality Index set to "MRI"
3. Threshold (not applicable)
4. Segment Length (ft) set to "528.00"

Obtain the worksheet from the following site:

<https://dot.ca.gov/programs/construction/pavement-smoothness>

When sequentially numbered segments are misaligned and adjustments are required as described in Section 36-3.01C(6)(b), make the adjustments within the ProVAL project file before exporting data to a worksheet and notify the Engineer when this occurs.

### 36-3.01C(7) Inertial Profiler Verification Test

Within 2 business days after the annual cross-correlation testing, submit a ProVAL profiler certification analysis report for the test results to the Engineer and to the electronic mailbox address [smoothness@dot.ca.gov](mailto:smoothness@dot.ca.gov).

### 36-3.01D Quality Assurance

#### 36-3.01D(1) General

Not Used

#### 36-3.01D(2) Certifications

The inertial profiler must display a current certification decal showing the expiration date. The operator must be certified for each model of inertial profiler operated.

The certifications issued by the Department for the inertial profiler and operator must not be expired.

### **36-3.01D(3) Quality Control**

#### **36-3.01D(3)(a) General**

Not Used

#### **36-3.01D(3)(b) Smoothness Measurement**

##### **36-3.01D(3)(b)(i) General**

Measure pavement smoothness using an inertial profiler.

The following areas are excluded from the MRI smoothness requirements but are subject to ALR:

1. Traffic lanes less than 1,000 feet in length
2. Ramps
3. Turn lanes
4. Acceleration and deceleration lanes

The following areas are excluded from smoothness measurement with an inertial profiler but are subject to the 12-foot straightedge measurement:

1. Areas within 15 feet of manholes, weigh-in-motion, railroad crossing, cattle guards, bus pad, and gutter pans
2. Areas within 25 feet each side from the intersection radius
3. Areas within 25 feet each side from the roundabout radius
4. Shoulders
5. Miscellaneous areas such as medians, gore areas, turnouts, and maintenance pullouts
6. Areas within 15 feet of the beginning of an approach slab or structure, and 40 feet beyond the end of a departure slab or structure

Where measurement with inertial profiler is required:

1. Determine the pavement smoothness by obtaining the IRI for the left and right wheel paths on each traffic lane.
2. Determine the MRI and ALR using FHWA's engineering software ProVAL.

Where OGFC is required, test the pavement smoothness of the final asphalt or concrete pavement surface before placing OGFC and after placing OGFC.

##### **36-3.01D(3)(b)(ii) Inertial Profiler Calibration and Verification Tests**

Notify the Engineer at least 2 business days before performing calibration and verification testing of the inertial profiler.

Conduct the following calibration and verification tests in the Engineer's presence each day before profiling:

1. Block test to verify the accuracy of the height sensor under California Test 387
2. Bounce test to verify the combined accuracy of the height sensor and accelerometer under California Test 387
3. Distance measurement instrument test to verify the accuracy of the distance measuring instrument under California Test 387
4. Manufacturer's recommended tests

Conduct a cross-correlation verification test of the inertial profiler in the Engineer's presence before performing the initial profiling. A verification test must be performed at least annually. Conduct 5 repeat runs of the inertial profiler on an authorized 0.1-mile test section. Calculate a cross-correlation to determine the repeatability of your device under California Test 387 using a ProVAL profiler certification analysis with a 3-foot maximum offset. The cross-correlation must be a minimum of 0.92.

### **36-3.01D(3)(b)(iii) Collecting and Analyzing Data**

Operate the inertial profiler under the manufacturer's instructions. Collect profiling data under AASHTO R 57 at 1-inch recording intervals using a minimum 4-inch line laser sensor and analyze IRI using a 250-mm filter.

Establish semipermanent reference points for aligning inertial profiler runs and locating potential corrective grinding. Maintain semipermanent reference points until Department acceptance testing is completed.

While collecting the profile data to determine the IRI values, record semipermanent reference points at the beginning and end of the profile run and the beginning and end of the following locations in the raw profile data:

1. Bridge approach slabs
2. Bridges
3. Culverts visible on the roadway surface
4. Railroad crossings
5. At-grade intersections
6. Project limits
7. Change in pavement type

Profile the left and right wheel paths of each lane. Determine the MRI for 0.1-mile fixed segments using the ProVAL ride quality analysis with a 250-mm filter. Calculate the MRI of each lane. Segments less than 0.05 mile will not be evaluated for MRI but must comply with ALR requirement. Segments greater than or equal to 0.05 mile and less than or equal to 0.10 mile must comply with the MRI specifications for a 0.1-mile segment. Pay adjustments for segments greater than or equal to 0.05 mile and less than or equal to 0.10 mile will be calculated based on a prorated length. Determine the ALR using ProVAL with the average IRI values for each wheel path using a 25-foot continuous interval and a 250-mm filter.

### **36-3.01D(4) Department Acceptance**

#### **36-3.01D(4)(a) General**

The Department accepts pavement surfaces for smoothness based on compliance with the smoothness specifications for the type of pavement surface specified.

For areas that require pavement smoothness determined using a 12-foot straightedge, the pavement surface must not vary from the lower edge of the straightedge by more than:

1. 0.01 foot when the straightedge is laid parallel with the traffic lane centerline
2. 0.02 foot when the straightedge is laid perpendicular to the centerline and extends from edge to edge of a traffic lane
3. 0.02 foot when the straightedge is laid within 24 feet of a pavement conform

#### **36-3.01D(4)(b) Profile Verification**

The Engineer may perform verification testing using the Department's inertial profiler. The Engineer notifies you of the Department's intention to perform verification testing. Your acceptance test results are considered acceptable and will be used for incentive and disincentive payments if your mean MRI is within 10 percent of the Department's mean MRI obtained over the same selected project length. When your test results are not considered acceptable, the Department's MRI values will be used in the calculation for incentive and disincentive payments for that evaluated length and the Department will have 15 days to complete an evaluation of both profiler certifications.

You and the Engineer must work together to avoid potential conflicts and to resolve disputes regarding test result discrepancies. Notify the Engineer within 5 business days of receiving the verification test result if you will dispute it. An independent third party will perform referee testing over the same selected project length. Before the third party participates in a dispute resolution, their profiler and operator must be certified under the Department's Profiler Certification Program. The independent third party must have no prior direct involvement with this Contract or no current direct involvement with you. The mean MRI value used in the calculation for incentive and disincentive payments will be from the party whose mean MRI value is closer to the independent third party and the other party pays for the independent third party's testing.

### **36-3.02 MATERIALS**

Not Used

Notify the Engineer of the start location by station and start time at least 2 business days before each day of profiling.

**Replace section 36-3.04:**

Payment for the inertial profiler certification shall be pay as bid item Inertial Profiler Certification and no additional compensation shall be made for the inertial profiler certification.

### 36-4.01 GENERAL

### 36-4.02 MATERIALS

Not Used

The residue from grinding or cold planing contains lead from paint and thermoplastic. The average lead concentrations are less than 1,000 mg/kg total lead and 5 mg/L soluble lead. This residue:

1. Is a nonhazardous waste
2. Does not contain heavy metals in concentrations that exceed thresholds established by the Health and Safety Code and 22 CA Code of Regs
3. Is not regulated by the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 USC § 6901 et seq.

Management of this material exposes workers to health hazards that must be addressed in your lead compliance plan.

## Not Used

[illegible]

## 39 ASPHALT CONCRETE

**Add to the table in the 1st paragraph of section 39-2.01A(4)(h)(iii)(B):**

Coarse durability index <sup>c</sup>	AASHTO T 210	1 per 3,000 tons or 1 per paving day, whichever is greater
Fine durability index	AASHTO T 210	1 per 3,000 tons or 1 per paving day, whichever is greater
Sodium sulfate soundness <sup>d</sup>	AASHTO T 104	1 per project

<sup>c</sup>The test is required only if the aggregate source is in Lassen, Modoc, Siskiyou, or Shasta County.

<sup>d</sup>The test is required only if the aggregate source is in Modoc, Siskiyou, or Shasta County.

**Replace section 39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii) with:**

### 39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii) Pavement Smoothness

Schedule smoothness testing with the Engineer. Unless otherwise authorized, all smoothness testing must be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

Measure smoothness of new pavement alignment or pavement realignment with an inertial profiler. The Department determines smoothness pay adjustments using the Target 75 Pay Adjustment table in Section 39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii)(A).

Measure smoothness of pavement constructed on existing pavement surfaces with an inertial profiler. The Department determines pay adjustments as shown in the applicable Pay Adjustment table.

Measure smoothness of:

1. Existing asphalt concrete surface before performing any work on the surface and provide the Engineer the result labeled as the "EXIST" inertial profiler data file. Notify the Engineer if mean roughness index (MRI) results vary more than 10 percent from the MRI information provided by the Department at the time of advertisement. For projects suspended for more than 30 days, measure the smoothness of the existing surface that has not received an HMA overlay and provide the Engineer the result labeled as "EXISTR" inertial profiler data file. Use the segment MRIs from this profile as the MRI<sub>0</sub>.
2. Existing pavement segments if structural repairs such as remove and replace asphalt concrete or leveling courses are made and provide the Engineer the result labeled as "BASELINE" inertial profiler data file.
3. Pavement segments, exclusive of OGFC on new HMA, before performing any HMA smoothness corrections and provide the Engineer the result labeled as "PAVE" inertial profiler data file.
4. Pavement segments, exclusive of OGFC on new HMA, after performing any HMA smoothness corrective work and provide the Engineer the results labeled as "FINAL" inertial profiler data file. Use the "PAVE" inertial profiler data as the "FINAL" inertial profiler data if there is no corrective work in the segment.
5. Pavement segments of OGFC before performing any OGFC smoothness correction. Profile the sections and provide the Engineer the result labeled as "PAVEO" inertial profiler data file.
6. Pavement segments of OGFC after performing any OGFC smoothness corrective work and provide the Engineer the result labeled as "FINALO" inertial profiler data file. Use the "PAVEO" inertial profiler data file as the "FINALO" inertial profiler data file when no corrective work in the segment is performed.

MRI<sub>0</sub> is the lower MRI value from the "EXIST" and "BASELINE" profiles for the 0.1-mi segment and must be used to determine the applicable section:

**HMA Pay Adjustment**

Total Asphalt Thickness (ft) <sup>a</sup>	MRI <sub>0</sub> (in/mi)	HMA Final MRI (in/mi) Adjustment Table <sup>b</sup>	Applicable Section
≥ 0.30	<165	Target 60 Pay Adjustment	39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii)(A)
	≥165	Percent Improvement Pay Adjustment	39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii)(C)
< 0.30	<135	Target 75 Pay Adjustment	39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii)(B)
	≥135	Percent Improvement Pay Adjustment	39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii)(C)

<sup>a</sup> Total HMA thickness exclusive of OGFC

<sup>b</sup> When HMA is placed over CIR, Target 60 Pay Adjustment table is applicable regardless of total asphalt thickness

Notify the Engineer 10 days before collecting inertial profiler data. Allow the Engineer 2 days after receipt of your data to complete inertial profiler verification of all data except the "FINAL" inertial profiler data.

Allow the Engineer 10 days after receipt of your data to complete verification of "FINAL" inertial profiler data.

If accepted by the Engineer, the Department uses your inertial profiler data for acceptance and determination of the payment adjustment.

Segments may be correctively ground to improve pay adjustments to full pay. The Department does not allow corrective grinding into positive pay adjustments. The Department determines positive pay adjustment segments before any corrective grinding. Correction of areas of localized roughness in positive pay adjustment segments cannot improve pay.

Corrective Actions:

1. Correction may be diamond grinding or remove and replace at your option.
2. Corrective grinding must comply with section 39-2.01C(16).
3. When OGFC is being placed over the surface of HMA, these requirements apply to the HMA surface of which the OGFC is being placed on. Smoothness requirements for OGFC are specified in Section 39-2.04A(4)(c)(iii).



**39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii)(A) Pay Adjustments for Target MRI 60**

The Department applies the following pavement smoothness pay adjustments to 0.1-mi segments based on your verified inertial profiler data:

**Target 60 Pay Adjustment**

MRI <sub>SEG</sub> (in/mi)	Pay Adjustment per 0.1 mi	Corrective Action <sup>a</sup>
≤ 45.00	+ \$900.00	None
45.01 – 55.00	+ ((55.00 – MRI <sub>SEG</sub> ) x \$90.00)	None
55.01 - 65.00	Full Pay	None
65.01 – 80.00	- ((MRI <sub>SEG</sub> – 65.00) x \$190.00)	Optional
> 80.00	Not Applicable	Mandatory

<sup>a</sup> See 39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii) Pavement Smoothness

No areas of localized roughness over 160 IRI are allowed.

**39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii)(B) Pay Adjustments for Target MRI 75**

The Department applies the following pavement smoothness pay adjustments to 0.1-mi segments based on your verified inertial profiler data:

**Target 75 Pay Adjustment**

MRI <sub>SEG</sub> (in/mi)	Pay Adjustment per 0.1 mi	Corrective Action <sup>a</sup>
≤ 60.00	+ \$450.00	None
60.01 – 70.00	+ ((70.00 – MRI <sub>SEG</sub> ) x \$45.00)	None
70.01 - 80.00	Full Pay	None
80.01 – 90.00	- ((MRI <sub>SEG</sub> – 80.00) x \$135.00)	Optional
> 90.00	Not Applicable	Mandatory

<sup>a</sup> See 39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii) Pavement Smoothness

No areas of localized roughness over 160 IRI are allowed.

**39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii)(C) Acceptance Criteria using Percent Improvement**

The Department applies pavement smoothness pay adjustments to 0.1-mi segments based on your verified inertial profiler data. The Department determines payment adjustments using a percent of target MRI (PoT). The target MRI (MRI<sub>t</sub>) is determined based on the "EXIST" or "BASELINE" MRI (MRI<sub>0</sub>) exclusive of the OGFC and the number of opportunities as shown in the following table:

**Target MRI (MRI<sub>t</sub>)**

Number of Opportunities	Target MRI (MRI <sub>t</sub> )
1	= 0.3 x MRI <sub>0</sub> + 35
2	= 0.09 x MRI <sub>0</sub> + 45.5
3	= 0.027 x MRI <sub>0</sub> + 48.7

Note: If the calculated MRI<sub>t</sub> is less than 60, use MRI<sub>t</sub> = 60 for HMA thickness ≥ 0.3'.

If the calculated MRI<sub>t</sub> is less than 75, use MRI<sub>t</sub> = 75 for HMA thickness < 0.3'.

Opportunities for improving smoothness include:

1. A single lift of asphalt. Where an HMA layer thickness allows the layer to be placed in more than one lift, the number of opportunities will be equal to the maximum number of lifts the layer can be broken into regardless of aggregate size chosen by the contractor.
2. Micro milling or cold planing not in the same shift as the paving. When the contractor chooses to micro mill or cold plane and pave in the same shift, but has the option to micro mill or cold plane and pave in different shifts, the micro milling or cold planing will still be considered a separate opportunity.

Determine the Percent of Target MRI (PoT) of each completed 0.1-mi segment of lane using the following equation:

$$(\%)PoT = (MRI_{SEG} / MRI_t) \times 100 \text{ rounded to the nearest tenth of one percent where:}$$

$MRI_{SEG}$  = the MRI of each 0.1-mi section of completed lane after all corrections.

Payment adjustments for each 0.1-mi segment of lane will be made as shown in the following table:

**Percent Improvement Pay Adjustment**

PoT	Payment adjustment per 0.1 mi per lane $\geq 0.30'$	Payment adjustment per 0.1 mi per lane $< 0.30'$	Corrective Action in fixed increment <sup>a</sup>
$PoT \leq 75$	\$900.00	\$450.00	May only grind areas to meet localized roughness thresholds
$75 < PoT \leq 90$	$\$900.00 - (PoT - 75.00) \times \$60.00$	$\$450.00 - (PoT - 75.00) \times \$30.00$	May only grind areas to meet localized roughness thresholds
$90 < PoT \leq 110$	Full Pay	Full Pay	May only grind areas to meet localized roughness thresholds
$110 < PoT \leq 125$	$-(PoT - 110.00) \times (\$190.00)$	$-(PoT - 110.00) \times (\$90.00)$	Corrective Actions permitted
If $MRI_{SEG} \leq 90$ in/mi and $PoT > 125$	$-(PoT - 110.00) \times (\$190.00)$	$-(PoT - 110.00) \times (\$90.00)$	Corrective Actions permitted
If $MRI_{SEG} > 90$ in/mi and $PoT > 125$	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Mandatory Correction

<sup>a</sup> 39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii) Pavement Smoothness

No areas of localized roughness (ALR) greater than  $ALR_{MAX}$  are allowed.  $ALR_{MAX}$  is the greater value of 160 in/mi or calculated value using the following equation:

$$ALR_{MAX} = 2.1 \times MRI_t$$

### 39-2.01A(4)(i)(iii)(D) Verification Testing

The Engineer verifies your inertial profiler data in accordance with 36-3.01D(3)(b)(ii).

**Replace 0.8–1.5 in the row for *Combined* in the table in the 7th paragraph of section 39-2.01B(4)(c)(i) with:**

1.0–1.5

**Replace the 2nd sentence in the paragraph of section 39-2.01B(10) with:**

Choose from CRS2, CQS1, or PMCRS2 asphaltic emulsion or asphalt binder.

**Replace the table in the 3rd paragraph of section 39-2.01C(3)(f) with:**

**Tack Coat Application Rates for HMA**

HMA over:	Minimum residual rates (gal/sq yd)	
	CRS2 and CQS1 asphaltic emulsion	Asphalt binder and PMCRS2 asphaltic emulsion
New HMA (between layers)	0.03	0.02
Concrete pavement and existing asphalt concrete surfacing	0.04	0.03
Planed pavement	0.06	0.04

**Delete the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs and replace the 1st sentence of the 4th paragraph of section 39-2.01C(4)(a) with:**

Place HMA on adjacent traveled way lanes such that at the end of each work shift, the distance between the ends of HMA layers on adjacent lanes is from 5 to 10 feet.

**Delete section 39-2.01C(4)(b).**

**Add to section 39-2.02A(1):**

Do not place Type A HMA on the traveled way from November 1 to May 1.

**Add to section 39-2.02A(4)(a):**

The contractor or the contractor's representative shall be responsible for the Quality Assurance testing of the Hot Mix asphalt concrete and the compaction testing Hot Mix asphalt concrete surface.

**Add to section 39-2.02A(4)(b)(i):**

The contractor or the contractor's representative shall be responsible for the Quality Control testing of the Hot Mix asphalt concrete and the compaction testing Hot Mix asphalt concrete surface.

**Add to the table in the 1st paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(b)(ii):**

Coarse durability index <sup>e</sup> , D <sub>c</sub>	AASHTO T 210	1 per 3,000 tons or 1 per paving day, whichever is greater
Fine durability index, D <sub>f</sub>	AASHTO T 210	1 per 3,000 tons or 1 per paving day, whichever is greater
Sodium sulfate soundness (max loss @ 5 cycles, %) <sup>f</sup>	AASHTO T 104	1 per project

<sup>e</sup>Perform this test if the aggregate source is in Lassen, Modoc, Siskiyou, or Shasta County.

<sup>f</sup>Perform this test if the aggregate source is in Modoc, Siskiyou, or Shasta County.

**Replace 40 in the row for *Los Angeles Rattler* in the table in item 1 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e) with:**

**Add to the table in item 1 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e):**

Coarse durability index, $D_c$ (min) <sup>e</sup>	AASHTO T 210	65
Fine durability index, $D_f$ (min)	AASHTO T 210	50
Sodium sulfate soundness (max loss @ 5 cycles, %) <sup>f</sup>	AASHTO T 104	25

<sup>e</sup>Perform this test if the aggregate source is in Lassen, Modoc, Siskiyou, or Shasta County.

<sup>f</sup>Perform this test if the aggregate source is in Modoc, Siskiyou, or Shasta County.

**Delete the row for *For RAP substitution equal to or less than 15% of the RSS* for the table in item 3 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e).**

**Delete the row for *For RAP substitution greater than 15% of the RSS* for the table in item 3 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e).**

**Replace the row for *Moisture susceptibility (min, psi, wet strength)* in the table in item 3 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e) with:**

Moisture susceptibility (min, tensile strength ratio)	AASHTO T 283	80
---	--------------	----

**Add to the table in item 3 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e):**

Surface abrasion loss (max, g/cm <sup>2</sup> )	California Test 360	0.4
---	---------------------	-----

**Delete the row for *For RAP substitution equal to or less than 15% of the RSS* for the table in the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph of section 39-2.02B(2).**

**Delete the row for *For RAP substitution greater than 15% of the RSS* for the table in the 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph of section 39-2.02B(2).**

**Replace the row for *Moisture susceptibility, wet strength* in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 39-2.02B(2) with:**

Moisture susceptibility (min, tensile strength ratio)	AASHTO T 283 <sup>c</sup>	80
---	---------------------------	----

**Add to the table in the 1st paragraph of section 39-2.02B(2):**

Surface abrasion loss (max, g/cm <sup>2</sup> )	California Test 360	0.4
---	---------------------	-----

**Replace *Reserved* in section 39-2.02B(3) with:**

The grade of asphalt binder for Type A HMA must be PG 64-28M.

For Type A HMA using RAP substitution of greater than 15 percent of the aggregate blend, the virgin binder grade must comply with the PG binder grade specified above with 6 degrees C reduction in the upper and lower temperature classification.

For Type A HMA using RAP substitution of 15 percent or less of the aggregate blend, the grade of the virgin binder must comply with the PG binder grade specified above.

**Add to section 39-2.02B(4):**

Aggregate used in HMA Type A must comply with the 3/4-inch HMA Types A gradation.

**Replace *40* in the row for *Los Angeles Rattler* in the table in the paragraph of section 39-2.02B(4)(a) with:**

**Add to the table in the paragraph of section 39-2.02B(4)(a):**

Coarse durability index, D <sub>c</sub> (min) <sup>c</sup>	AASHTO T 210	65
Fine durability index, D <sub>f</sub> (min)	AASHTO T 210	50
Sodium sulfate soundness (max loss @ 5 cycles, %) <sup>d</sup>	AASHTO T 104	25

<sup>c</sup>Perform this test if the aggregate source is in Lassen, Modoc, Siskiyou, or Shasta County.

<sup>d</sup>Perform this test if the aggregate source is in Modoc, Siskiyou, or Shasta County.

**Add to the beginning of section 39-2.02C:**

Use a material transfer vehicle when placing Type A HMA if:

1. Quantity of HMA to be paved is greater than 1,000 tons.
2. Any of the following exists:
  - 2.1. Paving is allowed and the ambient air temperature is below 70 degrees F.
  - 2.2. Time from discharge to truck at the HMA plant until transfer to the paver's hopper is 90 minutes or greater.

**Add to section 39-2.02C:**

The Type A HMA shall be placed in TWO (2) equal lifts for Center Road.

**Replace section 39-2.02D:**

**39-2.02D PAYMENT**

Payment for the Quality Assurance testing of the Hot Mix asphalt concrete and the compaction testing Hot Mix asphalt concrete surface shall be pay as bid item for the Quality Assurance Testing.

Payment for the Quality Control testing of the Hot Mix asphalt concrete and the compaction testing Hot Mix asphalt concrete surface shall be pay as bid item for the Quality Assurance Testing.

**Add to section 39-3.04A with:**

The grinding from the Cold Planing Asphalt Concrete Surface shall be removed from the job-site and shall be hauled to the designated disposal site, Lassen County Standish Pit.

**Replace section 39-3.04D with:**

Full compensation for the cold planed grinding, removal and hauling of existing asphalt concrete surface is included in the contract unit prices paid for Cold Planing Existing Asphalt Concrete Surface.

## DIVISION XI MATERIALS

### 92 ASPHALT BINDERS

Replace table in the 1st paragraph of section 92-1.02B with:

#### PG Asphalt Binder

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement PG 64-22
Original Binder		
Flash point (min, °C)	AASHTO T 48	230
Solubility <sup>b</sup> (min, %)	AASHTO T 44	99
Viscosity at 135 °C <sup>c</sup> (max, Pa•s)	AASHTO T 316	3.0
Dynamic shear Test temperature at 10 rad/s (°C) G*/sin(delta) (min, kPa) G*/sin(delta) (max, kPa)	AASHTO T 315	64 1.00 2.00
RTFO <sup>f</sup> test <sup>e</sup> mass loss (max, %)	AASHTO T 240	1.00
RTFO <sup>f</sup> Test Aged Binder		
Dynamic shear Test temperature at 10 rad/s (°C) G*/sin(delta) (min, kPa)	AASHTO T 315	64 2.20
Ductility at 25 °C (min, cm)	AASHTO T 51	75
PAV <sup>g</sup> Test temperature (°C)	AASHTO R 28	100
RTFO <sup>f</sup> Test and PAV <sup>g</sup> Aged Binder		
Dynamic shear, Test temperature at 10 rad/s (°C) G*/sin(delta) (max, kPa)	AASHTO T 315	25 <sup>d</sup> 5000
Creep stiffness, Test temperature, °C S-value (max, MPa) M- value (min)	AASHTO T 313	-12 300 0.300

<sup>a</sup>The only PG grade to be used with all CIR (Using Emulsified Asphalt) projects.

<sup>b</sup>The Engineer waives solubility requirements if the supplier is an authorized material source as defined by the Department's *Certification Program for Suppliers of Asphalt*.

<sup>c</sup>The Engineer waives this specification if the supplier provides written certification the asphalt binder can be adequately pumped and mixed at temperatures meeting applicable safety standards.

<sup>d</sup>Test the sample at 3 °C higher if it fails at the specified test temperature. G\*/sin(delta) remains 5000 kPa maximum.

<sup>e</sup>The residue from mass change determination may be used for other tests.

<sup>f</sup>RTFO means rolling thin film oven.

<sup>g</sup>PAV means Pressure Aging Vessel.

APPENDIX A

REVISED STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS APPLICABLE TO THE  
2018 EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Dated 04-16-2021

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

# REVISED STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS DATED 04-16-21

## ORGANIZATION

Revised standard specifications are under headings that correspond with the main-section headings of the *Standard Specifications*. A main-section heading is a heading shown in the table of contents of the *Standard Specifications*. A date under a main-section heading is the date of the latest revision to the section.

Each revision to the *Standard Specifications* begins with a revision clause that describes or introduces a revision to the *Standard Specifications*. For a revision clause that describes a revision, the date on the right above the clause is the publication date of the revision. For a revision clause that introduces a revision, the date on the right above a revised term, phrase, clause, paragraph, or section is the publication date of the revised term, phrase, clause, paragraph, or section. For a multiple-paragraph or multiple-section revision, the date on the right above a paragraph or section is the publication date of the paragraphs or sections that follow.

Any paragraph added or deleted by a revision clause does not change the paragraph numbering of the *Standard Specifications* for any other reference to a paragraph of the *Standard Specifications*.

AA

## DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS

### 1 GENERAL

04-16-21

**Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 1-1.01:**

10-19-18

Global revisions are changes to contract documents not specific to a section of the Standard

Specifications. In each contract document at each occurrence, interpret the following terms as shown:

Term	Interpretation	Conditions
Fed-Std-595	AMS Std 595	--
04-17-20		
Grade SS1	Grade SS-1	--
Grade SS1h	Grade SS-1h	--
Grade CSS1	Grade CSS-1	--
Grade CSS1h	Grade CSS-1h	--
Grade QS1h	Grade QS-1h	--
Grade CQS1h	Grade CQS-1h	--

**Add to the table in the 1st paragraph of section 1-1.06:**

04-19-19

CSC	conductor signal cable
04-17-20	
NDS	National Design Specification for Wood Construction
BWC	Bonded wearing course



04-17-20

12	Orange (Ora)	1750 E 4TH ST STE 100 SANTA ANA CA	1750 E 4TH ST STE 100 SANTA ANA CA 92705-3909
----	--------------	--	---

04-19-19

Department of Conservation, Division of Mine Reclamation	<a href="http://www.conservation.ca.gov/dmr">http://www.conservation.ca.gov/dmr</a>	--	--
---	---	----	----

04-16-21

Authorized ADSC Standard Mitigation Plan	<a href="https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/engineering/documents/20201214-caltransapprovedadscstandardmitigationplan-a11y.pdf">https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/engineering/documents/20201214-caltransapprovedadscstandardmitigationplan-a11y.pdf</a>	--	--
Data Interchange for Materials Engineering	<a href="https://dime.dot.ca.gov">https://dime.dot.ca.gov</a>	MATERIALS ENGINEERING AND TESTING SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 5900 FOLSOM BLVD SACRAMENTO CA 95819-4612	(916) 227-5238
SWRCB, Land Disposal Program	<a href="https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/land_disposal/walist.html">https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/land_disposal/walist.html</a>	--	--

AA

## 04-16-21

04-16-21

If bridge as-built drawings are available, submit a request to the Office of Structure Maintenance and Investigations electronic mailbox address [BIRIS@dot.ca.gov](mailto:BIRIS@dot.ca.gov). Include in your request:

1. Business name and address
2. Contact information: name, email address, and telephone number
3. Contract number
4. District-County-Route
5. Bridge number

**Replace the 5th paragraph of section 2-1.12B(1) with:**

10-19-18

You are responsible to verify at bid opening the DBE firm is certified as a DBE by the California Unified Certification Program and possesses the most specific available NAICS codes or work codes applicable to the type of work the firm will perform on the Contract.

**Replace section 2-1.12B(2) with:**

10-19-18

**2-1.12B(2) DBE Commitment Submittal**

Submit DBE information under section 2-1.33.

Submit a copy of the quote from each DBE shown on the DBE Commitment form that describes the type and dollar amount of work shown on the form no later than 4 p.m. on the 5th day after bid opening. If the last day for submitting the quote falls on a Saturday or holiday, it may be submitted on the next business day with the same effect as if it had been submitted on the 5th day.

Submit a DBE Confirmation form for each DBE shown on the DBE Commitment form to establish that it will be participating in the Contract in the type and dollar amount of work shown on the form. If a DBE is participating as a joint venture partner, submit a copy of the joint venture agreement.

Failure to submit a completed DBE Confirmation form and a copy of the quote from each DBE will result in disallowance of the DBE's participation.

**Add between the 4th and 5th paragraphs of section 2-1.15B:**

10-19-18

Submit a copy of the quote from each DVBE listed on the Certified DVBE Summary form that describes the type and dollar amount of work shown on the form no later than 4 p.m. on the 4th business day after bid opening.

**Add between the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 2-1.15C(1):**

10-19-18

Submit a copy of the quote from each DVBE listed on the Certified DVBE Summary form that describes the type and dollar amount of work shown on the form no later than 4 p.m. on the 4th business day after bid opening.

**Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 2-1.18C:**

10-19-18

Failure to submit a completed Certified Small Business Listing for the Non-Small Business Preference form by 4 p.m. on the 2nd business day after bid opening will result in a nonresponsive bid.

**Replace section 2-1.33B with:**

10-19-18

**2-1.33B Bid Form Submittal Schedules**

**2-1.33B(1) General**

The *Bid* book includes forms specific to the Contract. The deadlines for the submittal of the forms vary depending on the requirements of each Contract. Determine the requirements of the Contract and submit the forms based on the applicable schedule specified in section 2-1.33B.

Bid forms and information on the form that are due after the time of bid may be submitted at the time of bid.

**2-1.33B(2) Federal-Aid Contracts****2-1.33B(2)(a) General**

Section 2-1.33B(2) applies to a federal-aid contract.

**2-1.33B(2)(b) Contracts with a DBE Goal****2-1.33B(2)(b)(i) General**

Section 2-1.33B(2)(b) applies if a DBE goal is shown on the *Notice to Bidders*.

**2-1.33B(2)(b)(ii) Bid Form Submittal**

Submit the bid forms according to the schedule shown in the following table:

**Bid Form Submittal Schedule for a  
Federal-Aid Contract with a DBE Goal**

Form	Submittal deadline
Bid to the Department of Transportation	Time of bid except for the public works contractor registration number
Copy of the Bid to the Department of Transportation as submitted at the time of bid with the public works contractor registration number	10 days after bid opening
Subcontractor List	Time of bid except for the public works contractor registration number
Copy of the Subcontractor List as submitted at the time of bid with the public works contractor registration number	10 days after bid opening
Small Business Status	Time of bid
Opt Out of Payment Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations <sup>a</sup>	Time of bid
DBE Commitment	No later than 4 p.m. on the 5th day after bid opening <sup>b</sup>
DBE Confirmation	No later than 4 p.m. on the 5th day after bid opening <sup>b</sup>
DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation	No later than 4 p.m. on the 5th day after bid opening <sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup>Submit only if you choose the option.

<sup>b</sup>If the last day for submitting the bid form falls on a Saturday or holiday, it may be submitted on the next business day with the same effect as if it had been submitted on the day specified.

**2-1.33B(2)(b)(iii) Reserved****2-1.33B(2)(c) Contracts without a DBE Goal****2-1.33B(2)(c)(i) General**

Section 2-1.33B(2)(c) applies if a DBE goal is not shown on the *Notice to Bidders*.

**2-1.33B(2)(c)(ii) Bid Form Schedule**

Submit the bid forms according to the schedule shown in the following table:

**Bid Form Submittal Schedule for a  
Federal-Aid Contract without a DBE Goal**

Form	Submittal deadline
Bid to the Department of Transportation	Time of bid except for the public works contractor registration number
Copy of the Bid to the Department of Transportation as submitted at the time of bid with the public works contractor registration number	10 days after bid opening
Subcontractor List	Time of bid except for the public works contractor registration number
Copy of the Subcontractor List as submitted at the time of bid with the public works contractor registration numbers	10 days after bid opening
Small Business Status	Time of bid
Opt Out of Payment Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations <sup>a</sup>	Time of bid

<sup>a</sup>Submit only if you choose the option.

**2-1.33B(2)(c)(iii) Reserved**

**2-1.33B(2)(d)–2-1.33B(2)(h) Reserved**

**2-1.33B(3) Non-Federal-Aid Contracts**

**2-1.33B(3)(a) General**

Section 2-1.33B(3) applies to non-federal-aid contracts.

**2-1.33B(3)(b) Contracts with a DVBE Goal**

**2-1.33B(3)(b)(i) General**

Section 2-1.33B(3)(b) applies if a DVBE goal is shown on the *Notice to Bidders*.

**2-1.33B(3)(b)(ii) Bid Form Submittal**

Submit the bid forms according to the schedule shown in the following table:

**Bid Form Submittal Schedule for a  
Non-Federal-Aid Contract with a DVBE Goal**

Form	Submittal deadline
Bid to the Department of Transportation	Time of bid except for the public works contractor registration number for a joint-venture contract
For a joint-venture contract, copy of the Bid to the Department of Transportation as submitted at the time of bid with the public works contractor registration number	10 days after bid opening
Subcontractor List	Time of bid
Opt Out of Payment Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations <sup>a</sup>	Time of bid
Certified DVBE Summary	No later than 4 p.m. on the 4th business day after bid opening
California Company Preference	Time of bid
Request for Small Business Preference or Non–Small Business Preference <sup>a</sup>	Time of bid
Certified Small Business Listing for the Non–Small Business Preference <sup>a</sup>	No later than 4 p.m. on the 2nd business day after bid opening

<sup>a</sup>Submit only if you choose the option or preference.

### 2-1.33B(3)(c)(i) General

### 2-1.33B(3)(c)(ii) Bid Form Submittal

## Bid Form Submittal Schedule for a Non-Federal-Aid Contract without a DVBE Goal

Form	Submittal deadline
Bid to the Department of Transportation	Time of bid except for the public works contractor registration number for a joint-venture contract
For a joint-venture contract, copy of the Bid to the Department of Transportation as submitted at the time of bid with the public works contractor registration number	10 days after bid opening
Subcontractor List	Time of bid
Opt Out of Payment Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations <sup>a</sup>	Time of bid
California Company Preference	Time of bid
Certified DVBE Summary <sup>b</sup>	No later than 4 p.m. on the 4th business day after bid opening
Request for Small Business Preference or Non-Small Business Preference <sup>a</sup>	Time of bid
Certified Small Business Listing for the Non-Small Business Preference <sup>a</sup>	No later than 4 p.m. on the 2nd business day after bid opening

<sup>b</sup>Submit only if you obtain DVBE participation or you are the apparent low bidder, 2nd low bidder, or 3rd low bidder and you choose to receive the specified incentive.

**2-1.33B(4)–2-1.33B(9) Reserved**

04-17-20

04-17-20

Submit any bid protest to the Office Engineer before contract award.

## 04-16-21

04-16-21

6

**Add to the end of section 4-1.05B:**

04-16-21

Submit an RFI for an ordered change that materially changes the character of work within 10 days of the change.

**Replace section 4-1.07 with:**

04-16-21

**4-1.07 VALUE ENGINEERING**

**4-1.07A General**

Reserved

**4-1.07B Value Engineering Change Proposal**

You may submit a VECP to reduce any of the following:

1. Total cost of construction
2. Construction activity duration
3. Traffic congestion
4. Right-of-way delay or third-party utility delay
5. Public impact

Before preparing a VECP, meet with the Engineer to discuss:

1. Proposal concept
2. Permit issues
3. Impact on other projects
4. Project impacts, including traffic, schedule, and later stages
5. Peer reviews
6. Overall proposal merits
7. Review times required by the Department and other agencies

The VECP must not impair the project's essential functions or characteristics, including:

1. Service life
2. Operation economy
3. Maintenance ease
4. Desired appearance
5. Design and safety

The VECP must include:

1. Description of the Contract specifications and drawing details for performing the work and the proposed changes.
2. Itemization of Contract specifications and plan details that would be changed.
3. Detailed cost estimate for performing the work under the existing Contract and under the proposed change. Determine the estimates under section 9-1.04.
4. Deadline for the Engineer to decide on the changes.
5. Bid items affected and resulting quantity changes.

Submit a VECP using the Value Engineering Change Proposal Submittal form to the Engineer and the electronic mailbox on the form. The Engineer will acknowledge receipt of a VECP within 5 business days.

The Department makes every effort to consider a VECP. If a VECP is similar to a change in the plans or specifications being considered by the Department at the time the proposal is submitted or if the proposal is based on or similar to plans or specifications adopted by the Department before Contract award, the Department may make these changes without VECP payments. A VECP concept based on an alternative not chosen, but contemplated by the Department before bid, will be considered as a VECP.

If the Department does not approve a Change Order before the deadline stated in the VECP or other date you subsequently stated in writing, the VECP is rejected. The Department does not adjust time or payment for a rejected VECP.

The Department decides whether to accept a VECP and the estimated net construction-cost savings from adopting the VECP or parts of it. The Department may require you to accept a share of the investigation cost as a condition of reviewing a VECP. In determining the estimated net construction-cost savings, the Department excludes your VECP preparation cost and the Department's VECP investigation costs, including parts paid by you. After written acceptance, the Department considers the VECP and deducts the agreed cost of the investigation.

If the Department accepts the VECP or parts of it, the Department issues a Change Order that:

1. Incorporates changes in the Contract necessary to implement the VECP or the parts adopted
2. Includes the Department's acceptance conditions
3. States the estimated net construction-cost savings resulting from the VECP
4. Adjusts the payment so that the Change Order results in a credit to the Department of 50 percent of the estimated net construction-cost savings, except if the VECP provides a reduction in traffic congestion or avoids traffic congestion

If a VECP providing for a reduction in traffic congestion or avoiding traffic congestion is accepted by the Department, the Department adjusts the payment that results in a credit to the Department of 40 percent of the estimated net construction-cost savings attributable to the VECP. Submit detailed traffic handling comparisons between the existing Contract and the proposed change, including estimates of the traffic volumes and congestion.

If a VECP providing for a reduction in working days is accepted by the Department, 50 percent of the reduction is deducted from the Contract time.

The Department may apply an accepted VECP for general use on other contracts.

If an accepted VECP is adopted for general use, the Department pays only the contractor who first submitted the VECP and only for the contracts awarded to that contractor before the submission of the accepted VECP.

If the Department does not adopt a general-use VECP, an identical or similar submitted proposal is eligible for acceptance.

#### **4-1.07C Preconstruction Value Engineering Meeting**

You may request a preconstruction value engineering meeting by submitting a request after Contract approval and before the start of Contract time.

The preconstruction value engineering meeting creates opportunity for the Contractor and Department personnel involved in daily construction of the project to examine the Contract prior to the start of Contract time to identify potential cost or time saving proposals.

The Department offers the preconstruction value engineering meeting to:

1. Allow real-time feedback on ideas from either the Contractor or Department construction personnel
2. Expedite the process of developing and approving a VECP

The Department may postpone the start of Contract time based on the time required to develop and obtain approval of the VECP if:

1. Meeting results in a viable conceptual VECP
2. Project critical path method schedule is affected

Postponement of the start of Contract time does not apply to a cost-plus-time Contract.

#### **4-1.07D Value Analysis Workshop**

Section 4-1.07D applies to a non-building-construction contract with a total bid of over \$5 million.

You may request a value analysis workshop by submitting a request after Contract approval.

The Department offers a value analysis workshop to:

1. Identify value-enhancing opportunities
2. Consider changes to the Contract that will reduce the total cost of construction, construction activity duration, or traffic congestion without impairing the essential functions specified for a VECP in section 4-1.07B

If the request is authorized, you and the Engineer:

1. Schedule a value analysis workshop
2. Select a facilitator and workshop site
3. Agree to other workshop administrative details

The workshop must be conducted under the methods described in the Department's *Value Analysis Team Guide*. For the guide, go to the Department's Division of Design website.

The facilitator must be a certified value specialist as recognized by the Society of American Value Engineers.

The Department reimburses you for 1/2 of the workshop cost. The workshop cost is the sum of the workshop-facilitator cost and the workshop-site cost. The Engineer determines the workshop cost based on the facilitator and workshop-site invoice prices minus any available or offered discounts. The Department does not reimburse you for any other associated costs.

AA

## 5 CONTROL OF WORK

04-16-21

Replace section 5-1.09B with:

10-16-20

### 5-1.09B Partnering Meetings

#### 5-1.09B(1) General

Reserved

#### 5-1.09B(2) Partnering Facilitator, Workshops, and Meetings

The Engineer sends you a written invitation to enter into a partnering relationship after Contract approval. Respond within 15 days to accept the invitation and request the initial partnering workshop. After the Engineer receives the request, you and the Engineer cooperatively:

1. Select a partnering facilitator that offers the service of a monthly partnering-evaluation survey with a 5-point rating and agrees to follow the Department's *Partnering Facilitator Standards and Expectations* available at the Department's Division of Construction website.
2. Determine the initial workshop date, duration, and site location.
3. Discuss when, where, and how the project close-out partnering workshop will be held.
4. Agree to other workshop administrative details.

During the initial partnering workshop, determine the schedule for follow-up partnering team meetings. Monthly follow-up partnering team meetings are encouraged through Contract acceptance. Quarterly follow-up partnering team meetings are required if monthly team meetings are not held. Additional partnering workshops may be held outside the scheduled partnering team meetings as determined by you and the Engineer.

#### 5-1.09B(3) Facilitated Dispute Resolution

The Department encourages the project team to exhaust the use of partnering meetings in dispute resolution before engaging an objective third party.



For certain disputes a facilitated dispute resolution session may be appropriate and effective in clarifying issues and resolving all or part of a dispute before referring the dispute to a DRA or DRB.

For projects with a DRB, an additional 20 days can be added before referring the dispute to a DRB traditional dispute meeting in accordance with section 5-1.43E(3)(d). This additional time affords the project team time to plan and hold the facilitated dispute resolution session. To allow this additional referral time, the project team must document its agreement and intention in the partnering charter as part of the dispute resolution plan.

**Replace the 6th paragraph of section 5-1.13B(2) with:**

10-19-18

If the Department authorizes the termination or substitution of a listed DBE, make good faith efforts to find another DBE. The substitute DBE must (1) perform at least the same dollar amount of work as the original DBE under the Contract to the extent needed to meet the DBE goal and (2) be certified as a DBE with the most specific available NAICS or work code applicable to the type of work the DBE will perform on the Contract at the time of your request for substitution. Submit your documentation of good faith efforts within 7 days of your request for authorization of the substitution. The Department may authorize a 7-day extension of this submittal period at your request. Refer to 49 CFR 26 app A for guidance regarding evaluation of good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal.

**Replace the 2nd sentence in the 2nd paragraph of section 5-1.13C with:**

10-19-18

The substitute must be another DVBE, unless DVBEs are not available. The substitute must perform the work originally stated.

**Replace the 6th paragraph of section 5-1.13C with:**

10-19-18

If a DVBE substitute is not available, requests for substitutions of a listed DVBE must include:

1. Contact with the DVBE advocate from the Department and the Department of Veteran Affairs
2. Search results from the Department of General Services' website of available DVBEs
3. Communication with a DVBE community organization nearest the job site, if applicable
4. Documented communication with DVBEs describing the work to be performed, the percentage of the total bid, the corresponding dollar amount, and the responses to the communication

**Add to the list in the 1st paragraph of section 5-1.16:**

10-16-20

5. Coordinate and manage project safety work

**Replace section 5-1.24 with:**

10-19-18

**5-1.24 CONSTRUCTION SURVEYS**

**5-1.24A General**

The Department places stakes and marks under chapter 12, "Construction Surveys," of the Department's *Surveys Manual*.

Submit your request for Department-furnished stakes:

1. Once staking area is ready for stakes
2. On a Request for Construction Staking form

After your submittal, the Department starts staking within 2 business days.

Preserve stakes and marks placed by the Department. If the stakes or marks are destroyed, the Department replaces them at the Department's earliest convenience and deducts the cost.

**Replace section 5-1.26 with:**

10-19-18

**5-1.26 RESERVED**

**Replace section 5-1.28 with:**

**5-1.28 PROJECT SAFETY REVIEWS**

04-16-21

Your assigned project safety representative must perform and document project safety reviews with the Engineer:

1. At least 3 business days before the start of job site activities
2. Every other week after the start of job site activities and after any incident that results in serious injury, illness, or fatality to your personnel, subcontractor's and supplier's personnel, and any other persons present at the job site at the request of you or your subcontractors
3. Submit project safety review documentation to the Engineer and correct deficiencies within 3 business days from the day the project safety review is completed or sooner as directed by the Engineer

Upon Contract acceptance, your project safety representative must participate in a safety meeting with the Engineer.

**Replace section 5-1.29 with:**

04-16-21

**5-1.29 JOB HAZARD ANALYSES**

Prepare a job hazard analysis for each work activity to be performed on the job site as required by CA Code of Regs § 3203(a)(4) and 1511(b).

10-18-19

Submit each job hazard analysis as an informational submittal. Each job hazard analysis must identify the following:

1. Work activity description
2. Existing and predictable hazards associated with the work activity
3. Hazard control measures, preventative, or corrective actions to be taken for the work activity

Submit each job hazard analysis at least 5 working days before the start of a work activity. During the project safety reviews required under Section 5-1.28, discuss job hazard analyses for active work activities and work activities planned to start within 5 working days.

Submit a revised job hazard analysis when equipment or methods change results in a change to the hazards previously identified. Submit a revised job hazard analysis within one working day of the identified change.

**Replace the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 5-1.43A with:**

Submit potential claim records using the Department's Internet potential claim system. For information on submittal of potential claim records using the Internet potential claim system, go to the Department's Division of Construction website.

A potential claim record that you submit using the Internet potential claim system is the same as the originator of the claim and you signing the potential claim record.

For the Internet potential claim system, potential claim records are:

1. Initial Potential Claim Record form
2. Supplemental Potential Claim Record form
3. Full and Final Potential Claim Record form
4. Closed Potential Claim Record form

Submit a Closed Potential Claim Record form if you choose not to pursue an Initial Potential Claim Record that has been submitted.

**Replace item 3.3.4 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 5-1.43D with:**

04-17-20

- 3.3.4. Equipment rates at the rental rates listed in Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates in effect when the affected work related to the potential claim was performed

**Add between the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 5-1.43D:**

04-17-20

If the total potential claim cost exceeds \$500,000, include an independent CPA cost audit report. Submit the audit report within 70 days of the completion of the potentially claimed work. The CPA's cost audit must be performed as an examination-level engagement under the attestation engagements in the *Government Auditing Standards* published by the Comptroller General of the United States. The attest documentation prepared by the CPA in connection with the audit must be submitted for review with the audit report. Within 20 days of the Engineer's request, make your financial records available for an audit by the State for verifying the actual cost described in your audit. The Department does not participate in costs for the report where no entitlement is determined. If entitlement is determined, the Department pays for 1/2 the cost of the report; the Contractor pays for the other 1/2. The cost is determined under section 9-1.05 except no markup is allowed.

**Replace section 5-1.43E(1)(i) with:**

10-16-20

**5-1.43E(1)(i) Payment**

04-17-20

Pay the DRA or each DRB member \$2,000 per day for the DRA's or DRB member's participation at each on-site meeting.

On-site meetings include:

1. Initial project meeting
2. Progress meetings
3. Dispute meetings

The payment includes full compensation for on-site time, travel expenses, transportation, lodging, travel time, and incidentals for each day or portion thereof.

Before a DRA or DRB member spends any time reviewing the plans or specifications, evaluating positions, preparing recommendations, completing forms, or performing any other off-site DRA- or DRB-related tasks, the parties must agree to pay for the tasks. Pay the DRA or DRB member \$200 per hour for these off-site tasks. This payment includes full compensation for incidentals such as expenses for telephone, fax, and computer services.

The Department does not pay for (1) any DRA- or DRB-related work performed after Contract acceptance or (2) your cost of preparing for or attending ADR resolution meetings.

1. \$2,000 for each DRA on-site meeting
2. \$6,000 for each DRB on-site meeting
3. \$200 per hour for agreed off-site DRA- or DRB-related tasks

1. DRA on-site meeting
2. DRB on-site meeting
3. Hourly off-site DRA- or DRB-related tasks

**Replace section 5-1.43E(2)(a) with:**

10-16-20

04-17-20

10-19-18

10-16-20

04-17-20

10-19-18

AA

10-16-20

04-19-19

Local material must be rock, sand, gravel, earth, or mineral material other than local borrow, or selected material obtained or produced from a source in the work vicinity, specifically for use on the project. Local borrow must not be a material from an established commercial source.

Upon your request, the Department tests material for quality characteristics from an untested local source. If satisfactory material from that source is used in the work, the Department does not charge you for the tests; otherwise, the Department deducts the test costs.

**Add to section 6-1:**

10-16-20

**6-1.06 RESERVED**

**6-1.07 PROHIBITIONS ON MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND SERVICES**

**6-1.07A General**

Reserved

**6-1.07B Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Equipment or Services**

Do not enter into, extend, or renew a contract to procure or obtain telecommunications and video surveillance equipment or services as described in 2 CFR 200.216 and 2 CFR 200.471.

Furnish telecommunications and video surveillance equipment with a certificate of compliance. The certificate must state telecommunications and video surveillance equipment was not procured or obtained from manufacturers identified in section 889 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232).

**6-1.07C–6-1.07G Reserved**

AA

**7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC**

04-16-21

**Replace item 1.3 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 7-1.02K(3) with:**

- 1.3. Last four digits of social security number pursuant to Labor Code § 226(a)

10-18-19

**Delete the 4th paragraph of section 7-1.02K(3).**

10-16-20

**Replace the 6th through 10th paragraphs of section 7-1.02K(3) with:**

10-16-20

Submit certified payroll records electronically using the Department's contracted certified payroll internet system LCPtracker Pro. For information on submittal of certified payroll records using LCPtracker Pro, go to the LCPtracker website:

<https://www.lcptracker.com/solutions/lcptracker>

Request user account for your designated representative by submitting LCPtracker Vendor Access Request form.

**Replace the 12th paragraph of section 7-1.02K(3) with:**

10-18-19

Make all payroll records, including employee's complete social security number, available for inspection and copying or furnish a copy upon request of a representative of the:

1. Department
2. Division of Labor Standards Enforcement of the Department of Industrial Relations
3. Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations

**Replace the 1st sentence in the 5th paragraph of section 7-1.02K(6)(a) with:**

10-19-18

Submit copies of your Injury and Illness Prevention Program, Code of Safe Practices, and permits required by Cal/OSHA as informational submittals.

**Replace section 7-1.02K(6)(j)(iii) with:**

10-18-19

**7-1.02K(6)(j)(iii) Unregulated Earth Material Containing Lead**

Reserved

**Replace *Reserved* in section 7-1.02M(2) with:**

10-18-19

Submit the names and emergency telephone numbers of the nearest fire suppression agencies before the start of job site activities as an informational submittal. Post the names and phone numbers at a prominent place at the job site.

Submit a copy of your fire prevention plan required by Cal/OSHA as an informational submittal before the start of job site activities.

04-19-19

Cooperate with fire prevention authorities in performance of the work.

Immediately report fires occurring within and near the project limits by dialing 911 and to the nearest fire suppression agency by using the emergency phone numbers retained at the job site.

Prevent project personnel from setting open fires that are not part of the work.

Prevent the escape of and extinguish fires caused directly or indirectly by job site activities.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 7-1.02M(3) with:**

04-19-19

For the list of permitted sites, go to the Department of Conservation, Division of Mine Reclamation website.

**Replace the 13th paragraph of section 7-1.03 with:**

10-18-19

For a taper on a bridge deck or approach slab, construct the taper with rapid setting concrete under

section 60-3.02B(2) or polyester concrete under section 60-3.04B(2). Prepare the surface to receive the taper under section 60-3.02C(7). For tapers with aggregate fillers, rake conform edges to ensure smooth transitions. Cure the taper for at least 3 hours or the minimum time recommended by the manufacturer before opening to traffic.

**Replace the 4th sentence in the 16th paragraph of section 7-1.03 with:**

10-16-20

When not described and if ordered, providing flaggers is change order work.

**Replace the 3rd sentence in the 7th paragraph of section 7-1.04 with:**

10-16-20

When not described and if ordered, providing flaggers is change order work.

**Replace the 13th paragraph of section 7-1.04 with:**

10-18-19

Equipment must enter and leave the highway via existing ramps and crossovers and must move in the direction of traffic. All movements of workers and construction equipment on or across lanes open to traffic must be performed in a manner that do not endanger the public. Your vehicles or other mobile equipment leaving an open traffic lane to enter the construction area must slow down gradually in advance of the location of the turnoff to give the traffic following an opportunity to slow down. When leaving a work area and entering a roadway carrying traffic, your vehicles and equipment must yield to traffic. Compensation for flaggers, used for all movement of workers and construction vehicles and equipment on or across lanes open to traffic, is included in the bid items of work involved.

**Replace section 7-1.06 with:**

04-16-21

**7-1.06 INSURANCE**

**7-1.06A General**

Nothing in the Contract is intended to establish a standard of care owed to any member of the public or to extend to the public the status of a third-party beneficiary for any of these insurance specifications.

**7-1.06B Casualty Insurance**

Obtain and maintain insurance on all of your operations with companies acceptable to the State as follows:

1. Keep all insurance in full force and effect from the start of the work through Contract acceptance.
2. Maintain completed operations coverage with a carrier acceptable to the State through the expiration of the patent deficiency in construction statute of repose set forth in Civ Pro Code § 337.1.
3. All insurance must be with an insurance company with a rating from A.M. Best Financial Strength Rating of A- or better and a Financial Size Category of VII or better.

**7-1.06C Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance**

Under Labor Code § 1860, secure the payment of worker's compensation under Labor Code § 3700.

Submit to the Department the following certification before performing the work (Labor Code § 1861):

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

Contract signing constitutes your submittal of this certification.

Provide Employer's Liability Insurance in amounts not less than:

1. \$1,000,000 for each accident for bodily injury by accident
2. \$1,000,000 policy limit for bodily injury by disease
3. \$1,000,000 for each employee for bodily injury by disease

Coverage shall contain a waiver of subrogation in favor of the State, including its officers, directors, agents, and employees.

If there is an exposure of injury to your employees under the US Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, the Jones Act, or under laws, regulations, or statutes applicable to maritime employees, coverage must be included for such injuries or claims.

**7-1.06D Liability Insurance**

**7-1.06D(1) General**

Evidence General Liability and Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance covering all operations by or on behalf of you providing insurance for bodily injury liability, property damage liability, and personal and advertising injury for the limits outlined in 7-1.06D(2). Coverage must extend to premises, operations and

mobile equipment, personal and advertising injury, products and completed operations, and contractual liability. Coverage shall not contain a cross-suits exclusion barring coverage for a suit brought by or between Caltrans and another Insured in the policy. Coverage shall also not contain an exclusion for explosion, collapse and underground hazards. Such policies must contain an annual reinstatement of limits during construction operations.

#### 7-1.06D(2) Liability Limits/Additional Insureds

The limits of liability must be at least the values shown in the following table:

Liability Limits				
Total bid	For each occurrence <sup>a</sup>	Aggregate for products/completed operation	General aggregate <sup>b</sup>	Umbrella or excess liability <sup>c</sup>
≤ \$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$5,000,000
> \$1,000,000 ≤ \$10,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$10,000,000
> \$10,000,000 ≤ \$25,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$15,000,000
> \$25,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$25,000,000

<sup>a</sup>Combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage.

<sup>b</sup>This limit must apply separately to your work under this Contract.

<sup>c</sup>The umbrella or excess policy must contain a clause stating that it takes effect (drops down) in the event the primary limits are impaired or exhausted. The required umbrella liability limits are separate from and in addition to the required general liability limits. The umbrella or excess policies shall not contain exclusions barring follow-form coverage for required coverages in this specification.

Do not require a small business subcontractor to carry liability insurance that exceeds the limits shown in the preceding table. For a small business subcontractor, interpret *Total Bid* in the table as the dollar amount of subcontracted work.

As used in section 7-1.06D(2), a small business:

1. For a non-federal-aid contract is defined in 2 CA Code of Regs § 1896 and is incorporated by this reference
2. For a federal-aid contract is defined in 13 CFR 121.201 and is incorporated by this reference

The State, including its officers, directors, agents (excluding agents who are design professionals), and employees, must be named as additional insureds under the General Liability and Umbrella Liability Policies with respect to liability arising out of or connected with work or operations performed by or on behalf of you under this Contract. Coverage for such additional insureds does not extend to liability:

1. Arising from any defective or substandard condition of the roadway which existed at or before the time you started work, unless such condition has been changed by the work or the scope of the work requires you to maintain existing roadway facilities and the claim arises from your failure to maintain;
2. For claims occurring after the work is completed and accepted unless these claims are directly related to alleged acts or omissions of you that occurred during the course of the work; or
3. To the extent prohibited by Ins Code § 11580.04.

Additional insured coverage must be provided by a policy provision or by an endorsement providing coverage at least as broad as Additional Insured endorsement form CG 2010 and CG 2037 (for completed operations), as published by the Insurance Services Office (ISO), or equivalent form as approved by the Department.

#### 7-1.06D(3) Contractor's Insurance Policies are Primary

The policy must stipulate that the insurance afforded the additional insureds applies as primary insurance. Any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by the State is excess only and must not be called upon to contribute with this insurance.



#### **7-1.06D(4) Contractor's Insurance - Waiver of Subrogation**

The policy must stipulate that coverage contains a waiver of subrogation in favor of the State, including its officers, directors, agents (excluding agents who are design professionals), and employees.

#### **7-1.06D(5) Contractor's Insurance - Separation of Insureds**

The policy must stipulate that coverage shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

#### **7-1.06E Automobile Liability Insurance**

##### **7-1.06E(1) General**

Evidence automobile liability insurance, including coverage for all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles. The primary limits of liability must be not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit for each accident for bodily injury and property damage liability.

##### **7-1.06E(2) Automobile Liability Insurance Scheduled on Excess Liability Policies**

The umbrella or excess liability coverage required under section 7-1.06D(2) also applies to automobile liability. The required limits of liability can be achieved by any combination of primary and excess policies. Automobile liability coverage must be scheduled on excess liability policies in order to meet the required automobile liability limits.

##### **7-1.06F Policy Forms, Endorsements, and Certificates**

Provide your General Liability Insurance under Commercial General Liability policy form no. CG0001 as published by the Insurance Services Office (ISO) or under a policy form at least as broad as policy form no. CG0001.

##### **7-1.06G Deductibles**

The State may expressly allow deductible clauses, which it does not consider excessive, overly broad, or harmful to the interests of the State. Regardless of the allowance of exclusions or deductions by the State, you are responsible for any deductible amount and must warrant that the coverage provided to the State complies with section 7-1.06.

##### **7-1.06H Enforcement**

The Department may assure your compliance with your insurance obligations. Ten days before an insurance policy lapses, expires, or is canceled during the Contract period you must submit to the Department evidence of renewal through a binder or specimen copies of such policies or complete replacement of the policy.

If you fail to maintain any required insurance coverage, the Department may maintain this coverage and withhold or charge the expense to you or terminate your control of the work.

Any failure to comply with the reporting provisions of your policy shall not affect coverage provided to the State, including its officers, directors, agents (excluding agents who are design professionals), and employees.

You are not relieved of your duties and responsibilities to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State, its officers, agents, and employees by the Department's acceptance of insurance policies and certificates.

The minimum insurance coverage amounts do not relieve you for liability in excess of such coverage, nor do they preclude the State from taking other actions available to it, including the withholding of funds under this Contract.

##### **7-1.06I Self-Insurance**

Self-insurance programs and self-insured retentions in insurance policies are subject to separate annual review and approval by the State.

If you use a self-insurance program or self-insured retention, you must provide the State with the same protection from liability and defense of suits as would be afforded by first-dollar insurance. Execution of the Contract is your acknowledgment that you will be bound by all laws as if you were an insurer as defined under Ins Code § 23 and that the self-insurance program or self-insured retention shall operate as insurance as defined under Ins Code § 22.

**Replace section 7-1.09 with:**

10-16-20

**7-1.09 UNSHELTERED INDIVIDUALS ENCAMPMENTS**

Notify the Engineer at least 10 days prior to needing access to areas in the right of way with

encampments that affect performance of the work. The Department will remove encampments including encampment debris.

AA

**8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**

04-16-21

**Replace the row for *Safety* in the table in the 2nd paragraph of section 8-1.03 with:**

10-19-18

Safety	Injury and Illness Prevention Program, Code of Safe Practices, and job site posters
--------	---

**Add to the end of the 4th paragraph of section 8-1.05:**

04-16-21

If you disagree with a Weekly Statement of Working Days report, submit an RFI within 5 business days of receipt of the report.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 8-1.07C with:**

04-17-20

Losses for idle equipment, idle workers, and moving or transporting equipment are eligible for delay-related payment adjustments.

**Replace item 3 in the list in the 3rd paragraph of section 8-1.07C with:**

04-19-19

3. Delay days exclude Saturdays and holidays.

**Add to section 8-1.07C:**

04-17-20

If you claim additional costs due to impacts from an excusable delay, you must comply with section 5-1.42. Support your claim for additional costs based on the difference between the cost to perform the work as planned and the cost to perform the work as changed as determined under section 9-1.04. The Department adjusts payment for the work portion that was impacted.

**Replace section 8-1.14E with:**

10-18-19

**8-1.14E Payment Adjustment for Termination**

If the Department issues a termination notice, the Engineer determines the payment for termination

during the performance period, from contract approval date to contract acceptance date, based on the following:

1. Direct cost for the work performed:
  - 1.1. Including:
    - 1.1.1. Mobilization
    - 1.1.2. Demobilization
    - 1.1.3. Securing the job site for termination
    - 1.1.4. Losses from the sale of materials
  - 1.2. Not including:
    - 1.2.1. Cost of materials you keep
    - 1.2.2. Profit realized from the sale of materials
    - 1.2.3. Cost of material damaged by:
      - 1.2.3.1. Act of God
      - 1.2.3.2. Act of a public enemy
      - 1.2.3.3. Fire
      - 1.2.3.4. Flood.
      - 1.2.3.5. Governor-declared state of emergency
      - 1.2.3.6. Landslide
      - 1.2.3.7. Tsunami
    - 1.2.4. Other credits
2. Cost of remedial work, as estimated by the Engineer, is not reimbursed.
3. Allowance for profit not to exceed 4 percent of the cost of the work performed where a likelihood of having made a profit had the Contract not been terminated is shown.
4. Material handling costs for material returned to the vendor or disposed of as ordered.
5. Costs in determining the payment adjustment due to the termination, excluding attorney fees and litigation costs.
6. Overhead costs.

Termination of the Contract does not relieve the surety of its obligation for any just claims arising out of the work performed.

\*\*\*\*\*

## 9 PAYMENT

04-16-21

**Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 9-1.04A:**

04-17-20

The Tentative Daily Extra Work Agreement form is used to identify the labor, materials, and equipment used on change order work paid at force account. Signatures on this form do not constitute final agreement regarding payment.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 9-1.06B with:**

10-16-20

If the payment for the number of units of a bid item in excess of 125 percent of the Bid Item List is less than \$15,000 at the unit price, the Engineer may not adjust the unit price unless you request it.

**Replace section 9-1.07B(5) with:**

10-19-18

### **9-1.07B(5) Hot Mix Asphalt Containing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement**

The Engineer calculates the quantity of asphalt in HMA containing RAP using the following formula:

$$Q_{rap} = HMARTT \times X_{aa}$$

where:

$$X_{aa} = X_{ta} - [(X_{rap} \times X_{ra} \times (X_{ta} - 100)) / (100 \times (X_{ra} - 100))]$$

and:

$Q_{rap}$  = quantity in tons of asphalt used in HMA containing RAP

$HMA_{RTT}$  = HMA containing RAP, total tons placed

$X_{aa}$  = asphalt content of HMA containing RAP adjusted to exclude the asphalt content in RAP, expressed as a percentage of the total weight of HMA containing RAP

$X_{ta}$  = total theoretical asphalt content in HMA containing RAP from the job mix formula, expressed as a percentage of the total weight of HMA containing RAP

$X_{rap}$  = RAP percentage in HMA containing RAP from the job mix formula, expressed as a percentage of the total dry weight of aggregate in HMA containing RAP

$X_{ra}$  = average asphalt content of RAP from the job mix formula, expressed as percentage of total weight of RAP

**Replace item 1.2 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 9-1.11C with:**

- 1.2. Superintendents

04-16-21

**Replace the 2nd sentence in the 7th paragraph of section 9-1.11E with:**

The cost is determined under section 9-1.05 except no markup is allowed.

04-19-19

**Replace section 9-1.16C with:**

**9-1.16C Materials On Hand**

10-19-18

A material on hand but not incorporated into the work is eligible for a progress payment if:

1. Compliant with other Contract parts
2. Material cost exceeds either of the following:
  - 2.1. \$50,000
  - 2.2. \$25,000 if the requestor is certified as one or more of the following:
    - 2.2.1. DVBE
    - 2.2.2. DBE
    - 2.2.3. Small business as certified by Department of General Services, Office of Small Business and Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Services
3. Purchased
4. Invoice is submitted
5. Stored within the State and you submit evidence that the stored material is subject to the Department's control
6. Protected from weather and contamination
7. Water pollution control measures are established and maintained
8. Requested on the Department-furnished form

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 9-1.16E(3) with:**

10-18-19

During each estimate period you fail to comply with a Contract part, including the submittal of a document as specified, such as QC plans, schedules, traffic control plans and water pollution control submittals, the Department withholds a part of the progress payment except as specified below for the failure to submit a document during the last estimate period.

**Replace section 9-1.16F with:**

04-16-21

**9-1.16F Retentions**

The Department does not retain moneys from progress payments due to the Contractor for work performed.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 9-1.17C with:**

10-18-19

If you claim that the total for work completed, excluding deductions, in the proposed final estimate is less than 90 percent of your total bid, the Department adjusts the final payment to cover your overhead. The adjustment in the final estimate is 10 percent of the difference between 90 percent of your total bid and the total for work completed, excluding deductions. The Department does not make this adjustment on a terminated contract.

**Replace section 9-1.17D(2)(b) with:**

04-17-20

**9-1.17D(2)(b) Overhead Claims**

**9-1.17D(2)(b)(i) General**

Section 9-1.17D(2)(b) includes specifications for overhead claims.

The Department deducts an amount for field and home office overhead paid on added work from any claim for overhead. The home office overhead deduction equals 5 percent of the added work. The field office overhead deduction equals 5-1/2 percent of the added work.

**9-1.17D(2)(b)(ii) Definitions**

**actual daily overhead rates:** The home office overhead and field office overhead rates expressed per business day for the contract performance period. The home office overhead rate is calculated using the Eichleay Formula and is based on overhead cost pools and all allocation bases from Contract and company revenues.

**added work:** Equals the value of the work completed minus the total bid.

**contract performance period:** The period from Contract approval to Contract acceptance.

**9-1.17D(2)(b)(iii) Submittals**

Submit the following for an overhead claim:

1. Final amount of additional payment requested.
2. Specific identification of each claim and dates associated with each claim for which you seek reimbursement for specific overhead costs.
3. Audit report prepared by an independent CPA for the contract performance period identifying the actual daily overhead rates, supporting calculations and documentation for both field and home office overhead excluding a profit markup.

Field office overhead costs from which the actual daily overhead rate is calculated must be:

1. Allowable under 48 CFR 31
2. Supported by reliable records
3. Related solely to the project
4. Incurred during the contract performance period
5. Comprised of only time-related field office overhead costs
6. Not a direct cost

Home-office overhead costs from which the actual daily overhead rate is calculated must be:

1. Allowable under 48 CFR 31
2. Supported by reliable records

- place the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 9-1.17D(3) with:**

After the Engineer or Department management finishes reviewing the claim, the Department makes the final determination of claims and provides it to you. This final determination of claims is the final written decision by the Department on the claims under Pub Cont Code § 10240.1.

**Add to the end of the 2nd paragraph of section 9-1.22:**

The Department's final written decision on a claim is the final determination of claims as specified in section 9-1.17D(3).

## DIVISION II GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

### 10 GENERAL

**Replace the 1st sentence in the 4th paragraph of section 10-6 with:**

The sources and discharge of recycled water must comply with the water-recycling criteria of the CDPH, SWRCB Order No. WQ 2016-0068-DDW, and the requirements of the appropriate RWQCB.

## 11 WELDING

04-16-21

**Replace the table in the 3rd paragraph of section 11-1.01 with:**

04-16-21

AWS code	Year of adoption
D1.1	2020
D1.3	2018
D1.4	2018
D1.5	2020
D1.6	2017
D1.8	2016

**Replace the introductory clause in the 1st paragraph of section 11-1.03 with:**

04-16-21

Replace clause 8.1.3 of AWS D1.1, the 1st paragraph of clause 9.1.2 of AWS D1.4, and clause 8.1.2 of AWS D1.5 with:

**Replace the introductory clause of the 2nd paragraph of section 11-1.04 with:**

04-16-21

Replace clause 8.14.6.1 of AWS D1.1, clause 9.8.1 of AWS D1.4, and clause 8.1.3.4 of AWS D1.5 with:

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 11-1.05 with:**

04-16-21

Replace the first sentence of clause 7.21.1.1 of AWS D1.1 with the following:

The separation between surfaces of plug and slot welds, and of joints landing on a backing, shall not exceed 1/16 in [2 mm].

Replace clause 5.3.1.1 of AWS D1.5 with the following:

The separation between surfaces of plug and slot welds, and of joints landing on a backing, shall not exceed 2 mm [1/16 in].

If weld joint details proposed for use in the work are not prequalified under clause 5 of AWS D1.1 or figure 4.4 or 4.5 of AWS D1.5, submit the proposed WPS and the intended weld joint locations.

**Replace item 2 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 11-1.05 with:**

04-19-19

2. Be mechanically and radiographically tested. Mechanical and radiographic testing and acceptance criteria must comply with the applicable AWS codes. The type of mechanical testing must be authorized.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 11-1.05 with:**

10-16-20

If a nonprequalified weld joint configuration is proposed using a combination of WPSs for work welded under AWS D1.1, you may conduct a single test combining the WPSs to be used in production, if the essential variables, including weld bead placement, of each process are limited to those established in table 6.5 of AWS D1.

**Replace the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 11-1.06 with:**

04-16-21

Replace item 3 of clause 8.26.3.2 of AWS D1.5 with:

3. If indications that exhibit these planar characteristics are present at scanning sensitivity, or other evidence exists to suggest the presence of transverse cracks, a more detailed evaluation of the discontinuity by other means must be performed (e.g., alternate UT techniques, RT, grinding, or gouging for visual inspection or MT of the excavated areas.)

Replace the scanning angle in clause 8.24.2.2 of AWS D1.5 with:

$e = 45^\circ \text{ max}$

Clause 8.6.5 of AWS D1.1, clause 9.6.5 of AWS D1.4, and clause 8.6.5 of AWS D1.5 do not apply.

**Replace the introductory clause of the 1st paragraph of section 11-2.04 with:**

04-16-21

Clauses 8.1.4.2 and 8.1.4.4 of AWS D1.1, the 2nd paragraph of clause 9.1.2 of AWS D1.4, clauses 8.1.3.1 through 8.1.3.3 of AWS D1.5, and clause 7.2.3 of AWS D1.8 are replaced with:

**Replace item 2 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 11-2.04 with:**

04-16-21

2. Structural steel for building construction work is performed at a permanent fabrication or manufacturing plant that is certified under the AISC Quality Certification Program, Category BU, Fabricators of Steel Buildings.

**Replace the introductory clause in the 1st paragraph of section 11-2.05 with:**

04-16-21

Replace clause 8.5.4 of AWS D1.5 with:

**Replace section 11-2.06 with:**

04-19-19

**11-2.06 WELDING PROCEDURES QUALIFICATION**

04-16-21

Welding procedures qualification for work welded under AWS D1.5 must comply with clause 7.12 or 7.12.4 of AWS D1.5 and the following:

1. Macroetch tests are required for all WPS qualification tests, and acceptance must comply with clause 7.19.2 of AWS D1.5.
2. If a nonstandard weld joint is to be made using a combination of WPSs, you may conduct a test under figure 7.3, combining the qualified or prequalified WPSs to be used in production, if the essential variables, including weld bead placement, of each process are limited to those established in table 7.6 of AWS D1.5.
3. Before preparing mechanical test specimens, inspect the PQR welds by visual and radiographic tests. The backing bar must be 3 inches in width and must remain in place during NDT. Results of the visual and radiographic tests must comply with clause 8.26.2 of AWS D1.5 excluding clause 8.26.2.2. All other requirements for clause 7.17 are applicable.

10-16-20

When electric resistance welding is used for work welded under AWS D1.1, the welding procedure must be qualified under Clause 6 of AWS D1.1. Welding procedures must be qualified for the thickness and the



specifications for providing temporary traffic control.

ing flagging, apparel, temporary traffic control devices, and  
*California MUTCD*, Part 6, "Temporary Traffic Control."

gerous conditions resulting from the work activities  
traffic through the work as specified for the passage of traf  
ety

c control devices, and equipment for flaggers in good repair

04-19-19

10-18-19

**Replace section 12 with:**

## 04-16-21

## 12-1.01 GENERAL

Temporary traffic control, including flagging, apparel, temporary traffic control devices, and equipment for flaggers, must comply with the *California MUTCD*, Part 6, "Temporary Traffic Control."

Not Used

Assign flaggers to:

1. Control traffic
2. Warn the public of any dangerous conditions resulting from the work activities
3. Provide for the passage of traffic through the work as specified for the passage of traffic for public convenience and public safety

Maintain flagging apparel, traffic control devices, and equipment for flaggers in good repair.

Not Used

**12-2 RESERVED**

### 12-3 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

### 12-3.01 GENERAL

### 12-3.01A General

### 12-3.01A(1) Summary

Section 12-3.01 includes general specifications for providing temporary traffic control devices.

Providing temporary traffic control devices includes installing, placing, maintaining, repairing, replacing, and removing temporary traffic control devices.

26

### **12-3.01A(2) Definitions**

**Category 1 temporary traffic control devices:** Small devices weighing less than 100 lb certified as crashworthy by crash testing or crash testing of similar devices. Category 1 temporary traffic control devices include traffic cones, plastic traffic drums, portable delineators, and channelizers.

**Category 2 temporary traffic control devices:** Small devices weighing less than 100 lb that are not expected to produce significant changes in vehicular velocity but could cause harm to impacting vehicles. Category 2 temporary traffic control devices include barricades and portable sign supports.

**Category 3 temporary traffic control devices:** Devices weighing 100 lb or more that are expected to produce significant changes in the vehicular velocity of impacting vehicles. Category 3 temporary traffic control devices include crash cushions, impact attenuator vehicles, temporary railing, temporary barrier, and end treatments for temporary railings and barriers.

**orange:** Orange, red-orange, fluorescent orange, or fluorescent red-orange.

**useable shoulder area:** Any longitudinal paved or unpaved contiguous surface adjacent to the traveled way with:

1. Enough weight-bearing capacity to support temporary traffic control devices, such as flashing arrow signs, PCMSs, and impact attenuator vehicles
2. Slope not greater than 6:1 (horizontal:vertical)

### **12-3.01A(3) Submittals**

At least 5 business days before starting any work using the devices or within 2 business days after the request if the devices are already in use, submit as informational submittals:

1. Self-certification for crashworthiness of Category 1 temporary traffic control devices. Either you or the manufacturer must perform the self-certification. Include:
  - 1.1. Date
  - 1.2. Federal aid number for a federal aid contract
  - 1.3. Contract number, district, county, route, and post miles of the project limits
  - 1.4. Company name, street address, city, state, and zip code of the certifying vendor
  - 1.5. Printed name, signature, and title of the certifying person
  - 1.6. Types of Category 1 temporary traffic control devices
2. List of proposed Category 2 temporary traffic control devices

Obtain a standard form for self-certification from the Engineer.

Submit a sample of the type of portable delineator that you will be using before placing the delineators on the job site.

### **12-3.01A(4) Quality Assurance**

Reserved

### **12-3.01B Materials**

The condition of temporary traffic control devices must comply with the most current edition of the American Traffic Safety Services Association publication *Quality Guidelines for Temporary Traffic Control Devices and Features*.

Category 2 temporary traffic control devices must be on FHWA's list of acceptable crashworthy Category 2 hardware for work zones. For this list, go to FHWA's Safety Program website.

Category 2 temporary traffic control devices must be labeled with the FHWA acceptance letter code and the name of the manufacturer. The label must be legible and permanently affixed to the temporary traffic control device by the manufacturer.

Category 3 temporary traffic control devices must be on the Authorized Material List for highway safety features.

Retroreflectivity for the following materials must comply with Table 2A-3, "Minimum Maintained Retroreflectivity Levels," of the *California MUTCD* and be on the Authorized Material List for signing and delineation materials:

1. Retroreflective sheeting for barricades
2. Retroreflective bands for portable delineators
3. Retroreflective sheeting for construction area signs
4. Retroreflective sheeting for channelizers
5. Reflectors for Type K temporary railing
6. Retroreflective cone sleeves
7. White and orange retroreflective stripes for plastic traffic drums

The following temporary traffic control devices must be visible from 1,000 feet during the hours of darkness under an illumination of legal high-beam headlights by persons with 20/20 vision or vision corrected to 20/20:

1. Retroreflective bands on portable delineators
2. Retroreflective sheeting on channelizers
3. Retroreflective cone sleeves on traffic cones

#### **12-3.01C Construction**

Perform all layout work necessary to place channelizing devices:

1. On the proper alignment
2. Uniformly at the location and spacing described
3. Straight on a tangent alignment
4. On a true arc in a curved alignment

If temporary traffic control devices are damaged, displaced, or stop operating or functioning as described from any cause during the progress of the work, immediately repair, repaint, or replace the components and restore them to their original locations and positions.

If ordered, furnish and place additional temporary traffic control devices. This work is change order work unless the temporary traffic control devices are being furnished and placed for public safety or public convenience.

Level and plumb a portable system.

Delineate the location of a trailer mounted system with a taper consisting of 9 traffic cones placed 25 feet apart, except where the system is placed within a lane closure or behind a barrier or guardrail.

When a portable system is not in use, remove it from the job site, place it behind a barrier or guardrail, or move it to an area at least 15 feet from the edge of the traveled way.

#### **12-3.01D Payment**

Not Used

### **12-3.02 TRAFFIC CONES**

#### **12-3.02A General**

Section 12-3.02 includes specifications for placing traffic cones.

#### **12-3.02B Materials**

A traffic cone must be flexible, orange, and manufactured from commercial-quality material designed for the intended purpose.

The outer section of the portion above the base of the traffic cone must be translucent and fabricated of a highly pigmented, orange, PV compound. The overall height of a traffic cone must be at least 28 inches and the bottom inside diameter of the traffic cone must be at least 10.5 inches.

During the hours of darkness, a traffic cone must have a retroreflective cone sleeve.

Retroreflective cone sleeves must be permanently affixed, double-band, sleeves consisting of 2 white retroreflective bands. The top band must be 6 inches wide and placed a maximum of 4 inches from the top of the cone. The lower band must be 4 inches wide and placed 2 inches below the bottom of the top band. You may use traffic cones with double-band retroreflective cone sleeves during daylight hours.

#### **12-3.02C Construction**

Use the same type of retroreflective cone sleeve for all cones used on the project.

Anchor the base of a traffic cone if it does not have enough size and weight to keep the cone in an upright position.

#### **12-3.02D Payment**

Not Used

### **12-3.03 PLASTIC TRAFFIC DRUMS**

#### **12-3.03A General**

##### **12-3.03A(1) Summary**

Section 12-3.03 includes specifications for placing plastic traffic drums.

##### **12-3.03A(2) Definitions**

Reserved

##### **12-3.03A(3) Submittals**

Submit a certificate of compliance for plastic traffic drums.

##### **12-3.03A(4) Quality Assurance**

Reserved

#### **12-3.03B Materials**

A plastic traffic drum must comply with the manufacturer's instructions for weight and ballast.

A plastic traffic drum must:

1. Be orange LDPE
2. Be flexible and collapsible upon vehicle impact
3. Have a weighted base to maintain an upright position and prevent displacement by passing traffic
4. Have a height such that the top of the drum is at least 36 inches above the traveled way

The weighted base must:

1. Be detachable
2. Be shaped to prevent rolling upon impact
3. Have a 38-inch maximum outside diameter
4. Have a 4-inch maximum height above the ground surface

#### **12-3.03C Construction**

Use 1 type of plastic traffic drum on the project.

Use the same type and brand of retroreflective sheeting for all plastic traffic drums used on the project.

Do not use sandbags or comparable ballast.

Moving plastic traffic drums from location to location if ordered after initial placement is change order work.

#### **12-3.03D Payment**

Not Used

## **12-3.04 PORTABLE DELINEATORS**

### **12-3.04A General**

Section 12-3.04 includes specifications for placing portable delineators.

### **12-3.04B Materials**

A portable delineator, including its base, must be made of a material that has enough rigidity to remain upright when unattended and must be flexible or collapsible upon impact by a vehicle. The base must be (1) shaped to prevent rolling after impact and (2) anchored or weigh enough to keep the delineator in an upright position. Ballast for a portable delineator must comply with the manufacturer's instructions.

A portable delineator must be a minimum of 36 inches in height. The vertical portion of a portable delineator must be predominantly orange. The post must be not less than 3 inches in width or diameter. Retroreflectorization of a portable delineator that has a height of less than 42 inches must be provided by two 3-inch-wide white bands placed a maximum of 2 inches from the top with a maximum of 6 inches between the bands. Retroreflectorization of a portable delineator that has a height of 42 inches or more must be provided by four 4- to 6-inch-wide alternating orange and white stripes with the top stripe being orange.

### **12-3.04C Construction**

Use only 1 type of portable delineator on the project.

### **12-3.04D Payment**

Not Used

## **12-3.05 CHANNELIZERS**

### **12-3.05A General**

Section 12-3.05 includes specifications for placing channelizers.

### **12-3.05B Materials**

A channelizer must be on the Authorized Material List for signing and delineation materials.

Its post must be orange.

A channelizer must be affixed with 3-by-12-inch, retroreflective, white sheeting.

### **12-3.05C Construction**

Install channelizers on clean, dry surfaces.

Cement the channelizer bases to the pavement as specified for cementing pavement markers to the pavement in section 81-3.

When no longer required for the work, remove the channelizers and the underlying adhesive used to cement the channelizer bases to the pavement.

Do not remove channelizers that are shown to be left in place at the time of work completion.

### **12-3.05D Payment**

Not Used

## **12-3.06–12-3.09 RESERVED**

## **12-3.10 BARRICADES**

### **12-3.10A General**

Section 12-3.10 includes specifications for placing barricades.

### **12-3.10B Materials**

Markings for barricade rails must be alternating orange and white retroreflective stripes.

Orange retroreflective sheeting must match color PR no. 6, Highway Orange, of the FHWA Color Tolerance Chart.

The interface between the rail surface and the retroreflective sheeting must be free of air bubbles or voids.

The predominant color of barricade components other than the rails must be white or unpainted galvanized metal or aluminum.

You may use a Type III barricade as a sign support if the barricade has been successfully crash tested under *NCHRP Report 350* criteria or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crash testing guidelines as a single unit with an attached sign panel of the size and type to be used.

A sign panel for a construction area sign or marker panel to be mounted on a barricade must comply with section 12-3.11B(2).

Do not imprint an owner identification on the retroreflective face of any rail.

### **12-3.10C Construction**

Place each barricade such that the stripes slope downward in the direction road users are to pass.

Place each sand-filled bag near the ground level on the lower parts of the frame or stays to serve as ballast for the barricades. Do not place ballast on top of barricades or over any retroreflective barricade rail face that is facing traffic.

Do not remove barricades that are shown to be left in place at the time of work completion.

Moving a barricade from location to location is change order work if ordered after initial placement of the barricade.

### **12-3.10D Payment**

Not Used

## **12-3.11 CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS**

### **12-3.11A General**

#### **12-3.11A(1) Summary**

Section 12-3.11 includes specifications for placing construction area signs.

04-17-20

Construction area signs include general information signs and all temporary signs and object markers required for the direction of traffic within the project limits.

10-18-19

#### **12-3.11A(2) Definitions**

**background:** Dominant sign color.

**legend:** Letters, numerals, tildes, bars, arrows, route shields, symbols, logos, borders, artwork, and miscellaneous characters that are intended to convey specific meanings on traffic signs.

#### **12-3.11A(3) Submittals**

Reserved

#### **12-3.11A(4) Quality Assurance**

Reserved

### **12-3.11B Materials**

#### **12-3.11B(1) General**

04-17-20

Construction area sign must be the product of a commercial sign manufacturer.

10-18-19

The style, font, size, and spacing of the legend must comply with the *Standard Alphabets* published in the FHWA's Standard Highway Signs Book.

The sign must be visible from 500 feet and legible from 300 feet at noon on a cloudless day and during the hours of darkness under an illumination of legal low-beam headlights by persons with 20/20 vision or vision corrected to 20/20. A fabric sign panel on a portable sign is not subject to the visibility and legibility requirements for headlight illumination during the hours of darkness.

04-16-21

Construction area warning and guide signs must have a black legend on a retroreflective, fluorescent orange background. W10-1 advance warning sign for highway-rail grade crossings must have a black legend on a retroreflective fluorescent yellow background.

10-18-19

### **12-3.11B(2) Stationary-Mounted Signs**

04-16-21

Stationary-mounted sign must comply with section 82-2.

10-18-19

A temporary sign support of any type placed within 15 feet from the edge of the traveled way must comply with the specifications for a Category 2 temporary traffic control device.

The sign post must be good, sound wood posts with the breakaway feature as shown for a roadside sign.

Fastening hardware and back braces must be commercial-quality materials.

### **12-3.11B(3) Portable Signs**

Each portable sign must consist of a base, standard or framework, and a sign panel. Units delivered to the job site must be capable of being placed into immediate operation.

A sign panel for a portable sign must comply with the specifications for a stationary-mounted sign panel or be fabricated from one of the following materials:

1. Type VI, retroreflective, elastomeric roll-up fabric
2. Nonretroreflective, cotton, drill fabric
3. Nonretroreflective, flexible, industrial, nylon fabric
4. Another type of fabric if authorized

Do not use nonretroreflective portable signs during the hours of darkness.

The bottom of the portable sign panel must be at least 1 foot above the edge of the traveled way.

### **12-3.11B(4) Temporary Object Markers**

A temporary object marker must be mounted on a stationary wood or metal post and must comply with section 82.

A marker panel for a Type N (CA), Type P (CA), or Type R (CA) object marker must comply with the specifications for a marker panel for a stationary sign panel in section 12-3.11B(2).

A target plate, post, and the hardware for a Type K (CA) and Type L (CA) temporary object marker must comply with the specifications for these items in section 82.

### **12-3.11B(5) General Information Signs**

10-16-20

#### **12-3.11B(5)(a) General**

Not Used

04-16-21

#### **12-3.11B(5)(b) Construction Project Funding Identification Signs**

Construction project funding identification sign must:

1. Comply with:
  - 1.1. Section 6F.109(CA) of the California MUTCD
  - 1.2. Section 82-2.02E
  - 1.3. Specifications on the Department's Safety Programs website

2. Be 48 by 30 inches for local roadways
3. Be 96 by 60 inches for conventional highways
4. Be 132 by 78 inches for freeways and expressways

10-18-19

### **12-3.11C Construction**

#### **12-3.11C(1) General**

Place all construction area signs outside of the traveled way. Do not block a bicycle or pedestrian pathway with a construction area sign.

Place, install, maintain, and remove temporary object markers shown as construction area signs as specified for construction area signs.

Maintain accurate information on construction area signs. Immediately replace or correct signs that convey inaccurate information.

During the progress of work, immediately cover or remove unneeded signs.

Cover each unneeded sign such that the message cannot be seen. Securely fasten the cover to prevent movement from wind.

Check each covered sign daily for damage to the cover and immediately replace any cover if needed.

Clean each construction area sign panel at the time of installation and at least once every 4 months thereafter.

Be prepared to furnish additional construction area sign panels, posts, and mounting hardware or portable sign mounts on short notice due to changing traffic conditions or damage caused by traffic or other conditions. Maintain an inventory of commonly required items at the job site or make arrangements with a supplier who is able to furnish the items daily on short notice.

Replace any damaged construction area sign or repair the sign if authorized.

Remove any sign panel that exhibits irregular luminance, shadowing, or dark blotches at nighttime under vehicular headlight illumination.

#### **12-3.11C(2) Stationary-Mounted Signs**

Install stationary-mounted signs as described for the installation of roadside signs except:

1. Back braces and blocks for sign panels are not required for signs 48 inches or smaller in width and diamond-shaped signs 48 by 48 inches or smaller.
2. Bottom of the sign panel must be at least 7 feet above the edge of the traveled way.
3. You may install a construction area sign on an above-ground, temporary platform sign support or on an existing lighting standard or other support if authorized. Do not make holes in a standard to support the sign if it is installed on an existing lighting standard.
4. Post embedment must be at least 2.5 feet if the post hole is backfilled around the post with commercial-quality concrete. The concrete must contain at least 295 pounds of cementitious material per cubic yard.

The Engineer determines the post size and number of posts if the type of sign installation is not shown.

Excavate each post hole by hand methods without the use of power equipment. You may use power equipment where you determine that subsurface utilities are not present in the area of the proposed post hole if authorized. The post-hole diameter must be at least 4 inches greater than the longest cross-sectional dimension of the post if it is backfilled with commercial-quality concrete.

Furnishing, installing, maintaining, moving, and removing any additional construction area signs if ordered is change order work.



### **12-3.11C(3) General Information Signs**

10-16-20

#### **12-3.11C(3)(a) General**

Not Used

04-16-21

#### **12-3.11C(3)(b) Construction Project Funding Identification Signs**

Do not add information to a construction project funding identification sign unless authorized.

Install construction project funding identification signs before starting major work activities visible to highway users.

Mount construction project funding identification signs on a wood posts under section 82-3.

10-18-19

#### **12-3.11D Payment**

Not Used

### **12-3.12 TELESCOPING FLAG TREES**

#### **12-3.12A General**

Section 12-3.12 includes specifications for placing telescoping flag trees.

#### **12-3.12B Materials**

Telescoping flag trees must be manufactured from commercial-quality material designed for the intended purpose and capable of maintaining an upright position at all times while in use.

#### **12-3.12C Construction**

Not Used

#### **12-3.12D Payment**

Not Used

### **12-3.13–12-3.19 RESERVED**

### **12-3.20 TYPE K TEMPORARY RAILING**

#### **12-3.20A General**

##### **12-3.20A(1) Summary**

Section 12-3.20 includes specifications for placing Type K temporary railing and Type K temporary terminal sections.

Type K temporary railing must consist of interconnected PC concrete barrier panels.

You may have your name or logo on each panel of Type K temporary railing. The name or logo must not be more than 4 inches in height and must be located not more than 12 inches above the bottom of the rail panel.

Reinforcing steel must comply with section 52.

##### **12-3.20A(2) Definitions**

Reserved

##### **12-3.20A(3) Submittals**

Submit a certificate of compliance for Type K temporary railing not cast at the job site.

##### **12-3.20A(4) Quality Assurance**

Reserved

### **12-3.20B Materials**

#### **12-3.20B(1) General**

Concrete must comply with the specifications for minor concrete except load tickets and a certificate of compliance are not required.

Steel bars to receive bolts at the ends of the concrete panels must comply with ASTM A36/A36M. The bolts must comply with ASTM A307.

You may substitute a round bar of the same diameter for the end-connecting bolt shown. If a round bar is used, the round bar must:

1. Comply with ASTM A36/A36M
2. Have a minimum length of 26 inches
3. Have a 3-inch-diameter, 3/8-inch-thick plate welded on the upper end using a 3/16-inch fillet weld

The final surface finish of the railing must comply with section 51-1.03F(2).

Cure the exposed surfaces of the railing by the water method, the forms-in-place method, or the curing compound method using curing compound no. 1.

#### **12-3.20B(2) Type K Temporary Terminal Section**

The closure plate for a Type K temporary terminal section must be a white, commercial-quality steel plate shaped to conform to the cross section of the barrier. The mechanical expansion anchors for connecting the closure plate to the railings must comply with section 75-3 for concrete anchorage devices.

### **12-3.20C Construction**

#### **12-3.20C(1) General**

Before placing Type K temporary railing on the job site, paint the exposed surfaces of the railing with white paint complying with the specifications for acrylic emulsion paint for exterior masonry. The repainting of the units is change order work if it is ordered after the units are in place.

Place Type K temporary railing on a firm, stable foundation. Grade the foundation to provide a uniform bearing surface throughout the entire length of the railing.

Structure excavation and backfill must comply with section 19-3 except compaction of earth fill placed behind Type K temporary railing in a curved layout is not required.

Place and maintain the abutting ends of PC concrete units in alignment without substantial offset from each other.

The drilling of holes and bonding of threaded rods or dowels must comply with the specifications for drilling and bonding dowels in section 51-1.

Install a reflector on the top or face of the rail of each rail unit placed within 10 feet of a traffic lane. Apply adhesive for mounting the reflector under the reflector manufacturer's instructions.

Install a Type P marker panel at each end of railing placed adjacent to a 2-lane, two-way highway and at the end facing traffic for railing installed adjacent to a one-way roadbed. If the railing is placed on a skew, install the marker at the end of the skew nearest the traveled way. Type P marker panels must comply with section 82 except you must furnish the marker panels.

After removing Type K temporary railing:

1. Restore the area to its previous condition or construct it to its planned condition if temporary excavation or embankment was used to accommodate the railing.
2. Remove all threaded rods or dowels to a depth of at least 1 inch below the surface of the concrete. Fill the resulting holes with mortar under section 51-1 except cure the mortar by the water method or by the curing compound method using curing compound no. 6.

If the Engineer orders a lateral move of Type K temporary railing and repositioning is not shown, the lateral move is change order work and the railing is not measured in the new position.

### **12-3.20C(2) Type K Temporary Terminal Section**

When the Type K temporary terminal section is no longer required, remove the anchor bolts connecting the closure plate to the concrete barrier or cut the bolts flush with the face of the barrier. If the anchor bolts are removed, fill the holes with grout.

### **12-3.20D Payment**

The payment quantity for temporary railing (Type K) is the length measured along the top of the railing.

## **12-3.21 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SCREENS**

### **12-3.21A General**

Section 12-3.21 includes specifications for installing temporary traffic screens.

### **12-3.21B Materials**

Temporary traffic screen panels must be one of the following:

1. CDX grade or better plywood
2. Weather-resistant strand board
3. Plastic

Plastic temporary traffic screen panels must be on the Authorized Material List for temporary traffic screen.

Wale boards for use with plywood or strand board must be Douglas fir, rough sawn, construction grade or better.

Pipe screen supports must be schedule 40, galvanized steel pipe.

Nuts, bolts, and washers must be cadmium plated.

Screws must be black or cadmium-plated flat head, cross-slotted, with full-thread length.

Temporary traffic screen panels must be CDX grade or better, plywood or weather-resistant strand board.

Wale boards must be Douglas fir, rough sawn, construction grade or better.

Pipe screen supports must be schedule 40, galvanized steel pipe.

Nuts, bolts, and washers must be cadmium plated.

Screws must be black or cadmium-plated flat head, cross-slotted screws with full-thread length.

### **12-3.21C Construction**

Install and anchor temporary traffic screens to the top of the Type K temporary railing. The temporary traffic screen must have 3-foot-long openings spaced at 200-foot intervals.

A lateral move of Type K temporary railing with attached temporary traffic screen is change order work if ordered and repositioning is not shown.

### **12-3.21D Payment**

The payment quantity for temporary traffic screen is the length measured along the line of the screen with no deductions for openings in the temporary traffic screen.

## **12-3.22 TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION MODULES**

### **12-3.22A General**

Section 12-3.22 includes specifications for placing sand-filled temporary crash cushion modules in groupings or arrays.

If activities expose traffic to a fixed obstacle, protect the traffic from the obstacle with a sand-filled temporary crash cushion. The crash cushion must be in place before opening traffic lanes adjacent to the obstacle.

### **12-3.22B Materials**

Each sand-filled temporary crash cushion module must be manufactured after March 31, 1997 and be on the Authorized Material List for highway safety features.

The color of each module must be standard yellow with black lids as furnished by the manufacturer. Each module must be free from structural flaws and objectionable surface defects.

For a module requiring a seal, the top edge of the seal must be securely fastened to the wall of the module by a continuous strip of heavy-duty tape.

Fill each module with sand under the manufacturer's instructions and to the sand capacity in pounds for each module shown. Sand for filling the modules must be clean, commercial-quality, washed concrete sand. When sand is placed in a module, the sand must contain no more than 7 percent water when tested under California Test 226.

### **12-3.22C Construction**

Use the same type of crash cushion module for a single grouping or array.

Temporary crash cushion arrays must not encroach on the traveled way.

Secure the sand-filled modules in place before starting an activity requiring a temporary crash cushion.

Maintain sand-filled temporary crash cushions in place at each location, including times when work is not actively in progress. You may remove the crash cushions during the work shift for access to the work if the exposed fixed obstacle is 15 feet or more from the nearest lane carrying traffic. Reset the crash cushion before the end of the work shift.

Immediately repair sand-filled temporary crash cushion modules damaged due to your activities. Remove and replace any module damaged beyond repair. Repair and replacement of temporary crash cushion modules damaged by traffic are change order work.

You may place sand-filled temporary crash cushion modules on movable pallets or frames complying with the dimensions shown. The pallets or frames must provide a full-bearing base beneath the modules. Do not move the modules and supporting pallets or frames by sliding or skidding along the pavement or bridge deck.

Attach a Type R or Type P marker panel to the front of the temporary crash cushion if the closest point of the crash cushion array is within 12 feet of the traveled way. Firmly fasten the marker panel to the crash cushion with commercial quality hardware or by other authorized methods. Attach the Type R marker panel such that the top of the panel is 1 inch below the module lid. Attach the Type P marker panel such that the bottom of the panel rests upon the pallet or roadway surface if pallets are not used.

A lateral move of a temporary crash cushion module is change order work if ordered and the repositioning is not shown.

Remove sand-filled temporary crash cushion modules, including sand, pallets or frames, and marker panels, at Contract acceptance. Do not install sand-filled temporary crash cushion modules in the permanent work.

### **12-3.22D Payment**

The payment quantity for temporary crash cushion module does not include:

1. Modules placed for public safety
2. Modules placed in excess of the number described
3. Repositioned modules

## **12-3.23 IMPACT ATTENUATOR VEHICLES**

### **12-3.23A General**

#### **12-3.23A(1) Summary**

Section 12-3.23 includes specifications for using impact attenuator vehicles.

04-16-21

### **12-3.23A(2) Definitions**

**impact attenuator vehicle:** Deployed impact attenuator mounted to a truck or deployed impact attenuator mounted to a trailer and towed by a truck.

### **12-3.23A(3) Submittals**

Submit a certificate of compliance for each impact attenuator.

### **12-3.23A(4) Quality Assurance**

Reserved

### **12-3.23B Materials**

#### **12-3.23B(1) General**

Each impact attenuator vehicle includes:

1. Truck
2. Impact attenuator
3. Type II flashing arrow sign or PCMS
4. Flashing or rotating amber light
5. Two-way communication system

#### **12-3.23B(2) Impact Attenuators**

Each impact attenuator must:

1. Be on the Authorized Material List for highway safety features.
2. Comply with MASH test level 3 or NCHRP 350 test level 3 up to December 31, 2026, where the posted speed limit is 50 mph or more.
3. Comply with MASH test level 2 or 3 or NCHRP 350 test level 2 or 3 up to December 31, 2026, where the posted speed limit is 45 mph or less.
4. Be individually identified with the manufacturer's name, address, attenuator model number, and serial number. The name and number must be a minimum 1/2-inch high, located on the street side on the lower left front corner.
5. Have an inverted V-chevron pattern placed across the entire rear of the attenuator and composed of alternating 4-inch-wide, nonreflective black stripes and 4-inch-wide, yellow retroreflective stripes sloping at 45 degrees.

#### **12-3.23B(3) Trucks**

Each truck must comply with:

1. Veh Code Div 12
2. Vehicle weight limits as shown in the Authorized Materials List for highway safety features and the impact attenuator manufacturer's instructions except the vehicle weight must be greater than 22,000 pounds when used with a stationary impact attenuator vehicle
3. Impact attenuator manufacturer's mounting requirements

A PCMS used as a flashing arrow sign must comply with the specifications for an arrow board in the *California MUTCD*.

### **12-3.23C Construction**

#### **12-3.23C(1) General**

Secure objects, including equipment, tools, and ballast, on impact attenuator vehicles to prevent their loosening upon impact by an errant vehicle.

Do not use a damaged attenuator. Replace any damaged attenuator.

Do not place an impact attenuator vehicle within the buffer space.

Position the front of the impact attenuator vehicle at a distance upstream from the moving work vehicle as shown in the following table:

**Impact Attenuator Vehicle Minimum Upstream Placement**

Posted speed limit (mph)	Distance (feet)
<45	100
45–55	150
>55	175

Monitor the placement and use of the impact attenuator vehicle on a regular basis and adjust the position to match changing field conditions as construction progresses.

**12-3.23C(2) Stationary Impact Attenuator Vehicles**

Section 12-3.23C(2) applies if a bid item for stationary impact attenuator vehicles is shown on the Bid Item List.

Use a stationary impact attenuator vehicle to protect workers on foot within the work area when the posted speed limit is 55 mph or greater and workers are not protected by a longitudinal barrier system.

Place the stationary impact attenuator vehicle between the longitudinal buffer space and the work area without intruding into the buffer space. Position the front of the stationary impact attenuator vehicle at a distance upstream of the work area as shown in the following table:

**Impact Attenuator Vehicle Placement**

Posted speed limit (mph)	Distance (feet)
<45	75
45–55	100
>55	150

Place the transmission in park and set the parking brake or follow the impact attenuator manufacturer's instructions.

**12-3.23D Payment**

Stationary impact attenuator vehicle will be measured by 1-day of operation counting as 1 measure unit. A day is defined as 24 consecutive hours beginning at the start of the work shift and includes relocation of the stationary impact attenuator.

10-18-19

**12-3.24–12-3.29 RESERVED****12-3.30 FLASHING ARROW SIGNS****12-3.30A General**

Section 12-3.30 includes specifications for placing flashing arrow signs.

**12-3.30B Materials**

A flashing arrow sign must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

**Flashing Arrow Sign Requirements**

Type	Panel size (min, inches)	Number of panel lights (min)	Legibility distance <sup>a</sup> (min, miles)
I	48 x 96	15	1
II	36 x 72	13	3/4

<sup>a</sup>The legibility distance is the distance that a flashing arrow sign must be legible at noon on a cloudless day and during the hours of darkness by persons with 20/20 vision or vision corrected to 20/20.

A flashing arrow sign must be finished with commercial-quality nonreflective black enamel and must be equipped with yellow or amber lamps that form arrows or arrowheads. Each lamp must be equipped with a visor and the lamps must be controlled by an electronic circuit that provides from 30 to 45 complete operating cycles per minute for each of the displays and modes specified. The control must be capable of

dimming the lamps by reducing the voltage to  $50 \pm 5$  percent for nighttime use. Type I signs must have both manual and automatic photoelectric-dimming controls. Dimming in both modes must be continuously variable over the entire dimming range.

A flashing arrow sign must be capable of operating in the following display modes:

1. Pass left display
2. Pass right display
3. Simultaneous display
4. Caution display or alternating diamond

A flashing arrow sign must be capable of operating in the flashing arrow mode or the sequential mode.

In the flashing arrow mode, all lamps forming the arrowhead and shaft must flash on and off simultaneously.

In the sequential mode, either arrowheads or arrows must flash sequentially in the direction indicated.

In the simultaneous display mode, the lamps forming both the right and left arrowheads and the lamps forming the arrow shaft or center 3 lamps for Type I signs must flash simultaneously. For Type II signs, the lamps forming the right and left arrowhead, but not the center lamp, may be illuminated continuously; the lamps forming the shaft and the center lamp of the arrowheads must flash on and off simultaneously.

In the caution display mode, a combination of lamps not resembling any other display or mode must flash.

Each flashing arrow sign must be:

1. Mounted on a truck or trailer
2. Capable of operating when the vehicle is moving
3. Capable of being placed and maintained in operation at locations described

A Type II flashing arrow sign must be controllable by the operator of the vehicle while the vehicle is in motion.

The bottom of the flashing arrow sign must be a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway when mounted.

The trailer for a flashing arrow sign must be equipped with (1) devices to level and plumb the sign and (2) a supply of electrical energy capable of operating the sign.

#### **12-3.30C Construction**

Not Used

#### **12-3.30D Payment**

Not Used

### **12-3.31 PORTABLE FLASHING BEACONS**

#### **12-3.31A General**

Section 12-3.31 includes specifications for placing, maintaining, and removing portable flashing beacons.

#### **12-3.31B Materials**

Each portable flashing beacon must have:

1. Standard and base
2. Signal section
3. Flasher unit
4. Battery power source

The components must be assembled to form a complete, self-contained, portable flashing beacon that can be delivered to the job site and placed into immediate operation.

The portable flashing beacon must be weatherproof and operate a minimum of 150 hours between battery recharging and routine maintenance.

The signal section must be yellow and comply with section 86-1.02R(4)(a), except it must be rated for 25 W at 12 V.

The flash rate for the flashing unit must comply with chapter 4L, "Flashing Beacons," of the *California MUTCD*.

The standard must be adjustable to allow variable mounting of the signal section from 6 to 10 feet, from the bottom of the base to the center of the lens, and be capable of being secured at the desired height. The standard must be securely attached to the base and have a length of multiconductor, neoprene-jacketed cable long enough for the full vertical height.

The base must be (1) large enough to accommodate at least two 12 V automotive-type storage batteries and (2) a shape and weight such that the beacon will not roll if struck by a vehicle or pushed over.

#### **12-3.31C Construction**

Remove portable flashing beacons from the traveled way at the end of each night's work. You may store the flashing beacon at selected central locations within the highway where designated by the Engineer.

Moving portable flashing beacons from location to location if ordered after initial placement is change order work.

10-16-20

#### **12-3.31D Payment**

The payment quantity for portable flashing beacons (ea) is the number of portable flashing beacon locations with each location counting as 1 measurement unit.

10-18-19

### **12-3.32 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS**

#### **12-3.32A General**

##### **12-3.32A(1) Summary**

Section 12-3.32A includes specifications for placing, maintaining, and removing portable changeable message signs.

##### **12-3.32A(2) Definitions**

Reserved

##### **12-3.32A(3) Submittals**

If requested, submit a certificate of compliance for each PCMS.

Submit your cell phone number before starting the first activity that requires a PCMS.

##### **12-3.32A(4) Quality Assurance**

Reserved

#### **12-3.32B Materials**

Each PCMS consists of a sign panel, a controller unit, a power supply, and a structural support system.

The PCMS must:

1. Be assembled to form a complete self-contained unit that can be delivered to the job site and placed into immediate operation.
2. Operate at an ambient air temperature from -4 to 158 degrees F.
3. Not be affected by mobile radio transmissions other than those required to control the PCMS.
4. Be capable of displaying a 3-line message with at least 7 characters per line.
5. Provide a complete alphanumeric selection.
6. Be internally or externally illuminated during the hours of darkness, when non-illuminated pixels are used.
7. Have a dimming control that automatically adjusts the character light intensity to provide optimum character visibility and legibility under all ambient lighting conditions. The dimming control must have a minimum 3 manual dimming modes of different intensities.



A message with 18-inch high characters or 12-inch high characters must be visible from a distance of 1,500 feet and legible from a distance of at least 750 feet at noon on a cloudless day and during the night by persons with 20/20 vision or vision corrected to 20/20.

A message with 10-inch high characters must be legible from a distance of at least 650 feet at noon on a cloudless day and during the night by persons with 20/20 vision or vision corrected to 20/20.

The controller must:

1. Be an all solid-state unit.
2. Include at least 5 preprogrammed messages.
3. Have a user adjustable display rate.
4. Have a user adjustable flashing-off time.
5. Include a screen to review the messages before being displayed on the sign.
6. Include a keyboard message entry system. The keyboard must be equipped with a security lockout feature.
7. Have nonvolatile memory to store an infinite number of user created messages.
8. Be installed at a location that allows the user to perform all the functions from a single position.

### 12-3.32C Construction

Use a PCMS with characters:

1. At least 18 inches in height where the useable shoulder area is 15 feet wide or more
2. At least 12 inches in height where the useable shoulder area is less than 15 feet wide
3. At least 10 inches in height if the PCMS is:
  - 3.1. Mounted on a service patrol truck or incident response vehicle
  - 3.2. Used for traffic control where the posted speed limit is less than 40mph

Place a PCMS as far from the traveled way as practicable where it is legible to approaching traffic without encroaching on the traveled way. Where the vertical roadway curvature restricts the sight distance of approaching traffic, place the sign on or before the crest of the curvature where it is most visible to the approaching traffic. Where the horizontal roadway curvature restricts the sight distance of approaching traffic, place the sign at or before the curve where it is most visible to approaching traffic. Where practicable, place the sign behind guardrail or Type K temporary railing.

If multiple signs are needed, place each sign on the same side of the road at least 1,000 feet apart on freeways and expressways and at least 500 feet apart on other types of highways.

Operate the PCMS under the manufacturer's instructions. Activate the security lockout feature at all times.

When in operation, place the bottom of a PCMS at least 7 feet above the roadway in areas where

pedestrians are anticipated and 5 feet above the roadway elsewhere. Place the top of the PCMS no more than 14.5 feet above the roadway.

If more than one PCMS is simultaneously visible to traffic, only one sign may display a sequential message at any time. Do not use dynamic message displays, such as animation, rapid flashing, dissolving, exploding, scrolling, horizontal movement, or vertical movement of messages. The message must be centered within each line of the display.

You may use an additional PCMS if more than 2 phases are needed to display a message.

Display only messages shown or ordered.

Repeat the entire message continuously in not more than 2 phases of at least 3 seconds per phase. The sum of the display times for both of the phases must be a maximum of 8 seconds. If more than 2 phases are needed to display a message, use an additional PCMS.

You must be available by cell phone during activities that require a sign. Be prepared to immediately change the displayed message if ordered. You may operate the sign with a 24-hour timer control or remote control if authorized.

Keep the PCMS clean to provide maximum visibility.

After the initial placement, move a sign from location to location as ordered.

#### **12-3.32D Payment**

Not Used

### **12-3.33 PORTABLE SIGNAL SYSTEMS**

#### **12-3.33A General**

Section 12-3.33 includes specifications for installing, maintaining, and removing portable signal systems, including installing lighting and flashing beacons for traffic control.

A portable signal system must comply with section 87-20, except it must be trailer mounted.

#### **12-3.33B Materials**

Not Used

#### **12-3.33C Construction**

If the portable signal system is out of operation, provide flaggers to control the traffic until the traffic signals are in operation.

#### **12-3.33D Payment**

Not Used

### **12-3.34 TEMPORARY FLASHING BEACON SYSTEMS**

#### **12-3.34A General**

Section 12-3.34 includes specifications for installing, maintaining, and removing temporary flashing beacon systems.

A temporary flashing beacon system must comply with section 87-20.

#### **12-3.34B Materials**

The sign panels installed on a temporary flashing beacon system must comply with section 12-3.11.

#### **12-3.34C Construction**

Not Used

#### **12-3.34D Payment**

Not Used

### **12-3.35 AUTOMATED WORK ZONE INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

#### **12-3.35A General**

##### **12-3.35A(1) Summary**

Section 12-3.35 includes specifications for installing automated work zone information systems.

##### **12-3.35A(2) Definitions**

Reserved

##### **12-3.35A(3) Submittals**

Reserved

##### **12-3.35A(4) Quality Assurance**

Assign an on-site system coordinator. The coordinator must be available locally to service, maintain, and relocate system components as necessary. The coordinator must be accessible 24–7 while the system is deployed. If the system fails to perform as specified, perform any necessary remedial work and replace any failed components within 24 hours of notification of a system or component failure.

### **12-3.35B Materials**

#### **12-3.35B(1) General**

The AWIS must be a proven system that has been successfully deployed and operated in actual work zones or congested areas.

The system must acquire traffic data throughout the work zone and automatically display predetermined information to motorists without operator intervention after system initialization.

Real-time information must be displayed to motorists using a PCMS. The sign must comply with section 12-3.32.

The system must be controlled either locally or remotely by a dedicated controller or computer.

Authorized users must be able to both locally and remotely override motorist information messages.

Traffic sensors must not require adjustments after the initial deployment.

#### **12-3.35B(2) General System Function Requirements**

The general system functions of the AWIS must be capable of:

1. Preventing any unauthorized users or systems from gaining access to the PCMSs through an industry authentication and encryption standard level of security.
2. Providing current operational status locally and remotely. Operational status must include current traffic data and messages, communications system, and power status.
3. Delivering notifications either by telephone, voice, or text messages to alert support staff of trouble conditions.
4. Generating trouble alerts for conditions such as (1) low roadside equipment power or voltage, (2) system communications failure, (3) low speed traffic detected, and (4) excessive delay detected.
5. Adjusting the thresholds of reduced speed and congestion-induced delay at which the system initiates a trouble alert.
6. Allowing programming of the hours during which the trouble condition alerting subsystem initiates notification to authorized users.
7. Measuring periodically and automatically the power levels of all equipment. Alert support staff, locally and remotely via a telephone message, in time to provide supplemental power before the system ceases to operate.
8. Displaying preprogrammed messages based on the time of day and day of week.

#### **12-3.35B(3) Motorist Information Message Requirements**

The AWIS must be capable of:

1. Displaying predetermined speed, delay, diversion, and closure messages to motorists when user-adjustable thresholds are exceeded.
2. Updating its speed and delay advisory messages at least once per minute. The actual message updates must be consistent with traffic conditions.
3. Selecting messages for each PCMS independently, based on the traffic conditions downstream of the sign.
4. Recording motorist information messages in a comma-separated values file with time and date stamps, including message overrides with user ID.
5. Displaying default messages when traffic conditions, system algorithms, and user parameters do not dictate that an advisory message should be displayed.
6. Displaying separate, independent, default messages on each PCMS.
7. Analyzing traffic parameters in work zones in which there are multiple speed limits.

The following parameters for the selection and presentation of information messages must be adjustable by the user:

1. Message update frequency
2. Minimum delay necessary to trigger a delay advisory message
3. Persistence of delay before a delay message is displayed
4. Level of delay required to trigger a diversion message
5. Change in delay needed to cause a delay advisory message update

6. Change in downstream speed at which a speed advisory message update occurs

#### **12-3.35B(4) System Communication Requirements**

The wireless communications subsystem of the AWIS must:

1. Operate independently of the public cellular phone system for receiving data to ensure reliable communications
2. Communicate independent of the line of sight or distance
3. Incorporate an error detection and correction mechanism to ensure the integrity of all traffic condition data and motorist information messages
4. Configure automatically during system initialization

#### **12-3.35B(5) Traffic Data Acquisition Requirements**

The AWIS must collect accurate traffic data using a speed measurement technique with an accuracy of  $\pm 5$  mph, allowing specific information messages. The system must collect data during reduced visibility conditions, including precipitation, fog, darkness, excessive dust, and road debris.

The system must (1) archive the data with time and date stamps and (2) aggregate the data in operator-definable time increments, accessible 24–7 to the Engineer in a comma-separated values file.

#### **12-3.35B(6) User Interface**

The system must have a user interface to control the AWIS PCMS communications. The interface must be (1) software compatible with a Windows environment or (2) a web service accessed by a web browser.

Provide any software on a CD or other Engineer-authorized data-storage device for installation at the Department's Transportation Management Center.

The user interface must, at a minimum, provide the user with a list of AWIS PCMSs in the field, location information for each AWIS PCMS, and a real-time on-board display of the message in the field. Control options must, at a minimum, provide the user the ability to change the on-board messages and flash rate.

#### **12-3.35C Construction**

Obtain authorization for the message content and the threshold used for triggering the message before displaying any message on a PCMS.

Provide complete setup and support for the AWIS PCMS communications.

#### **12-3.35D Payment**

Not Used

#### **12-3.36 PORTABLE TRANSVERSE RUMBLE STRIPS**

Reserved

10-16-20

#### **12-3.37 PORTABLE RADAR SPEED FEEDBACK SIGN SYSTEMS**

##### **12-3.37A General**

Section 12-3.37 includes specifications for placing, maintaining, and removing portable radar speed feedback sign systems.

##### **12-3.37B Materials**

A portable radar speed feedback sign system must comply with the requirements for a temporary radar speed feedback sign system, except it must be trailer mounted.

##### **12-3.37C Construction**

Not Used

##### **12-3.37D Payment**

Not Used

### 12-3.38 AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES

#### 12-3.38A General

##### 12-3.38A(1) Summary

Section 12-3.38 includes specifications for placing, maintaining, and removing automated flagger assistance devices (AFADs).

##### 12-3.38A(2) Definitions

**automated flagger assistance devices:** Devices that enable a flagger to be positioned out of the lane of traffic and are used to control motorists through work zones. They are designed to be remotely operated either by a single flagger at one end of the work zone or at a central location, or by separate flaggers near the devices.

##### 12-3.38A(3) Submittals

Submit a copy of the manufacturer's operating instructions for the automated flagger assistance devices.

##### 12-3.38A(4) Quality Assurance

Reserved

#### 12-3.38B Materials

04-17-20

The automated flagger assistance device must comply with the *California MUTCD*, Section 6E.04, and Section 6E.06, "Red/Yellow Lens Automated Flagger Assistance Devices."

10-18-19

The device must:

1. Be equipped with a gate arm, which must not extend into the opposing lane
2. Alternately display a steadily illuminated circular red lens and a flashing circular yellow lens to control traffic
3. Have a fail-safe device that prevents the operator from inadvertently actuating a simultaneous flashing circular yellow lens at both ends of the work zone
4. Have a device that monitors for malfunctions and prevents the display of conflicting indication
5. Have a 24-by-30-inch R10-6 STOP HERE ON RED sign mounted on the trailer

The device must continuously monitor the wireless communication links and verify transmission and reception of data between the devices. If communication is lost, the devices must immediately display the circular red/stop indication and lower the gate arms.

#### 12-3.38C Construction

The devices must:

1. Be placed where a flagger station is shown with an unobstructed view from the operator
2. Be placed outside of the traveled lane
3. Be attended by the operator when in use
4. Have a minimum of 9 cones placed on a taper in advance of the device and along the edge of shoulder or edge of the traveled way at 25-foot intervals to a point not less than 25 feet past the device
5. Be clearly visible to approaching traffic and illuminated during the hours of darkness

If any device unit becomes inoperative, do one of the following:

1. Replace the unit with the same type and model.
2. Revert to human flagging operations.
3. Terminate all construction activities requiring the use of the devices.

Incorporate the devices into the traffic control using one of the following methods:

1. Method 1: Place one device at each end of the closure.

2. Method 2: Place one device at one end of the closure and a flagger at the opposite end of the closure.

Use two operators for both methods, except you may use a single operator if:

1. Operator has an unobstructed view of the devices
2. Operator has an unobstructed view of approaching traffic in both directions
3. Second flagger is on-site to assist with manual flagging should the device malfunction, or to direct traffic when drivers fail to comply with the devices

When AFADs are in operation:

1. Use portable transverse rumble strips at your discretion
2. Do not use the 48-inch-by-48-inch C9A (CA) sign
3. Do not use the gate cones

#### **12-3.38D Payment**

If automated flagger assistance devices bid item is not shown on the Bid Item List, providing AFADS is change order work.

10-16-20

### **12-3.39 TEMPORARY RADAR SPEED FEEDBACK SIGN SYSTEMS**

#### **12-3.39A General**

Section 12-3.39 includes specifications for placing, maintaining, and removing temporary radar speed feedback sign systems.

#### **12-3.39B Materials**

A temporary radar speed feedback sign system must comply with the requirements under section 87-20.

#### **12-3.39C Construction**

Place the system:

1. As far from the traveled way as practicable where it is visible and legible to approaching traffic. Where practicable, place the sign behind a barrier or guardrail.
2. At or before the crest of roadway vertical curvatures that restrict sight distance.
3. At or before the curve of horizontal roadway curvatures that restrict sight distance.

Install a G20-5aP WORK ZONE plaque.

#### **12-3.39D Payment**

Not Used

04-16-21

### **12-3.40 VARIABLE SPEED LIMIT SIGN SYSTEM**

#### **12-3.40A General**

##### **12-3.40A(1) Summary**

Section 12-3.40 includes specifications for placing, maintaining, and removing variable speed limit sign systems.

##### **12-3.40A(2) Definitions**

Not Used

##### **12-3.40A(3) Submittals**

Submit as an informational submittal a weekly variable speed limit sign system log report by Tuesday of the following week.

##### **12-3.40A(4) Quality Assurance**

Not Used

## **12-3.40B Materials**

### **12-3.40B(1) General**

A variable speed limit sign system consists of:

1. Signs
2. Two flashing beacons
3. Power source

The variable speed limit sign system must:

1. Display the speed limit characters without animation.
2. Automatically adjust the digital display intensity to provide optimum character visibility and legibility under all ambient lighting conditions using a photocell.
3. Create and maintain an electronic log report of the local and remote activities and system failures.  
The report must include:
  - 3.1. Date and time.
  - 3.2. Location description, county, route, direction, post mile or station, and GPS position.
  - 3.3. Speeds shown on the digital display.
  - 3.4. ON or OFF status of flashing beacons.
  - 3.5. System failure description including:
    - 3.5.1. Cause of failure.
    - 3.5.2. List of equipment that failed.
    - 3.5.3. Work performed to correct the failure.
    - 3.5.4. Duration of failure.
  - 3.6. Name and unique user ID for user operating or repairing the system.
4. Include local and remote control of digital display legend and flashing beacons.
5. Have a scheduling feature to allow for local or remote pre-programming of the digital display legend and flashing beacons at specific times and dates.
6. Send a real-time text or email message to the designated personnel for the following types of alerts:
  - 6.1. Equipment alerts including low power, loss of power, and loss of communication.
  - 6.2. Traffic alerts including flashing beacons ON or Off activations and digital display legend changes.

Signs must comply with section 82-2.

The variable speed limit sign includes a digital display as part of the R2-1 sign. The R2-1 sign must be:

1. 48 by 60 inches for freeways and expressways
2. 36 by 48 inches for conventional highways

The variable speed limit sign systems must include a G20-5aP sign above the R2-1 sign. The G20-5aP sign must have characters:

1. 8 inches in height for freeways and expressways
2. 6 inches in height for conventional highways

The digital display must:

1. Be LED white legend on a black background.
2. Have two numerical characters. Each character must be:
  - 2.1. Based on a minimum 5 x 7 character ratio.
  - 2.2. At least 18 inches in height for freeways and expressways.
  - 2.3. At least 14 inches in height for conventional highways.
3. Have a minimum 30 degrees cone of visibility,  $\pm 15$  degrees from the centerline.

The flashing beacons must:

1. Be yellow and comply with section 86-1.02R(4), except they may be rated for 12 V.
2. Operate in the alternating flashing mode. The flash rate for the flashing unit must comply with chapter 4L, "Flashing Beacons," of the *California MUTCD*.
3. Be securely mounted to assembly.

4. Be positioned vertically, one at a distance no more than 12 inches above the edge of the top sign and one at a distance no more than 12 inches below the edge of the bottom sign.

The power source must be either a generator or photovoltaic system and must include batteries to maintain the system's communication and operation for 10 continuous days without external power or recharge.

#### **12-3.40B(2) Portable Variable Speed Limit Sign Systems**

A portable variable speed limit sign system must be trailer mounted.

#### **12-3.40B(3) Temporary Variable Speed Limit Sign Systems**

A temporary variable speed limit sign system must be post mounted under section 82-3.

#### **12-3.40C Construction**

Place the variable speed limit sign system:

1. As far from the traveled way as practicable where it is visible and legible to approaching traffic. Where practicable, place the sign behind a barrier or guardrail.
2. At or before the crest of roadway vertical curvatures that restrict sight distance.
3. At or before the curve of horizontal roadway curvatures that restrict sight distance.
4. With the bottom of the R2-1 sign a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway.

Delineate trailers with a taper consisting of 9 traffic cones placed 25 feet apart except when placed behind a barrier. Set up and level the portable system.

Activate the flashing beacons and set the digital display to the reduced speed limit only when workers are present within the construction work zone and no more than 15 minutes before workers arrive in the work zone. Do not display unauthorized speed limits.

Deactivate the flashing beacons and change the digital display to the original posted speed limit no later than 15 minutes after workers depart the work zone.

#### **12-3.40D Payment**

Not Used

10-18-19

### **12-4 MAINTAINING TRAFFIC**

#### **12-4.01 GENERAL**

##### **12-4.01A General**

Section 12-4.01 includes general specifications for maintaining traffic through construction work zones.

If local authorities regulate traffic, notify them at least 5 business days before the start of job site activities. Cooperate with the local authorities to handle traffic through the work zone and to make arrangements to keep the work zone clear of parked vehicles.

##### **12-4.01B Materials**

Not Used

##### **12-4.01C Construction**

Not Used

##### **12-4.01D Payment**

Not Used

#### **12-4.02 TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEMS**

##### **12-4.02A General**

##### **12-4.02A(1) Summary**

Section 12-4.02 includes specifications for providing a traffic control system to close traffic lanes, shoulders, ramps, and connectors.



A traffic control system for a closure includes flagging and the temporary traffic control devices described as part of the traffic control system. Temporary traffic control devices must comply with section 12-3.

#### 12-4.02A(2) Definitions

**Construction Zone Enhanced Enforcement Program (COZEEP):** Program that provides California Highway Patrol officers to monitor the movement of traffic within the work zone.

10-16-20

**Buffer lane:** Closed lane that separates a lane carrying traffic from the work area to enhance safety of workers and allow errant vehicles to recover safely.

10-18-19

**designated holidays:** Designated holidays are shown in the following table:

Designated Holidays	
Holiday	Date observed
New Year's Day	January 1st
Washington's Birthday	3rd Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4th
Labor Day	1st Monday in September
Veterans Day	November 11th
Thanksgiving Day	4th Thursday in November
Christmas Day	December 25th

If a designated holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday is a designated holiday. If November 11th falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday is a designated holiday.

#### 12-4.02A(3) Submittals

##### 12-4.02A(3)(a) General

Submit a request for a minor deviation from the specified work hours. For a project in District 7, submit the request at least 15 days before the proposed closure date. Your request may be authorized if (1) the Department does not accrue a significant cost increase and (2) the work can be expedited and better serve the traffic.

If a closure is not opened to traffic by the specified time, submit a work plan that ensures that future closures will be opened to traffic by the specified time. Allow 2 business days for review.

Submit closure schedule requests and closure schedule amendments using LCS to show the locations and times of the requested closures.

Submit a traffic break request using LCS to show the location and time of the requested traffic break.

##### 12-4.02A(3)(b) Closure Schedules

Every Monday by noon, submit a closure schedule request for planned closures for the next week.

Except for a project in District 7, the next week is defined as Sunday at noon through the following Sunday at noon.

For a project in District 7, the next week is defined as Friday at noon through the following Friday at noon.

Submit a closure schedule request from 25 days to 125 days before the anticipated start of any job site activity that reduces:

1. Horizontal clearances of traveled ways, including shoulders, to 2 lanes or fewer due to activities such as temporary barrier placement and paving
2. Vertical clearances of traveled ways, including shoulders, due to activities such as pavement overlays, overhead sign installation, or falsework girder erection

Submit closure schedule changes, including additional closures, by noon at least 3 business days before a planned closure.

Cancel closure requests using LCS at least 48 hours before the start time of the closure.

The Department notifies you through LCS of authorized and unauthorized closures and closures that require coordination with other parties as a condition for authorization.

#### **12-4.02A(3)(c) Contingency Plans for Closures**

Submit a contingency plan for an activity that could affect a closure if a contingency plan is specified in the special provisions or if a contingency plan is requested.

If a contingency plan is requested, submit the contingency plan within 1 business day of the request.

The contingency plan must identify the activities, equipment, processes, and materials that may cause a delay in the opening of a closure to traffic. The plan must include:

1. List of additional or alternate equipment, materials, or workers necessary to ensure continuing activities and on-time opening of closures if a problem occurs. If the additional or alternate equipment, materials, or workers are not on the job site, specify their location, the method for mobilizing these items, and the required time to complete mobilization.
2. General time-scaled logic diagram displaying the major activities and sequence of the planned activities. For each activity, identify the critical event that will activate the contingency plan.

Submit revisions to a contingency plan at least 3 business days before starting the activity requiring the contingency plan. Allow 2 business days for review.

#### **12-4.02A(3)(d) Traffic Break Schedule**

Every Monday by noon, submit a traffic break request for the next week. Support for a traffic break is based on local California Highway Patrol staffing levels and may not be available for the date or time requested.

Traffic break requests are limited to the hours when a shoulder or lane closure is allowed.

Cancel a traffic break request using LCS at least 48 hours before the start time of the traffic break.

The Department notifies you through LCS of authorized and unauthorized traffic breaks.

The Department does not adjust time or payment if (1) a California Highway Patrol officer is unavailable for the requested date or time or (2) your request is not authorized.

#### **12-4.02A(4) Quality Assurance**

Reserved

#### **12-4.02B Materials**

Not Used

#### **12-4.02C Construction**

##### **12-4.02C(1) General**

Work that interferes with traffic is limited to the hours when closures are allowed.

Do not reduce an open traffic lane width to less than 10 feet. If traffic cones or delineators are used for temporary edge delineation, the side of the base of the cones or delineators nearest to traffic is considered the edge of the traveled way.

Do not simultaneously close consecutive ramps in the same direction of travel servicing 2 consecutive local streets unless authorized.

Notify the Engineer of delays in your activities caused by the denial of either (1) an authorized closure or (2) a closure schedule request for the specified time frame allowed for closures.

Discuss the contingency plan for any activity that could affect the closure schedule with the Engineer at least 5 business days before starting the activity requiring the plan.

If you do not open a closure to traffic by the specified time, suspend work and submit a work plan. No further closures are allowed until your work plan has been authorized.

If the Engineer orders you to remove a closure before the time designated in the authorized closure schedule, any delay caused by this order is an excusable delay.

The Engineer may reschedule a closure that was canceled due to unsuitable weather.

You may use automated flagger assistance devices to enhance the traffic control system for a lane closure on a two-lane convention highway, except if a bid item for automated flagger assistance devices is shown in the Bid Item List, the use of AFADs is required.

Do not use automated flagger assistance devices:

1. On multi-lane highways
2. As a substitute or a replacement for a temporary traffic control signal
3. If the devices impair access for pedestrians and bicycles, unless alternate access is provided
4. If the usable shoulder area is not wide enough to place a trailer mounted device
5. If the distance between the devices is more than 800 feet, except when each device is controlled by a separate operator and radio communication is available between the AFAD operators

#### **12-4.02C(2) Lane Closure System**

##### **12-4.02C(2)(a) General**

The Department provides LCS training. Request the LCS training at least 30 days before submitting the 1st closure request. The Department provides the training within 15 days after your request.

LCS training is web-based or held at a time and location agreed upon by you and the Engineer. For web-based training, the Engineer provides you the website address to access the training.

Within 5 business days after completion of the training, the Department provides LCS accounts and user IDs to your assigned, trained representatives.

Each representative must maintain a unique password and current user information in the LCS.

The project is not accessible in LCS after Contract acceptance.

##### **12-4.02C(2)(b) Status Updates for Authorized Closures**

Update the status of authorized closures using the LCS Mobile web page.

For a stationary closure on a traffic lane, use code:

1. 10-97 immediately before you place the 1st cone on the traffic lane
2. 10-98 immediately after you remove all of the cones from the traffic lane

For a stationary closure on the shoulder, use code:

1. 10-97 immediately before you place the 1st cone after the last advance warning sign
2. 10-98 immediately after you remove the last cone before the advance warning signs

For a moving closure, use code:

1. 10-97 immediately before the actual start time of the closure
2. 10-98 immediately after the actual end time of the closure

For closures not needed on the authorized date, use code 10-22 within 2 hours after the authorized start time.

If you are unable to access the LCS Mobile web page, immediately notify the Engineer of the closure's status.

#### **12-4.02C(3) Closure Requirements and Charts**

##### **12-4.02C(3)(a) General**

Where two or more lanes in the same direction of travel and on the same side are adjacent to the work area, closures must comply with the buffer lane requirements.

10-16-20

**12-4.02C(3)(b) Complete Freeway or Expressway Closure Requirements**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(3)(c) HOV, Express, and Bus Lane Closure Requirements**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(3)(d) City Street Closure Requirements**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(3)(e) Closure Restrictions for Special Events and Venues**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(3)(f) Closure Restrictions for Designated Holidays and Special Days**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(3)(g) Freeway or Expressway Lane Requirement Charts**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(3)(h) Complete Freeway or Expressway Closure Hour Charts**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(3)(i) Complete Connector Closure Hour Charts and Connector Lane Requirement Charts**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(3)(j) Complete Ramp Closure Hour Charts and Ramp Lane Requirement Charts**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(3)(k) Conventional Highway Lane Requirement Charts**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(3)(l) Complete Conventional Highway Closure Hour Charts**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(3)(m) City Street Closure Hour Charts and City Street Lane Requirement Charts**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(3)(n) Concrete Slab and Approach Slab Replacement Closure Hours Table**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(3)(o)–12-4.02C(3)(s) Reserved****12-4.02C(4) Buffer Lanes**

Where two or more lanes are adjacent to a work area, including work on shoulders, you must close the lane adjacent to the work area in accordance with the lane requirement charts as follows:

1. Work is on the traveled way within 6 feet of the adjacent traffic lane.
2. Work is off the traveled way but within 6 feet of the edge of the traveled way, and the posted speed is 45 mph or greater.
3. Work is off the traveled way but within 3 feet of the edge of the traveled way, and the posted speed is less than 45 mph.

Closure of the adjacent traffic lane is not required for:

1. Workers protected by a permanent or temporary barrier
2. Installation, maintenance, or removal of traffic control devices except for temporary railing

For time periods at the beginning or end of work when the lane requirement charts do not allow the closure of the adjacent traffic lane, the following construction activities are allowed without a buffer lane:

1. Paving.
2. Parking, positioning, loading, unloading vehicles, or storing equipment or materials necessary for the work being performed.
3. Placing, removing or maintaining traffic stripes, pavement marking, or pavement markers.
4. Operations not performed by workers on foot such as grinding, grooving, planing, sweeping, applying a tack coat, or operating a crane.
5. Operations where workers on foot are protected, at each work location, within the same closure by an impact attenuator vehicle in the lane adjacent to live traffic.

Do not perform work activities or store equipment, vehicles, or materials within the buffer lane.

10-18-19

#### **12-4.02C(5)–12.4.02C(6) Reserved**

#### **12-4.02C(7) Traffic Control System Requirements**

##### **12-4.02C(7)(a) General**

Control traffic using stationary closures.

If components of the traffic control system are displaced or cease to operate or function as specified, immediately repair them to their original condition or replace them and place them back in their original locations.

04-16-21

Do not start activities that require an impact attenuator vehicle until the attenuator is in place.

10-18-19

Each vehicle used to place, maintain, and remove components of a traffic control system on a multilane highway must have a Type II flashing arrow sign that must operate whenever the vehicle is used for placing, maintaining, or removing the components. For a stationary closure, vehicles with a Type II flashing arrow sign not involved in placing, maintaining, or removing the components must display only the caution display mode. If a flashing arrow sign is required for a closure, activate the sign before the closure is in place.

##### **12-4.02C(7)(b) Stationary Closures**

Except for channelizing devices placed along open trenches or excavations adjacent to the traveled way, remove the components of the traffic control system for a stationary closure from the traveled way and shoulders at the end of each work period. You may store the components at authorized locations within the limits of the highway.

If a traffic lane is closed with channelizing devices for excavation work, move the devices to the adjacent edge of the traveled way when not excavating. Space the devices as shown for the lane closure.

04-16-21

Use an impact attenuator vehicle to place and remove components of a stationary traffic control system. Do not use an impact attenuator vehicle on two-lane conventional highways if the vehicle would have to stop within a lane open to traffic to place, maintain, or remove the traffic control system.

04-16-21

##### **12-4.02C(7)(c) Moving Closures**

For a moving closure, use a PCMS truck mounted on the upstream sign vehicle. The full operational height to the bottom of the sign may be less than 7 feet above the ground but must be as high as practicable.

If you use a flashing arrow sign in a moving closure, the sign must be truck mounted on the upstream sign vehicle. Operate the flashing arrow sign in the caution display mode if it is being used on a 2-lane highway.

Use an impact attenuator vehicle as a shadow vehicle.

**12-4.02C(7)(d) Traffic Breaks**

You may request a traffic break for special operations such as:

1. Installation, removal, or replacement of an overhead power line or other utility cable across the highway
2. Installation or removal of traffic control devices in areas without a standard-width shoulder
3. Transportation of large equipment across the highway
4. Access to median areas for workers or equipment

If the Department authorizes the traffic break, the Engineer notifies you and arranges the traffic break with the California Highway Patrol through COZEEP. The duration of a traffic break must not exceed 5 minutes or as authorized.

Two California Highway Patrol officers per vehicle are required for traffic breaks occurring any time from 2200 to 0600 hours.

A minimum of 2 California Highway Patrol vehicles will be assigned to conduct a traffic break.

04-16-21

Place a truck mounted PCMS approximately 2,000 feet upstream of the work area or as agreed upon by the Engineer. Monitor the traffic during the traffic break. If a queue develops, reposition the PCMS truck far enough upstream of the traffic break to provide real-time notification to motorists before they approach the traffic queue.

10-18-19

**12-4.02C(8) Traffic Control System Signs****12-4.02C(8)(a) General**

Traffic control system signs must comply with section 12-3.11.

**12-4.02C(8)(b) Connector and Ramp Closure Signs**

Inform motorists of a temporary closing of a (1) connector or a (2) freeway or expressway entrance or exit ramp using:

1. SC6-3(CA) (Ramp Closed) sign for closures of 1 day or less
2. SC6-4(CA) (Ramp Closed) sign for closures of more than 1 day

SC6-3(CA) and SC6-4(CA) signs must be stationary mounted at the locations shown and must remain in place and visible to motorists during the connector or ramp closure.

Notify the Engineer at least 2 business days before installing the sign and install the sign from 7 to 15 days before the closure.

**12-4.02C(9) Flagging****12-4.02C(9)(a) General****12-4.02C(9)(a)(i) Summary**

Section 12-4.02C(9) includes specifications for flaggers, AFAD operators, additional flaggers, advance flaggers and flagger stations.

**12-4.02C(9)(a)(ii) Definitions**

04-17-20

**AFAD operator:** Flagger certified by the manufacturer to operate the specific automated flagger assistance device.

10-18-19

**additional flagger:** Flagger that controls the flow of traffic at intermediate locations within the limits of a closure with reversible control, at intersections, driveways and other traffic merging points.

**advance flagger:** Flagger positioned upstream of the traffic control system, who warns approaching traffic of road work ahead and potentially stopped traffic within the advance warning signs.

**incidental flagger:** Flagger that performs flagging that is not part of a traffic control system.

#### **12-4.02C(9)(a)(iii) Submittals**

Submit as informational submittals:

1. Flagger certification for each flagger including AFAD operators. The submittal must include:
  - 1.1. Name of the individual receiving certification.
  - 1.2. Name of entity providing certification.
  - 1.3. Date of certification.
  - 1.4. Certification expiration date.
2. AFAD manufacturer certification for each AFAD operator. The submittal must include:
  - 2.1. Name of the manufacturer's authorized trainer.
  - 2.2. Name of the trainee.
  - 2.3. Description of device type and model for which training was provided.
  - 2.4. Date when the training was provided.
3. Training qualifications for each incidental flagger.

#### **12-4.02C(9)(a)(iv) Quality Assurance**

Flaggers must be at least 18 years of age and maintain a valid government issued identification and must possess proof of certification during flagging operations.

Effective July 1, 2020, flaggers that are part of a traffic control system must be certified by an authorized flagger training provider. The authorized flagger training provider list is available at the Department's Division of Construction website.

In addition, AFAD operators must be certified by the AFAD manufacturer on:

1. Device type and model to be used on the project
2. Installation procedures
3. Local and remote-controlled operation
4. Maintenance of the device

Incidental flaggers must be trained under 8 CA Code of Regs § 1599.

10-18-19

#### **12-4.02C(9)(b) Materials**

Not Used

#### **12-4.02C(9)(c) Construction**

##### **12-4.02C(9)(c)(i) General**

Not Used

##### **12-4.02C(9)(c)(ii) Flaggers**

##### **12-4.02C(9)(c)(ii)(A) General**

Flaggers should stand in a conspicuous place and be visible to approaching vehicles.

Flaggers must wear a hardhat, safety glasses, and Class 3, high-visibility, safety apparel under ANSI/ISEA 107-2004, or equivalent subsequent revisions.

10-16-20

04-17-20

Flaggers must be equipped with a 24-by-24-inch "STOP/SLOW" paddle with a rigid staff tall enough to maintain the bottom of the paddle a minimum of 6 feet above the pavement.

10-18-19

#### **12-4.02C(9)(c)(ii)(B) Automated Flagger Assistance Device Operators**

When AFADs are in operation, the AFAD operators must:

1. Be positioned away from the traveled way
2. Be positioned where they have an unobstructed line of sight to approaching vehicles and to the devices

3. Keep a backup hand held AFAD remote control readily available

A pilot car driver must not operate a device and must not be considered as one of the flaggers present on-site available to operate a device.

10-16-20

#### **12-4.02C(9)(c)(ii)(C) Additional Flaggers**

Provide additional flaggers at any of the following locations:

1. At high-volume intersections and driveways between the two flagger stations as described
2. At Multi-lane and circular intersections

04-16-21

For other intersections and driveways, place a sign as described.

10-16-20

Additional flaggers use the STOP/SLOW sign paddle to control vehicles merging into the closure with reversible control.

If additional flaggers are not described, providing additional flaggers is change order work.

10-18-19

#### **12-4.02C(9)(c)(ii)(D) Advance Flaggers**

Provide advance flaggers when any of the following conditions exist:

1. Queued traffic reaches the W20-4 (One Lane Road Ahead) sign.
2. When the horizontal roadway curvature restricts the sight distance of approaching traffic.
3. When the vertical roadway curvature restricts the sight distance of approaching traffic.

Advance flaggers use the SLOW sign paddle to warn approaching vehicles of the flagging operation ahead and signals the drivers to slow down. If the STOP/SLOW paddle is used, the STOP side must be covered.

10-16-20

If advance flaggers are not described, providing advance flaggers is change order work.

10-18-19

#### **12-4.02C(9)(c)(iii) Flagger Stations**

Place flagger stations such that approaching vehicles have sufficient distance to react and follow the flagger's instructions.

Place a minimum of four cones at 50 feet intervals in advance of flagger stations.

During the hours of darkness, illuminate flagger stations under 8 CA Regs § 1523. Do not start flagging until flagger stations are illuminated.

Place advance warning signs W20-1, C9A(CA), and W3-4 upstream of the additional flagger station at intersections as shown.

Place advance warning signs W20-1, C9A(CA), and W3-4 upstream of the advance flagger station.

10-16-20

Remove the W20-1 sign from all flagger stations downstream from the advance flagger station furthest from the work area.

04-16-21

You may use a PCMS in place of an advance flagger. The PCMS must alternately display the message "Prepare to Stop" and the "Flagger Ahead." Place a portable W20-1 sign in advance of the PCMS.

If the distance *E* shown is 1,000 feet or more, place a SW60(CA) as shown. Place an additional SW60(CA) sign for every additional 1,000 feet of separation, space the signs at 1,000-foot intervals.



**12-4.02C(9)(d) Payment**

Not Used

**12-4.02C(10) End of Queue Monitoring and Warning with Truck Mounted Changeable Message Sign**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(11) Traffic Control Technician****12-4.02C(11)(a) General****12-4.02C(11)(a)(i) Summary**

Section 12-4.02C(11) includes specifications for training, certification, and responsibilities for traffic control technicians.

The traffic control technician:

1. Is responsible for the installation, maintenance, and removal of traffic control devices
2. Must have the authority to assign and direct flagging operations
3. Must be knowledgeable about:
  - 3.1. Section 7-1.03 "Public Convenience"
  - 3.2. Section 7-1.04 "Public Safety"
  - 3.3. Section 12 "Temporary Traffic Control"
  - 3.4. Traffic control system Standard Plans
  - 3.5. Traffic handling plans and detour plans

Effective July 1, 2021, assign a traffic control technician to each closure.

**12-4.02C(11)(a)(ii) Definitions**

Reserved

**12-4.02C(11)(a)(iii) Submittals****12-4.02C(11)(a)(iii)(A) General**

Every Monday by noon, submit traffic control daily reports for the previous week as an informational submittal.

**12-4.02C(11)(a)(iii)(B) Quality Assurance Submittals**

Submit the following as informational submittals:

1. Traffic control technician certification and flagger certification for each traffic control technician and each alternate traffic control technician. The certification must include:
  - 1.1. Name of the individual receiving certification
  - 1.2. Name of entity providing certification
  - 1.3. Date of certification
  - 1.4. Certification expiration date
2. Contact information for each traffic control technician and each alternate traffic control technician. The submittal must include the name, phone number and email address.
3. Traffic control daily reports for each closure. The traffic control daily report must include:
  - 3.1. Date
  - 3.2. Name of traffic control technician
  - 3.3. Location of traffic control. Provide description, County, Route, Postmile or Station and Direction
  - 3.4. Reference to traffic control standard plan or project plan sheet
  - 3.5. For closure information include:
    - 3.5.1. Lane requirement chart number, start time, and endtime
    - 3.5.2. Facility type: conventional highway, freeway, expressway, on ramp, off ramp, or connector, street
    - 3.5.3. Number of lanes closed, which lanes are closed, or shoulder closure
    - 3.5.4. Names of flaggers, if applicable

- 3.5.5. Use of construction work zone speed limit reduction, buffer lanes, or COZEED support, if applicable
- 3.6. Documentation of:
  - 3.6.1. LCS Mobile web page status confirmation for 1097 and 1098, or 1022
  - 3.6.2. Verification that closure is in compliance with the contract requirements
  - 3.6.3. Modifications to the traffic control including, a description of the change, the reason for the change, time when the change is implemented
  - 3.6.4. Traffic control system monitoring including, time of inspection and observations
  - 3.6.5. Incidents that occur while the traffic control system is in place

#### **12-4.02C(11)(a)(iv) Quality Assurance**

##### **12-4.02C(11)(a)(iv)(A) General**

The traffic control technician must coordinate with the Engineer the implementation of traffic control systems and traffic handling plans prior to construction, and before major changes in traffic control.

##### **12-4.02C(11)(a)(iv)(B) Training and Certifications**

A traffic control technician must be certified as a flagger and as a traffic control technician. Department authorized traffic control technician and flaggers training providers list is available at:

<https://dot.ca.gov/programs/construction/safety-traffic/safety-training-courses>

##### **12-4.02C(11)(a)(iv)(C) Quality Control**

The traffic control technician must:

1. Ensure safe, convenient, and effective passage of motorists, bicyclists, pedestrians, workers, and first responders, through or around the construction work zone
2. Inspect the condition of traffic control devices on a regular basis for compliance with the quality requirements in the American Traffic Safety Services Association publication *Quality Guidelines for Temporary Traffic Control Devices and Features*
3. Ensure the labor, equipment, and materials are available to immediately correct deficiencies in the traffic control system
4. Ensure workers performing flagging operations meet the flagger's certificate requirements
5. Ensure the status of closures is reported using the LCS Mobile web page
6. Verify that all closures comply with the contract requirements and that traffic control devices, including PCMS, arrow boards and radar speed feedback signs, are functioning after traffic control installation

##### **12-4.02C(11)(b) Material**

Not Used

##### **12-4.02C(11)(c) Construction**

For each traffic control system, a traffic control technician must be present during the installation, operation, and removal of the traffic control system.

Notify the Engineer of the assigned traffic control technician for each closure 1 business day before the closure.

Notify the Engineer before an alternate traffic control technician assumes the duties of the assigned traffic control technician.

Traffic control technicians must be available by:

1. Cellular telephone
2. Two-way radio
3. Mobile internet access

Traffic control technician must:

1. Mark the locations for traffic control devices before installation of closures
2. Monitor work zone traffic control activities and operations, including detours, to ensure the traffic control is functioning properly

When monitoring work zone traffic control, if an imminent danger is identified, take immediate corrective action and notify the Engineer. Notify the Engineer of modifications needed to the traffic control system plans or traffic handling plans if the traffic control is not functioning as required due to changes in traffic or site conditions. Do not implement any changes to the traffic control system plans or traffic handling plans until the proposed revisions are authorized.

#### **12-4.02C(11)(d) Payment**

Not Used

#### **12-4.02C(12) Construction Work Zone Speed Limit Reduction**

Reserved

#### **12-4.02C(13) Traffic Control Supervision**

Reserved

#### **12-4.02C(14)–12-4.02C(25) Reserved**

10-18-19

#### **12-4.02D Payment**

The Department pays for change order work for a traffic control system by force account for increased traffic control and uses a force account analysis for decreased traffic control.

The Department does not pay for furnishing, placing, relocating, and removing PCMSs used for a traffic break.

The Department deducts the full cost of COZEEP support provided for the traffic break.

The hourly rate for each California Highway Patrol officer providing COZEEP support is \$115. This rate includes full compensation for each hour or portion thereof that the officer provides the support. Markups are not added to any expenses associated with COZEEP support.

The minimum number of hours for an officer is 4 hours, except if a closure is already in place and the Engineer authorizes your request for an on-duty officer to conduct a traffic break, the minimum number of hours for an officer is 1 hour.

For a cancellation less than 48 hours before the scheduled start time of COZEEP support, except for a cancellation due to adverse weather or extenuating circumstances, the Department deducts:

1. Minimum of \$50 per California Highway Patrol officer if the officer is notified before the start time
2. Maximum of 4 hours of pay per officer if the officer is not notified before the start time

#### **12-4.03 FALSEWORK OPENINGS**

04-17-20

##### **12-4.03A General**

Section 12-4.03 includes specifications for providing falsework openings.

##### **12-4.03B Materials**

Not Used

##### **12-4.03C Construction**

###### **12-4.03C(1) General**

Reserved

###### **12-4.03C(2) Temporary Railing**

Install Type K temporary railing on both sides of vehicular openings through falsework. If ordered, install temporary railing at other falsework less than 12 feet from the edge of a traffic lane. This is change order work.

Temporary railings for vehicular openings must start 150 feet in advance of the falsework and extend past the falsework in the direction of adjacent traffic flow. For 2-way traffic openings, temporary railing must extend at least 60 feet past the falsework in the direction of adjacent traffic flow.

Install temporary crash cushion modules as shown at the approach end of temporary railings located less than 15 feet from the edge of a traffic lane. For 2-way traffic openings install temporary crash cushion modules at the departing end of temporary railings located less than 6 feet from the edge of a traffic lane.

The Engineer determines the exact location and length of railing and the type of flare to be used.

Install temporary railing for protecting the falsework before erecting it. Do not remove temporary railing until authorized.

#### **12-4.03D Payment**

Not Used

10-18-19

### **12-4.04 TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES**

#### **12-4.04A General**

##### **12-4.04A(1) Summary**

Section 12-4.04 includes specifications for providing, maintaining, and removing temporary pedestrian access routes.

A temporary pedestrian access route includes temporary traffic control devices as shown except for Type K temporary railing and temporary crash cushions.

##### **12-4.04A(2) Definitions**

Reserved

##### **12-4.04A(3) Submittals**

If work activities require the closure of a pedestrian route and a temporary pedestrian access route is not shown, submit a work plan for a temporary pedestrian access route. The work plan must:

1. Describe the activities, processes, equipment, and materials that will be used to provide the temporary access route
2. Show the locations of the routes and the placement of traffic control devices for each stage of work
3. Include a time-scaled logic diagram displaying the sequence and duration of the planned activities for each stage of work
4. Be sealed and signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State

Submit "Temporary Pedestrian Access Route Contractor Compliance Report," within 2 business days after construction of a temporary pedestrian access route.

Submit "Temporary Pedestrian Access Route Contractor Weekly Report," within 2 business days of completing a weekly inspection.

##### **12-4.04A(4) Quality Assurance**

##### **12-4.04A(4)(a) General**

Reserved

##### **12-4.04A(4)(b) Quality Control**

Perform a review of the temporary pedestrian access route after it is constructed and document compliance on the "Temporary Pedestrian Access Route Contractor Compliance Report."

The Department will conduct a verification inspection after receiving the compliance report.

For a temporary pedestrian access route in use perform a weekly review and document compliance on the "Temporary Pedestrian Access Route Contractor Weekly Report."

#### **12-4.04B Materials**

The walkway surface must be slip resistant and surfaced with minor HMA or commercial-quality, bituminous material, commercial-quality concrete, or wood.

A handrail with a circular cross section must have an outer diameter from 1-1/4 to 2 inches. A handrail with a noncircular cross section must have a perimeter from 4 to 6-1/4 inches and a maximum cross-section dimension of 2-1/4 inches.

Fasteners must be rounded to prevent injury to a pedestrian's fingers, hands, and arms and to eliminate sharp edges that could catch on clothing.

A detectable warning surface must be on the Authorized Material List for detectable warning surfaces and match yellow color no. 33538 of AMS.Std.595.

Temporary traffic control devices used to channelize pedestrians must:

1. Be free of sharp or rough edges
2. Have a continuous detectable edging at least 6 inches high and at no more than 2 inches above the walkway surface
3. Be at least 32 inches in height
4. Have smooth connection points between devices to allow for a handrail
5. Have a top and bottom surface in the same vertical plane

#### **12-4.04C Construction**

Notify the Engineer 5 business days before closing an existing pedestrian route. Do not close the route until authorized.

If work activities require the closure of a pedestrian route and a temporary pedestrian access route is not shown, provide a temporary pedestrian access route near the traveled way. You may route pedestrians using the existing sidewalk or by constructing a temporary access route.

If a bid item for a temporary pedestrian access route is not shown on the Bid Item List, then constructing a temporary pedestrian access route is change order work, except when the closure is a result of your means and methods.

Construct a temporary pedestrian access route such that:

1. Walkway surface is firm and stable and free of irregularities
2. Cross slope of the pedestrian route is at most 50:1 (horizontal:vertical)
3. Longitudinal slope of the pedestrian route is at most 20:1 (horizontal:vertical)
4. Walkway, landings, blended transitions, and curb ramps are at least 60 inches wide except where not feasible, the width must be at least 48 inches wide with a 60-by-60-inch passing space at least every 200 feet
5. Lateral joints or gaps between surfaces are less than 1/2 inch wide
6. Discontinuities in surface heights are less than 1/2 inch and beveled if greater than 1/4 inch with a slope no greater than 2:1 (horizontal:vertical)
7. Ramps have:
  - 7.1. Longitudinal slope of at most 12:1 (horizontal:vertical)
  - 7.2. Rise less than 30 inches
  - 7.3. Protective edging at least 2 inches high on each side and handrails at a height from 34 to 38 inches above the walkway surface if the rise is greater than 6 inches
8. Curb ramps have:
  - 8.1. Longitudinal slope of at most 12:1 (horizontal:vertical)
  - 8.2. Protective edging at least 2 inches high on each side if the curb ramp does not have flares and the rise is greater than 6 inches
9. Pedestrians are channelized when routed off existing pedestrian routes

Construct handrails such that they are continuous, smooth and free of sharp or rough edges.

Provide an overhead covering to protect pedestrians from falling objects and drippings from overhead structures.

If the temporary access route is next to traffic or work activities, place a temporary barrier to separate the route from vehicles and equipment.

Install a detectable warning surface at locations where a curb ramp, landing, or blended transition connects to a street. Install the warning surface such that it extends a minimum of 36 inches in the direction of travel and for the full width of the landing, blended transition, or curb ramp, excluding the flares.

Maintain the temporary pedestrian access route clear of obstructions. Do not allow traffic control devices, equipment, or construction materials to protrude into the walkway. Maintain a continuous unobstructed path connecting all pedestrian routes, parking lots, and bus stops located within the project limits.

Remove the temporary pedestrian access route when the Engineer determines it is no longer needed.

Provide a temporary pedestrian access route through falsework under section 16-2.02.

#### **12-4.04D Payment**

Not Used

### **12-4.05 BRIDGE CLEANING AND PAINTING ACTIVITIES**

#### **12-4.05A General**

Section 12-4.05 includes specifications for maintaining traffic during bridge cleaning and painting activities.

Signs must comply with section 12-3.11.

#### **12-4.05B Materials**

Not Used

#### **12-4.05C Construction**

For bridge cleaning and painting activities, place the signs as shown in the following table in addition to those shown on the plans:

Sign no.	Sign description	Requirement
W20-1	Road Work Ahead	Place portable 30-by-30-inch signs at locations where traffic approaches a bridge with work underway. If the approach speed is greater than 50 mph, the sign must be 48 by 48 inches. The sign panel base material must not be plywood. Attach 2 orange, 16 sq in flags to each sign.
--	Cleaning and Painting Operations	Place a 48-by-48-inch sign near each W20-1 sign. Use 4-inch-high black lettering and include your name, address, and telephone number on an orange background.

The Engineer determines the exact locations of the signs. Do not use signs until needed. Maintain the signs in place during bridge cleaning and painting activities. Remove the signs at the end of each work shift.

After each day's bridge cleaning and painting activities, remove obstructions from the roadway to allow for free passage for traffic. Remove blast cleaning residue from the traveled way before opening the area to traffic.

You may lay supply lines along the top of curbs adjacent to railing posts if the lines do not interfere with traffic. Remove the lines when work is not in progress.

#### **12-4.05D Payment**

Not Used

### **12-4.06 TOLL BRIDGES**

Reserved

## **12-4.07–12-4.10 RESERVED**

## **12-5 RESERVED**

### **12-6 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT DELINEATION**

#### **12-6.01 GENERAL**

Section 12-6 includes specifications for placing temporary pavement delineation except for delineation on a seal coat project.

Temporary painted traffic stripes and painted pavement markings used for temporary delineation must comply with section 84-2.

Temporary signs for no-passing zones must comply with section 12-3.11.

#### **12-6.02 MATERIALS**

##### **12-6.02A General**

The following types of temporary pavement delineation must be on the Authorized Material List for signing and delineation materials:

1. Temporary pavement markers for long term day/night use (180 days or less)
2. Temporary pavement markers for short term day/night use (14 days or less)
3. Temporary (removable) striping and pavement marking tape (180 days or less)
4. Permanent traffic striping and pavement marking tape
5. Channelizers

##### **12-6.02B Temporary Pavement Markers**

Temporary pavement markers must be the same color as the lane line or centerline markers being replaced.

Temporary pavement markers must be for long-term day or night use, 180 days or less, except you may use temporary pavement markers for short-term day or night use, 14 days or less, if you place the permanent pavement delineation before the end of the 14 days.

##### **12-6.02C Channelizers**

Channelizers used for temporary edge line delineation must be orange and surface mounted.

#### **12-6.03 CONSTRUCTION**

##### **12-6.03A General**

If work activities obliterate pavement delineation, place temporary or permanent pavement delineation before opening the traveled way to traffic. The temporary pavement delineation must consist of a lane line and centerline pavement delineation for traveled ways open to traffic. On multilane roadways, freeways, expressways, and 2-lane roadways with shoulders 4 feet or more in width, the temporary pavement delineation must also include edge line delineation for traveled ways open to traffic.

Establish the alignment for temporary pavement delineation, including the required lines or markers. Surfaces to receive an application of paint or removable traffic tape must be dry and free from dirt and loose material. Do not apply temporary pavement delineation over existing pavement delineation or any other temporary pavement delineation. Maintain temporary pavement delineation until no longer needed or replace it with a new striping detail of temporary or permanent pavement delineation.

When the Engineer determines the temporary pavement delineation is no longer required for the direction of traffic, remove the temporary pavement delineation, including any underlying adhesive for temporary pavement markers, from the final layer of surfacing and from the pavement to remain in place. Remove temporary pavement delineation that conflicts with any subsequent or new traffic pattern for the area.

##### **12-6.03B Temporary Lane Line and Centerline Delineation**

If lane lines or centerlines are obliterated and temporary pavement delineation to replace the lines is not shown, the minimum lane line and centerline delineation must consist of temporary pavement markers placed longitudinally at 24-foot maximum intervals.

For temporary lane line or centerline delineation consisting entirely of temporary pavement markers for short-term day or night use, 14 days or less, do not use the markers for more than 14 days on lanes opened to traffic. Place the permanent pavement delineation before the end of the 14 days. If the permanent pavement delineation is not placed within 14 days, replace the temporary pavement markers with additional temporary pavement delineation equivalent to the pattern described for the permanent pavement delineation for the area.

If no-passing centerline pavement delineation is obliterated, install the following temporary no-passing zone signs before opening lanes to traffic:

1. W20-1 (Road Work Ahead) sign from 1,000 to 2,000 feet in advance of the no-passing zone
2. R4-1 (Do Not Pass) sign at the beginning of the no-passing zone and at 2,000-foot maximum intervals within the no-passing zone
3. W7-3a (Next \_\_\_ Miles) plaque beneath the W20-1 sign for continuous zones longer than 2 miles
4. R4-2 (Pass With Care) sign at the end of the no-passing zone

The Engineer determines the exact location of temporary no-passing zone signs. Maintain the temporary no-passing zone signs in place until you place the permanent no-passing centerline pavement delineation.

Remove the temporary no-passing zone signs when the Engineer determines they are no longer required for the direction of traffic.

### **12-6.03C Temporary Edge Line Delineation**

On multilane roadways, freeways, expressways, and 2-lane roadways with shoulders 4 feet or more in width open to traffic where edge lines are obliterated and temporary pavement delineation to replace those edge lines is not shown, provide temporary pavement delineation for:

1. Right edge lines consisting of any of the following:
  - 1.1. Solid 6-inch-wide traffic stripe tape of the same color as the stripe being replaced.
  - 1.2. Traffic cones placed longitudinally at 100-foot maximum intervals.
  - 1.3. Portable delineators or channelizers placed longitudinally at 100-foot maximum intervals.
2. Left edge lines consisting of any of the following:
  - 2.1. Solid 6-inch-wide traffic stripe tape of the same color as the stripe being replaced.
  - 2.2. Traffic cones placed longitudinally at 100-foot maximum intervals.
  - 2.3. Portable delineators or channelizers placed longitudinally at 100-foot maximum intervals.
  - 2.4. Temporary pavement markers placed longitudinally at 6-foot maximum intervals.

You may apply temporary traffic stripe paint of the same color as the stripe being replaced instead of solid 6-inch-wide temporary traffic stripe tape where the removal of the temporary traffic stripe is not required.

The Engineer determines the lateral offset for traffic cones, portable delineators, and channelizers used for temporary edge line delineation. If traffic cones or portable delineators are used for temporary edge line delineation, maintain the cones or delineators during the hours of the day when they are in use.

Cement the bases of channelizers used for temporary edge line delineation to the pavement with hot melt bituminous adhesive as specified in section 81-3 for cementing pavement markers to pavement.

### **12-6.03D Temporary Traffic Stripe, Pavement Marking, and Pavement Markers**

#### **12-6.03D(1) General**

Reserved

#### **12-6.03D(2) Temporary Traffic Stripe Tape**

Except where the temporary traffic stripe is used for 14 days or less, apply temporary removable traffic stripe tape under the manufacturer's instructions and as follows:

1. Slowly roll the tape with a rubber-tired vehicle or roller to ensure complete contact with the pavement surface.
2. Apply the tape straight on a tangent alignment and on a true arc on a curved alignment.
3. Do not apply the tape when the ambient air or pavement temperature is less than 50 degrees F unless otherwise authorized.



For temporary traffic stripe tape used for 14 days or less, apply the temporary removable traffic stripe tape under the manufacturer's instructions.

#### **12-6.03D(3) Temporary Traffic Stripe Paint**

Apply temporary traffic stripe paint under section 84-2.03, except you may apply 1 or 2 coats of the temporary traffic stripe paint for new or existing pavement.

You are not required to remove painted temporary traffic stripe that will be covered by paving work.

#### **12-6.03D(4) Temporary Pavement Marking Tape**

Apply temporary removable pavement marking tape as specified for applying temporary removable traffic stripe tape in section 12-6.03D(2).

#### **12-6.03D(5) Temporary Pavement Marking Paint**

Apply temporary pavement marking paint under section 84-2.03, except you may apply 1 or 2 coats of the temporary pavement marking paint.

You are not required to remove of painted temporary pavement markings that will be covered by paving work.

You may use permanent or temporary removable pavement marking tape instead of temporary pavement marking paint.

#### **12-6.03D(6) Temporary Pavement Markers**

Place temporary pavement markers under the manufacturer's instructions. Cement temporary markers to the surfacing with the manufacturer's recommended adhesive except do not use epoxy adhesive in areas where the removal of the pavement markers is required.

You may use retroreflective pavement markers instead of temporary pavement markers for long-term day or night use, 180 days or less, except to simulate patterns of broken traffic stripe. Retroreflective pavement markers used for temporary pavement markers must comply with section 81-3, except the waiting period before placing pavement markers on new asphalt concrete surfacing as specified in section 81-3.03 does not apply. Do not use epoxy adhesive to place pavement markers in areas where the removal of the pavement markers is required.

#### **12-6.04 PAYMENT**

The Department does not pay for additional temporary pavement delineation used to replace temporary pavement markers.

Temporary traffic stripe is measured as specified for traffic stripe in section 84.

Temporary pavement marking is measured as specified for pavement marking in section 84.

### **12-7 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT DELINEATION FOR SEAL COATS**

#### **12-7.01 GENERAL**

Section 12-7 includes specifications for placing temporary pavement delineation for a seal coat project.

Temporary signs for no-passing zones must comply with section 12-3.11.

#### **12-7.02 MATERIALS**

Temporary raised pavement markers for seal coat applications must be temporary pavement markers for short-term day or night use, 14 days or less, on the Authorized Material List for signing and delineation materials.

#### **12-7.03 CONSTRUCTION**

Before applying binder that will obliterate existing traffic stripes, place temporary raised pavement markers on the existing traffic stripes except for right edge lines at 24-foot maximum intervals. Place 2 markers side by side on double traffic stripes with 1 marker placed on each stripe longitudinally at 24-foot maximum intervals. Place temporary raised pavement markers under the manufacturer's instructions.

Before opening the lanes to uncontrolled traffic, remove the covers from the temporary raised pavement markers.

If you obliterate no-passing centerline pavement delineation, install the following temporary no-passing zone signs before opening lanes to traffic:

1. W20-1 (Road Work Ahead) sign from 1,000 to 2,000 feet in advance of the no-passing zone
2. R4-1 (Do Not Pass) sign at the beginning of the no-passing zone and at 2,000-foot maximum intervals within the no-passing zone
3. W7-3a (Next\_\_\_Miles) plaque beneath the W20-1 sign for continuous zones longer than 2 miles
4. R4-2 (Pass With Care) sign at the end of the no-passing zone

The Engineer determines the exact location of the temporary no-passing zone signs. Maintain the temporary no-passing zone signs in place until you place the permanent no-passing centerline pavement delineation. Remove the temporary no-passing zone signs when the Engineer determines they are no longer required for the direction of traffic.

Maintain temporary pavement delineation until you replace it with the permanent pavement delineation.

#### **12-7.04 PAYMENT**

Not Used

#### **12-8-12-10 RESERVED**

AA

### **13 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL**

10-16-20

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 13-1.01A with:**

10-16-20

You may view these manuals at the Stormwater and Water Pollution Control Information link at the Department's Division of Construction website.

**Add to the end of section 13-1.01C(1):**

04-17-20

Submittals for additional or new WPC practices to manage run-on, run-off, and stormwater conveyance must:

1. Describe the activities, processes, equipment, and materials that will be used to manage the run-on, run-off, and stormwater conveyance through the jobsite
2. Show the locations of the management practices
3. Include a time-scaled logic diagram displaying the sequence and duration of the management practices for each stage of work
4. Be sealed and signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State

**Add after the 2nd paragraph of section 13-1.01C(5):**

04-19-19

For partial listing of disposal facilities and their waste acceptance list, go to SWRCB website.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 13-1.01D(3) with:**

04-17-20

Training for assistant WPC managers who inspect, repair, and maintain WPC practices, collect water quality samples, and record water quality data must include:

1. Review of the sampling and analysis plan and the *Construction Site Monitoring Program Guidance Manual*
2. Health and safety review
3. Sampling simulations

The training for assistant WPC managers must comply with the requirements described under "WPC Manager Training," and includes:

1. Obtaining a certificate by completing the 8-hour WPC manager training
2. Reviewing updates, revisions, and amendments to the training

For training requirements, go to the Construction Storm Water and Water Pollution Control website.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 13-1.01D(4)(a) with:**

04-17-20

Assign a WPC manager to implement the WPCP or SWPPP. Assign an alternate WPC manager to

perform the responsibilities of the WPC manager in the manager's absence. The alternate WPC manager must have the same qualifications as the WPC manager. You may assign an assistant WPC manager to act under the supervision of the WPC manager to inspect, repair, and maintain WPC practices, collect water quality samples, and record water quality data. You may have more than one assistant WPC manager.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 13-1.01D(4)(b) with:**

04-17-20

The WPC manager must:

1. Comply with the requirements provided in the Construction General Permit for QSP
2. Comply with the requirements described under "WPC Manager Training," including:
  - 2.1. Obtaining a certificate by completing the 8-hour training
  - 2.2. Reviewing updates, revisions, and amendments to the training

For the requirements, go to the Construction Storm Water and Water Pollution Control website.

**Delete item 2.6.3 in the list of section 13-1.01D(4)(c).**

04-19-19

**Replace item 7 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 13-1.01D(4)(c) with:**

04-17-20

7. Revise the WPCP or recommend changes to the SWPPP

**Replace the 3rd sentence in the 4th paragraph of section 13-1.03A with:**

04-17-20

Additional WPC work is change order work except when the additional WPC practices are a result of your means and methods.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 13-2.01C with:**

04-19-19

Within 7 days after Contract approval, submit one printed copy and an electronic copy on a read-only CD, DVD, or other authorized data-storage device of your WPCP unless different quantities are ordered at the preconstruction conference. You may assign a QSP other than the WPC manager to develop the WPCP.

**Replace item 4 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 13-2.01C with:**

04-19-19

4. Show the locations and types of temporary WPC practices that will be used in the work for whichever has the longest duration in the first:
  - 4.1. 60 days
  - 4.2. Construction phase

**Replace item 7 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 13-2.01C with:**

10-16-20

7. Include a copy of each permit obtained by the Department, such as the Department of Fish and

Wildlife permits, US Army Corps of Engineers permits, RWQCB 401 certifications, Docket No. ESPO-SMA 15/16-001 Soil Management Agreement for Aerially Deposited Lead-Contaminated Soils with the DTSC (ADL Agreement), ADL Agreement notification, and RWQCB waste discharge requirements for reuse of aerially deposited lead

**Replace the 4th paragraph of section 13-2.01C with:**

04-19-19

After the Engineer authorizes the WPCP, submit one printed copy and an electronic copy on a read-only CD, DVD, or other Engineer-authorized data-storage device of the authorized WPCP.

**Delete the row for Annual Certification in the table in section 13-3.01C(1).**

04-19-19

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 13-3.01C(2)(a) with:**

04-17-20

Within 15 days of Contract approval, submit 1 printed copy and an electronic copy on a read-only CD, DVD, or other authorized data-storage device of your SWPPP unless different quantities are ordered at the preconstruction conference.

You must assign a QSD to develop and revise the SWPPP.

**Replace item 4 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 13-3.01C(2)(a) with:**

04-19-19

4. Include a schedule showing when:
  - 4.1. Work activities that could cause the discharge of pollutants into stormwater will be performed
  - 4.2. WPC practices, including soil stabilization and sediment control, that will be used in the work for whichever has the longest duration in the first:
    - 4.2.1. 60 days
    - 4.2.2. Construction phase

**Replace item 5 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 13-3.01C(2)(a) with:**

10-16-20

5. Include a copy of each permit obtained by the Department, such as the Department of Fish and

Wildlife permits, US Army Corps of Engineers permits, RWQCB 401 certifications, Docket No. ESPO-SMA 15/16-001 Soil Management Agreement for Aerially Deposited Lead-Contaminated Soils with the DTSC (ADL Agreement), ADL Agreement notification, and RWQCB waste discharge requirements for aerially deposited lead reuse

**Replace the 4th paragraph of section 13-3.01C(2)(a) with:**

04-19-19

Submit an electronic copy on a read-only CD, DVD, or other Engineer-authorized data-storage device and 4 printed copies of the authorized SWPPP unless fewer quantities are authorized at the preconstruction conference.

**Replace the introductory clause in the 7th paragraph of section 13-3.01C(2)(a) with:**

04-19-19

Submit a revised SWPPP annually before September 15th and any time:

**Add after the 7th paragraph of section 13-3.01C(2)(a):**

04-19-19

Revise the SWPPP through amendment. The annual SWPPP amendment must include an annual winterization plan.

The annual winterization plan must describe the preparation for the upcoming rainy season including:

04-19-19

1. Updated schedule
2. Materials and labor
3. Management of stormwater through the job site including:
  - 3.1. Run-on
  - 3.2. Run-off
  - 3.3. Conveyance downslope
4. Management of areas within the job site including:
  - 4.1. Areas where work is suspended
  - 4.2. Areas of soil stabilization
  - 4.3. New disturbed soil areas
5. Changes to monitoring locations
6. Slope stabilization

10-16-20

**Delete section 13-3.01C(5).**

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 13-6.02A with:**

Fiber rolls, compost socks, rope, stakes, gravel-filled bags, and foam barriers must comply with section 13-10.02.

**Add to the list in the 1st paragraph of section 13-10.01C:**

10-16-20

6. Compost socks

**Replace section 13-10.03J with:**

10-16-20

**13-10.03J Temporary Compost Sock**

Install temporary compost sock under section 21-2.03Q.

Temporary compost sock must not be installed upstream of a nutrient-impaired water body.

AA

## **14 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

04-16-21

**Add between the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 14-10.01:**

04-19-19

If ordered, remove solid waste from illegal dumping on the project site. This work is change order work.  
Illegal dumping is:

1. Third party nonhazardous residential or commercial waste
2. Greater than 1.0 cubic yard per event

**Replace section 14-10.03 with:**

04-16-21

### **14-10.03 RECYCLED MATERIALS REPORTING**

Submit a Recycled Materials Report form within 5 business days after Contract acceptance. Show the types and amounts of recycled materials incorporated into the project.

If you fail to submit a completed report, the Department deducts \$10,000.

**Replace section 14-11.05A with:**

10-18-19

### **14-11.05A General**

Do not stockpile material containing hazardous waste or contamination unless authorized in your excavation and transportation plan. Stockpiles containing hazardous waste or contamination must not be placed where affected by surface run-on or run-off. Cover stockpiles with a minimum 12-mils-thick plastic sheeting. Do not place stockpiles in ESAs. Stockpiled material must not enter storm drains, inlets, or waters of the State.

**Replace section 14-11.14 with:**

11-19-20

### **14-11.14 TREATED WOOD WASTE**

Reserved

**Replace *Reserved* in section 14-11.15 with:**

### **14-11.15A General**

04-17-20

Section 14-11.15 includes specifications for disposing of electrical equipment containing hazardous materials.

### **14-11.15B Submittals**

#### **14-11.15B(1) General**

Reserved

#### **14-11.15B(2) Identification of Disposal Facilities**

Thirty days before starting work submit the name and address of the appropriately permitted facilities where electrical equipment containing hazardous materials will be taken to dispose or recycle them.

## **14-11.15C Waste Management**

### **14-11.15C(1) General**

When you mishandle and damage electrical equipment you are the generator of resulting hazardous waste and are responsible for cleanup, management, and disposal of this hazardous waste and the associated costs for the work under section 14-11.06.

### **14-11.15C(2) Universal Waste**

#### **14-11.15C(2)(a) General**

Universal wastes include removed:

1. Light bulbs
2. E-waste including, electronic devices as described in 22 CA Code Regs § 66273.3(a), containing:
  - 2.1. Circuit boards, including controller boxes and LED lights
  - 2.2. Computer screens or video screens
  - 2.3. Computer keyboards
  - 2.4. Cathode ray tube devices
3. Batteries as described in 22 CA Code Regs §66273.2
4. Mercury-containing equipment as described in section 22 CA Code Regs §66273.4(a); such as lamps, timers, and switches
5. Fluorescent tubes, bulbs, and lamps

Manage and dispose of universal waste under 22 CA Code Regs § 66261.9. Transport universal wastes to an appropriately permitted recycling or disposal facility.

#### **14-11.15C(2)(b) Undamaged Lithium Thionyl Chloride batteries**

Package removed equipment containing undamaged lithium thionyl chloride batteries and place the packages in US DOT approved sealed shipping containers. Transport the containers to a recycling or disposal facility. Notify the receiving facility 48 hours before delivery. Affix a label to containers of intact units identifying the contents as "Universal Waste: Lithium Thionyl Chloride Batteries."

Ship lithium thionyl chloride batteries that are separated from the electrical equipment units they powered to a recycling or disposal facility under 49 CFR 173.185. Package the batteries such that contact between them and resulting short circuits are avoided. Prevent accidental contact between batteries by:

1. Covering terminal ends to prevent them from touching each other
2. Placing batteries in a sealed plastic bag packed with loose fill, such as vermiculite

The outer packaging must comply with 49 CFR 173.24 and 173.24a. Transport lithium thionyl chloride batteries to an approved hazardous waste recycling or disposal facility. For a partial list of facilities, go to:

<http://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/Electronics/Recovery/Approved/Default.htm>

#### **14-11.15C(3) Damaged Lithium Thionyl Chloride batteries**

Damaged Lithium thionyl chloride batteries are designated as an extremely hazardous waste under 22 CA Code of Regs, Div 4.5, Ch 11, Art 5, App 10.

When lithium thionyl chloride batteries are damaged by your mishandling you are the generator of the resulting hazardous waste and responsible for cleanup, management, and disposal of this hazardous waste and the associated costs for the work under section 14-11.06.

Lithium thionyl chloride batteries found damaged are Department-generated hazardous waste under section 14-11.07. Management of this Department-generated hazardous waste is change order work.

Use a hazardous waste manifest to transport this damaged equipment to an appropriately permitted disposal facility.

#### **14-11.15C(4) Electrical Equipment Containing PCBs**

##### **14-11.15C(4)(a) General**

PCBs are found in electrical equipment produced before 1979 such as transformers, capacitors, and fluorescent light ballasts.

#### **14-11.15C(4)(b) Transformers and Capacitors**

Manage and dispose of transformers and capacitors containing PCBs under 40 CFR Part 761 and 22 CA Code of Regs Div 4.5.

#### **14-11.15C(4)(c) Undamaged Fluorescent Light Ballasts**

Manage and dispose of fluorescent light ballasts containing PCBs under 22 CA Code of Regs § 67426.1 et seq. Fluorescent light ballasts containing PCBs must be packaged and transported by a hauler with a current DTSC registration certificate and documentation of compliance with the CA Highway Patrol Basic Inspection of Terminals Program. The hauler must transport the fluorescent light ballasts containing PCBs to a facility permitted for hazardous waste disposal by DTSC.

#### **14-11.15C(4)(d) Damaged Fluorescent Light Ballasts**

Damaged fluorescent light ballasts containing PCBs are designated as extremely hazardous waste by DTSC.

When fluorescent light ballasts containing PCBs are damaged by your mishandling you are the generator of the resulting hazardous waste and responsible for cleanup, management, and disposal of this hazardous waste and the associated costs for the work under section 14-11.06.

Fluorescent light ballasts containing PCBs found damaged are Department-generated hazardous waste under section 14-11.07. Management of this Department-generated hazardous waste is change order work.

Use a hazardous waste manifest to transport damaged equipment to an appropriately permitted disposal facility.

#### **14-11.15C(5) Lead Acid Batteries**

Removed lead acid batteries are Department-generated hazardous waste. Manage hazardous waste lead acid batteries under 22 CA Code Regs § 66266.80 and 66266.81. Do not dispose of or attempt to dispose of, a lead-acid battery on or in any land, including dumpsters, landfills, lakes, streams, or the ocean.

Upon removal immediately place batteries upright in non-reactive, structurally-secure, closed containers such as polyethylene buckets or drums for transport. Package the batteries under 49 CFR 172.101 and 49 CFR 173.59. Prevent accidental contact between batteries by:

1. Covering terminal ends to prevent them from touching each other
2. Placing batteries in a sealed plastic bag packed with loose fill, such as vermiculite

Label the container with the date the first battery is placed in it and identify the contents as "Lead-acid Batteries."

Use a:

- 1 Bill of lading under 13 CCR § 1161 for shipments of 9 or less batteries.
2. Hazardous waste manifest for shipments of 10 batteries or more. The Engineer provides the Department's EPA Generator Identification Number for hazardous waste shipment. The Engineer signs the hazardous waste manifests. Notify the Engineer 5 business days before the manifests are to be signed.

Outer packaging must comply with 49 CFR 173.24. Transport batteries to a DTSC permitted recycling facility.

#### **14-11.15C(6) Photovoltaic Panels**

Removed photovoltaic panels are Department-generated hazardous waste due to heavy metals content. Manage and dispose of photovoltaic panels under section 14-11.07.

AA



## 15 EXISTING FACILITIES

10-16-20

**Replace item 1.3 in the list in the 7th paragraph of section 15-1.03B with:**

10-16-20

- 1.3. Buried at least 10 feet from the dripline of trees or highway facilities

[illegible]

## DIVISION III EARTHWORK AND LANDSCAPE

## 19 EARTHWORK

04-16-21

**Replace section 19-3.01C(4) with:**

### 19-3.01C(4) Ground Anchor and Soil Nail Walls

04-17-20

Submit shop drawings for earthwork for each ground anchor wall and soil nail wall under section 46-1.01C(2).

**Delete the 5th paragraph of section 19-3.02C.**

10-16-20

**Add to the end of section 19-3.02H:**

04-16-21

For steel soldier piles, concrete backfill placed under slurry must:

1. Contain at least 675 pounds of cementitious material per cubic yard and be proportioned to prevent excessive bleed water and segregation.
2. Comply with the combined aggregate gradation requirements of 1/2-inch or 3/8-inch maximum gradation specified in section 90-1.02C(4).
3. Have a nominal slump equal to or greater than 7 inches. The nominal and maximum slump and penetration specifications in section 90-1.02G(6) do not apply to concrete placed under slurry.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 19-3.03E(1) with:**

10-19-18

Place structure backfill in uniform layers. Bring backfill up uniformly on all sides of structures or drainage facilities. Backfill layer thickness must not exceed 0.67 foot before compacting. If you perform compaction by ponding and jetting, the thickness of the backfill layer must not exceed 4 feet.

**Replace the 1st sentence in the 3rd paragraph of section 19-3.03E(1) with:**

10-19-18

Do not place structure backfill until footings or other parts of structures or drainage facilities are authorized.

**Replace section 19-3.03E(2) with:**

10-16-20

**19-3.03E(2) Reserved**

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 19-3.03K with:**

10-16-20

Clean the excavated face of loose materials, mud, rebound, and other materials that prevent or reduce the shotcrete from bonding to soil nails and the receiving surface.

**Replace the 3rd sentence in the 6th paragraph of section 19-3.03K with:**

10-16-20

Take authorized remedial measures to stabilize the areas.

**Add between the 6th and 7th paragraphs of section 19-3.03K:**

10-16-20

Reset anchor if soil ravel, sloughs, or shows measurable displacement. Do not remove ground anchor excess tendon length until all lift-off tests for the ground anchor are complete.

**Replace the list in the 9th paragraph of section 19-3.03K with:**

10-16-20

1. Soil nails or ground anchors are installed and grouted.
2. Reinforced concrete facing if shown is constructed.
3. Grout and concrete facing if shown have cured for at least 72 hours.
4. Soil nail facing anchorages are attached or ground anchors are locked off.

AA

**20 LANDSCAPE**

04-16-21

**Add to section 20-1.01D:**

04-17-20

**20-1.01D(3) Reserved**

**Replace item 2 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 20-1.03C(1) with:**

10-18-19

2. Controlling weeds and pests

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 20-2.01A(4)(d) with:**

10-19-18

In the presence of the Engineer, perform a functional test for each system that demonstrates:

1. Components of the system are functioning and integrated with one another.
2. Controller programming is complete including external weather, learned flow, and other system data inputs required to operate the system in the automatic mode.
3. Watering schedule is appropriate for the plants, current weather, season, and site conditions.
4. System has complete sprinkler coverage of the site.

10-19-18

Perform the test for each system:

1. Before planting the plants

2. After irrigation system repairwork
3. Annually during plant establishmentwork
4. Not more than 30 days prior to contract acceptance
5. When ordered

**Delete section 20-2.01A(4)(e).**

10-19-18

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-2.01B(5) with:**

10-19-18

Pull boxes must comply with section 86-1.02C and be no. 5 or larger. Pull boxes for low voltage conductors must not have side openings.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 20-2.01B(5) with:**

04-19-19

Pull box covers used for control and neutral conductors for irrigation equipment operated by the irrigation controller must be marked *SPRINKLER CONTROL*.

**Add to section 20-2.01B:**

04-19-19

**20-2.01B(9) Woven Wire Cloth and Gravel**

Woven wire cloth must be galvanized and manufactured with a minimum diameter of 19-gauge wire and have square openings from 1/4 to 1/2 inches.

Gravel must be 3/4-inch gravel or crushed rock. Gravel or crushed rock must be clean, washed, dry, and free from clay or organic material.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-2.01C(2) with:**

10-19-18

Perform trenching and backfilling under section 87-1.03E(2).

**Replace the introductory clause to the list in the 1st paragraph of section 20-2.01C(3) with:**

10-19-18

Install pull boxes under section 87-1.03C at the following locations:

**Add to section 20-2.01C(4):**

04-19-19

Install valve boxes on woven wire cloth and gravel or crushed rock.

**Add to the end of section 20-2.01C(4):**

04-17-20

Space remote control valve boxes at least 2 feet from the edge of the adjacent valve box.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-2.04A(4) with:**

10-19-18

Perform field tests on control and neutral conductors. Field tests must comply with the specifications in section 87-1.01D(2)(a).

**Replace the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 20-2.04B with:**

10-19-18

Control and neutral conductors must comply with the provisions for conductors and cables in section 86-1.02F.

Electrical conduit and fittings must comply with section 86-1.02(B).

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-2.04C(4) with:**

04-19-19

Splice conductors with a UL-listed connector manufactured for copper wire, direct burial irrigation

systems. Connector must be prefilled with a moisture sealing compound that encapsulates and protects the splice in a waterproof housing. Connector must be sized for the number and gauge of the conductors at the splice.

**Add to the end of the 4th paragraph of section 20-2.06B(2)(a):**

10-18-19

Notify the Engineer at least 10 business days before accessing the network communications to integrate new irrigation controllers into the network.

**Replace the introductory clause of the 1st paragraph of section 20-2.06B(3) with:**

10-19-18

The irrigation controller enclosure cabinet must comply with section 86-1.02Q and must:

**Add to the beginning of section 20-2.06C:**

10-19-18

Install the irrigation controller enclosure cabinet under 87-1.03Q(1).

**Replace the paragraph of section 20-2.07B(3) with:**

10-18-19

Corrugated HDPE pipe must comply with ASTM F667 or be Type S complying with AASHTO M252 or AASHTO M294. Couplings and fitting must be as recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

**Replace section 20-2.07B(5) with:**

04-16-21

**20-2.07B(5) PVC Pipe Conduit and PVC Pipe Conduit Sleeve**

PVC pipe conduit and PVC pipe conduit sleeve must be schedule 40 complying with ASTM D1785.

Fittings must be schedule 80.

**Replace section 20-2.07C(3) with:**

04-16-21

**20-2.07C(3) PVC Pipe Conduit and PVC Pipe Conduit Sleeve**

Where shown, install PVC pipe conduit and PVC pipe conduit sleeve under surfacing. PVC pipe conduit under surfacing must be installed using directional boring under section 20-2.07C(2)(b).

Cap ends of conduit until used.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 20-2.09B(1) with:**

04-19-19

Threaded nipples for swing joints and risers must be schedule 80, PVC 1120 or PVC 1220 pipe, and comply with ASTM D1785.

**Add to the end of section 20-2.10B(6):**

10-18-19

Flanged adapters used to connect pipe to gate valves must be metal.

**Replace section 20-2.10B(7) with:**

Each pressure regulating valve used on the downstream side of the control valves must be:

04-17-20

1. Threaded type with outflow pressure clearly marked on the regulator
2. Plastic body with a working pressure of 125 psi or greater
3. Stainless-steel compression spring

Each pressure regulating valve used on the upstream side of the control valves must be:

1. Flanged or threaded and manufactured of brass or bronze
2. Capable of withstanding a working pressure of 300 psi or greater
3. Adjustable with a stainless-steel spring and seat
4. Tapped and plugged for a pressure gauge and if shown with a gauge installed

**Add to section 20-2.10B:**

04-16-21

**20-2.10B(11) Automatic Flush Valve**

Automatic flush valve body must be one-piece thermoplastic threaded type. The body must be serviceable by unthreading the valve from the male adapter. The body must use a molded synthetic rubber seal. Valve must open automatically. The seat must be constructed of molded synthetic rubber that is held in the open position with a stainless steel spring. Flush rate must be at least 1.5 gpm at 60 psi.

**20-2.10B(12) Air or Vacuum Relief Valve**

Air relief valve body must be thermoplastic. Valve must be continuous acting air vent type. Valve must have a minimum release rate volume of 260 cfm at 5 psi.

**Add to section 20-2.10C:**

04-16-21

**20-2.10C(8) Automatic Flush Valve**

Install automatic flush valve under manufacturer's instructions. Valve box must contain a gravel bed that will absorb at least 1 gpm of water.

**20-2.10C(9) Air Relief Valve**

Install air relief valve under the manufacturer's instructions.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-2.11C with:**

04-16-21

Install wye strainer assembly on the upstream side of the control valve.

**Replace the table in the 3rd paragraph of section 20-3.01B(2)(a) with:**

10-19-18

Plant group designation	Description	Container size (cu in)
A	No. 1 container	152–251
B	No. 5 container	785–1242
C	Balled and burlapped	--
E	Bulb	--
F	In flats	--
H	Cutting	--
I	Pot	--
K	24-inch box	5775–6861
M	Liner <sup>a</sup>	--
O	Acorn	--
P	Plugs <sup>a, b</sup>	--
S	Seedling <sup>c</sup>	--
U	No. 15 container	2768–3696
Z	Palm Tree	--

<sup>a</sup>Do not use containers made of biodegradable material.

<sup>b</sup>Grown in individual container cells.

<sup>c</sup>Bare root.

**Replace the introductory clause of the 1st paragraph of section 20-3.01B(4)(b) with:**

10-19-18

Slow-release fertilizer must be a pelleted or granular form with a nutrient release over a 3 to 4 month period and be within the chemical analysis ranges shown in the following table:

**Replace section 20-3.01C(3) with:**

10-19-18

Water plants as needed to keep the plants in a healthy growing condition.

**Add to section 20-3.02C(3)(a):**

04-16-21

Where plants are shown to be planted in RECP areas, cut the RECP to provide a planting hole with

minimal damage to the RECP. Secure cuts and loose edges of the RECP with fasteners after plants have been planted. Fasteners must be steel staples complying with section 21-2.02R. If you substitute steel staples with an alternative attachment device, submit a sample of the device at least 5 business days for approval before its installation.

**Replace item 3 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 20-4.01A with:**

10-18-19

3. Controlling weeds and pests

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-4.03G with:**

10-18-19

Operate the electric irrigation systems utilizing external weather, learned flow, and other system data inputs required to operate the system in the automatic mode, unless otherwise authorized.

**Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 20-4.03G.**

10-19-18

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-5.03A(2) with:**

10-18-19

Preemergent must be granular oxadiazon.

**Replace the paragraph of section 20-5.03A(3)(c) with:**

10-18-19

After compaction, apply preemergent at the maximum label rate. Do not apply preemergent more than 12 inches beyond the inert ground cover limits. Complete the preemergent application and inert ground cover placement within the same day.

**Replace section 20-5.03B(2)(b) with:**

10-16-20

**20-5.03B(2)(b) Concrete**

Concrete must be minor concrete. Aggregate size must be from 3/8 to 3/4 inch.

**Add to the end of section 20-5.03B(3):**

10-19-18

If you are ordered to remove existing concrete below ground within the limits of the rock blanket, saw cut the concrete before removal. This work is change order work.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 20-5.03C(3) with:**

10-16-20

Place gravel and compact.

**Replace section 20-5.04B(6) with:**

10-16-20

**20-5.04B(6) Pine Needle Mulch**

Pine needle mulch must:

1. Be derived from pine needles
2. Be a blend of pine needles and not more than 25 percent by volume of bark, cones and small twigs
3. Contain at least 95 percent by volume pine needles from 4 to 12 inches in length
4. Not be crushed

**Add between the 6th and 7th paragraphs of section 20-5.04C:**

10-16-20

Place pine needle mulch uniformly without clumping.

**Replace item 1 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 20-10.03A(3) with:**

10-19-18

1. Transplanting trees. The work plan must include methods of lifting, transporting, storing, planting, guying, watering and maintaining each tree to be transplanted. Include the root ball size, method of root ball containment, and a maintenance program for each tree.

**Replace item 2 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 20-10.03A(3) with:**

10-18-19

2. Maintain existing planted areas. The work plan must include controlling the weeds, fertilizing, mowing and trimming of turf areas, watering, and controlling pests.

**Replace item 6 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 20-10.03A(4) with:**

10-18-19

6. Pests

**Add to the end of section 20-10.03C(3):**

10-19-18

Water transplanted trees immediately after planting and as needed to keep it in a healthy growing condition until contract acceptance.

**Add to the end of section 20-10.03C(4):**

10-19-18

Water existing plants as needed to keep them in a healthy growing condition until contract acceptance.

AA

**21 EROSION CONTROL**

04-16-21

**Add to section 21-2.01C(2):**

04-16-21

Submit a 1 cu ft compost sample from the compost producer. Obtain authorization before delivering the compost to the job site.

**Replace section 21-2.01C(3) with:**

10-18-19

At least 60 days before seed application, submit proof that the purchase order for seed required for the Contract has been placed and accepted by the seed vendor. Include the seed's botanical names, quantity ordered, and the anticipated date of delivery on the purchase order.



Submit a copy of the supplier's seed analysis report and seed label for each seed species before application.

Seed analysis report must show:

1. Seed variety including botanical name and common name
2. Percent pure live seed
3. Percent by weight inert matter
4. Percent by weight other crop seed
5. Percent by weight weed seed
6. Name of restricted noxious weed seed by number per pound of seed
7. Germination test results
8. Name and address of the supplier or grower
9. Name and address of the seed laboratory
10. Date of the analysis

Seed labels must show:

1. Seed variety including botanical name and common name
2. Lot number or other lot identification
3. Origin
4. Net weight
5. Percent pure live seed
6. Percent total viability
7. Percent by weight inert matter
8. Percent by weight other crop seed
9. Percent by weight weed seed
10. Name of restricted noxious weed seed by number per pound of seed
11. Name and address of the supplier or grower
12. Date the seed was labeled

**Replace section 21-2.01D(3) with:**

10-18-19

Seed must be tested for purity and germination by a seed laboratory certified by the Association of Official Seed Analysts or by a seed technologist certified by the Society of Commercial Seed Technologists. Seed test must be performed for germination within 12 months before application.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 21-2.02B with:**

04-16-21

Stockpile duff until work area to receive duff is complete. Duff stockpiles must not exceed 5 feet in height. Duff stockpiles must not be covered with a material that will stop air circulation, increase duff pile temperatures, or harm beneficial biological activity and resident seeds.

**Replace item 1 in the list in the paragraph of section 21-2.02C with:**

10-16-20

1. Consist of fertile, friable soil of loamy character with a pH range from 6 to 7 that contains organic matter in quantities natural to the region and capable of sustaining healthy plant life

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 21-2.03J with:**

04-19-19

Do not incorporate materials within 3 feet of the pavement edge.

**Delete the 4th paragraph of section 21-2.03J**

10-18-19

- 04-17-20

[illegible]

## 28 CONCRETE BASES

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 28-2.01D(1)(a) with:**

The cylinders for compressive strength testing under ASTM C31 or ASTM C192 must be 6 by 12 inches.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 28-2.02B with:**

The SCM content requirements in the 4th paragraph of section 90-1.02B(3) do not apply to LCB.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 28-3.02C with:**

Asphaltic emulsion must be Grade SS1.

**Replace section 28-5.02C with:**

### 28-5.02C Curing Seal

The curing seal must be asphaltic emulsion Grade SS1.

AA

10-16-20

**Replace Section 30-4 with:**

### 30-4.01A Summary

Section 30-4 includes specifications for constructing a reclaimed pavement base using FDR—cement.

Constructing an FDR—cement base includes:

1. Pulverizing existing asphalt concrete pavement and underlying materials
2. Mixing with water, cement, and if specified, supplementary aggregate
3. Grading and compacting the mixture
4. Applying asphaltic emulsion and sand cover

#### **30-4.01B Definitions**

**Lot:** 1,000 sq yd of FDR—cement

#### **30-4.01C Submittals**

##### **30-4.01C(1) General**

With the QC plan, submit the mix design.

Submit quality control test results along with the daily reports.

Submit QC test results to [fdr@dot.ca.gov](mailto:fdr@dot.ca.gov).

##### **30-4.01C(2) Quality Assurance Submittals**

##### **30-4.01C(2)(a) General**

Reserved

##### **30-4.01C(2)(b) Mix Design**

Submit each FDR—cement mix design at least 2 weeks before starting FDR—cement operations. Each mix design submittal must be sealed and signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State.

You may submit multiple mix designs to optimize the cement content and adjust for varying underlying materials.

Each mix design submittal must include:

1. Area represented by the mix design by beginning and ending stations.
2. Gradation of the mixture before addition of cement.
3. Cement content in percent by weight of the dry mixture and in lb/sq yd surface application rate.
4. Supplementary aggregate in percent by weight of the dry mixture, if supplementary aggregate is specified.
5. Moisture content of the material when mixing, relative to OMC.
6. Test results and any worksheets, photographs, and graphs.
7. Unconfined compressive strength test results.
8. Moisture-density curve of the material at the specified cement content.
9. Certificate of compliance for cement.

##### **30-4.01C(2)(c) Quality Control Reporting**

With the daily report, submit the following based on the testing frequencies specified:

1. General Information:
  - 1.1. Weather:
    - 1.1.1. Ambient air temperature before starting daily FDR—cement activities, including time of temperature reading.
    - 1.1.2. Road surface temperature before starting daily FDR—cement activities, including time of temperature reading.
2. Average forward speed of pulverizing equipment
3. FDR—cement quality control test results for unconfined compressive strength
4. Depth of pulverization

With the daily report, submit the test results for the quality characteristics within the times after sampling shown in the following table:

**FDR—Cement Quality Characteristic Test Result Reporting Time Allowances**

Quality characteristic	Maximum reporting time allowance
Water sulfates	Before work starts
Water chlorides	
Aggregate gradation	24 hours
Moisture content	
Laboratory maximum wet density	
Relative compaction	
Unconfined compressive strength	24 hours after testing specimens

**30-4.01D Quality Assurance****30-4.01D(1) General**

Relative compaction must be determined under California Test 231 and the following:

1. For a reclaimed layer 0.5-foot thick and less, perform 1 relative density test at mid layer. For thickness greater than 0.5-foot, test at every 0.5-foot intervals from 2 inches above the bottom of the FDR—cement layer.
2. Sample must contain no more than 5 percent retained on the 2-inch sieve and 15 percent retained on the 1-1/2-inch sieve.
3. Correction for oversize material does not apply.
4. Use the laboratory wet test maximum density closest in proximity to the lot to determine relative compaction. If the relative compaction for a lot is less than 95 percent in accordance with ASTM D1557 requirements, perform California Test 216 and California Test 226 for each noncompliant lot and recalculate the relative compaction.

The Engineer tests each test strip under section 30-4.01D(4).

**30-4.01D(2) Mix Design**

Develop a mix design for each materials sampling location. The mix design must produce FDR—cement with an unconfined compressive strength from 300 to 600 psi, determined at 7 days under ASTM D1633, Method A, with the exceptions shown in FDR—Cement Quality Characteristic Requirements table under section 30-4.02A.

Notify the Engineer at least 2 business days before sampling.

Use materials from the specified FDR—cement mixing depth. If any portion of existing asphalt concrete pavement is to be removed before pulverizing, remove that portion of asphalt concrete pavement from the samples used in the mix design. If additional samples of subgrade material are needed, sampling locations can be excavated outside the edge of pavement to variable dimensions. Characterize and record sampling location features such as layer thicknesses and types, distresses, interlayers, thin or thick areas, digouts, and adhesion to the base. Use the sampled material to determine the mix design represented by the sampling location, according to the proportions of the pavement structure shown.

Before opening the mix design sampling locations to traffic, backfill sampling locations by replacing and compacting with an authorized material or minor HMA that complies with section 39-2.07. Backfill and compact to the existing grade and thickness of asphalt concrete pavement, in the Engineer's presence.

**30-4.01D(3) Quality Control****30-4.01D(3)(a) General**

Reserved

**30-4.01D(3)(b) Sampling, and Testing**

Assign a ground supervisor whose sole purpose is to monitor the FDR—cement activities, advise project personnel, and interface with the quality control testing personnel. The ground supervisor must not have any sampling or testing duties.

Test the quality characteristics of FDR—cement shown in the following table:

**FDR—Cement Quality Characteristic Sampling Locations and Testing Frequencies**

Quality characteristic	Test method	Minimum sampling and testing frequency	Sampling location
Aggregate gradation	California Test 202	Test strip and 1 per 2 lots	Loose mix after pulverizing and mixing
Moisture content	California Test 226	Test strip and 2 per day <sup>a</sup>	Loose mix after pulverizing and mixing <sup>b</sup>
Unconfined compressive strength	ASTM D1633	Test strip and 1 per 2 lots	
Laboratory maximum wet density	California Test 216	Test strip and 2 per day	Same location as California Test 231
Relative compaction <sup>c</sup>	California Test 231	Test strip and 1 per lot	Compacted mix

<sup>a</sup>If test fails, minimum test frequency is 1 per lot.

<sup>b</sup>Sample immediately after mixing is complete.

<sup>c</sup>Verify the moisture content reading made under California Test 231 with California Test 226.

Measure and record the actual cut depth at both ends of the pulverizing drum at least once every 300 feet along the cut length. Take measurements in the Engineer's presence.

**30-4.01D(4) Department Acceptance**

The Department accepts FDR—cement based on:

1. Visual inspection for the following:
  - 1.1. No segregation, raveling, or loose material
  - 1.2. Variance must not be more than 0.05 foot measured from the lower edge of a 12-foot straightedge
  - 1.3. Uniform surface texture throughout the work limits
2. Compliance with the quality characteristics shown in the following table:

**FDR—Cement Requirements for Acceptance**

Quality characteristic	Test method	Value
Cement application rate (lb/sq yd)	Calibrated tray or equal	Mix design rate $\pm$ 5%
Relative compaction (min, %, wet density)	California Test 231	95

3. FDR—cement thickness for each lot. The thickness must be within 0.05 foot of the thickness shown. Verify the thickness at a location determined by, and in the presence of the engineer by one of the following methods:
  - 3.1. Excavate a test pit that is at least 1 by 1-foot and use phenolphthalein
  - 3.2. Survey equipment

**30-4.02 MATERIALS****30-4.02A General**

The quality characteristics for the FDR—cement must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

### FDR—Cement Quality Characteristic Requirements

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Aggregate gradation (% passing) <sup>a</sup> Sieve Size: 3 inch 2 inch 1-1/2 inch	California Test 202	100 95–100 85–100
Moisture content (%)	California Test 226	Mix design $\pm$ 2 percent
Unconfined compressive strength (psi)	ASTM D1633 <sup>b</sup>	Specified in section 30-4.01D(2)
Laboratory maximum wet density (lb/cu ft)	California Test 216	Use for relative compaction calculation
Relative compaction (min, %, wet density) <sup>c</sup>	California Test 231	95

<sup>a</sup> Perform aggregate gradation on samples collected from full recycled depth.

<sup>b</sup> Method A, except:

1. Test specimens must be compacted under ASTM D1557, Method A or B.
2. Test specimens must be cured by sealing each specimen with 2 layers of plastic at least 4-mil thick. The plastic must be tight around the specimen. Seal all seams with duct tape to prevent moisture loss. Sealed specimens must be placed in an oven for 7 days at  $100 \pm 5$  degrees F. At the end of the cure period, specimens must be removed from the oven and air-cooled. Duct tape and plastic wrap must be removed before capping. Specimens must not be soaked before testing.

<sup>c</sup> Verify the moisture content reading made under California Test 231 with California Test 226.

#### 30-4.02B Cement

Reserved

#### 30-4.02C Water

Reserved

#### 30-4.02D Supplementary Aggregate

If supplementary aggregate is specified, supplementary aggregate must comply with the specifications for Class 2 aggregate base in section 26.

#### 30-4.02E Asphaltic Emulsion

Asphaltic emulsion must be Grade SS-1h or CSS-1h.

Notify the Engineer if you dilute the asphaltic emulsion with water. The ratio by weight of added water to asphaltic emulsion must not exceed 1 to 1.

Measure added water weight.

#### 30-4.02F Sand Cover

Sand used for sand cover must comply with the material specifications for fine aggregate under section 90-1.02C(3). Sand must not contain more than 2 percent moisture by dry weight of sand.

#### 30-4.02G Test Pit Backfill Material

Backfill for test pits must be FDR—cement treated material.

### 30-4.03 CONSTRUCTION

#### 30-4.03A General

Do not start FDR—cement activities if the ambient air temperature is below 40 degrees F or the road surface is below 40 degrees F. If the ambient air temperature falls below 40 degrees F during FDR—cement activities, you may only compact and finish FDR—cement.

Backfill test pits and compact to 95 percent under California Test 231. After compaction, the repair area must not vary more than 0.05 foot from the adjacent FDR—cement surface.

### **30-4.03B Equipment**

The FDR—cement mixing machine must have independent and interlocked systems for water and must include the following:

1. Digital electronic controller system
2. Pumping system
3. Spray bar system

The cement distributor must have a vacuum or dust suppressant system to minimize airborne cement during spreading of the cement on the grade.

Storage equipment for water must not leak and must be attached to the FDR—cement mixing machine with a tow bar and hose. The hose must be attached to the bar and must not touch the ground at any time.

Grading and compacting equipment must be self-propelled and reversible. The frequency and amplitude of vibrating rollers must be adjustable and exceed a force of 15 tons in vibratory mode.

### **30-4.03C Pulverizing**

Unless otherwise authorized, do not pulverize more material than can be mixed with cement and compacted in one day.

Do not leave a wedge where the pulverizing drum cuts into the existing material. The 1st cut width must use the full width of the pulverizing drum. Subsequent cuts must overlap at least 4 inches. Do not leave a gap of unpulverized material between cuts. If an overlap is less than 4 inches, immediately back up and pulverize the deviation along the correct cut line.

Mark the existing pavement where the center of the pulverizing drum stops. Start the following cut on this alignment at least 2 feet behind the mark.

### **30-4.03D Spreading Materials**

Spread cement uniformly over the full roadway surface width. Do not spread cement more than 30 minutes before mixing. Do not apply dry cement in windy conditions that will result in dust outside the FDR—cement area. The spread rate must be the mix design rate or the ordered rate in lb/sq yd  $\pm$  5 percent.

Do not spread cement and supplementary aggregate before pulverizing.

### **30-4.03E Mixing**

The overlap requirements in section 30-4.03C apply to mixing. With each cut, adjust the quantity of water proportionally to the actual cut width. If an overlap is less than 4 inches, immediately back up and pulverize the deviation along the correct line without adding water or cement.

Water must be injected through the mixing machine. The injection rate of mixing water must be sufficient to produce the FDR—cement material mixing moisture content described in the mix design.

Mark where the center of the pulverizing drum stops. Start the following cut on this alignment at least 2 feet behind the mark.

### **30-4.03F Compacting and Grading**

Immediately after pulverizing and mixing, compact FDR—cement to the minimum relative compaction. Do not allow more than 2 hours between final mixing of the pulverized material with cement and completion of compaction. Check thickness of compacted FDR material in test pit with phenolphthalein prior to final compaction and grading.

During grading and final compaction with vibratory steel drum rollers, add water to maintain the mixing moisture content as described in the mix design. After final compaction, do not place cement treated soil to fill low areas in the grade.

### 30-4.03G Finishing

Immediately after compaction, apply water and roll with pneumatic-tired rollers or steel drum roller with no vibration. The finished surface must be free of ruts, bumps, indentations, segregation, raveling, and any loose material.

Keep the compacted surface damp by lightly watering until asphaltic emulsion is applied.

Apply a diluted asphaltic emulsion to the finished surface when it is damp but free of standing water at the end of the day. The application rate of asphaltic emulsion must be from 0.13 to 0.25 gal/sq. yd. Do not water after applying asphaltic emulsion.

Spread sand cover after asphaltic emulsion is applied under section 37-4.03C. Remove excess sand from the surface by sweeping before opening to traffic.

During the period from 48 to 56 hours after compaction, microcrack the surface by applying 2 to 3 single passes using a 12-ton vibratory steel drum roller at maximum amplitude travelling from 2 to 3 mph.

Maintain the FDR—cement surface free of ruts, bumps, indentations, raveling, and segregation. Repair damaged FDR—cement material with minor HMA.

Determine the finished FDR—cement thickness before placing HMA. If FDR—cement thickness is less than the specified thickness by more than 0.05 foot, excavate a test pit at least 1 by 1-foot in the vicinity of the noncompliant test pit to determine the extent of the deficient thickness. Remove the FDR—cement material deficient in thickness by cold planing to a depth of 0.2 foot below the finished FDR—cement grade. Replace the planed FDR—cement with the HMA specified for the project and compact under section 39-2.01C.

For each lot of FDR—cement, the HMA layer must be placed within 7 days from final compaction of the FDR—cement base unless otherwise authorized.

Immediately before placing HMA, apply asphaltic emulsion at a rate from 0.03 to 0.05 percent residual binder content.

Do not place HMA until authorized.

### 30-4.04 PAYMENT

Not Used

\*\*\*\*\*

## DIVISION V SURFACINGS AND PAVEMENTS

### 37 BITUMINOUS SEALS

10-16-20

Add to section 37-1.01D(1):

10-16-20

Take samples under California Test 125.

Replace item 1 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 37-2.01A(3) with:

10-16-20

1. Samples for:
  - 1.1. Asphaltic emulsion chip seal, two 1-quart samples of asphaltic emulsion
  - 1.2. Polymer modified asphaltic emulsion chip seal, two 1-quart samples of polymer modified asphaltic emulsion
  - 1.3. Asphalt rubber binder chip seal, two 1-quart samples of base asphalt binder
  - 1.4. Asphalt rubber binder chip seal, five 1-quart samples of asphalt rubber binder



**Replace section 37-2.02A(3) with:**

10-16-20

**37-2.02A(3) Submittals**

Immediately after sampling, submit two 1-quart samples of asphaltic emulsion taken in the presence of the Engineer.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 37-2.02A(4)(b)(ii) with:**

10-16-20

Take two 1-quart samples for Department acceptance testing.

**Replace section 37-2.03A(3) with:**

10-16-20

**37-2.03A(3) Submittals**

Immediately after sampling, submit two 1-quart samples of polymer modified asphaltic emulsion taken in the presence of the Engineer.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 37-2.03A(4)(b)(ii) with:**

10-16-20

Take two 1-quart samples for Department acceptance testing.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 37-2.03B(2) with:**

04-17-20

A polymer modified asphaltic emulsion must be either Grade PMCRS-2 or PMCRS-2h. Polymer content in percent by weight does not apply.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 37-2.04A(4)(c)(iv) with:**

10-16-20

For Department acceptance testing, take two 1-quart samples and one 1-gallon sample of asphalt rubber binder in the presence of the Engineer for every 5 lots or once a day, whichever is greater.

**Replace item 1 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 37-3.01A(3) with:**

10-16-20

1. Samples for:
  - 1.1. Asphaltic emulsion slurry seal, two 1-quart samples of asphaltic emulsion
  - 1.2. Polymer modified asphaltic emulsion slurry seal, two 1-quart samples of polymer modified asphaltic emulsion
  - 1.3. Micro-surfacing, two 1-quart samples of micro-surfacing emulsion

**Replace section 37-3.02A(3) with:**

10-16-20

**37-3.02A(3) Submittals**

Immediately after sampling, submit two 1-quart samples of asphaltic emulsion or polymer modified asphaltic emulsion taken in the presence of the Engineer.

**Replace section 37-3.02A(4)(b)(i) with:**

10-16-20

**37-3.02A(4)(b)(i) General**

Take two 1-quart samples of asphaltic emulsion and polymer modified asphaltic emulsion for Department acceptance testing.

**Replace section 37-3.02B(3) with:**

04-17-20

**37-3.02B(3) Polymer Modified Asphaltic Emulsions**

A polymer modified asphaltic emulsion must be grade PMCQS-1h.

A polymer modified asphaltic emulsion must consist of an elastomeric polymer mixed with an asphaltic material uniformly emulsified with water and an emulsifying or stabilization agent.

A polymer modified asphaltic emulsion must use either neoprene polymer or butadiene and styrene copolymer. The polymer must be homogeneous and milled into the asphaltic emulsion at the colloid mill.

**Replace section 37-3.03A(3) with:**

10-16-20

**37-3.03A(3) Submittals**

Immediately after sampling, submit two 1-quart samples of micro-surfacing emulsion taken in the presence of the Engineer.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 37-3.03A(4)(b)(ii) with:**

10-16-20

Take two 1-quart samples of micro-surfacing emulsion for Department acceptance testing.

**Replace section 37-3.03B(2) with:**

04-17-20

**37-3.03B(2) Micro-surfacing Emulsions**

A micro-surfacing emulsion must be grade MSE.

A micro-surfacing emulsion must be a homogeneous mixture of asphalt, an elastomeric polymer, and an emulsifier solution.

Add an elastomeric polymer modifier to asphalt or emulsifier solution before emulsification. An elastomeric polymer solid must be a minimum of 3 percent by weight of the residual asphalt in the micro-surfacing emulsion.

**Replace item 1 in the paragraph of section 37-4.01A(3) with:**

10-16-20

1. Two 1-quart samples of asphaltic emulsion

**Add to section 37-4.01A:**

10-16-20

**37-4.01A(4) Quality Assurance**

Reserved

Replace section 37-4.02A(3) with:

10-16-20

**37-4.02A(3) Submittals**

Immediately after sampling, submit two 1-quart samples of asphaltic emulsion taken in the presence of the Engineer.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 37-4.02A(4)(b)(ii) with:

10-16-20

Take two 1-quart samples for Department acceptance testing.

Replace the 6th paragraph of section 37-5.01C with:

10-16-20

Immediately after sampling, submit two 1-quart samples of parking area seal taken in the presence of the Engineer.

AA

**39 ASPHALT CONCRETE**

04-16-21

10-16-20

Replace *AASHTO T 324 (Modified)* and *AASHTO T 324* at each occurrence in section 39 with:

04-17-20

California Test 389

04-17-20

Delete the row for *AASHTO T 324* in the table in the 5th paragraph of section 39-2.01A(1).

Add to the table in the 5th paragraph of section 39-2.01A(1):

10-16-20

ASTM D5095	2007
------------	------

Replace the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 39-2.01A(3)(d) with:

04-19-19

If ordered, submit QC test results within 3 business days of a request.

04-17-20

Delete the 1st paragraph of section 39-2.01A(4)(a).

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 39-2.01A(4)(a) with:

10-16-20

Take samples under California Test 125. Reduce samples of HMA to testing size under California Test 306.

**Replace item 2 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 39-2.01A(4)(b) with:**

10-16-20

2. Asphalt binder. Take at least two 1-qt samples. If the asphalt binder is modified or rubberized, the asphalt binder must be sampled with the components blended in the proportions to be used.

**Replace the 1st sentence in the 2nd paragraph of section 39-2.01A(4)(h)(i) with:**

04-17-20

Condition each at-the-plant sample of HMA mixture for testing under AASHTO 283 in compliance with sections 7.1.2, 7.1.3, and 7.1.4 of AASHTO R 30.

**Add to section 39-2.01A(4)(h)(v):**

10-16-20

California Test 389 and AASHTO T 283 are not required if production start-up evaluation is within 45 days of the date the Hot Mix Asphalt Verification form is signed.

If production stops for more than 60 days, perform a production start-up evaluation. If production stops for more than 30 days but less 60 days, perform a reduced production start-up evaluation. Reduced production start-up evaluation is production start-up evaluation without California Test 389 and AASHTO T 283.

If production start-up evaluation fails, do not begin production.

**Add between the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 39-2.01A(4)(i)(i):**

04-19-19

You must assist in collecting Engineer acceptance samples. Sample in the presence of the Engineer. Split the Engineer acceptance samples into at least 4 parts. Engineer retains 3 parts and you keep 1 part.

**Replace the 1st sentence in the 5th paragraph of section 39-2.01A(4)(i)(i) with:**

04-17-20

The Engineer conditions each at-the-plant sample of HMA mixture for testing under AASHTO 283 in compliance with sections 7.1.2, 7.1.3, and 7.1.4 of AASHTO R 30.

**Replace the 1st through 3rd paragraphs of section 39-2.01A(4)(i)(iv) with:**

04-19-19

You and the Engineer must work together to avoid potential conflicts and to resolve disputes regarding test result discrepancies. You and the Engineer may only dispute each other's test results if one party's test results pass and the other party's test results fail.

If there is a dispute, submit your test results and copies of paperwork including worksheets used to determine the disputed test results within 3 business day of receiving Engineer's test results. An independent third party performs referee testing. Before the third party participates in a dispute resolution, it must be qualified under AASHTO resource program and the Department's Independent Assurance Program. The independent third party must have no prior direct involvement with this Contract. By mutual agreement, the independent third party is chosen from:

1. Department laboratory in a district or region not in the district or region the project is located
2. Transportation Laboratory
3. Laboratory not currently employed by you or your HMA producer

If the Department's portion of the split acceptance samples are not available, the independent third party uses any available material agreed by you and the Engineer as representing the disputed HMA for evaluation.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 39-2.01B(2)(b) with:**

04-17-20

If the proposed JMF indicates that the aggregate is being treated with dry lime or lime slurry with

marination, or the HMA with liquid antistrip, then testing the untreated aggregate under AASHTO T 283 and California Test 389 is not required.

**Replace section 39-2.01B(5) with:**

10-16-20

**39-2.01B(5) Liquid Antistrip Treatment**

Do not use liquid antistrip as a substitute for asphalt binder.

Total amine value for amine-based liquid antistrip must be a minimum of 325 when tested under ASTM D2074. Dosage for amine-based liquid antistrip must be from 0.25 to 1.00 percent by weight of asphalt.

Nonvolantile content of organosaline-based liquid antistrip must be 40 percent minimum when tested under ASTM D5095. Dosage for organosaline-based liquid antistrip must be from 0.05 to 0.15 percent by weight of asphalt.

Use only 1 liquid antistrip type or brand at a time. Do not mix liquid antistrip types or brands.

Store and mix liquid antistrip under the manufacturer's instructions.

**Replace the table in the 3rd paragraph of section 39-2.01C(3)(f) with:**

**Tack Coat Application Rates for HMA**

04-17-20

HMA over:	Minimum residual rates (gal/sq yd)		
	CSS-1/CSS-1h, SS-1/SS-1h, and QS-1h/CQS-1h asphaltic emulsion	CRS-1/CRS-2 and QS-1/CQS-1 asphaltic emulsion	Asphalt binder and PMCRS-2/PMCRS-2h asphaltic emulsion
New HMA (between layers)	0.02	0.03	0.02
Concrete pavement and existing asphalt concrete surfacing	0.03	0.04	0.03
Planed pavement	0.05	0.06	0.04

**Replace the 9th paragraph of section 39-2.01C(3)(f) with:**

04-16-21

If authorized, you may change the tack coat application rates.

**Replace section 39-2.02A(4)(b)(iii) with:**

04-16-21

**39-2.02A(4)(b)(iii) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement**

Sample and test mix design RAP stockpile under California Test 384. Report the average AASHTO T 308 uncorrected binder content on page 4 of your Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data form. When the mix design RAP stockpile is augmented, sample RAP used to augment the stockpile at a minimum frequency of 1 sample per 1,000 tons under California Test 384 before augmenting the stockpile. Test each sample to determine the uncorrected binder content under AASHTO T 308. Average the results of the 3 tests. When tested under AASHTO T 308, the uncorrected binder content of each augmented RAP sample must be within  $\pm 2.00$  percent of the average uncorrected asphalt binder content reported on page

4 of your Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data form. You must use the same ignition oven used to determine the uncorrected asphalt binder content reported on page 4 of your Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data form.

The augmented RAP sample when tested under AASHTO T 209 must be within  $\pm 0.06$  of the average maximum specific gravity reported on page 4 of your Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data form.

During Type A HMA production, sample RAP twice daily and perform QC testing for:

1. Aggregate gradation at least once a day under California Test 384
2. Moisture content at least once a day

04-17-20

**Replace footnote a in the table in item 1 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e) with:**

10-18-19

<sup>a</sup>The Engineer determines combined aggregate gradations containing RAP under California Test 384. The Engineer uses the correlation factor from Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data form and mathematically combines the virgin and corrected RAP aggregate gradations at the correct proportions to obtain the combined gradation.

**Replace the table in item 2 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e) with:**

10-18-19

**Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement Quality**

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Uncorrected binder content (% within the average value reported <sup>a</sup> )	AASHTO T 308	$\pm 2.00$
Specific gravity (within the average value reported <sup>b</sup> )	AASHTO T 209	$\pm 0.06$

<sup>a</sup>Average uncorrected binder content of three ignition oven tests performed at JMF verification. Engineer must use the same ignition oven used to determine the average uncorrected binder content at JMF verification.

<sup>b</sup>Average maximum specific gravity reported on page 4 of Contractor Hot Mix Asphalt Design Data form.

**Replace the row for *Moisture susceptibility (min, psi, dry strength)* in the table in item 3 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e) with:**

04-19-19

For RAP substitution equal to or less than 15% moisture susceptibility (min, psi, dry strength)	AASHTO T 283	100
For RAP substitution greater than 15% moisture susceptibility (psi, dry strength)	AASHTO T 283	100-300 <sup>h</sup>

**Replace the row for *Hamburg wheel track (min number of passes at inflection point)* in the table in item 3 in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e) with:**

04-17-20

Hamburg wheel track (number of passes at inflection point)	California Test 389	Report only
--	---------------------	-------------

Replace the row for *Moisture susceptibility (min, psi, wet strength)* in the table in item 3 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e) with:

10-16-20

Moisture susceptibility (min, psi, wet strength)	AASHTO T 283 <sup>i</sup>	70
--	---------------------------	----

Add a footnote to the table in item 3 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e):

04-19-19

<sup>h</sup>Not required in the following areas:

1. Southern San Luis Obispo or Santa Barbara County in District 5.
2. Kern County in District 6.
3. Kings County in District 6: route 5, post mile 0 to 17; route 33, post mile 0 to 19; route 41, post mile 0 to 16.
4. Tulare County in District 6: route 65, post mile 0 to 10; route 99, post mile 0 to 10; route 43, post mile 0 to 15.

Add footnote *i* to the table in item 3 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.02A(4)(e):

10-16-20

<sup>i</sup>Freeze thaw required

Replace the row for *Hamburg wheel track (min number of passes at inflection point)* in the 1st paragraph of section 39-2.02B(2) with:

04-17-20

Hamburg wheel track (number of passes at inflection point)	California Test 389 <sup>e</sup>	Report only
--	----------------------------------	-------------

Replace the row for *Moisture susceptibility, dry strength* in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 39-2.02B(2) with:

04-19-19

For RAP substitution equal to or less than 15% moisture susceptibility (min, psi, dry strength)	AASHTO T 283	100
For RAP substitution greater than 15% moisture susceptibility (psi, dry strength)	AASHTO T 283	100-300 <sup>e</sup>

Add a footnote to the table in the 1st paragraph of section 39-2.02B(2):

04-19-19

<sup>e</sup>Not required in the following areas:

1. Southern San Luis Obispo or Santa Barbara County in District 5.
2. Kern County in District 6.
3. Kings County in District 6: route 5, post mile 0 to 17; route 33, post mile 0 to 19; route 41, post mile 0 to 16.
4. Tulare County in District 6: route 65, post mile 0 to 10; route 99, post mile 0 to 10; route 43, post mile 0 to 15.

**Replace the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 39-2.02B(2) with:**

04-19-19

For RAP substitution of 15 percent or less, the grade of the virgin binder must be the specified grade of asphalt binder for Type A HMA.

For RAP substitution greater than 15 percent and not exceeding 25 percent, the grade of the virgin binder must be the specified grade of asphalt binder for Type A HMA with the upper and lower temperature classification reduced by 6 degrees C. Hamburg wheel track requirements are based on the grade of asphalt binder specified for Type A HMA.

**Replace the 2nd sentence in the 2nd paragraph of section 39-2.02B(11) with:**

04-19-19

For RAP substitution of 15 percent or less, RAP must be within  $\pm 3$  of RAP percentage shown in your Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal form without exceeding 15 percent. For RAP substitution of greater than 15 percent, RAP must be within  $\pm 3$  of RAP percentage shown in your Contractor Job Mix Formula Proposal form without exceeding 25 percent.

**Replace the row for *Hamburg wheel track (min number of passes at 0.5-inch rut depth)* in the table in item 2 in the paragraph of section 39-2.03A(4)(e)(i) with:**

04-17-20

Hamburg wheel track (min number of passes at 0.5-inch rut depth)	California Test	
Base binder grade:	389	
PG 64 or lower		15,000
PG 70		20,000

**Replace the row for *Hamburg wheel track (min number of passes at inflection point)* in the table in item 2 in the paragraph of section 39-2.03A(4)(e)(i) with:**

04-17-20

Hamburg wheel track (number of passes at inflection point)	California Test	Report only
	389	

**Replace the row for *Moisture susceptibility (min, psi, wet strength)* in the table in item 2 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.03A(4)(e)(i) with:**

10-16-20

Moisture susceptibility (min, psi, wet strength)	AASHTO T 283 <sup>9</sup>	70
--	---------------------------	----

**Add footnote g to the table in item 2 in the list in the paragraph of section 39-2.03A(4)(e)(i):**

10-16-20

<sup>9</sup>Freeze thaw required



Replace the row for *Hamburg wheel track (min number of passes at 0.5-inch rut depth)* in the table in 1st paragraph of section 39-2.03B(2) with:

04-17-20

Hamburg wheel track (min number of passes at 0.5-inch rut depth) Base binder grade: PG 64 or lower PG 70	California Test 389 <sup>d</sup>	15,000 20,000
---	-------------------------------------	------------------

Replace the row for *Hamburg wheel track (min number of passes at inflection point)* in the table in 1st paragraph of section 39-2.03B(2) with:

04-17-20

Hamburg wheel track (number of passes at inflection point)	California Test 389 <sup>d</sup>	Report only
--	-------------------------------------	-------------

Replace the table in the 3rd paragraph of section 39-2.04C with:  
**Tack Coat Application Rates for OGFC**

04-17-20

OGFC over:	Minimum residual rates (gal/sq yd)		
	CSS-1/CSS-1h, SS-1/SS-1h, and QS-1h/CQS-1h asphaltic emulsion	CRS-1/CRS-2 and QS-1/CQS-1 asphaltic emulsion	Asphalt binder and PMCRS-2/PMCRS-2h asphaltic emulsion
New HMA	0.03	0.04	0.03
Concrete pavement and existing asphalt concrete surfacing	0.05	0.06	0.04
Planed pavement	0.06	0.07	0.05

Replace the 8th and 9th paragraphs of section 39-2.04C with:

04-19-19

For RHMA-O and RHMA-O produced with WMA water injection technology, and RHMA-O-HB and RHMA-O-HB produced with WMA water injection technology:

1. Spread and compact if the ambient air temperature is at least 55 degrees F and the surface temperature is at least 60 degrees F
2. Complete the 1st coverage using 2 rollers before the surface temperature drops below 280 degrees F
3. Complete compaction before the surface temperature drops below 250 degrees F

For RHMA-O produced with WMA additive technology and RHMA-O-HB produced with WMA additives technology:

1. Spread and compact if the ambient air temperature is at least 45 degrees F and the surface temperature is at least 50 degrees F
2. Complete the 1st coverage using 2 rollers before the surface temperature drops below 270 degrees F
3. Complete compaction before the surface temperature drops below 240 degrees F

Spread sand at a rate from 1 to 2 lb/sq yd on RHMA-O and RHMA-O-HB with or without WMA technology pavement after finish rolling activities are complete. Keep traffic off the pavement until spreading of the sand is complete.

04-17-20

04-17-20

10-16-20

10-16-20

04-17-20

04-17-20

04-17-20

04-17-20

04-16-21

04-16-21

10-16-20

10-16-20

10-16-20

10-16-20

10-16-20

10-16-20

04-17-20

04-17-20

04-17-20

04-17-20

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 40-1.01C(9) with:**

10-19-18

Submit your coefficient of thermal expansion test data at:

<https://dime.dot.ca.gov/>

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 40-1.01D(1) with:**

04-17-20

Provide material, labor and equipment that meets initial curing requirement to assist the Engineer in

fabricating, curing and handling test beams for the Department's modulus of rupture testing. Failure to maintain the proper curing environment during initial cure will not be basis for rejection of samples, dispute resolution, or claim against the Department. The initial curing equipment must be capable of being locked, using a Department provided padlock. Ensure that the initial curing equipment is secured at all times and protected against theft and damage.

**Replace the row for *Density* in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 40-1.01D(7)(a) with:**

04-17-20

Unit weight	California Test 518	1 per 4 hours
-------------	---------------------	---------------

**Add to the list in the 4th paragraph of section 40-1.01D(7)(a):**

04-17-20

6. Unit weight

**Replace item 2 in the list in the 8th paragraph of section 40-1.01D(7)(a) with:**

04-17-20

2. 1 point falls outside the suspension limit line for individual penetration, unit weight or air content measurements

**Replace  $n_v$  in the 1st paragraph of section 40-1.01D(8)(b)(ii) with:**

04-17-20

$n_v$  = number of Department's tests (minimum of 3 required)

**Replace the 4th paragraph of section 40-1.01D(8)(b)(ii) with:**

04-17-20

If your QC test results are not verified, core at least 3 specimens from the concrete pavement under section 40-1.03M. For dispute resolution, the Engineer selects the core locations and the Department contracts with an independent testing laboratory or uses the Department's laboratory to test these specimens for air content under ASTM C457. The Engineer compares these test results with your QC test results using the t-test method. If your QC test results are verified based on this comparison, the Engineer uses your QC test results for acceptance of concrete pavement for air content, otherwise, the Engineer uses the test results from the dispute resolution process and you pay for the independent testing.

**Replace the note *b* in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 40-1.01D(8)(c)(i) with:**

04-17-20

<sup>b</sup>Average of the individual test results of 3 test beams.

**Replace the 1st sentence of section 40-1.01D(8)(c)(iii) with:**

04-17-20

The Department verifies and accepts pavement smoothness based on the results of your inertial profiler testing under Section 36-3.

**Replace section 40-1.01D(8)(c)(v) with:**

04-17-20

**40-1.01D(8)(c)(v) Determining Modulus of Rupture from Pavement Cores**

For each approved mix design, a correlation between flexural beam strength and compressive core

strength may be developed to evaluate low modulus of rupture results from projects. If the average 28-day modulus of rupture is below 570 psi, you may use compressive strength results from pavement cores to determine the equivalent 28-day modulus of rupture.

In the presence of engineer:

1. From the test strip, fabricate an additional 3 beams, and take a total of 15 cores under ASTM C42 to test 3 cores at each age of 28, 42, 56, 70, and 91 days.
2. If test strip is not constructed, fabricate additional 3 beams on the first day of production and placement of concrete pavement, and take total 15 cores under ASTM C42 to test 3 cores at each age of 28, 42, 56, 70, and 91 days.
3. Break 3 beams at 28 days and take the average.
4. Break 3 cores at each age of 28, 42, 56, 70, and 91 days under ASTM C 39 and take the average at each age.

Use the following formula to calculate the equivalent 28-day modulus of rupture:

$$MOR = MORs \times [Cp(t)/Cs(t)]^{1/2}$$

where:

*MOR* = equivalent 28-day modulus of rupture in psi

*MORs* = average modulus of rupture in psi of 3 beams taken from the test strip at 28 days

*Cs(t)* = average compressive strength in psi of 3 cores taken from the test strip at (t): 28, 42, 56, 70, or 91 days under ASTM C39

*Cp(t)* = average compressive strength in psi of 3 cores taken from the pavement project at (t): 28, 42, 56, 70, or 91 days under ASTM C39

Submit all test results to engineer on the same date of completion of testing.

If the 28-day modulus of rupture is below 570 psi, select an age equal to one of the test ages from the test strip and drill 3 concrete cores under ASTM C42 of same diameter as the test strip from the area not complying to the acceptance strength requirement and test in presence of engineer for compressive strength under ASTM C39. The average compressive strength of 3 concrete cores will be used to determine the equivalent 28-day modulus of rupture.

**Replace introductory clause in the 4th paragraph of section 40-1.03J with:**

04-17-20

Do not allow traffic or use equipment on concrete pavement before the concrete has attained a modulus of rupture of 550 psi based on the Department's testing unless:

**Add to the list in the 4th paragraph of section 40-1.03J:**

- 2.5 You must monitor for damage and immediately discontinue access and suspend operations if any damage becomes apparent
- 04-17-20

**Replace section 40-1.03N with:**

10-16-20

**40-1.03N Spall and Ravel Repair**

Repair spalled or raveled areas that are any of the following:

1. Deeper than 0.05 foot
2. Wider than 0.10 foot
3. Longer than 0.30 foot

Repair spalls or ravels under section 41-4 and complete the repairs before opening a lane or lanes to traffic. Remove and replace JPCP slabs that have combined raveled areas more than 5 percent of the total slab area or a single raveled area more than 4 sq ft.

**Replace section 40-2 with:**

10-18-19

**40-2 CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

**40-2.01 GENERAL**

**40-2.01A Summary**

Section 40-2 includes specifications for constructing continuously reinforced concrete pavement.

Constructing continuously reinforced concrete pavement includes terminal joints and expansion joints.

**40-2.01B Definitions**

Reserved

**40-2.01C Submittals**

For field qualification, submit the test data for the coefficient of thermal expansion of the concrete.

If you request to use plastic chairs to support the transverse bars, submit a sample of the plastic chair, including:

1. Manufacturer's instructions for the applicable use and load capacity
2. Chair spacing
3. Your calculation for the load on a chair for the area of bar reinforcement it supports

During production, submit the test data for the coefficient of thermal expansion as an informational submittal.

**40-2.01D Quality Assurance**

For field qualification, test the coefficient of thermal expansion of the concrete under AASHTO T 336. The coefficient of thermal expansion must not exceed 6.0 microstrain/degree F.

During the evaluation of the test strip, the Engineer visually checks the reinforcement and dowel and tie bar placement.

During production, test the coefficient of thermal expansion of the concrete at a frequency of 1 test for each 5,000 cu yd of paving but not less than 1 test for a project with less than 5,000 cu yd of concrete.

**40-2.02 MATERIALS**

**40-2.02A General**

Reserved

#### **40-2.02B Transverse Bar Assembly**

Transverse bar assemblies may be used to support longitudinal bars instead of transverse bars and other support devices.

#### **40-2.02C Intermediate Transverse Bars**

Intermediate transverse bars do not need to be epoxy-coated for a project not shown to be in a high desert or any mountain climate region.

#### **40-2.02D Joints**

Joint seals for transverse expansion joints must comply with section 51-2.02.

Geosynthetic bond breaker for expansion joint support slabs must comply with section 36-2.

### **40-2.03 CONSTRUCTION**

#### **40-2.03A General**

Reserved

#### **40-2.03B Bar Reinforcement**

Place bar reinforcement under section 52-1.03D except you may request to use plastic chairs. Plastic chairs will be considered only for support directly under the transverse bars. You must demonstrate the vertical and lateral stability of the bar reinforcement and plastic chairs during the construction of the test strip.

For a transverse bar in a curve with a radius under 2,500 feet, place the reinforcement in a single continuous straight line across the lanes and aligned with the radius point as shown.

Lap splice bar reinforcement under section 52-6. For low carbon, chromium-steel bar reinforcement, the length of lap splice must be at least 30 inches.

#### **40-2.03C Construction Joints**

Transverse construction joints must be perpendicular to the lane line. Construct the joints so that the nearest longitudinal bar splice is at least 42 inches away from each side of the joint.

Clean joint surfaces before placing concrete against the surfaces. Remove laitance, curing compound, and other foreign materials.

#### **40-2.03D Correcting Noncompliant Pavement Work**

##### **40-2.03D(1) General**

The specifications for repairing cracks in section 40-1.03N do not apply to CRCP. Do not apply high-molecular-weight methacrylate to cracks in CRCP.

CRCP that develops raveling areas of 6 by 6 inches or greater requires partial depth repair.

##### **40-2.03D(2) Partial Depth Repair**

Partial depth repair must comply with section 41-4 except:

1. Determine a rectangular boundary which extends 6 inches beyond the damaged area. The depth of the saw cut must be between 2 inches from the surface to 1/2 inch above the longitudinal bars.
2. Provide additional reinforcement if each length of the repair boundaries is equal to or greater than 3 feet.

##### **40-2.03D(3) Full-Depth Repair**

##### **40-2.03D(3)(a) General**

Remove the full-depth of CRCP except for the portion of reinforcement to remain in place. Provide continuity of the reinforcement. For low carbon, chromium-steel bar reinforcement, the length of lap splice must be at least 30 inches. Splicing must comply with section 52-6. Do not damage the base, concrete, and reinforcement to remain in place. Place concrete in the area where you removed CRCP.

#### **40-2.03D(3)(b) Transverse Cracks**

Make initial full-depth transverse saw cuts normal to the lane line a distance of 3 feet on each side of the transverse crack.

#### **40-2.03D(3)(c) Longitudinal Cracks**

Remove the cracked area normal to the lane line for the full width of the lane a distance of 1 foot beyond each end of the crack. You may propose alternate limits with your repair plan.

#### **40-2.03E Reserved**

#### **40-2.04 PAYMENT**

Not Used

#### **Add to the end of section 40-4.03B:**

10-16-20

Replace JPCP for 4.5 feet on both sides of a joint with a rejected dowel bar.

#### **Replace section 40-4.03C with:**

10-16-20

#### **40-4.03C Correcting Cracks**

Correct JPCP cracks as follows:

1. Repair working cracks.
2. Remove and replace JPCP slabs that have uncontrolled cracks from joint to joint or edge to edge.
3. For other uncontrolled cracks, stop production, notify the Engineer, and submit a Corrective Action Plan for approval.

The Corrective Action Plan must include the following:

04-17-20

1. Root-cause analysis
2. Details for location, orientation, width, and depth of cracks
3. Proposed procedures for treatment or replacement
4. Details for demonstrating compliance with approved treatment procedures
5. Corrective steps to prevent reoccurrence

If the joints are sealed, repair working cracks by routing and sealing. Use a router mounted on wheels with a vertical shaft and a routing spindle that moves along the crack on its caster wheels. Form a reservoir 3/4-inch deep by 3/8-inch wide in the crack and fill with sealant. The equipment must not cause raveling or spalling.

Treat the contraction joint adjacent to the working crack by either of the following methods:

1. Applying epoxy resin under ASTM C881/C881M, Type IV, Grade 2
2. Pressure injecting epoxy resin under ASTM C881/C881M, Type IV, Grade 1

AA

## **41 EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

04-17-20

#### **Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 41-10.01C with:**

At least 15 days before delivery of the chemical adhesive to the job site, submit the SDS and the manufacturer's instructions for:

1. Handling and storage
2. Installation procedures





After review, submit from 6 to 12 copies of final shop drawings and supporting calculations, as requested, for authorization and use during construction.

#### **46-1.01C(2)(b) General Project Information Plan**

General project information plan must include:

1. Name, address, email address, and phone number of the contractor or subcontractor performing the work.
2. Wall construction schedule with construction sequence.
3. Wall construction staging schedule and layout of ground anchors and soil nails with identification numbers of ground anchors and soil nails based on the following labeling convention:
  - 3.1. Identification number "r\_ccc", where "r" represents row numbers starting with "1" or "A" from top to bottom and "ccc" represents column numbers starting with "001" from down-station to up-station.
  - 3.2. For structures that include both ground anchors and soil nails, use separate identification systems and add "GA" for ground anchors and "SN" for soil nails preceding the identification numbers.
  - 3.3. Identify sacrificial test ground anchors and soil nails based on the nearest down-station production ground anchor and soil nail. Label the test type with "Proof Test", "Verification Test", or "Performance Test" preceding the identification numbers.
4. Table of lengths, tendon sizes, centralizers, and drilled-hole diameters.
5. For ground anchors, calculations for determining the bonded length and assumed bonded strength. Do not rely on any capacity from the grout-to-ground bond within the unbonded length.
6. Procedures for installing verification and proof test nails.
7. Bench width requirements for installation equipment.
8. Excavation lift height and maximum duration of exposure for each wall zone, including:
  - 8.1. Methods to stabilize the exposed excavated face if face is not maintaining its integrity
  - 8.2. Supporting calculations

04-16-21

04-17-20

#### **46-1.01C(2)(c) Fabrication Plan**

Fabrication plan must include:

1. Details and specifications for:
  - 1.1. Ground anchors and anchorage system
  - 1.2. Production and test soil nails
2. Corrosion protection details and repair procedure for:
  - 2.1. Damaged sheathing
  - 2.2. Couplers
3. Testing equipment, including:
  - 3.1. Jacking frame and appurtenant bracing.
  - 3.2. Method and equipment for measuring movement during testing.
  - 3.3. Calculations that demonstrate the jacking frame and appurtenant bracing can support the test equipment at maximum test load on the (1) soils or (2) structural element with Factor of Safety for bearing capacity greater than 2.0.
4. For ground anchors, details for the transition between the corrugated plastic sheathing and the anchorage assembly. If shims are used during lock-off, include:
  - 4.1. Shim thickness
  - 4.2. Supporting calculations

04-16-21

04-17-20

You may start fabrication early by requesting an authorization of the fabrication plan portion before the complete shop drawings submittal is authorized. If the early fabrication plan is authorized, you are fully responsible for any changes that may occur after starting fabrication.

#### **46-1.01C(2)(d) Construction Plan**

Construction plan must include:

1. Methods of excavation for the staged lifts and types of excavation equipment.
2. Details for measuring the movement of the excavated face and the wall during stability testing and construction.
3. Measures to ensure wall and slope stability during construction.
4. Details for providing the bonded and unbonded length. If packers or other similar devices are used, include the type.
5. For soil nails, details for isolating installed proof test soil nails during shotcrete application.
6. Dewatering plan to divert, control, and dispose of surface and groundwater during construction
7. Drilling methods and equipment, including:
  - 7.1. Size of drilled hole
  - 7.2. Space requirements
8. Grout mix design and testing procedures.
9. Grout placement equipment and procedures, including minimum required cure time.
10. Testing equipment including method and equipment for measuring movement during testing.
11. For soil nails, include procedure for extracting grouted soil nails.

**Replace section 46-1.01C(3) with:**

04-16-21

**46-1.01C(3) Test Data**

Submit each ground anchor and soil nail test data in both electronic and hard copy format by noon the following working day after testing is complete.

For each test include:

1. Key personnel
2. Test loading equipment
3. Ground anchor and soil nail identification number, location, and test type
4. Time and date of:
  - 4.1. Drilling
  - 4.2. Installation
  - 4.3. Grouting
  - 4.4. Testing
5. Hole diameter and depth
6. Drilling method
7. Soil or rock classification and description
8. Bonded and unbonded length
9. Quantity of groundwater encountered within the bonded length
10. Grout quantity and pressure used within the bonded length
11. Anchor end or nail head movement at each load increment or at each time increment during the load hold period
12. Digital photo logs of extracted test ground anchors and soil nails

For electronic format of test data, compile test data using the Quail software provided by the Department. For each wall, email the latest accumulated test data in XML format generated by Quail to [Geotechnical.Data@dot.ca.gov](mailto:Geotechnical.Data@dot.ca.gov) and the Engineer. Include the contract number and the Department's structure number of the wall in the subject line of the email.

**Replace *Not Used* in section 46-1.01D(1) with:**

10-19-18

Welding must comply with AWS D1.1.

**Replace the introductory clause in the 1st paragraph of section 46-1.03A with:**

04-16-21

Water or grout from ground anchor and soil nail construction must not:

**Add to the end of section 46-1.03A:**

10-19-18

Shotcrete must comply with section 53-2.

**Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 46-1.03B.**

10-19-18

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 46-1.03C with:**

04-16-21

Before you insert each ground anchor and soil nail into a drilled hole, clean the anchor or nail of oil, grease, dirt, and other extraneous substances and repair or replace any damaged sheathing.

Use centralizers to position the ground anchor and soil nail in the center of the drilled hole. The diameter of the centralizers must be no more than (1) 0.5-inch smaller than the diameter of the drilled hole, or (2) 0.25-inch smaller than the inside diameter of casing, if casing is used.

**Add to the end of section 46-2.01C:**

04-16-21

If a pullout failure occurs, submit the pullout failure load as part of the test data.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 46-2.01D(2)(b)(i) with:**

04-16-21

Do not stress against the concrete until it has attained a compressive strength of at least 2,880 psi and has cured for at least 7 days.

**Replace the note for the table in the 1st paragraph of section 46-2.01D(2)(b)(ii) with:**

04-16-21

NOTE:

FTL = Factored test load shown

AL = Alignment load = 0.10FTL

<sup>a</sup>Maximum test load

**Replace section 46-2.01D(3)(b)(i) with:**

04-16-21

**46-2.01D(3)(b)(i) General**

Incrementally load the ground anchor until the maximum test load is held for the specified duration or a pullout failure occurs. If a pullout failure occurs, record the pullout failure load.

**Add to the list in the 1st paragraph of section 46-2.01D(3)(b)(ii):**

04-16-21

3. Pullout failure does not occur.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of 46-2.02B with:**

04-17-20

Strand tendons, bar tendons, and bar couplers must comply with section 50-1.02B and must be on the Authorized Material List for post-tensioning systems.

**Replace the 1st sentence in the 2nd paragraph of section 46-2.02B with:**

10-19-18

The anchorage enclosure and the steel tube and bearing plate of the anchorage assembly must be galvanized steel and comply with sections 55-1.02D(1) and 55-1.02E(1).

**Replace item 9 in the list in the 3rd paragraph of section 46-2.02D with:**

10-19-18

9. Have the physical properties shown in Table 4.1 of *Recommendations for Prestressed Rock and Soil Anchors* published by the Post-Tensioning Institute

**Replace the 11th paragraph of section 46-2.03A with:**

04-16-21

Space centralizers at 5-foot maximum intervals for the full length of the tendon, with the uppermost

centralizer located less than 2 feet from the end of the steel tube and the deepest centralizer located 2 feet from the end of the anchor.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 46-2.03C with:**

04-16-21

Use spacers to separate individual strands of strand tendons within both the bonded and unbonded

lengths so that the entire surface of each strand is bonded in the grout in the bonded length and each sheathed strand is surrounded by grout in the unbonded length. The spacers must be:

1. Spaced at 5 feet maximum
2. Less than 2 feet from the ends of the strand tendon
3. Made of plastic
4. Strong enough to support the individual strands during construction

**Replace the 4th paragraph of section 46-2.03D with:**

10-19-18

Immediately after lock-off, perform a lift-off test to verify that the lock-off load has been attained. The lift-off load must be within 10 percent of the specified lock-off load. If necessary adjust the shim thickness to achieve the lock-off load. If the load is not within 10 percent of the specified lock-off load, the anchorage must be reset and another lift-off load reading must be made. Repeat the process until the specified lock-off load is obtained.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 46-3.01A with:**

10-19-18

A soil nail consists of a solid steel bar with an anchorage assembly that is placed in a drilled hole and then grouted.

Replace section 46-3.01D(2)(b)(ii)(1) with:

04-16-21

**46-3.01D(2)(b)(ii)(A) General**

10-19-18

Determine the test load using the following equation:

$$T = Lb \times Qb$$

where:

$T$  = test load, pounds

04-16-21

$Lb$  = soil nail bonded length, feet, 10 feet minimum for proof test; 8 feet minimum for verification test

10-19-18

$Qb$  = test load per unit length of bond, pounds/foot

Replace the heading of section 46-3.01D(2)(b)(ii)(2) with:

04-16-21

**46-3.01D(2)(b)(ii)(B) Verification Test**

Replace the 1st through 3rd paragraphs of section 46-3.01D(2)(b)(ii)(2) with:

04-16-21

Perform verification testing in the Engineer's presence.

Install and test 2 verification test soil nails (1) for each wall zone, or (2) when you change equipment or method of drilling or grouting. You may install and test the nails during stability testing.

Conduct the verification test as follows:

1. Incrementally load the test soil nail as shown in the following table:

**Verification Test Loading Schedule**

Load increment	Hold time (minutes)
AL	Until stable
0.20T	1-2
0.40T	1-2
0.60T	1-2
0.80T <sup>a</sup>	60
1.00T <sup>b,c</sup>	10
AL	Until stable

Notes:

$T$  = Test load

AL = Alignment load = 0.10T

<sup>a</sup>Creep test

<sup>b</sup>Acceptance test load for verification test

<sup>c</sup>Maximum test load for verification test

2. Apply each load increment in less than 1 minute and hold it for the length of time shown in the table titled "Verification Test Loading Schedule."
3. Measure and record the applied test load and the nail head movement at each load increment.
4. During the creep test:
  - 4.1. Hold the load constant for 60 minutes.
  - 4.2. Start the observation period for the load hold when the pump starts to apply the load increment from 0.60T to 0.80T.
  - 4.3. Measure and record the nail head movement at 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, and 60 minutes.

- 4.4. Plot a creep curve as a function of the logarithm of time, showing the nail head movement from 6 to 60 minutes.
5. If the movement measured from 6 to 60 minutes is less than 0.08 inch:
  - 5.1. Increase the load incrementally to 1.00T.
  - 5.2. Hold the load constant for 10 minutes.
  - 5.3. Start the observation period for the load hold when the pump starts to apply the load increment from 0.80T to 1.00T.
  - 5.4. Measure and record the nail head movement at 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 10 minutes.
  - 5.5. Reduce the load to the ending alignment load and record the residual movement.
6. If the movement measured from 6 to 60 minutes is 0.08 inch or greater, reduce the load to the ending alignment load.

**Replace the 8th paragraph of section 46-3.01D(2)(b)(ii)(2) with:**

04-19-19

If the Engineer revises soil nail lengths or test load per unit length of bond values, any additional verification test soil nails are change order work.

**Replace section 46-3.01D(2)(b)(ii)(3) with:**

04-16-21

**46-3.01D(2)(b)(ii)(C) Proof Test**

Perform proof testing in the Engineer's presence at the locations shown.

Production soil nails will be accepted when all the proof test soil nails within the same wall zone are accepted.

Test against a temporary yoke that bears directly on the shotcrete facing. Test loads transmitted through the temporary yoke must not fracture the shotcrete or cause displacement or sloughing of the soil surrounding the drilled hole.

Conduct the proof test as follows:

1. Incrementally load the test soil nail as shown in the following table:

**Proof Test Loading Schedule**

Load increment	Hold time (minutes)
AL	Until stable
0.20T	1-2
0.40T	1-2
0.60T	1-2
0.80T <sup>a</sup>	10 or 60
1.00T <sup>b,c</sup>	1-2
AL	Until stable

NOTE:

T = Test load

AL = Alignment load = 0.10T

<sup>a</sup>Creep test

<sup>b</sup>Acceptance test load for proof test

<sup>c</sup>Maximum test load for proof test

2. Apply each load increment in less than 1 minute and hold it for the length of time shown in the table titled "Proof Test Loading Schedule."
3. Measure and record the applied test load and the nail head movement at each load increment.
4. During the creep test:
  - 4.1. Hold the load constant for 10 minutes.

- 4.2. Start the observation period for the load hold when the pump starts to apply the load increment from 0.80T to 1.00T.
- 4.3. Measure and record the nail head movement at 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 10 minutes.
5. If the movement measured from 1 to 10 minutes is greater than 0.08 inch:
  - 5.1. Hold the load constant for an additional 50 minutes.
  - 5.2. Measure and record the nail head movement at 20, 30, 40, 50, and 60 minutes.
  - 5.3. Plot a creep curve as a function of the logarithm of time, showing the nail head movement from 6 to 60 minutes.
6. Reduce the load to the ending alignment load and record the residual movement.

Production soil nails represented by proof test soil nails that fail to comply with the acceptance criteria are rejected.

Submit revised shop drawings for replacement soil nails that show alternative installation methods, revised production soil nails, or a modified soil nail plan.

**Replace section 46-3.02A with:**

04-19-19

**46-3.02A General**

Each production soil nail must be either a solid steel bar encapsulated full length in a grouted corrugated plastic sheathing or an epoxy-coated prefabricated solid steel bar partially encapsulated in a grouted corrugated plastic sheathing as shown.

Epoxy-coated prefabricated solid steel bars must comply with the specifications for epoxy-coated prefabricated reinforcement in section 52-2.03, except the average coating thickness after curing must be from 10 to 15 mils.

Solid steel bar for test soil nails is not required to be epoxy coated or encapsulated in grouted plastic sheathing.

**Replace the heading of section 46-3.02B with:**

10-19-18

**46-3.02B Anchorage Assemblies**

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 46-3.02B with:**

10-16-20

Concrete anchors on bearing plates must comply with the specifications for studs in clause 9 of AWS D1.1.

**Replace section 46-3.02C with:**

10-19-18

**46-3.02C Solid Steel Bars**

Solid steel bars must be either:

1. Threaded bars with spirally-deformed, ribbed threads continuous along the entire length of the bar.
2. Deformed reinforcing bars with at least a 6-inch length of thread cut into the bar on the anchorage end. Use coarse threading and the next larger reinforcing bar size.

Solid steel bars must comply with ASTM A615/A615M or A706/A706M, Grade 60 or ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 75.

Splicing must be authorized.

Epoxy coating at the anchorage end of epoxy-coated bars may be omitted for a maximum of 6 inches. Metal surfaces of assembled splices of epoxy-coated bars must be epoxy coated.

Choose the solid steel bar size and grade for test soil nails. Test soil nail bars must not be smaller than the production soil nails they represent.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 46-3.03A with:**

10-19-18

Determine the drilled-hole diameter and installation method required to achieve the test load per unit length of bond values shown.

**Replace section 46-3.03B with:**

04-16-21

**46-3.03B Test Soil Nails**

Construct verification and proof test soil nails using the same equipment, methods, nail inclination, and drilled hole diameter as to be used for production soil nails.

Drill, install, and grout verification test soil nails in the Engineer's presence.

Install the verification test soil nails within the limits of each wall zone or within the limits of the excavated stability test face. Space the verification test soil nails at least 10 feet apart.

Grout only the bonded length of verification and proof test soil nails. Form the terminating grout surface perpendicular to the soil nail alignment using a forming device. The forming device must:

1. Have a diameter no more than 1 inch smaller than the drilled hole diameter
2. Be made of materials that can form a minimum 8-inch compressible zone measured along the test soil nail alignment
3. Not deform during test soil nail installation

Grout overflow above the forming device is allowed, but the forming device must not be submerged by overflowed grout.

Do not splice a test soil nail within the bonded length.

Remove each verification and proof test soil nail to 6 inches behind the front face of the shotcrete after testing is complete. Fill the voids with grout.

If ordered, extract verification and proof test soil nails selected by the Engineer. Fill the voids with grout. Photograph the extracted test nails in 5-foot section intervals.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 46-3.03C with:**

04-16-21

Space the centralizers at 7.5 feet maximum intervals along the bar length and 1.5 feet from the bar ends. You may use plastic centralizers.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 46-3.03C with:**

10-19-18

Splice the solid steel bar only where shown on the authorized shop drawings or at the end of a soil nail that is ordered to be lengthened.



10-19-18

AA

10-16-20

10-16-20

AA

## 04-16-21

04-17-20

## 48-1.01A Summary

04-16-21

04-17-20

1. Prepared daily during jacking and temporary-structure adjustment activities. Reports must be submitted:
  - 1.1. By close of business the following business day
  - 1.2. Before opening the roadway on or under the temporary structure to traffic
2. Prepared before placing concrete

The temporary-structure inspection report must be prepared, sealed, and signed by the temporary-structure engineer.

The temporary-structure inspection report must include:

1. Description of the progress of the jacking and adjustment activities
2. Description and evaluation of the condition of the temporary structure and supported structure
3. Inspection findings and the certifications listed in section 48-1.01D(2) that are completed by the temporary-structure engineer

#### **48-1.01C(3) Adjustment Plan Shop Drawings**

Submit adjustment plan shop drawings if the falsework or temporary supports are to be adjusted more than 1/2 inch.

The adjustment plan shop drawings and calculations must be sealed and signed by the temporary-structure engineer.

Adjustment plan shop drawings and calculations must include:

1. Methods and sequencing for the adjustment.
2. Descriptions of equipment to be used.
3. Location of jacks or other adjustment equipment.
4. Detailed sequence for releasing of bracing.
5. Details and calculations for the stability and adjustment of the falsework or temporary supports during all stages of the adjustment including any additional required temporary bracing.
6. Calculations that include stresses, deflections, and loads in all load carrying members, bracing, and equipment as well as any redistributed loads resulting from the adjustment. Calculations must also include the effect of the adjustment sequence.

#### **48-1.01D Quality Assurance**

##### **48-1.01D(1) General**

Reserved

##### **48-1.01D(2) Temporary-Structure Engineer**

The temporary-structure engineer must:

1. Be registered as a civil engineer in the State.
2. Have experience in temporary structure design or temporary structure construction inspection.
3. Seal and sign the shop drawings.
4. Be present during all jacking and adjustment activities.
5. Prepare, seal, and sign a daily temporary-structure inspection report during jacking and temporary-structure adjustment activities.
6. The temporary-structure engineer must inspect and certify that:
  - 6.1. Temporary structure is stable before jacking activities or adjustments and before concrete is placed.
  - 6.2. Temporary structure complies with the authorized shop drawings.
  - 6.3. Materials and workmanship are satisfactory for the work.
7. Stop activity if any unanticipated issues occur.
8. Propose revisions to the authorized shop drawings to address any issues. Do not resume temporary structure activities until the proposed revisions are authorized.

The temporary-structure engineer may assign a representative to perform the temporary structure activities specified in section 48-1.01D. The temporary-structure engineer must submit a letter that is sealed and signed certifying that the representative:

1. Is registered as a civil engineer in the State
2. Has experience in temporary structure design or temporary structure construction inspection
3. Is familiar with the authorized shop drawings and the stresses the members are required to sustain
4. Will attend at least 1 job site visit with the Engineer and your temporary-structure superintendent to discuss the authorized shop drawings

**Add to list in the 2nd paragraph of section 48-2.01A:**

04-17-20

5. Includes illumination for vehicular and pedestrian traffic

**Add to the end of section 48-2.01A:**

04-17-20

Falsework used as temporary supports must comply with section 48-3.

**Replace section 48-2.01B with:**

04-17-20

**48-2.01B Definitions**

**independent support system:** Support system that is in addition to a falsework removal system that employs methods of holding falsework from above by winches, hydraulic jacks with prestressing steel, HS steel rods, or cranes.

**falsework release:** Lowering of falsework to the point that it no longer supports the loads imposed by the permanent structure, or any element, that the falsework was designed to support during construction. Falsework release includes blowing sand from sand jacks, turning screws on screw jacks, and removing wedges.

**falsework removal:** Releasing, lowering, and disposing of the falsework.

**Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 48-2.01C(1):**

10-16-20

Submit a certificate of compliance for the timber used to construct falsework. The certificate of compliance must verify the grade and species of the timber.

**Replace the last paragraph of section 48-2.01C(1) with:**

04-17-20

Submit a falsework lighting plan at least 10 days before starting construction on falsework containing openings for vehicular traffic, pedestrians, or railroad.

The plan must include:

1. Location, spacing, and mounting heights of luminaires
2. Types of luminaires
3. Calculations of illumination levels used to determine placement of luminaires
4. Plot of illumination points used to demonstrate compliance with the illumination levels requirements
5. Lighting circuit diagrams

**Replace section 48-2.01C(2) with:**

04-17-20

**48-2.01C(2) Shop Drawings**

Submit shop drawings and calculations for falsework.

The falsework shop drawings and calculations must be sealed and signed by the temporary-structure engineer for any of the following conditions:

1. Height of any portion of the falsework measured from the ground line to the soffit of the superstructure is more than 14 feet
2. Any individual falsework clear span is more than 16 feet
3. Falsework contains openings for vehicular, pedestrian, or railroad traffic
4. Falsework removal systems support falsework from above by winches, hydraulic jacks with prestressing steel, HS rods or cranes

10-16-20

Shop drawings and calculations for falsework piles with a calculated nominal resistance greater than 100 tons must be sealed and signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil or geotechnical engineer in the State.

04-17-20

Falsework shop drawings and calculations must include:

1. Details of erection and removal activities.
2. Methods and sequences of erection and removal, including equipment.
3. Maximum falsework adjustment height.
4. Details for the stability of falsework during all stages of erection and removal activities.
5. Superstructure placing diagram showing concrete placing sequence and construction joint locations. If a schedule for placing concrete is shown, no deviation is allowed.
6. Assumed soil bearing values for falsework footings.
7. Maximum horizontal distance falsework piles may be pulled for placement under caps.
8. Maximum deviation of falsework piles from vertical.
9. Anticipated total falsework and formwork settlements, including footing settlement and joint take-up.
10. Grade, species, and type of any timber or structural composite lumber. Include manufacturer's tabulated working stress values for composite lumber.
11. Design calculations that include stresses and deflections in load carrying members.
12. Provisions for complying with temporary bracing requirements.
13. Welding standard used for welded members, including previously welded splices.
14. The following information for falsework removal systems employing methods of holding falsework from above by winches, hydraulic jacks with prestressing steel, HS steel rods, or cranes:
  - 14.1. Design code used for the analysis of the structural members of the independent support system
  - 14.2. Provisions for complying with current Cal/OSHA requirements
  - 14.3. Load tests and ratings within 1 year of intended use of hydraulic jacks and winches
  - 14.4. Location of the winches, hydraulic jacks with prestressing steel, HS steel rods, or cranes
  - 14.5. Analysis showing that the bridge deck and overhang are capable of supporting all loads at all time
  - 14.6. Analysis showing that winches will not overturn or slide during all stages of loading
  - 14.7. Location of deck and soffit openings if openings are needed
  - 14.8. Details of repair for the deck and soffit openings after falsework removal

Submit separate falsework shop drawings and calculations for each:

1. Single bridge or portion of bridge
2. Frame for multi-frame bridges

**Add to section 48-2.01D:**

04-17-20

**48-2.01D(3) Falsework Lighting**

After the installation of falsework lighting, measure the illumination levels in the presence of the Engineer, during the hours of darkness. For pavement and pedestrian walkway lighting, the measurements must be taken at ground level with the meter sensor pointing upward. For portal lighting, measurements must be taken at the face of the surface areas specified with the meter sensor perpendicular to the surface areas.

Falsework lighting must comply with the illumination levels shown in the following table:

<b>Illumination Levels</b>		
<b>Illumination Area</b>	<b>Average Illuminance (fc) (<math>E_{avg}</math>)</b>	<b>Uniformity (<math>E_{avg}/E_{min}</math>)</b>
Pavement	0.6	4.0
Portal	1.0	4.0
Pedestrian Walkway	2.0	4.0

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 48-2.01D(2) with:**

04-17-20

Except for previously welded splices, welding must comply with AWS D1.1. Welding of bar reinforcement must comply with AWS D1.4.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 48-2.01D(2) with:**

10-16-20

Perform NDT on welded splices using UT or RT. Each weld and any repair made to a previously welded splice must be tested. You must select locations for testing. The length of a splice weld where NDT is to be performed must be a cumulative weld length equal to 25 percent of the original splice weld length. The cover pass must be ground smooth at test locations. Acceptance criteria must comply with the specifications for cyclically loaded nontubular connections subject to tensile stress in clause 8 of AWS D1.1. If repairs are required in a portion of the weld, perform additional NDT on the repaired sections. The NDT method chosen must be used for an entire splice evaluation, including any repairs.

**Replace *Reserved* in section 48-2.02A with:**

04-17-20

Wood must comply with the NDS. Timber used for falsework construction must be seasoned with moisture content not to exceed 19 percent.

**Add to the end of section 48-2.02B(1):**

04-17-20

Where falsework for multiple level bridges is supported on the deck of a structure:

1. Falsework must bear directly on either:
  - 1.1. Girder stems, bent caps, or end diaphragms of the supporting structure.
  - 1.2. Falsework sills that transmit the load to the girder stems, bent caps, or end diaphragms without applying any stress to the deck slab.
2. Additional falsework must be in place beneath the supporting structure when construction loads are imposed on the supporting structure. Design and construct additional falsework to support all construction loads imposed on the supporting structure from the upper structure.

Design the falsework lighting, for pavement, portals, and pedestrian walkways at or under falsework openings, to illuminate:

1. Falsework portals during the hours of darkness

2. Pavement, with portals less than 150 feet apart, during the hours of darkness
3. Pavement, with portals 150 feet or more apart, 24 hours a day
4. Pedestrian walkways 24 hours a day

Lighting branch circuits must not exceed 20 A.

**Replace the 2nd sentence in the 1st paragraph of section 48-2.02B(2) with:**

04-17-20

The minimum total design load for any falsework for combined live and dead load is 100 psf, including members that support walkways.

**Replace the 4th paragraph of section 48-2.02B(2) with:**

10-19-18

The assumed horizontal load the falsework bracing system must resist must be the sum of the actual horizontal loads due to equipment, construction sequence or other causes, and a wind loading. The assumed horizontal load in any direction must be at least 2 percent of the total dead load.

**Replace the table in the 7th paragraph of section 48-2.02B(2) with:**

04-17-20

Height zone, H (feet above ground)	Wind pressure value	
	Shores or columns adjacent to traffic (psf)	At other locations (psf)
H≤30	20	15
30<H≤50	25	20
50<H≤100	30	25
H>100	35	30

**Replace the table in the 8th paragraph of section 48-2.02B(2) with:**

04-17-20

Height zone, H (feet above ground)	Wind pressure value	
	For members over and bents adjacent to traffic opening (psf)	At other locations (psf)
H≤30	2.0 Q	1.5 Q
30<H≤50	2.5 Q	2.0 Q
50<H≤100	3.0 Q	2.5 Q
H>100	3.5 Q	3.0 Q

NOTE:

$Q = 1 + 0.2W$ , but not more than 10

where:

$W$  = width of the falsework system in feet, measured in the direction of the wind force

**Replace section 48-2.02B(3)(b) with:**

04-17-20

#### **48-2.02B(3)(b) Timber**

Design stresses for timber and timber connections must not exceed stresses specified in the current NDS.

Adjustment factors used to determine allowable stresses for timber members and connections must comply with NDS for the appropriate condition of use and species.

Deflection due to concrete loading only must not exceed 1/240 of the span length.

Pile design load for timber piles must not exceed 45 tons.

**Replace the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 48-2.02B(3)(c) with:**

04-17-20

Except for flexural compressive stresses, the design load for identified grades of steel must not exceed the allowable strength specified in the AISC *Steel Construction Manual*.

Except for flexural compressive stresses, the design load for unidentified steel must not exceed the allowable strength specified for steel complying with ASTM A36/A36M in the AISC *Steel Construction Manual* or as shown in the following table:

Quality characteristic	Requirement
Tension, axial and flexural (psi)	22,000
Compression, axial (psi)	$16,000 - 0.38(L/r)^{2a}$
Shear on gross section of web of rolled shapes (psi)	14,500
Web yielding for rolled shapes (psi)	27,000
Modulus of elasticity (E) (psi)	$30 \times 10^6$

**NOTES:**

$L$  = unsupported length, inches

$r$  = radius of gyration of the member, inches

<sup>a</sup> $L/r$  must not exceed 120

**Replace the table in the 3rd paragraph of section 48-2.02B(3)(c) with:**

10-19-18

Quality characteristic	Requirement
Compression, flexural (psi)	$12,000,000/[(L \times d)/(b \times t)]^a$
Deflection due to concrete loading only	1/240 of the span
Modulus of elasticity (E) (psi)	$30 \times 10^6$

**NOTES:**

$L$  = unsupported length, inches

$d$  = least dimension of rectangular columns or the width of a square of equivalent cross-sectional area for round columns, or the depth of beams, inches

$b$  = width of the compression flange, inches

$t$  = thickness of the compression flange, inches

$F_y$  = specified minimum yield stress in psi

<sup>a</sup>Not to exceed (1) 22,000 psi for unidentified steel, (2) 22,000 psi for steel complying with ASTM A36/A36M, or (3)  $0.6F_y$  for other identified steel

**Add a footnote to the table in item 6 in the list in the 3rd paragraph of section 48-2.02B(4):**

04-16-21

NOTE: Anchored temporary railings require 4 capped stakes per panel

**Add to section 48-2.02:**

04-17-20

**48-2.02C Falsework Lighting**

**48-2.02C(1) General**

A falsework luminaire must:

1. Be commercially available
2. Include brackets and locking screws

**48-2.02C(2) Pavement Illumination**

Not Used

**48-2.02C(3) Portal Illumination**

Portal illumination includes plywood clearance guides 4 feet wide by 8 feet high and luminaires.

**48-2.02C(4) Pedestrian Walkway Illumination**

Not Used

04-17-20

**Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 48-2.03A.**

**Add to section 48-2.03A:**

04-17-20

During concrete placement, if (1) events occur that the Engineer determines will result in a structure that does not comply with the structure as described or (2) settlement variance is greater than 3/8-inch from the values shown on shop drawings, stop concrete placement and apply corrective measures. If the measures are not provided before initial concrete set occurs, stop concrete placement at the location ordered.

Detour traffic from the lanes over which falsework is being erected, released, adjusted, or removed.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of the section 48-2.03B with:**

04-17-20

Falsework piles must be driven and assessed under section 49. The actual nominal driving resistance must be at least twice the falsework pile design load. For pile acceptance, the required number of hammer blows in the last foot of driving is determined using the formula in 49-2.01A(4)(c).

**Add between the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 48-2.03C:**

10-19-18

Falsework erection includes adjustments or removal of components that contribute to the horizontal stability of the falsework system.

04-17-20

**Delete the 8th paragraph of section 48-2.03C.**

**Replace section 48-2.03D with:**

04-17-20

**48-2.03D Removal**

Release and remove falsework such that portions of falsework to be removed remain stable.

Falsework release includes blowing sand from sand jacks, turning screws on screw jacks, and removing wedges.

Except for concrete above the deck, do not release falsework supporting any span of a:

1. Simple span bridge before 10 days after the last concrete has been placed
2. Continuous or rigid frame bridge before 10 days after the last concrete has been placed:



- 2.1. In that span
- 2.2. In adjacent portions of each adjoining span for a length equal to one-half of the span where falsework is to be released
3. Simple span, continuous, or rigid frame bridge until the supported concrete has attained a compressive strength of 2,880 psi or 80 percent of the specified strength, whichever is greater

Do not release falsework for prestressed portions of structures until prestressing steel has been tensioned.

Do not release falsework supporting any span of a continuous or rigid frame bridge until all required prestressing is complete (1) in that span and (2) in adjacent portions of each adjoining span for a length equal to at least one half of the span where falsework is to be released.

Release falsework supporting spans of CIP girders, slab bridges, or culverts before constructing or installing railings or barriers on the spans, unless authorized.

Release falsework for arch bridges uniformly and gradually. Start at the crown and work toward the springing. Release falsework for adjacent arch spans concurrently.

Do not release falsework that supports overhangs, deck slabs between girders, or girder stems that slope 45 degrees or more from vertical before 7 days after deck concrete has been placed.

You may release falsework supporting the sides of girder stems that slope less than 45 degrees from vertical before placing deck concrete if you install lateral supports. Lateral supports must be:

1. Designed to resist rotational forces on the girder stem, including forces due to concrete deck placement
2. Installed immediately after each form panel is removed
3. Installed before releasing supports for the adjacent form panel

Do not release falsework for bent caps supporting steel or PC concrete girders before 7 days after placing bent cap concrete.

Release falsework for structural members subject to bending as specified for simple span bridges.

Do not release falsework for box culverts and other structures with decks lower than the roadway pavement and span lengths of 14 feet or less until the last placed concrete has attained a compressive strength of 1,600 psi. Curing of the concrete must not be interrupted. Falsework release for other box culverts must comply with the specifications for the release of bridge falsework.

Do not release falsework for arch culverts sooner than 40 hours after concrete has been placed.

Remove falsework piling to at least 2 feet below the original ground or streambed. Remove falsework piling driven within ditch or channel excavation limits to at least 2 feet below the bottom and side slopes of the excavated areas.

Falsework removal systems employing methods of holding falsework by winches, hydraulic jacks with prestressing steel, HS steel rods, or cranes must also be supported by an independent support system when the falsework is over vehicular, pedestrian, or railroad traffic openings open to traffic.

Bridge deck and soffit openings used to facilitate falsework removal activities must:

1. Have a 6-inch maximum diameter opening.
2. Be located away from the wheel paths for deck openings.
3. Be formed with corrugated HDPE pipe complying with section 20-2.07B(3).

Before filling the bridge deck and soffit openings with concrete:

1. Trim HDPE pipes 1 inch from the exposed surface of the top of deck, bottom overhand, and soffit
2. Clean and roughen concrete surfaces of opening. Fill the opening with rapid setting concrete complying with section 60-3.02B(2) or with a concrete mix of equal or higher strength than the deck. Finish surface must comply with section 51-10.3F(2).

Falsework removal over roadways with a vertical traffic opening of less than 20 feet must start within 14 days after the falsework is eligible to be released and must be completed within 45 days after it is eligible to be released.

**Replace section 48-2.03E with:**

04-17-20

**48-2.03E Falsework Lighting**

**48-2.03E(1) General**

Notify the Engineer at least 5 business days before the installation of the falsework lighting.

Fasten power cables to the supporting structure at a minimum 3-foot intervals and within 12 inches from every box. Encase cables within 8 feet of the ground in a minimum 1/2-inch Type 1 conduit.

Enclose splices in junction boxes.

Provide power for the falsework lighting under section 87-20.

Energize lighting circuits immediately after supporting structures have been erected.

**48-2.03E(2) Pavement Illumination**

Provide pavement illumination on roadways beneath falsework structures.

Install luminaires:

1. Along the sides of the opening not more than 4 feet behind or 2 feet in front of the roadway face of the temporary railing
2. 12 to 16 feet above the roadway surface without obstructing the light pattern on the pavement
3. Aimed to avoid glare to motorists
4. Spaced to comply with the illumination levels table
5. At the ends no more than 10 feet inside portal faces

Measure the illumination levels at a minimum two points per lane, one on each side within one-quarter of the lane width from the lane stripe. Use this pattern to start the measurements at both ends of the falsework and then at 15-foot intervals through the length of the pavement under the falsework.

**48-2.03E(3) Portal Illumination**

Provide portal illumination on the sides facing traffic. Install luminaires and clearance guides immediately after falsework vertical members are erected.

Fasten clearance guides:

1. To the vertical support adjacent to the traveled way, facing traffic
2. Vertically with the bottom of the clearance guide from 3 to 4 feet above the roadway
3. With the center located approximately 3 feet horizontally behind the railing face on the roadway side

Paint clearance guides before each installation with not less than 2 applications of flat white paint.

If ordered, repainting is change order work.

Install luminaires on the structure directly over the vertical support, approximately 16 feet above the pavement and 6 feet in front of the guides. Aim the luminaires to illuminate the exterior falsework beam, the clearance guides, and the overhead clearance sign and comply with the illumination levels table.

Measure the illumination levels at the center and four corners of the clearance guides, at the exterior falsework beam, and at the overhead clearance sign.

**48-2.03E(4) Pedestrian Walkway Illumination**

Provide pedestrian walkway illumination immediately after the protective overhead covering is erected.

Install the luminaires a minimum 8 feet clearance in the protective overhead covering and center them over the pedestrian walkway. Space the luminaires through the pedestrian walkway as needed to comply

with the illumination levels table. Install luminaires at the ends no more than 7 feet inside the pedestrian walkway openings.

Measure the illumination levels at a minimum two points, one on each side within one-quarter of the walkway width from the edge. Use this pattern to start the measurements at both ends of the falsework and then at 10-foot intervals through the length of the pedestrian walkway.

**Replace section 48-3.01A with:**

10-16-20

**48-3.01A Summary**

Section 48-3 includes specifications for providing temporary supports for structures during retrofit, reconstruction, erection, and removal activities.

Jacking assemblies, accessories, and activities required to jack and support structures must comply with section 48-5.

Falsework must comply with section 48-2.

**Replace section 48-3.01B with:**

10-16-20

**48-3.01B Definitions**

Reserved

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 48-3.01C(1) with:**

10-16-20

Submit a copy of the displacement monitoring record after completing the work.

**Replace the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 48-3.01C(2) with:**

10-16-20

Submit the following:

1. Descriptions and values of all loads, including construction equipment loads.
2. Descriptions of equipment to be used.
3. Details and calculations for jacking and supporting the structure.
4. Stress sheets, anchor bolt layouts, shop details, erection plans, and removal plans for the temporary supports.
5. Assumed soil bearing values and design stresses for temporary support footings, including anticipated foundation settlement.
6. Maximum distance temporary-support piles may be pulled for placement under footing caps.
7. Maximum deviation of temporary-support piles from a vertical line through the point of fixity.
8. Details for use of permanent piles. Include any additional loads imposed on the piles.
9. Details for additional bracing required during erection and removal of temporary supports.
10. Details of the displacement monitoring system, including equipment, location of control points, and methods and schedule for taking measurements.
11. Mitigation plan for jacking the structure if settlement occurs in the temporary supports.

Calculations must show a summary of computed stresses in (1) temporary supports, (2) connections between temporary supports and the structure, and (3) load-supporting members. The computed stresses must include the effect of the jacking sequence. Calculations must include a lateral stiffness assessment of the temporary support system.

**Delete the 4th paragraph of section 48-3.01C(2).**

**Replace section 48-3.01D with:**

10-16-20

#### **48-3.01D Quality Assurance**

##### **48-3.01D(1) General**

Welding, welder qualification, and welding inspection for temporary supports must comply with AWS D1.1.

##### **48-3.01D(2) Quality Control**

Reserved

**Replace section 48-3.02B with:**

04-17-20

#### **48-3.02B Design Criteria**

The Engineer does not authorize temporary support designs based on allowable stresses or design load greater than those specified in section 48-2.02B(3).

If falsework loads are imposed on temporary supports, the temporary supports must also satisfy the deflection criteria in section 48-2.02B(3).

The temporary support system must support the initial jacking loads and the minimum temporary support design loads and forces shown. As a minimum, the horizontal load to be resisted in any direction by the temporary support system must be (1) the sum of actual horizontal loads due to equipment, construction sequence, or other causes plus an allowance for wind and (2) not less than 5 percent of the total supported dead load at the location being considered. Adjust vertical design loads for the weight of the temporary supports and jacking system, construction equipment loads, and additional loads imposed by jacking activities. Construction equipment loads must be at least 20 psf of deck surface area of the frame involved.

10-16-20

For column repair or removal, the temporary supports must resist the described lateral design forces applied at the point where the column to be removed meets the superstructure. Stiffness of temporary supports must match the described minimum stiffness. If the temporary support stiffness exceeds the described minimum stiffness, increase the lateral design forces to be compatible with the temporary support lateral stiffness.

04-17-20

Place temporary supports, that are resisting transverse lateral loads, within 1/2 of the span length from the existing bent. Place temporary supports, that are resisting longitudinal lateral loads, within the frame where columns are to be removed.

You may use the permanent piles as part of the temporary support foundation. Do not move or adjust permanent piles from the locations shown. If you install permanent piles longer than described to support the temporary supports above the top of the footing and later cut off the piles at their final elevation, you must use shear devices adequate to transfer all pile reactions into the footing.

Design temporary support footings to carry the loads imposed without exceeding the estimated soil bearing values or anticipated settlements. You must determine soil bearing values.

Where temporary supports are placed on the deck of an existing structure:

1. Temporary supports must bear either:
  - 1.1. Directly on girder stems, bent caps, or end diaphragms of the supporting structure
  - 1.2. On falsework sills that transmit the load to the stems, bent cap, or end diaphragms without overstressing any member of the new or existing structure

2. Temporary supports must not induce permanent forces into the completed structure or produce cracking.
3. Place additional temporary supports beneath the existing structure where temporary support loads are imposed on the existing structure. Design and construct the additional temporary supports to support all loads from the upper structure and construction activities.

Provide additional bracing as required to withstand all imposed loads during each phase of temporary support erection and removal. Include wind loads complying with section 48-2.02B(2) in the design of additional bracing.

Mechanically connect (1) the structure to the temporary supports and (2) the temporary supports to their foundations. Mechanical connections must be capable of resisting the lateral design forces. Friction forces developed between the structure and temporary supports (1) are not considered an effective mechanical connection and (2) must not be used to reduce lateral forces.

Design mechanical connections to accommodate movement resulting from adjustments made to the temporary supports.

If the concrete is to be prestressed, design temporary supports to support changes to the loads caused by prestressing forces.

Temporary supports must comply with the specifications for falsework in section 48-2.02B(4).

**Replace section 48-3.03 with:**

10-16-20

### **48-3.03 CONSTRUCTION**

Where described, install temporary crash cushion modules under section 12-3.22 before starting temporary support activities. Remove crash cushion modules when authorized.

Construct and remove temporary supports under the specifications for falsework in section 48-2.03.

If traffic is carried on the structure on temporary supports, do not release temporary supports until the supported concrete has attained 100 percent of the described strength.

Remove attachments from the existing structure. Restore concrete surfaces to original conditions except where permanent alterations are shown.

**Replace section 48-4.01 with:**

04-17-20

### **48-4.01 GENERAL**

#### **48-4.01A Summary**

Section 48-4 includes specifications for temporary decking for joint or deck reconstruction.

Temporary decking must consist of a steel plate system that spans the incomplete work.

Concrete anchorage devices and nonskid surface must comply with section 75-3.

#### **48-4.01B Definitions**

Reserved

#### **48-4.01C Submittals**

Submit shop drawings and calculations for temporary decking.

Shop drawings and calculations for temporary decking must be sealed and signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State.

Temporary decking shop drawings and calculations must include:

1. Storage location of equipment and materials that allows for 1 shift of work and placement of temporary decking within the time allowed
2. Construction sequence and schedule details
3. Cure time for concrete to be placed under temporary decking
4. Details for removing temporary decking and restoring the existing structure

If temporary decking is not shown, shop drawings and calculations must also include:

1. Design calculations, including the description, location, and value, of all loads
2. Details of the connection between the temporary decking and the existing or new structure

Submit a certificate of compliance for temporary decking materials.

Sections 48-1.01C(2), 48-1.01C(3), and 48-1.01D(2) do not apply for temporary decking.

#### **48-4.01D Quality Assurance**

Reserved

**Replace *Not Used* in section 48-4.02 with:**

04-17-20

#### **48-4.02A General**

Yield strength of steel plate must be greater than or equal to 36 ksi.

Bolts must comply with ASTM F3125, Grade A325.

Nuts must comply with ASTM A563/563M.

Material for temporary tapers must be rapid setting concrete or polyester concrete complying with section 60-3.02B(2) or 60-3.04B(2).

#### **48-4.02B Design Criteria**

If temporary decking is not shown, the temporary decking design must:

1. Comply with the unfactored permit loads, braking force, and HL93 loads except lane load from the current *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications with California Amendments*.
2. Not exceed the allowable stresses or design loads specified in section 48-2.02B(3).
3. Have live load deflection not exceeding 1/300 of the temporary decking span for the design load.
4. Provide for temporary decking with a uniform surface with a coefficient of friction of at least 0.35 when measured under California Test 342.
5. Provide for temporary decking that is mechanically connected to the existing structure and adjacent approaches. If a steel plate spans a joint, the mechanical connection must accommodate at least 50 percent of the movement rating shown for that joint.
6. Not overstress, induce permanent forces into, or produce cracking in the existing structure.

**Replace section 48-4.03 with:**

04-17-20

#### **48-4.03 CONSTRUCTION**

For bolted connections, drill the holes without damaging the adjacent concrete. Do not damage existing reinforcement.

If the temporary decking does not extend the entire width of the roadway, taper the sides of the temporary decking at a 12:1 (horizontal: vertical) ratio.

Cure temporary tapers at least 3 hours before allowing traffic on the temporary decking.

If unanticipated displacements, cracking, or other damage occurs to the existing structure or to any new components installed in or adjacent to the deck, stop work on the deck and perform corrective measures.

Edges of steel plate systems must be in full contact with the existing deck and the adjacent approach slab. If used, shims must be securely attached to the plate.

Do not allow traffic on deck concrete until it has attained the compressive strength shown.

When temporary decking is no longer needed, immediately remove temporary decking materials and connections from the existing structure. Patch holes with rapid setting concrete complying with section 60-3.02. Remove modifications to the existing structure except where permanent alterations are shown.

**Replace section 48-5 with:**

10-16-20

**48-5 JACKING**

**48-5.01 GENERAL**

**48-5.01A Summary**

Section 48-5 includes specifications for jacking the bridge superstructure using a jacking support system.

**48-5.01B Definitions**

Reserved

**48-5.01C Submittals**

The submittal for shop drawings and calculations must include:

1. Descriptions, locations, and values of all loads, including construction equipment loads
2. Jacking construction sequence including staging areas for equipment and materials for jacking support systems
3. Type, model number, and weight of equipment to be used including:
  - 3.1. Jack capacity
  - 3.2. Certified calibration chart for each jack
  - 3.3. Certified indicator to determine jacking force
4. Details and calculations with the load paths for jacking and supporting the structure including a redundant system of supports to ensure stability of the jacking system during jacking activities
5. Stress sheets, anchor bolt layouts, shop drawing details, and erection and removal plans for the jacking support system
6. Assumed soil bearing values and design stresses for support footings, including anticipated foundation settlement
7. Details for bracing required during erection and removal
8. Details of the displacement monitoring system, including equipment, location of control points, and methods and schedule of taking measurements
9. Any additions or modifications to the structure in connection with the jacking support systems including:
  - 9.1. Temporary strengthening and stiffening members
  - 9.2. Permanent stiffening members
10. Mitigation plan for jacking the structure if settlement occurs

Calculations must show a summary of computed stresses in the jacking support system and the connections between the jacking support system and the bridge superstructure. The computed stresses must include the effect of the jacking sequence.

Shop drawings and calculations must be sealed and signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State.

Submit the displacement monitoring records.

**48-5.01D Quality Assurance**

**48-5.01D(1) General**

Calibrate each jack within 6 months of use and after each repair. Each jack and its gauge must (1) be calibrated as a unit with the cylinder extension in the approximate position that it will be at the final jacking

force and (2) accompanied by a certified calibration chart. Each load cell must be calibrated. Calibration must be performed by an authorized laboratory.

#### **48-5.01D(2) Displacement Monitoring**

04-16-21

Perform an initial survey to record the location of the structure before starting work. Monitor and record vertical and horizontal displacements of the jacking support system and the structure. Use vandal-resistant displacement monitoring equipment. Perform monitoring continuously during jacking activities. Make monitoring records available at the job site during normal work hours. Monitoring records must be sealed and signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State.

04-16-21

As a minimum, monitor the structure at the supported or jacking locations and at the midspan of both adjoining spans. Locate control points at each location near the center and at both edges of the superstructure. As a minimum, record elevations at the following times:

10-16-20

1. Before starting jacking activities
2. Immediately after completing jacking
3. After completing bridge removal
4. Before connecting the superstructure to the substructure
5. After removing the jacking support system

#### **48-5.02 MATERIALS**

##### **48-5.02A General**

Reserved

##### **48-5.02B Design Criteria**

The jacking support system must resist the structure dead load and lateral design forces shown, plus any additional loads from jacking equipment and activities. As a minimum, the horizontal load to be resisted in any direction for the jacking support system and temporary bracing must be (1) the sum of actual horizontal loads due to equipment, construction sequence, or other causes plus an allowance for wind as specified in section 48-2.02B(2) and (2) not less than 5 percent of the total dead load of the structure being jacked. If the jacking support system lateral stiffness exceeds the described minimum stiffness, increase the lateral design forces to be compatible with the jacking support system lateral stiffness.

Systems involving modifications to the bridge that impair the structural integrity, intended serviceability, or design capacity of the bridge are not allowed.

#### **48-5.03 CONSTRUCTION**

Equip each jack with a pressure gauge or load cell for determining the jacking force. Each pressure gauge must have an accurately reading dial at least 6 inches in diameter. Each load cell must be provided with an indicator to determine the jacking force.

Provide a redundant system of supports to ensure stability of the jacking system during jacking activities.

Stop jacking activities if unanticipated displacements, cracking, or other damage occurs. Corrective measures must be authorized and implemented before resuming jacking activities.

Before starting jacking activities at a location being supported, the jacking support system must (1) apply a force to the structure that is equal to the initial jacking load or the dead load shown and (2) hold that load until all initial compression and settlement of the system is completed.

During jacking activities, apply loads simultaneously. Control and monitor jacking operations to prevent distortion and stresses that would damage the structure. Maintain total vertical displacements at control points to less than 1/4 inch from elevations recorded before jacking or as authorized.

Jack the superstructure uniformly to the position described. Distribute the load uniformly across each hinge, abutment, bent, or span. If authorized, place galvanized shims as necessary to provide uniform loading at bearing pads.



Remove attachments required for jacking from the superstructure and apply the described finish to concrete surfaces.

Not Used

04-17-20

04-17-20

04-17-20

AA

04-16-21

04-16-21

04-16-21

**Replace the 6th paragraph of section 49-1.01D(4) with:**

10-19-18

Except for load test piles and anchor piles, drive the 1st production pile in the control zone. Do not install any additional production piles until dynamic monitoring has been performed, and the Engineer provides you with the bearing acceptance criteria curves for any piles represented by the dynamically monitored piles.

**Add to the end of section 49-1.03:**

04-16-21

For a mechanically stabilized embankment abutment, drive or install the piles before constructing the mechanically stabilized embankment around the piles. Mechanically stabilized embankment reinforcement must maintain a 6-inch clearance around the piles.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 49-2.01D with:**

10-19-18

The payment quantity for furnish piling is the length measured along the longest side of the pile from the specified tip elevation shown to the plane of pile cutoff, except for dynamically monitored piles. For dynamically monitored piles, the payment quantity for furnish piling includes an additional length of 2 times the largest cross-sectional dimension of the pile plus 2 feet.

**Add to the end of section 49-2.02A(2):**

10-19-18

**longitudinal weld length:** The length of a continuous longitudinal weld.

**circumferential weld length:** The length of a continuous weld around the circumference of the pipe pile.

**spiral weld length:** The length of one full 360-degree spiral weld revolution around the circumference of the pipe pile.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 49-2.02A(4)(b)(iii)(B) with:**

10-19-18

For welding performed under AWS D1.1:

1. Perform NDT on 25 percent of each longitudinal, circumferential, or spiral weld length using RT or UT.
2. If repairs are required in a portion of the tested weld:
  - 2.1. Perform additional NDT on untested areas on each end of the initial portion tested. The length of additional NDT on each end must equal 10 percent of the weld length. If it is not possible to perform 10 percent of the weld length on one end, perform the remaining percentage on the other end.
  - 2.2. After this additional 20 percent of NDT is performed, determine and record the total cumulative repair lengths from all NDT for each weld length. If the cumulative weld repair length is equal to or more than 10 percent of the weld length, then perform NDT on the entire weld length.
  - 2.3. Perform NDT on the repaired portion plus 2 inches on each end of the repaired weld excavation.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 49-2.02A(4)(b)(iii)(C) with:**

10-19-18

Perform NDT on 25 percent of the weld length performed by each welder, using RT or UT at locations selected by the Engineer. The Engineer may select several locations on a given splice. The cover pass must be ground smooth at locations to be tested.

**Replace the 4th paragraph of section 49-2.02A(4)(b)(iii)(C) with:**

10-19-18

If repairs are required in a portion of the tested weld:

1. Perform additional NDT on untested areas on each end of the initial portion tested. The length of additional NDT on each end must equal 10 percent of the pipe's outside circumference. If it is not possible to perform 10 percent of the weld length on one end, perform the remaining percentage on the other end.
2. After this additional 20 percent of NDT is performed, determine and record the total cumulative repair lengths from all NDT for each weld length. If the cumulative weld repair length is equal to or more than 10 percent of the pipe's outside circumference, then perform NDT on the entire weld length.
3. Perform NDT on the repaired portion plus 2 inches on each end of the repaired weld excavation.

**Replace the 5th paragraph of section 49-2.02B(1)(a) with:**

10-16-20

For welding and prequalifying base metal under Table 5.3 of AWS D1.1, treat steel pipe piles complying with ASTM A252 as either ASTM A572/572M, Grade 50, or ASTM A709/709M, Grade 50.

**Replace the 7th paragraph of section 49-2.02B(1)(a) with:**

10-16-20

For groove welds using submerged arc welding from both sides without backgouging, qualify the WPS under Table 6.5 of AWS D1.

**Replace the 5th paragraph of section 49-2.02B(1)(b) with:**

10-16-20

If splicing steel pipe piles using a circumferential weld, the piles must comply with the fit-up requirements of clause 10.23.1 of AWS D1.1.

**Replace *clause 4.9.4* in item 2.3 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 49-2.02B(2) with:**

10-16-20

Clause 6.10.4

**Replace section 49-3.01B(2) with:**

04-19-19

**49-3.01B(2) Mass Concrete**

Section 49-3.01B(2) applies to CIP concrete piles with a diameter greater than 8 feet.

For piles with a diameter greater than 8 feet and less than or equal to 14 feet:

1. The specifications for SCM content in the 4th paragraph of section 90-1.02B(3) do not apply.
2. The SCM content of the concrete must comply with the following:
  - 2.1. Any combination of portland cement and fly ash satisfying:

Equation 1:

$$(12 \times FM)/MC \geq X$$

where:

*FM* = fly ash complying with AASHTO M 295, Class F, with a CaO content of up to 10 percent, including the quantity in blended cement, lb/cu yd

*MC* = minimum quantity of cementitious material specified, lb/cu yd

*X* = 3.0 for  $8 < D \leq 10$ , where *D* = pile diameter in feet

*X* = 4.0 for  $10 < D \leq 14$ , where *D* = pile diameter in feet

Equation 2:

$$MC - MSCM - PC \geq 0$$

where:

*MC* = minimum quantity of cementitious material specified, lb/cu yd

*MSCM* = minimum sum of SCMs that satisfies equation 1, lb/cu yd

*PC* = quantity of portland cement, including the quantity in blended cement, lb/cu yd

- 2.2. You may replace any portion of the portland cement with any SCM complying with section 90-1.02B(3) if equations 1 and 2 are satisfied as specified above.

For piles with a diameter greater than 14 feet, the concrete must comply with the specifications for mass concrete in section 51-6.

**Replace the introductory clause in the 2nd paragraph of section 49-3.02A(3)(b) with:**

04-16-21

For concrete placed under slurry, submit the additional information:

**Replace item 3 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 49-3.02A(3)(g) with:**

04-16-21

3. Step by step description of the mitigation work to be performed, including drawings if necessary. If the *ADSC Standard Mitigation Plan* is an acceptable mitigation method, include the most recent version. For the most recent Department-published version of *ADSC Standard Mitigation Plan*, go to the Authorized ADSC Standard Mitigation Plan website.

**Replace the 3rd sentence in the 1st paragraph of section 49-3.02A(3)(h) with:**

04-16-21

The mitigation report must be sealed and signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State, except for mitigation performed under the current Department-published version of *ADSC Standard Mitigation Plan 'A' – Basic Repair*.

**Replace the 7th paragraph of section 49-3.02A(4)(d)(iii) with:**

04-16-21

If a rejected pile requires mitigation, the Department withholds 30 percent of the contract item price of the rejected pile. The Department returns the withholding upon compliance with sections 49-3.02A(3)(h) and 49-3.02A(4)(d).

**Add to the end of section 49-3.02C(1):**

04-19-19

You may construct CIDH concrete piles 24 inches in diameter or larger by excavating and depositing concrete under slurry.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 49-3.02C(7) with:**

10-16-20

Section 49-2.01A(4)(c) and the 5th through 7th paragraphs of section 49-2.01C(5) do not apply to permanent casings specified in section 49-3.02C(7).

**Delete the 2nd paragraph of section 49-3.02C(8).**

04-19-19

**Replace section 49-4 with:**

04-16-21

**49-4 STEEL SOLDIER PILING**

**49-4.01 GENERAL**

**49-4.01A Summary**

Section 49-4 includes specifications for drilling holes, installing steel soldier piles, and placing concrete in the holes.

**49-4.01B Definitions**

**dewatered hole:** Drilled hole that:

1. Accumulates no more than 12 inches of water at the bottom during a 1-hour period without pumping from the hole
2. Has no more than 3 inches of water at the bottom immediately before placing concrete

**49-4.01C Submittals**

**49-4.01C(1) General**

Reserved

**49-4.01C(2) Pile Installation Plan**

Submit a pile installation plan. Include descriptions, details, and supporting calculations for:

1. Concrete mix designs for concrete backfill and lean concrete backfill
2. Methods, toolings, and equipment for drilling and cleaning hole
3. Number and sequence of piles you plan to drive each day
4. Removing, handling, and disposing of drill cuttings
5. If temporary casing is used, proposed method of installing, drilling, placing concrete, and removing temporary casing
6. Placing, aligning, plumbing, spacing and securing the position of the pile before concrete placement
7. Theoretical volume of concrete to be placed at each pile
8. Verifying the bottom of the drilled hole is clean before concrete placement
9. Determining top of concrete elevation during concrete placement
10. Method of concrete placement in a dry or dewatered hole

For concrete placed under slurry, submit the additional information:

1. Method of placing concrete in a hole that is neither dry nor dewatered
2. Manufacturer's recommendations on the use of and test reports on the physical and chemical properties of the proposed slurry and any slurry chemical additives, including SDSs
3. Determining volume of slurry required for the work

4. Methods and equipment used for containment, mixing, agitating, placing, recirculating, and cleaning of the slurry
5. Slurry testing equipment and testing procedures
6. Methods of removing, handling, and disposing of drilled cuttings, contaminated concrete, and slurry

#### **49-4.01C(3) Concrete Backfill Placement Report**

Submit a concrete backfill placement report as an informational submittal within 2 business days of completion of concrete backfill placement in the hole.

The concrete backfill placement report must include:

1. Pile number, location, as-built tip elevation and concrete backfill cutoff elevation
2. Dates of drilling, concrete placement, and total quantity of concrete placed
3. Details of any hole stabilization methods and materials used
4. Drilling and tooling equipment used to complete the pile

#### **49-4.01D Quality Assurance**

Reserved

#### **49-4.02 MATERIALS**

##### **49-4.02A General**

Steel soldier piles must comply with section 49-2.03.

Concrete anchors must comply with the specifications for studs in clause 9 of AWS D1.1.

##### **49-4.02B Slurry**

Slurry must comply with section 49-3.02B(6), except water slurry must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

**Water Slurry Requirements**

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Density Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (pcf)	Mud weight (density), API RP 13B-1 section 4	$\leq 64^a$
Sand content Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (%)	Sand, API RP 13B-1, section 9	$\leq 1.0$

<sup>a</sup>If authorized, you may use salt water slurry. The allowable density of the slurry may be increased by 2 pcf.

#### **49-4.03 CONSTRUCTION**

##### **49-4.03A General**

Concrete for steel soldier piles must be placed in a dry or dewatered hole. If authorized, you may construct piles by drilling and depositing concrete under slurry.

Drilling the hole, installing the pile, and placing concrete backfill and lean concrete backfill must be performed in a continuous operation, unless otherwise authorized.

Place concrete evenly on all sides of the pile and continuously from the bottom of the hole to the cut-off elevation. Concrete placement must not disturb pile alignment.

##### **49-4.03B Drilled Holes**

The axis of the drilled hole must not deviate from plumb more than 1 inch per 10 feet of length.

During drilling, do not disturb the foundation material surrounding the pile. Equipment or methods used for drilling holes must not cause (1) quick soil conditions or (2) scouring or caving of the hole.

If the pile center-to-center spacing is less than four pile diameters, do not drill holes for the adjacent piles until 24 hours have elapsed after concrete placement in the preceding pile.

If slurry is used during drilling operations, maintain the slurry level at a height required to maintain a stable hole but not less than 10 feet above the piezometric head.

After drilling begins, complete construction of the pile in one work shift to prevent deterioration of the surrounding foundation material. Remove and dispose of deteriorated foundation material, including material that has softened, swollen, or degraded, from the exposed surface.

Verify the bottom of the drilled hole is clean before placing the pile in the drilled hole.

If authorized, you may use temporary casing to control caving or ground water. Temporary casing must comply with section 49-3.02C(3).

If authorized to control caving or water seepage, you may enlarge portions of the hole, backfill the hole with slurry cement backfill or concrete, and redrill the hole to the diameter shown. The enlarged hole must allow for at least a 6-inch annulus of slurry cement or concrete surrounding the pile after the hole is redrilled.

#### **49-4.03C Steel Soldier Piles**

Plumb, align, and secure the pile before placing concrete. The hole must provide at least a 2-inch horizontal clearance around the pile for the full length of the hole. Provide vertical clearance at the tip of the pile as shown. Provide spacers if necessary. Ream or enlarge holes to provide the required clearance.

Before placing concrete, the pile must be secured in place and must not be suspended from a crane or other mobile equipment.

Maintain clearance and alignment of the pile in the hole while placing concrete.

#### **49-4.03D Placing Concrete**

Section 51-1.03D(3) does not apply to steel soldier piling.

Drilled holes must be clean and free of debris before concrete is placed.

Concrete must be directed to the bottom of the hole and not allowed to strike the sides of the hole. Placing concrete must not result in disturbance or caving of the hole. If necessary to prevent disturbance, use adjustable length pipes or tremie tubes to direct concrete to the bottom of the hole.

If temporary casing is used, remove temporary casing during concrete placement. Maintain the concrete in the casing at a level required to maintain a stable hole, but not less than 5 feet above the bottom of the casing, to prevent displacement of the concrete.

If the hole is not a dry or dewatered hole, place concrete under slurry.

#### **49-4.03E Placing Concrete Under Slurry**

Section 49-4.03E applies if placing concrete under slurry.

Carefully place concrete in a compact, monolithic mass, using a method that prevents washing of the concrete. Do not vibrate the concrete.

The delivery system must consist of two tremie tubes, one on each side of the soldier pile, fed by one or more concrete pumps. The tremie tubes must be watertight steel tubes with sufficient rigidity to keep the tube ends in the mass of concrete placed for the full period of placement.

Do not allow concrete to fall into the groundwater or drilling slurry during concrete placement. Cap each delivery tube with a watertight cap or plug each tube above the slurry level with a tight-fitting moving plug that expels the slurry from the tubes as the tubes are charged with concrete. The caps or plugs must be designed to release as the tubes are charged.

Extend each tremie tube to the bottom of the hole before charging the tube with concrete. After charging the tube with concrete, induce the flow of concrete through the tube by slightly raising the discharge end.

During concrete placement:

1. Embed the tip of the delivery tube within 6 inches of the bottom of the hole until 10 feet of concrete has been placed. Maintain embedment of the tip at least 10 feet below the top surface of the concrete.
2. Do not rapidly raise or lower the delivery tube.

Withdraw any temporary casing from the hole while maintaining concrete within the casing at the level required to prevent intrusion of groundwater, slurry, or soil, but not less than 5 feet above the bottom of the casing until you reach the limits of concrete placement. Withdrawal of the casing must not cause contamination of the concrete with slurry.

Remove scum, laitance, and slurry-contaminated concrete from the top of the pile. Dispose of material resulting from placing concrete under slurry.

#### **49-4.04 PAYMENT**

Not Used

AA

## **51 CONCRETE STRUCTURES**

04-16-21

**Add to the beginning of section 51-1.01C(1):**

If ordered, submit concrete form design and materials data for each forming system.

04-19-19

**Replace section 51-1.01C(5) with:**

#### **51-1.01C(5) Drill and Bond Dowel—Chemical Adhesive**

04-17-20

For each lot or batch of chemical adhesive used for drill and bond dowel chemical-adhesive systems, submit the following:

1. Certificate of compliance, including the material name and lot or batch number
2. Manufacturer's installation procedures, including the minimum cure time
3. SDS

For each chemical adhesive, submit 1 test sample for every 100 cartridges or fraction thereof to be used. The test sample must consist of 1 cartridge of chemical adhesive, 1 mixing nozzle, and 1 retaining nut. Submit test samples to METS at least 25 days before use.

Each test sample must clearly and permanently show the following:

1. Manufacturer's name
2. Material name
3. Lot or batch number
4. Expiration date
5. Evaluation report number
6. Directions for use
7. Storage requirements
8. Warnings or precautions required by State and federal laws and regulations

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 51-1.01D(3)(b)(ii) with:**

Before the testing, clean the test area by sweeping and removing debris.

04-16-21



**Add between the 4th and 5th paragraphs of section 51-1.01D(3)(b)(ii):**

04-16-21

Concrete roadway surfaces on the bridge deck and approach slabs must comply with the following smoothness requirements:

1. Profile trace having no high points over 0.02 foot
2. Profile count of 5 or less in any 100-foot section for portions within the traveledway
3. Surface not varying more than 0.02 foot from the lower edge of a 12-foot-long straightedge placed transversely to traffic

04-16-21

**Delete the 6th paragraph of section 51-1.01D(3)(b)(ii).**

**Add to the end of section 51-1.01D(3):**

04-17-20

**51-1.01D(3)(c) Drill and Bond Dowel—Chemical Adhesive**

The Department will verify the chemical adhesive used in the drill and bond dowel chemical adhesive system is chemically consistent with the chemical adhesive material on the Authorized Materials List.

**Add to the end of section 51-1.02B:**

10-18-19

Concrete for concrete bridge decks or PCC deck overlays must contain:

1. Polymer fibers. Each cubic yard of concrete must contain at least 1 pound of microfibers and at least 3 pounds of macrofibers.
2. Shrinkage reducing admixture. Each cubic yard of concrete must contain at least 3/4 gallon of a shrinkage reducing admixture. If you use the maximum dosage rate shown on the Authorized Material List for the shrinkage reducing admixture, your submitted shrinkage test data does not need to meet the shrinkage limitation specified in section 90-1.02A.

**Replace section 51-1.02D with:**

04-17-20

**51-1.02D Rapid Strength Concrete**

For bridge decks or PCC deck overlays:

1. RSC must have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,500 psi
2. RSC must contain at least 675 pounds of cementitious material per cubic yard
3. If your RSC shrinkage test results are 0.024 percent or less without the use of a shrinkage reducing admixture:
  - 3.1 Use of shrinkage reducing admixture is not required
  - 3.2 Fibers are not required
4. If you use the maximum dosage rate shown on the Authorized Material List for shrinkage reducing admixture, your shrinkage test results must be 0.032 percent or less

10-16-20

04-17-20

RSC must have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,000 psi.

If you use chemical admixtures or SCMs, the same proportions must be used when testing.

If you use aggregate that is not on the Authorized Material List for innocuous aggregate, the cement in your proposed mix design must comply with one of the following:

1. Any hydraulic cement, with or without any proposed SCM, must have an expansion ratio of less than 0.10 percent when tested with glass aggregate under ASTM C1260. Test specimens must be prepared using proportions of ingredients under ASTM C441.
2. For Portland cement, the quantity of SCM in your proposed mix design must satisfy equation 1 of section 90-1.02B(3).

The specifications for a reduction in the operating range and contract compliance for cleanliness value and sand equivalent specified in section 90-1.02C(2) and section 90-1.02C(3) for aggregate, do not apply to RSC used for a bridge element.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 51-1.02H with:**

04-17-20

Chemical adhesives for bonding dowels must be on the Authorized Material List for chemical adhesives and must be appropriate for the installation conditions of the project.

10-18-19

**Delete the 5th paragraph of section 51-1.03C(2)(b).**

**Replace section 51-1.03D(2) with:**

10-16-20

**51-1.03D(2) Concrete Bridge Decks and Diaphragms**

For decks on structural steel, install cross frames the entire width of the bridge before placing the deck concrete.

For concrete decks placed on bridges composed of continuous steel girders, place the portion of deck over the supports last.

For bridges composed of simple span PC concrete girders made continuous, place the deck (1) at least 5 days after placing the intermediate diaphragms or (2) after intermediate diaphragm concrete has attained a concrete compressive strength of at least 3,000 psi. Place end diaphragms with the portion of the deck over the supports last.

For bridges composed of simple span PC concrete girders not made continuous, place the deck (1) at least 5 days after placing the intermediate and end diaphragms or (2) after diaphragm concrete has attained a concrete compressive strength of at least 3,000 psi.

Deck closure pours must comply with the following:

1. During primary deck placement and for at least 24 hours after completing the deck placement, reinforcing steel protruding into the closure space must be free from any connection to reinforcing steel, concrete, forms, or other attachments of the adjacent structure.
2. Closure pour forms must be supported from the superstructure on both sides of the closure space.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 51-1.03E(1) with:**

10-16-20

Where shown, paint the structure name, bridge number, year constructed, and other bridge identification information. Painting concrete must comply with section 78-4.03C(3).

Bridge identification on the bridge barrier must comply with section 83-1.03D.

Bridge identification on the bridge substructure must be (1) painted at each structure approach facing and (2) visible to approaching traffic. At bents or piers, paint identification 10 feet above roadway finish grade elevation or water surface elevation.

**Add to the end of section 51-1.03E(1):**

04-17-20

Repair rejected holes, that will not be encased in concrete, with bonding material complying with section 51-1.02C.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 51-1.03E(3) with:**

04-17-20

If reinforcement is encountered during drilling before the specified depth is attained, notify the Engineer. Unless coring through the reinforcement is authorized. Drill a new hole adjacent to the rejected hole to the depth shown.

**Replace section 51-1.03E(5) with:**

04-17-20

**51-1.03E(5) Drill and Bond Dowel—Chemical Adhesive**

Install dowels for the drill and bond dowel chemical adhesive system under the manufacturer's

instructions. When installing dowels in new concrete, install after the concrete has cured for at least 28 days.

Drill the holes without damaging the adjacent concrete. Remove all loose dust and concrete particles from the hole and protect the hole from deleterious materials until the anchor is installed.

If reinforcement is encountered during drilling before the specified depth is attained, notify the Engineer. Unless coring through the reinforcement is authorized. Drill a new hole adjacent to the rejected hole to the depth shown.

Immediately after inserting the dowel into the chemical adhesive, support the dowel as necessary to prevent movement until the chemical adhesive has cured the minimum time specified in the manufacturer's instructions. Dowels must not be adjusted by bending. The adhesive must be fully cured before the dowel is put into service.

Replace dowels that fail to bond or are damaged.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 51-1.03H with:**

10-18-19

Cure the top surface of bridge decks by (1) misting and (2) the water method using a curing medium under section 90-1.03B(2). After strike-off, immediately and continuously mist the deck with an atomizing nozzle that forms a mist and not a spray. Continue misting until the curing medium has been placed and the application of water for the water method has started. At the end of the curing period, remove the curing medium and apply curing compound on the top surface of the bridge deck during the same work shift under section 90-1.03B(3). The curing compound must be curing compound no. 1.

10-18-19

**Delete the 4th paragraph of section 51-1.03H.**

**Add to section 51-1.03:**

10-19-18

**51-1.03J Temporary Decking**

If you are unable to complete bridge reconstruction activities before the bridge is to be opened to traffic, furnish and maintain temporary decking under section 48-4 until that portion of the work is complete.

**Add to the end of section 51-2.01A(1):**

10-18-19

The specifications for (1) shrinkage in section 90-1.02A, (2) shrinkage reducing chemical admixture in section 51-1.02B, and (3) polymer fibers in section 51-1.02B do not apply to concrete used to fill blocked-out recesses for joint seal assemblies.

**Replace section 51-2.02B with:**

04-16-21

**51-2.02B Type A and AL Joint Seals**

**51-2.02B(1) General**

**51-2.02B(1)(a) Summary**

Section 51-2.02B includes specifications for installing Type A and AL joint seals.

Type A and AL joint seals consist of field-mixed silicone sealant placed in grooves in the concrete.

**51-2.02B(1)(b) Definitions**

Reserved

**51-2.02B(1)(c) Submittals**

At least 15 days before delivery to the job site, submit a certificate of compliance, SDS, and manufacturer's instructions for:

1. Storing and installing:
  - 1.1. Joint seals.
  - 1.2. Backer rods. Include manufacturer data sheet verifying compatibility with the joint sealant.
2. Storing and applying primer, if required by the manufacturer.

**51-2.02B(1)(d) Quality Assurance**

Reserved

**51-2.02B(2) Materials**

Reserved

**51-2.02B(2)(b) Type A and AL Joint Seal**

Type A and AL joint seals must be on the Authorized Materials List for type A and AL joint seals.

Label sealant containers or provide identification tickets for tanks of 2-component material. Include the following:

1. Material designation
2. Lot number
3. Manufacturer's name
4. Date of manufacture and expiration

**51-2.02B(2)(c) Backer Rods**

Polyethylene foam or rod stock for retaining sealant must be commercial quality with a continuous, impervious glazed surface.

**51-2.02B(3) Construction**

**51-2.02B(3)(a) General**

Do not use sealant or adhesive that has skinned over or cannot be redispersed by hand stirring.

Do not use liquid components that have been exposed to air for more than 24 hours.

Abrasive blast clean joints and remove foreign material with high-pressure air immediately before installing seals. Protect waterstops during cleaning.

Joint surfaces must be surface dry when seals are installed.

Place the sealant using equipment that mixes and extrudes the sealant into the joint. The equipment and the sealant placement must be as recommended by the sealant manufacturer.

#### **51-2.02B(3)(b) Type A Seal Preparation**

For Type A joint seals, do not start cutting grooves until joint material is delivered to the job site.

Concrete saws for cutting grooves in the concrete must have diamond blades with a minimum thickness of 3/16 inch. Cut both sides of the groove simultaneously for a minimum 1st pass depth of 2 inches. The completed groove must have:

1. Top width within 1/8 inch of the width shown or ordered
2. Bottom width not varying from the top width by more than 1/16 inch for each 2 inches of depth
3. Uniform width and depth

Cutting grooves in existing decks includes cutting any conflicting reinforcing steel.

Saw cutting grooves is not required at the following locations:

1. Joints armored with metal
2. Joints in curbs, sidewalks, barriers, and railings, if grooves are formed to the required dimensions
3. Existing joints where Type A seals are to be installed

Remove all material from the deck joint to the bottom of the saw cut. Remove foreign material from joints in curbs, sidewalks, barriers, railings, and deck slab overhangs.

Repair spalls, fractures, or voids in the grooved surface at least 64 hours before installing the joint seal. Bevel the lips of saw cuts by grinding.

The Engineer may order you to saw cut grooves at existing joints to be sealed with a Type A joint seal. This work is change order work.

#### **51-2.02B(3)(c) Type AL Seal Preparation**

For Type AL joint seals, remove expanded polystyrene and foreign material to the depth of the joint seal. Grind or edge the lip of the joint.

#### **51-2.02B(4) Payment**

Not Used

#### **Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 51-4.01C(1) with:**

04-19-19

For PC PS concrete girders and deck panels, submit an erection work plan. The work plan must be

signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State and include procedures, details, and sequences for:

1. Unloading
2. Lifting
3. Erecting
4. Temporary bracing installation

#### **Replace the 1st paragraph of section 51-4.01C(2)(a) with:**

04-19-19

Submit shop drawings for PC concrete members to the OSD Documents Unit unless otherwise specified.

#### **Replace *Reserved* in section 51-4.01C(2)(e) with:**

04-19-19

For PC deck panels, shop drawings must include:

1. Panel materials, shapes, and dimensions.
2. Deck panel layout identifying the locations of each panel.
3. Reinforcing, joint, and connection details.
4. Complete details of the methods, materials, and equipment used in prestressing and precasting work.
5. Type of texture and method of forming the textured finish.
6. Methods and details for lifting, bracing, and erection.
7. Method of support and grade adjustment.
8. Methods of sealing against concrete leaks.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 51-4.02B with:**

04-19-19

Handle, store, transport, and erect PC members in a position such that the points of support and

directions of the reactions with respect to the member are approximately the same as when the member is in its final position.

**Replace *Reserved* in section 51-4.02D(7) with:**

04-19-19

Clearly label the top surface of each panel with the word *TOP* as shown on the deck panel layout using waterproof paint or other authorized means.

Apply a coarse texture to at least 90 percent of the deck panel top surface area by brooming with a stiff bristled broom or by other suitable devices that results in uniform scoring parallel with the prestressing strands. The top surface texture must have a maximum 1/8-inch texture.

Each camber strip must:

1. Consist of high density expanded polystyrene with a minimum compressive strength of 55 psi.
2. Consist of a single layer and extend continuously under each deck panel.
3. Achieve a height that accounts for roadway profile, cross slope, and girder camber.
4. Have 1/4-inch v-notches or 1/2 by 1/2-inch slots cut into the top surface on 4-foot centers.

Camber strip dimensions must comply with the following table:

**Polystyrene Camber Strip Dimensions**

Height (H) (inches)	Width (W) (inches)
1 to 2.5	1.5
Greater than 2.5 and less than or equal to 3.5	1.75
Greater than 3.5 and less than or equal to 4	2

Chemical adhesive must be suitable for use with concrete and polystyrene.

For the concrete deck pour, the aggregate must comply with the 1/2-inch maximum or the 3/8-inch maximum combined aggregate gradation specified in section 90-1.02C(4)(d).

**Add between the 5th and 6th paragraphs of section 51-4.03B:**

10-19-18

Erect steel or PC girders onto the supporting concrete, such as bent caps or abutments, after the

concrete attains a compressive strength of 2,880 psi or 80 percent of the specified strength, whichever is greater.

two stages.

spacing between the ends of each deck panel to prevent transfer of load or loss of bearing on the camber strips.

load during construction must not exceed 50 psf.

**arent elongation** in the table in the 2nd paragraph of section 52-1.01B with:

ation (max, percent)	ASTM D4632	35
----------------------	------------	----

\*\*\*\*\*

**52 REINFORCEMENT**

10-16-20

the definition for **affected zone** of section 52-1.01B with:

10-16-20

Any weld and the greater of 1 inch or 1 bar diameter adjacent to the weld, or portion of the reinforcing bar where any properties of the bar, including the physical, metallurgical, or material characteristics, have been changed by either:

1. Fabrication or installation of a splice
2. Manufacturing process for headed bar reinforcement

**Add to section 52-1.01B:**

**group:** Set of 5 or fewer consecutive lots after the 1st lot.

**Add to section 52-1.01B:**

1. Fabrication or installation of a splice
2. Manufacturing process for headed bar reinforcement

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 52-1.01C(3) with:**

10-16-20

Submit the following:

1. Copy of the certified mill test report for each heat and size of reinforcing steel showing:
  - 1.1. Physical and chemical analysis
  - 1.2. Manufacturing location
2. Two copies of a list of all reinforcement before starting reinforcement placement

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 52-1.02B with:**

10-16-20

Reinforcing bars must be deformed bars complying with ASTM A706/A706M, Grade 60, except you may use:

1. Deformed bars complying with ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60, in:
  - 1.1. Junction structures
  - 1.2. Sign and signal foundations
  - 1.3. Minor structures
  - 1.4. Mechanically-stabilized-embankment concrete panels
2. Deformed or plain bars complying with ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 40 or 60, in:
  - 2.1. Slope and channel paving
  - 2.2. Concrete barriers Type 50 and 60
3. Plain bars for spiral or hoop reinforcement in structures and concrete piles

**Add to the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 52-1.02B:**

10-16-20

10. Drainage inlets

**Replace section 52-1.02E with:**

**52-1.02E Dowels**

04-17-20

**52-1.02E(1) General**

Reinforcing steel dowels must be deformed bars complying with section 52-1.02B.

Threaded rods used as dowels must comply with section 75-1.02A.

**52-1.02E(2) Dowels for Drill and Bond Dowel—Chemical Adhesive**

Dowels for drill and bond dowel chemical-adhesive systems must be one of the following:

1. Threaded rods complying with ASTM F1554, Grade 36
2. Deformed bar reinforcement complying with section 52-1.02B
3. Stainless steel reinforcement complying with ASTM A955/A955M, Grade 60, UNS Designation S31653, S32304, S32205, or S31803

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 52-2.02A(3)(c) with:**

10-16-20

Submit a certificate of compliance for the patching material and one of the following:

1. Certification that the patching material is compatible with the epoxy powder to be used.
2. Copy of the patching material container label showing the patching material is compatible with the epoxy powder to be used.



**Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 52-2.02A(3)(c).**

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 52-2.02A(4)(b) with:**

10-16-20

Test samples must comply with the requirements for coating thickness specified in ASTM A775/A775M for bar reinforcement or ASTM A884/A884M Class A, Type 1 for wire reinforcement, as follows:

1. If both test samples comply with the requirements, the Department accepts all epoxy-coated reinforcement represented by the test.
2. If both test samples do not comply with the requirements, the Department performs 1 additional test on the reinforcement of the same size from the same shipment. This additional test consists of testing 2 test samples, randomly selected by the Engineer, for coating thickness. If both test samples do not comply with the specified requirements, the Department rejects all epoxy-coated reinforcement represented by the test.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 52-2.03A(4)(b) with:**

10-16-20

Test samples must comply with the requirements for coating thickness specified in ASTM A934/A934M for bar reinforcement or ASTM A884/A884M Class A, Type 2 for wire reinforcement, as follows:

1. If both test samples comply with the requirements, the Department accepts all epoxy-coated reinforcement represented by the test.
2. If both test samples do not comply with the requirements, the Department performs 1 additional test on the reinforcement of the same size from the same shipment. This additional test consists of testing 2 test samples, randomly selected by the Engineer, for coating thickness. If both test samples do not comply with the specified requirements, the Department rejects all epoxy-coated reinforcement represented by the test.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 52-5.01D(3) with:**

10-16-20

After receiving notification that lots are ready for QC testing, the Engineer randomly selects department acceptance test samples and places tamper-proof markings or seals on the test samples. Test samples must be removed from:

1. First QC lot
2. Each subsequent group of QC lots

**Replace the introductory clause in the 2nd paragraph of section 52-5.01D(4)(b) with:**

10-16-20

Headed bar reinforcement test samples are tested for necking under Necking Option I as specified in CT 670 and tensile tested:

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 52-5.02 with:**

10-16-20

At fracture, headed bar reinforcement must comply with:

1. Tensile requirements of ASTM A970/A970M, Class A.
2. Necking requirements under CT 670 by showing signs of visible necking in the reinforcing bar. The visible necking must be located outside the affected zone.

**Replace section 52-6.01B with:**

10-16-20

**52-6.01B Definitions**

Reserved

**Replace item 10.2. in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 52-6.01C(4)(b) with:**

10-16-20

10.2. Strain measured on the side without the fracture

**Replace item 6 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 52-6.01C(6)(c) with:**

10-16-20

6. Manufacturer's QC Process Manual that details the production process and the frequency of QC measures

**Replace the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 52-6.01D(2)(b) with:**

10-16-20

Each operator must prepare 4 prequalification splice test samples for each bar size of each splice coupler model type and position to be used.

Splice test samples for operator and procedure prequalification must have been prepared and tested no more than 2 years before the submittal of the splice prequalification report.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 52-6.01D(3)(b) with:**

10-16-20

After completing the ultimate butt splices in a lot, including any required epoxy coating, notify the

Engineer that the splices are ready for testing. The Engineer selects splice test samples at the job site or PC plant. For hoops, the Engineer selects splice test samples from the completed lot at the job site, PC plant, or fabrication plant.

**Replace the 4th paragraph of section 52-6.01D(4)(b)(iv) with:**

10-16-20

For splices made vertically at the jobsite in or above their final positions for bar reinforcement of columns or CIP concrete piles, you may prepare test samples as specified for service splice test samples in section 52-6.01D(4)(b)(iii) if authorized. Test the splice test samples as specified for ultimate butt splice test samples.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 52-6.01D(5) with:**

10-16-20

The Department tests and accepts service splices and ultimate butt splices as specified for QC testing in section 52-6.01D(4).

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 52-6.02B(1) with:**

10-16-20

Mechanical couplers must be on the Authorized Material List for steel reinforcing couplers. Resistance welding fabricators must be on the Authorized Material List for resistance welding fabricators.

**Replace the introductory clause in the 3rd paragraph of section 52-6.03B with:**

10-16-20

For uncoated and galvanized reinforcing bars complying with ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60, ASTM A706/A706M, ASTM A1035/A1035M, or ASTM A767/A767M, Class 1, the length of lap splices must be at least:

**Replace the introductory clause in the 4th paragraph of section 52-6.03B with:**

10-16-20

For epoxy-coated reinforcing bars and alternatives to epoxy-coated reinforcing bars complying with ASTM A775/A775M, ASTM A934/A934M, or ASTM A1055/A1055M, the length of lap splices must be at least:

**Replace the 3rd through 5th paragraphs of section 52-6.03C(4) with:**

10-16-20

Make butt welds with multiple weld passes without an appreciable weaving motion using a stringer bead having a width at most 2.5 times the diameter of the electrode when using shielded metal arc welding. Remove slag between each weld pass. Weld reinforcement must not exceed 0.16 inch in convexity.

Electrodes for welding must have a minimum CVN impact value of 20 ft-lb at 0 degrees F.

For welding of bars complying with ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 40 or 60, the requirements of Table 7.2 of AWS D1.4 are superseded by the following: The minimum preheat and interpass temperatures must be 400 degrees F for Grade 40 bars and 600 degrees F for Grade 60 bars. Immediately after completing the welding, cover at least 6 inches of the bar on each side of the splice with insulated wrapping to control the rate of cooling. The insulated wrapping must remain in place until the bar has cooled below 200 degrees F.

AA

**53 SHOTCRETE**

10-18-19

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 53-1.01A with:**

10-18-19

Section 53-1 includes general specifications for applying shotcrete.

**Replace section 53-1.01B with:**

10-18-19

**53-1.01B Definitions**

**shotcrete:** Concrete pneumatically projected at high velocity onto a surface to achieve compaction.

**dry-mix shotcrete:** Dry aggregates and cementitious materials are mixed before entering the delivery hose. Mixing water is added at the nozzle.

**wet-mix shotcrete:** Dry aggregates, cementitious materials, and water are mixed before entering the delivery hose. If used, accelerator may be added at the nozzle.

**rebound:** Aggregate coated with cement paste that ricochets away from the surface against which the shotcrete is being applied.

**Replace *Reserved* in section 53-1.01D with:**

10-18-19

Air pressure and shotcrete supply at the nozzle must be uniform and provide a steady, continuous flow of shotcrete. Inspect nozzles and nozzle body components before each work shift. Replace nozzles and components under the manufacturer's instructions.

**Replace the introductory clause to the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 53-1.02 with:**

10-18-19

For dry-mix shotcrete:

**Replace the introductory clause to the list in the 3rd paragraph of section 53-1.02 with:**

10-18-19

For wet-mix shotcrete:

**Replace the 1st sentence in item 2 in the list in the 3rd paragraph of section 53-1.02 with:**

10-18-19

2. You may substitute a maximum of 40 percent coarse aggregate for the fine aggregate.

**Replace section 53-1.03B with:**

10-18-19

**53-1.03B Preparing Receiving Surfaces**

Evenly grade the receiving surface before applying shotcrete. No point on the graded slope may be above the slope plane shown.

Thoroughly compact the receiving surface. The receiving surface must contain enough moisture to provide a firm foundation and prevent excess absorption of water from the shotcrete. The receiving surface must be free of surface water.

Forms must comply with section 51-1.03C(2). Reinforce, secure, and brace forms to maintain form

alignment against distortion from shotcrete operations. Install and maintain alignment control means at corners or offsets not established by forms or shotcrete operations.

Use ground wires to establish thickness, surface planes, and finish lines. Use temporary coverings to protect adjacent surfaces from the nozzle stream.

**Replace section 53-1.03C with:**

10-18-19

**53-1.03C Applying Shotcrete**

Dry-mix or wet-mix shotcrete must be applied by the nozzle.

Apply shotcrete using small circular motions of the nozzle while building the required thickness. Direct the nozzle perpendicular to the receiving surface with the nozzle held at such a distance to produce maximum consolidation and full encapsulation of the reinforcement. Shotcrete must completely encase reinforcement and other obstructions.

Apply shotcrete first in corners, voids, and areas where rebound or overspray cannot easily escape. Do not incorporate rebound or overspray in the work.

Before applying subsequent layers of shotcrete:

1. Allow shotcrete to stiffen sufficiently. Remove hardened overspray and rebound from adjacent surfaces, including exposed reinforcement.
2. Use a cutting rod, compressed air blowpipe, or other authorized methods to remove all loose material, overspray, laitance, or other deleterious materials that may compromise the bond of the subsequent layers of shotcrete.
3. Bring the receiving surface to a saturated surface-dry condition immediately before applying subsequent layer.

For dry-mix shotcrete:

1. Adjust air volume, material feed volume, and distance of the nozzle from the work as necessary to encase reinforcement.
2. Maintain uniform water pressure at the nozzle of at least 15 psi greater than the air pressure at the machine.
3. Do not use aggregate and cementitious materials that have been mixed for more than 45 minutes.

For wet-mix shotcrete:

1. Transport shotcrete under section 90-1.02G(3).
2. Apply ground wires at approximately 7-foot centers.
3. Select a slump range that will effectively encapsulate reinforcement within the work but not cause shotcrete to sag or slough during application.

**Replace section 53-1.03D with:**

10-18-19

#### **53-1.03D Finishing Shotcrete**

Apply shotcrete to the line and grade shown. Leave finished shotcrete surface as gun finish unless otherwise described.

Do not initiate cutting or finishing until the shotcrete has set sufficiently to avoid sloughing or sagging. The finished surface must be smooth and uniform for the type of work involved.

Remove and replace loose areas of shotcrete.

Cure shotcrete for at least 7 days by any of the methods specified in section 90-1.03B. If the curing compound method is used for a gun or roughened surface, apply the curing compound at twice the specified rate. If you add a coloring agent to the shotcrete and you use the curing compound method for curing the shotcrete, use curing compound no. 6.

Protect shotcrete under section 90-1.03C.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 53-1.04 with:**

10-18-19

The Department does not pay for shotcrete applied outside the dimensions shown or to fill low areas of receiving surfaces.

**Replace the paragraph of section 53-2.01A with:**

10-18-19

Section 53-2 includes specifications for applying structural shotcrete. Structural shotcrete must be applied using wet-mix shotcrete.

**Replace *qualifications* in item 1.1 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 53-2.01C with:**

certifications

10-18-19

**Replace the paragraph of section 53-2.01D(2) with:**

Nozzlemen performing the work must hold current ACI CPP 660.1-17 certification as a nozzleman for wet-mix shotcrete. Nozzlemen performing overhead shotcrete work must hold current qualifying ACI CPP 660.1-17 certification in the overhead shooting orientation for wet-mix shotcrete.

10-18-19

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 53-2.01D(3) with:**

Each nozzleman performing the work must construct 1 unreinforced test panel and 1 reinforced test panel for each proposed mix design. The test panel orientation must match the orientation of the work.

10-18-19

**Replace the 1st sentence in the 1st paragraph of section 53-2.01D(4)(b) with:**

Obtain at least four 3-inch-diameter test cores from each 50 cu yd, or portion thereof, of shotcrete applied.

10-18-19

**Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 53-2.01D(4)(b):**

For soil nail walls, do not core through waler bars.

10-19-18

**Replace section 53-2.02 with:**

## **53-2.02 MATERIALS**

10-18-19

Shotcrete must comply with the specifications for concrete in section 90-1.

Shotcrete must have a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi, unless otherwise described.

Mortar and alternative filler material must comply with section 60-3.05B(2).

**Delete the 2nd paragraph of section 53-2.03.**

10-18-19

**Add between the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 53-2.03:**

Before applying shotcrete, reinforcement must be:

10-18-19

1. Free from loose rust, oil, curing compound, overspray, or other material deleterious to the bond between concrete and steel.
2. Lapped separated by one of the following:
  - 2.1. Three times the diameter of the largest reinforcing bar.
  - 2.2. Three times the maximum size aggregate.
  - 2.3. Two inches, whichever is least, unless otherwise specified. Lapped bars must be in the same plane and parallel to the shooting direction.
3. Securely tied to minimize movement or vibration.

Apply the wet-mix shotcrete continuously removing accumulations of rebound and overspray using a compressed air blowpipe. Ensure the nozzleman and the blowpipe operator work together and the nozzleman does not get ahead of the blowpipe operator.

10-18-19

10-18-19

10-18-19

10-18-19

04-16-21

04-16-21

10-16-20

AA

## 04-16-21

04-19-19

## 152

### Nondestructive Testing for Steel Standards and Poles

Weld location	Weld type	Minimum required NDT
Circumferential splices around the perimeter of tubular sections, poles, and arms	CJP groove weld with backing ring	100% UT or RT
Longitudinal seam	CJP or PJP groove weld	Random 25% MT
Longitudinal seam within 6 inches of a circumferential weld	CJP groove weld	100% UT or RT
Welds attaching base plates, flange plates, pole plates, or mast arm plates to poles or arm tubes	CJP groove weld with backing ring and reinforcing fillet	$t \geq 1/4$ inch: 100% UT and 100% MT $t < 1/4$ inch: 100% MT after final weld pass
	External (top) fillet weld for socket-type connections	100% MT
Hand holes and other appurtenances	Fillet and PJP welds	MT full length on random 25% of all standards and poles
Longitudinal seam on the telescopic female end, designated slip-fit length plus 6 inches	CJP groove weld	100% UT or RT

NOTE: t = pole or arm thickness



### Nondestructive Testing for Overhead Sign Structures

Weld location	Weld type	Minimum required NDT
Base plate to post	CJP groove weld with backing ring and reinforcing fillet	100% UT and 100% MT
Base plate to gusset plate	CJP groove weld	100% UT
Circumferential splices of pipe or tubular sections	CJP groove weld with backing ring	100% UT or RT
Split post filler plate welds	CJP groove weld with backing bar	100% UT or RT
Longitudinal seam weld for pipe posts	CJP groove weld	t < 1/4 inch: 25% MT t ≥ 1/4 inch: 25% UT or RT
	PJP groove weld	Random 25% MT
Chord angle splice weld	CJP groove weld with backing bar	100% UT or RT
Truss vertical, diagonal, and wind angles to chord angles	Fillet weld	Random 25% MT
Upper junction plate to chord (cantilever type truss)	Fillet weld	Random 25% MT
Bolted field splice plates (tubular frame type)	CJP groove weld	100% UT and 100% MT
Cross beam connection plates (lightweight extinguishable message sign)	Fillet weld	Random 25% MT
Arm connection angles (lightweight extinguishable message sign)	Fillet weld	100% MT
Mast arm to arm plate (lightweight extinguishable message sign)	CJP groove weld with backing ring	t ≥ 1/4 inch: 100% UT and 100% MT t < 1/4 inch: 100% MT after final weld pass
Post angle to post (lightweight extinguishable message sign)	Fillet weld	100% MT
Hand holes and other appurtenances	Fillet and PJP welds	MT full length on random 25% of all sign structures

NOTE: t = pole or arm thickness

**Replace section 56-1.01D(2)(b)(ii) with:**

04-19-19

#### **56-1.01D(2)(b)(ii) Ultrasonic Testing**

10-16-20

For UT of welded joints with any members less than 5/16-inch thick or tubular sections less than 24

inches in diameter, the acceptance and repair criteria must comply with Clause 10.26.1.1 of AWS D1.1.

When performing UT, use an authorized procedure under AWS D1.1, Clause 2.

For UT of other welded joints, the acceptance and repair criteria must comply with Table 8.3 of AWS D1.1 for cyclically loaded nontubular connections.

04-16-21

After galvanization, perform additional inspection for toe cracks along the full length of all CJP groove welds at multisided tube-to-transverse base plate connections using UT.

Replace section 56-2 with:

04-16-21

## **56-2 OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURES**

### **56-2.01 GENERAL**

#### **56-2.01A Summary**

Section 56-2 includes specifications for constructing overhead sign structures.

Furnishing sign structures includes furnishing anchor bolt assemblies, removable sign panel frames, sign structure hardware, and fabricated sign structures at the job site, ready for installation, including welding and painting or galvanizing as required.

Installing sign structures includes installing anchor bolt assemblies, removable sign panel frames and sign panels, and performing any welding and painting or galvanizing required during installation.

Types of overhead sign structures include:

1. Truss
2. Versatile truss
3. Bridge mounted
4. Tubular

#### **56-2.01B Definitions**

Reserved

#### **56-2.01C Submittals**

##### **56-2.01C(1) General**

Allow 30 days for the Department's review.

##### **56-2.01C(2) Shop Drawings**

Submit 2 copies of shop drawings for sign structures. Include:

1. Sign panel dimensions
2. Span lengths
3. Post heights
4. Anchorage layouts
5. Proposed splice locations
6. Snugging and tensioning pattern for anchor bolts and HS bolted connections
7. Details for permanent steel anchor bolt templates
8. Details of clips, eyes, or removable devices for preventing damage to the finished galvanized or painted surfaces used for:
  - 8.1. Securing the sign during shipping
  - 8.2. Lifting and moving during erection

##### **56-2.01C(3) Quality Control Program**

Submit a QC program for sign structures. Include methods, equipment, and personnel to be used during fabrication and installation.

Submit the QC program with the shop drawing submittal.

#### **56-2.01D Quality Assurance**

##### **56-2.01D(1) General**

Reserved

##### **56-2.01D(2) Quality Control**

##### **56-2.01D(2)(a) General**

Reserved

##### **56-2.01D(2)(b) Nondestructive Testing**

Reserved

### 56-2.01D(2)(c) Walkway Safety Railing

The assembled and raised walkway safety railing must have less than 1 inch of wobble when a 50-lb horizontal load is applied alternating each way at the top center of each railing section.

### 56-2.01D(3) Department Acceptance

The Department inspects structural materials for sign structures at the fabrication site. You must:

1. Notify the Engineer when the materials are delivered to the fabrication site
2. Allow at least 10 days after delivery of the material for inspection before starting fabrication

## 56-2.02 MATERIALS

### 56-2.02A General

Materials must comply with section 55.

Do not use weathering steel.

### 56-2.02B Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Structural Tubing

#### 56-2.02B(1) General

Materials must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

Structural Steel	
Material	Specification
Bars and plates	ASTM A36/A36M; ASTM A709/A709M, Grade 36 or 50; ASTM A572/A572M, Grade 42 or 50; or ASTM A1043/A1043M, Grade 36 or 50
Bars and plates for overhead versatile truss	ASTM A709/A709M, Grade 50; ASTM A1043/A1043M, Grade 50; ASTM A572/A572M, Grade 50; or ASTM A945/A945M, Grade 50
Other open shapes	ASTM A36/A36M; ASTM A709/A709M, Grade 36 or 50; ASTM A992/A992M; ASTM A1043/A1043M, Grade 36 or 50; or ASTM A529/A529M, Grade 50
Other open shapes for overhead versatile truss	ASTM A709/A709M, Grade 50; ASTM A529/A529M, Grade 50; ASTM A572/A572M, Grade 50; ASTM A992/A992M; ASTM A1043/A1043M, Grade 50; or ASTM A913/A913M, Grade 50

Light fixture mounting channel must be continuous slot channel made from one of the following:

1. Steel complying with ASTM A1011/A1011M, Designation SS, Grade 33
2. Extruded aluminum of alloy 6063-T6 complying with ASTM B221 or B221M

Structural tubing and hollow structural sections must be structural steel complying with ASTM A500/A500M, Grade B or ASTM A1085.

Surface flatness after galvanizing must comply with ASTM A6/A6M for the following:

1. Base plates that are to come in contact with concrete, mortar, or washers and leveling nuts
2. Plates in high-strength bolted connections

### 56-2.02B(2) Charpy V-notch Impact

Reserved

### 56-2.02C Sheets

Sheets must be carbon steel complying with ASTM A1011/A1011M, Designation SS, Grade 33.

### 56-2.02D Bolted Connections

Bolts, nuts, and washers must comply with section 55-1.02D(1).

Components of HS bolts must comply with section 55 for high strength steel fastener assemblies unless the bolts are shown to be snug tight. Bolts, nuts, and washers for HS bolts shown to be snug tight must comply only with section 55-1.02D(1).

Anchor bolts must comply with ASTM F1554, Grade 55, weldable steel.

Use a permanent steel template to maintain the proper anchor bolt spacing.

Provide 1 top nut, 1 leveling nut, and 2 washers for the upper threaded portion of each anchor bolt.

#### **56-2.02E Anchorages**

Anchorage for bridge mounted sign structures must comply with the specifications for concrete anchorage devices in section 75-3.

#### **56-2.02F Pipe Posts**

Pipe posts must be welded or seamless steel pipes. Spiral seam welds are not allowed. The maximum ultimate tensile strength of pipe posts must not exceed 90 ksi. The maximum tensile yield strength of pipe posts must not exceed 70 ksi. Pipe posts having a yield strength of 50 ksi or more must comply with the Charpy V-Notch requirements in ASTM A1085/1085M.

Manufactured pipe posts must comply with one of the following:

1. API Specification 5L PSL2 Grades X52M or X52N, using nominal pipe sizes for threaded end pipe.
2. If the specified yield strength is 35 ksi or less:
  - 2.1. ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B
  - 2.2. ASTM A106/A106M, Grade B
  - 2.3. ASTM A1085/A1085M, Grade A
  - 2.4. API Specification 5L PSL1 or PSL2 Grades B, X42R or X42M, using nominal pipe sizes for threaded end pipe

You may fabricate pipe posts from steel complying with one of the following:

1. ASTM A572/A572M, Grade 50
2. ASTM A709/A709M, Grade 50
3. ASTM A1043/A1043M, Grade 50
4. ASTM A945/A945M, Grade 50
5. If the specified yield strength is 35 ksi or less:
  - 5.1. ASTM A36/A36M
  - 5.2. ASTM A709/A709M, Grade 36
  - 5.3. ASTM A572/A572M, Grade 42
  - 5.4. ASTM A1043/A1043M, Grade 36

#### **56-2.02G Walkway Gratings**

##### **56-2.02G(1) General**

Gratings must be the standard product of an established grating manufacturer.

##### **56-2.02G(2) Steel Walkway Gratings**

Steel walkway gratings must comply with the following:

1. Material for gratings must be structural steel complying with ASTM A1011/A1011M as specified for Designation CS, Type B or Designation SS, Grade 36, Type 1
2. For welded type gratings, each joint must be full resistance welded under pressure to provide a sound, completely beaded joint
3. For mechanically locked gratings:
  - 3.1. Method of fabrication and interlocking of the members must be authorized
  - 3.2. Fabricated grating must be equal in strength to the welded type
4. Gratings must be accurately fabricated and free from warps, twists, or defects affecting their appearance or serviceability including:
  - 4.1. Ends of all rectangular panels must be square
  - 4.2. Tops of the bearing bars and cross members must be in the same plane
  - 4.3. Gratings distorted by the galvanizing process must be straightened

### **56-2.02G(3) Aluminum Walkway Gratings**

Aluminum walkway gratings must comply with the following:

1. Standard Specifications for Metal Bar Gratings and treads as published in the *NAAMM Metal Bar Grating Manual*, latest edition
2. Minimum grating panel width is 2' nominal
3. Either Type P-19-4 1-1/4 by 3/16 inch aluminum or Type P-19-4 1-1/2 inch I-Bar aluminum
4. Include toe boards that project vertically a nominal 4" above top of gratings and are securely attached to grating

### **56-2.02H Elastomeric Bearing Pads**

Elastomeric bearing pads must comply with section 51-3.02.

### **56-2.02I Safety Chain at Walkways**

Safety chain at walkways must comply with ASTM A413/A413M, Grade 43. The nominal chain size must be 1/4 inch. Use the minimum length that allows lock-up of safety railing.

### **56-2.02J Safety Cable at Walkways**

Safety cable at walkways must:

1. Be constructed of Type 302 or 304 stainless steel 7 by 19 wire strand core cable
2. Have a cable breaking strength of at least 10,000 lb
3. Not be prestretched

### **56-2.02K Fabrication**

#### **56-2.02K(1) General**

Sign structures must be:

1. Free from kinks, twists, or bends
2. Uniform in appearance

Fabricate sign structures into the largest practical sections before galvanizing.

Assemble the completed sections in the shop. Check sections for straightness, alignment, and dimension. Correct any variation.

Affix clips, eyes, and removable brackets to all signs and all posts for securing the sign during shipping, lifting, moving, and erection. Secure the sign as necessary to prevent damage to the finished galvanized or painted surfaces.

Do not make any holes in members unless the holes are shown or authorized.

Form the posts for tubular sign structures to the radii shown by heat treatment or by fabrication methods that will not:

1. Crimp or buckle the interior radius of the pipe bend
2. Change the physical characteristics of the material

#### **56-2.02K(2) Welding**

PJP longitudinal seam welds for tapered tubular members must have at least the minimum penetration shown but not less than 60 percent penetration. Within 6 inches of circumferential welds, longitudinal seam welds must be CJP groove welds.

Except for welds at posts shown as PJP welds, longitudinal seam welds of fabricated pipe posts must be CJP groove welds.

Except for walkway safety railing, welding filler metal for versatile truss must be greater than or equal to 70 ksi.

Without authorization, you may make 1 repair to circumferential welds and to base plate-to-post welds. Obtain authorization before making any additional repairs.

#### **56-2.02K(3) Bolted Connections**

Except for HS bolts shown to be snug-tight, HS bolted connections must be HS assemblies complying with section 55-1.02E(6) except assemblies must consist of:

1. HS steel bolts
2. Nuts
3. Hardened washers
4. Direct tension indicators

HS fastener assemblies and any other HS bolts, nuts, and washers attached to sign structures must be zinc-coated by the mechanical deposition process.

Nuts for HS bolts at joints designated as snug-tight must not be lubricated.

Use an alternating snugging and tensioning pattern for anchor bolts and HS bolted splices. Once tensioned, do not reuse HS fastener components.

For bolt diameters less than 3/8 inch, the diameter of the bolt hole must be not more than 1/32 inch larger than the nominal bolt diameter.

For bolt diameters greater than or equal to 3/8 inch, the diameter of the bolt hole must be not more than 1/16 inch larger than the nominal bolt diameter.

#### **56-2.02K(4) Walkway**

Safety cable at walkways must be continuous between lugs. Before tightening cable clips at the end anchorage, remove the slack in the cable.

Safety cable at walkways must not be kinked, knotted, deformed, frayed, or spliced.

Install clips at safety cables under the manufacturer's instructions.

#### **56-2.02K(5) Handholes**

The edges of handholes and other large post and arm openings must be ground smooth. The roughness of edges must be less than 0.001 inch.

#### **56-2.02K(6) Identification Plate**

Attach rectangular corrosion-resistant metal identification on all trusses and posts using stainless steel rivets or stainless steel screws as follows:

1. For posts, locate the plate on the traffic side near the base of all posts.
2. For trusses, locate the plate on an outward face of a bottom chord angle where it will be easily visible from the shoulder or the median.

The lettering on each identification plate must be:

1. Either depressed or raised
2. 1/4 inch tall
3. Legible
4. Readable after the support structure is coated and installed

Include the following information on the plate.

1. Name of the manufacturer
2. Date of manufacture
3. Contract number
4. *Standard Plan* year
5. Length, use one of the following:
  - 5.1. For posts, "h=" and the dimension from bottom of base plate to bottom of truss
  - 5.2. For single trusses, the length of each cantilever

5.3. For two post trusses, the length of the center span and the length of each cantilever

## **56-2.02L Surface Finish**

### **56-2.02L(1) General**

Galvanize all ferrous metal parts of the following sign structure types:

1. Truss
2. Bridge mounted
3. Tubular

Except for tubular type sign structures, do not paint sign structures.

Clean and paint all ferrous metal parts of tubular sign structures after galvanizing, including the areas to be covered by sign panels.

Do not treat galvanized surfaces with chemicals before cleaning and painting.

Galvanize and do not paint walkway gratings, walkway brackets, gutters, safety railings, steel mountings for light fixtures, and all nuts, bolts, and washers for sign structures after fabrication.

### **56-2.02L(2) Galvanizing**

Galvanizing must comply with section 75-1.02B except surfaces may be coated with zinc by the thermal spray coating process if authorized.

If authorized to use thermal spray coating, apply the coating under section 59-5. The thickness of the sprayed zinc coat must be at least 5 mils.

Do not use zinc solders or zinc alloys that contain tin to repair a damaged galvanized surface.

### **56-2.02L(3) Cleaning and Painting**

Where specified, clean and paint sign structures under section 59-4.

## **56-2.03 CONSTRUCTION**

### **56-2.03A General**

Do not fasten any bridge-mounted sign to concrete elements of bridges or railings before the concrete attains a compressive strength of 2,500 psi.

After erection, remove the brackets used to secure tubular sign structures during shipping and lifting.

Install sign panels as shown. Install laminated and formed sign panels on sign structures using fastening hardware of the type and sizes shown.

Complete the CIDH concrete pile foundation at least 7 days before erecting the sign structure.

Plumb or rake posts as required by adjusting the leveling nuts before tightening nuts. Do not use shims or similar devices. After final adjustments of both top nuts and leveling nuts on anchorage assemblies have been made and the structure is properly positioned, tighten nuts as follows:

1. Tighten leveling nuts and top nuts, following a crisscross pattern, until bearing surfaces of all nuts, washers and base plates are in firm contact.
2. Use an indelible marker to mark the top nuts and base plate with lines showing relative alignment of the nut to the base plate.
3. Tighten top nuts following a crisscross pattern:
  - 3.1. Additional 1/6 turn for anchor bolts greater than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.
  - 3.2. Additional 1/3 turn for other anchor bolts.
  - 3.3. Tightening tolerance for all top nuts is  $\pm 1/8$  turn.
4. If anchor bolts project beyond the top face of the top nut by more than 1 inch or if requested, mechanically cut off excess anchor bolt and paint over cured primer with paint to identify anchor bolt grade as follows:
  - 4.1. Grade 36: blue
  - 4.2. Grade 55: yellow
  - 4.3. Grade 105: red

## **56-2.03B Existing Sign Structures**

### **56-2.03B(1) General**

Work involving existing sign structures must comply with section 15.

### **56-2.03B(2) Remove Sign Structure**

Reserved

### **56-2.03B(3) Reconstruct Sign Structure**

Reserved

### **56-2.03B(4) Modify Sign Structure**

Reserved

### **56-2.03B(5) Relocate Sign Structure**

Reserved

### **56-2.03B(6) Salvage Sign Structure**

Reserved

## **56-2.04 PAYMENT**

The payment quantity for install sign structure does not include the weight of sign panels.

For determining the payment quantity for furnish sign structure and install sign structure, the weight of extruded aluminum used for steel slot channel for the light fixture mounting channel is the computed weight of the steel channel.

**Replace item 3 in the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 56-3.02B(2) with:**

3. Galvanize under section 75-1.02B

04-16-21

AA

## **57 WOOD AND PLASTIC LUMBER STRUCTURES**

10-16-20

10-16-20

**Delete the 4th paragraph of section 57-2.01B(3).**

**Replace the 5th paragraph of section 57-2.01B(3) with:**

10-16-20

Timber and lumber treated with waterborne preservatives must be dried after treatment and have no visual evidence of preservative on the surface.

**Replace the 7th paragraph of section 57-2.01B(3) with:**

10-16-20

Manually applied wood preservative must comply with AWPAC Standard M4.

**Delete the 2nd paragraph of section 57-2.01C(3)(a).**

10-16-20



**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 57-2.01C(3)(a) with:**

10-16-20

Chromated copper arsenate must not be used for handrails or other applications with possible direct exposure to the public.

**Replace the introductory clause of the 7th paragraph of section 57-2.01C(3)(a) with:**

10-16-20

For lumber treated with ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate, alkaline copper quaternary ammonium compound, or copper azole:

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 57-2.01C(3)(b) with:**

10-16-20

If treated timber is framed, cut, or bored after treatment, thoroughly swab each cut, dap, or hole with 2 applications of a preservative as specified in AWP Standard M4.

**Delete the 2nd paragraph of section 57-2.02B.**

10-16-20

**Add to section 57-2.02B:**

04-19-19

HDPE shims must be commercial quality.

**Replace section 57-2.02C with:**

10-18-19

**57-2.02C Construction**

Install lagging members 4 inches thick or less with a 3/8-inch gap between members. Install lagging members greater than 4 inches thick with a 1/2-inch gap between members.

Replace the table in the 4th paragraph of section 57-3.02C with:

10-19-18

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Density of concrete core (kg/m <sup>3</sup> , min)	ASTM D792	1,762
28-day compressive strength of concrete core (psi, min)	ASTM C579	5,000
Structural strength of shell: Tensile strength, tensile modulus (percent loss) Flexural strength, flexural modulus (percent loss)	ASTM D638 ASTM D790	Less than 10 after UV deterioration test specified for plastic lumber
Dry film thickness of coating (mils, min)	--	15
Color change of coating	ASTM D4587, Test Cycle 2	No visible color change when tested for 800 hours
Initial adhesion of coating (psi, min)	ASTM D4541, Test Method D, E, or F and Protocol 2	150
Decrease in initial adhesion of coating, decrease (percent)	ASTM D4541, Test Method D, E, or F and Protocol 2 ASTM D1183, Test Condition D <sup>a</sup>	No more than 10 following 2 exposure cycles

<sup>a</sup>Use a low temperature phase at 4 ± 5 °F and high temperature phase at 140 ± 5 °F.

\*\*\*\*\*

## 59 STRUCTURAL STEEL COATINGS

10-19-18

Replace the 2nd paragraph in section 59-1.01D with:

10-19-18

Measure coating adhesion strength with a self-aligning adhesion tester under ASTM D4541, Test Method D, E, or F and Protocol 2.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 59-1.02C with:

10-19-18

Coatings selected for use must comply with the volatile organic compound concentration limits specified for the air quality district where the coating is applied. The undercoats and finish or final coats selected for use must be compatible with each other.

Add after the paragraph of section 59-2.01A(3)(a):

10-19-18

If requested by the Engineer, submit documentation from the coating manufacturer verifying the compatibility of the undercoats and finish or final coats selected for use.

\*\*\*\*\*

## 60 EXISTING STRUCTURES

04-16-21

Replace section 60-2.02B with:

04-19-19

### 60-2.02B Materials

Design criteria for temporary support shoring and temporary bracing must comply with section 48-3.02B.

Add to section 60-3.01A:

10-19-18

If you are unable to complete bridge reconstruction activities before the bridge is to be opened to traffic, furnish and maintain temporary decking under section 48-4 until that portion of the work is complete.

Replace the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 60-3.02C(3) with:

04-19-19

Remove asphalt concrete surfacing by cold milling under the following conditions:

1. If a membrane seal is shown:
  - 1.1. Remove the seal by cold milling
  - 1.2. Do not remove more than 1/2 inch of the existing concrete slab
2. If a membrane seal is not shown:
  - 2.1. Remove asphalt concrete surfacing until a 1/2-inch minimum of surfacing remains on top of existing concrete slab
  - 2.2. Use other authorized means to remove the remaining asphalt concrete without damage to the concrete slab

Add to section 60-3.02C(3):

04-19-19

Where a portion of the asphalt concrete surfacing is to remain, saw cut a 2-inch-deep true line along the edge to remain in place before removing asphalt concrete. Remove the asphalt concrete without damaging the surfacing to remain in place.

04-19-19

Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 60-3.04B(3)(a).

Replace the 9th paragraph of section 60-3.04B(3)(c) with:

04-19-19

Protect the overlay from moisture and do not allow traffic or equipment on the overlay (1) for a minimum of 4 hours cure time after final finishing and (2) until each rebound test result for the final finish shows a reading of at least 28 when tested under ASTM C805. The cure time must be extended if ordered. The rebound test may not be used to reduce the 4-hour cure time of the overlay.

Replace section 60-3.05E with:

04-16-21

### 60-3.05E Galvanic Anodes

Reserved

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 60-4.06A(4) with:**

04-16-21

For field welding of column casings:

1. Only visual inspection is required
2. 2nd sentence of clause 5.13.2 and the 1st sentence of clause 5.13.3 of AWS D1.5 do not apply

**Replace the 10th paragraph of section 60-4.09B(2)(a) with:**

10-19-18

Steel parts must comply with ASTM A36/A36M or A576, Grade 1030 and must not be rimmed or capped steel.

**Replace section 60-4.10 with:**

10-16-20

**60-4.10 BRIDGE SEAT EXTENDERS FOR RETROFITS**

**60-4.10A General**

**60-4.10A(1) Summary**

Section 60-4.10 includes specifications for fabricating and installing bridge seat extenders.

Bridge seat extenders must comply with the specifications for miscellaneous bridge metal in section 75-3.

**60-4.10A(2) Definitions**

Reserved

**60-4.10A(3) Submittals**

Submit a work plan showing the method of grouting pipe seat extenders to prevent grout from entering the hinge area.

**60-4.10A(4) Quality Assurance**

Inspect bridge seat extender materials at the fabrication site.

Notify the Engineer:

1. When materials have been delivered to the fabrication site
2. At least 10 days before starting fabrication

**60-4.10B Materials**

**60-4.10B(1) General**

Reserved

**60-4.10B(2) Pipe Seat Extenders**

Pipe seat extenders must consist of double extra-strong steel pipes, HS threaded rods, nuts, and washers.

Double-extra strong steel pipe must comply with ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B. HS threaded rods, nuts, and washers must comply with section 55-1.02D(1).

Galvanize double-extra strong steel pipe under section 75-1.02B. After galvanizing, any alterations resulting in new exposed surfaces, including holes or cut ends, must be coated as specified for repairing damaged galvanized surfaces under section 75-1.02B.

Grout for bonding the pipe to the cored hole must comply with section 60-4.06B(2). Any filler materials or seals must not restrict joint movement.

### **60-4.10B(3) Slab Bridge Seat Extenders**

Slab bridge seat extenders must consist of steel plates, support tubes, bolts, bars, nuts, washers, pins, and elastomeric bearing pads.

Slab bridge seat extender must comply with section 55. Elastomeric bearing pads must comply with section 51-3.02. The support tubes must comply with ASTM A500/A500M, Grade B.

Galvanize seat extender under section 75-1.02B. After galvanizing, any alterations resulting in new exposed surfaces, including holes or cut ends, must be coated as specified for repairing damaged galvanized surfaces under section 75-1.02B.

Epoxy mortar must consist of a mixture of epoxy binder and aggregate. The epoxy mortar must comply with section 95-1.02C. The mix proportions of epoxy mortar must be 1-part binder to 1-part aggregate by volume. Aggregate must consist of a combination of 1-part material passing the no. 30 sieve and 3-parts material passing the no. 20 sieve.

### **60-4.10C Construction**

#### **60-4.10C(1) General**

Reserved.

#### **60-4.10C(2) Pipe Seat Extenders**

Reserved

#### **60-4.10C(3) Slab Bridge Seat Extenders**

Place epoxy mortar under section 95-1.03.

Place elastomeric bearing pads under section 51-3.02C. Bond elastomeric bearing pads to steel support tubes with adhesive complying with Federal Specification MMM-A-121.

#### **60-4.10D Payment**

The payment quantity for seat extender does not include the weight of nonmetallic materials used in constructing the seat extenders.

\*\*\*\*\*

## **DIVISION VII DRAINAGE FACILITIES**

Replace section 62 with:

### **62 STORMWATER TREATMENT**

04-16-21

#### **62-1 GENERAL**

04-17-20

#### **62-1.01 GENERAL**

##### **62-1.01A Summary**

Section 62-1 includes general specifications for constructing permanent stormwater treatment best management practices.

Earthwork must comply with section 19.

Concrete and joint seals must comply with section 51.

Sealant must comply with section 41-5.

Reinforcement must comply with section 52.

Underdrain must comply with section 68-2.

Miscellaneous metal must comply with section 75.

Cable railing must comply with section 83-2.07.

#### **62-1.01B Definitions**

#### **Reserved62-1.01C Submittals**

At least 5 business days before placing permeable material, submit a certificate of compliance for the gradation of the material from the source.

No more than 5 business days after placing permeable material, submit:

1. At least one ASTM D6913 test on permeable material sampled at:
  - 1.1. Job site
  - 1.2. Authorized location
2. Verification that the permeable materials testing results meet the gradation requirements

#### **62-1.01D Quality Assurance**

Submit verification that the placed material complies with the gradation for the Class 4 and Class 5 permeable materials.

Submit verification of the uniformity coefficient for Class 5 permeable material.

For Department acceptance, the depth of the permeable material will be measured after the in-place washing is complete.

#### **62-1.02 MATERIALS**

##### **62-1.02A General**

Not Used

##### **62-1.02B Class 4 Permeable Material**

Class 4 permeable material must consist of sand, gravel, or crushed stone that is hard, durable, and clean. The material must be free from organic material, clay balls, or other deleterious substances.

The percentage composition by weight of Class 4 permeable material in place must comply with the gradation requirements shown in the following table.

**Class 4 Permeable Material Gradation Requirements**

Sieve size	Percentage passing
2"	100
1-1/2"	95–100
3/4"	50–100
3/8"	15–55
No. 4	0–25
No. 8	0–5
No. 100	0

Class 4 permeable material must have a durability index of not less than 40.

##### **62-1.02C Class 5 Permeable Material**

Reserved

##### **62-1.02D Miscellaneous Metal**

Fabricate the parts shown in the table below from the corresponding materials shown:

**Miscellaneous Metal Parts**

Part	Material
Ladders	Steel
Handrails	Steel
Trash screen	Steel
Components of riser support brackets	Stainless steel complying with ASTM A276, Grade 304 CIP inserts must be ferrule loop type

**62-1.02E Filter Fabric**

Class D filter fabric must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

**Class D Filter Fabric**

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Permittivity (min and max, sec <sup>-1</sup> )	ASTM D4491	1.6–1.8
Apparent opening size, average roll value (min and max, US standard sieve size)	ASTM D4751	60–80
Grab breaking load, 1-inch grip, in each direction (min, lb)	ASTM D4632	120
Apparent elongation, in each direction (min, %)	ASTM D4632	50
UV resistance, retained grab breaking load, 500 hours (min, %)	ASTM D4355	70

**62-1.02F–62-1.02I Reserved****62-1.03 CONSTRUCTION****62-1.03A General**

Placing filter fabric must comply with section 68-1.03B.

**62-1.03B Permeable Material****62-1.03B(1) General**

04-16-21

Before placement, wash Class 4 and Class 5 permeable materials:

1. To remove silt and clay particles
2. With potable water equal to at least 4 times the volume of the material being placed

After placement, wash Class 4 and Class 5 permeable materials:

1. With potable water
2. Until the discharged water has a turbidity reading of:
  - 2.1. 30 NTU or less for a project within the Tahoe Hydrologic Unit
  - 2.2. 200 NTU or less for a project outside the Tahoe Hydrologic Unit

04-17-20

Capture the wash water. Handle the wash water by any of the following means:

1. Dispose of
2. Use as dust control
3. Disperse onsite in an authorized location other than the BMP

**62-1.03B(2) Class 5 Permeable Material**

Place Class 5 permeable material:

1. In a way that does not damage or displace the filter fabric
2. Using methods that produce a finished surface as shown

**62-1.03C–62-1.03H Reserved**

**62-1.04 Payment**

Not Used

## **62-2 DESIGN POLLUTION PREVENTION INFILTRATION AREA**

Reserved

## **62-3 INFILTRATION TRENCH**

04-16-21

### **62-3.01 GENERAL**

#### **62-3.01A Summary**

Section 62-3 includes specifications for constructing infiltration trenches.

Concrete curb must comply with section 73.

#### **62-3.01B Definitions**

Reserved

#### **62-3.01C Submittals**

At least 5 business days before placing permeable material, submit a certificate of compliance for the gradation of the material from the source.

#### **62-3.01D Quality Assurance**

Reserved

### **62-3.02 MATERIALS**

#### **62-3.02A General**

Filter fabric must be Class D.

#### **62-3.02B Surface Gravel**

Surface gravel must be Class 1, Type A permeable material under section 68-2.02F.

#### **62-3.02C Trench Filler Material**

Trench filler material must be Class 6 permeable material and must consist of rock or high porosity backfill material. Rock must be non-crushed, pre-washed, clean, hard, sound, durable, and uniform in quality. Rock must be free of detrimental quantity of soft, friable, thick elongated or laminated pieces, organic material, clay balls, oil, alkali, or other deleterious substances.

The percentage composition by weight of Class 6 permeable material in place must comply with the gradation requirements shown in the following table:

**Class 6 Permeable Material Gradation Requirements**

Sieve size	Percentage passing
4"	100
3"	75
2"	8
1.5"	2

Class 6 permeable material must have a minimum durability index of not less than 40.

#### **62-3.02D Observation Well**

PVC pipe for the observation well must be perforated, have a smooth wall, and comply with AASHTO M278.

PVC matted end cap and vented well cap must comply with AASHTO M278.

Concrete must be minor concrete.



Pull box must comply with section 86-1.02C, except an electronic marker is not required. The cover marking must be *OBSERVATION WELL*.

#### **62-3.02E Alternative Trench Filler Material**

Reserved

#### **62-3.03 CONSTRUCTION**

##### **62-3.03A General**

Place filter fabric under section 68-1.03B.

##### **62-3.03B Observation Well**

The only joint allowed in the pipe in the observation well is between the perforated and solid wall pipe sections.

Place the observation well pipe vertically.

No permeable material, sand, or other material must be inside the well pipe.

#### **62-3.04 PAYMENT**

Not Used

#### **62-4 INFILTRATION BASIN**

Reserved

#### **62-5 INFILTRATION GALLERY**

Reserved

#### **62-6 RESERVED**

#### **62-7 BIORETENTION**

Reserved

#### **62-8 DETENTION BASIN**

Reserved

#### **62-9 AUSTIN EARTH BERM**

Reserved

#### **62-10 AUSTIN VAULT SAND FILTER**

Reserved

#### **62-11 DELAWARE SAND FILTER**

Reserved

#### **62-12 GROSS SOLIDS REMOVAL DEVICE**

04-17-20

##### **62-12.01 GENERAL**

Section 62-12 includes specifications for constructing gross solids removal devices.

##### **62-12.02 MATERIALS**

###### **62-12.02A General**

Reserved

###### **62-12.02B Miscellaneous Metal**

Fasteners used to connect grates and screen to the frame must be vandal-resistant.

Stainless steel wedge-wire screens, plates, and bars must comply with ASTM A240/ A240M, Type 304, with a no. 2B finish.

04-16-21

Finished screens must be descaled by immersion in a nitric/hydrofluoric acid bath, rinsed, and air dried to achieve passivation.

Fasteners, anchorage devices, hardware for the inclined screen and screened pipe must be Type 304 stainless steel.

Welding of steel members must comply with AWS D1.1, D1.4, and D1.5. Welding of stainless steel members must comply with AWS D1.6.

Before welding, prepare and clean with stainless steel brushes and non-ferrous abrasives. Equipment used in the fabrication of carbon steel must not be used.

After welding, the stainless steel surface must be smooth and without waves.

Fabricate the parts shown in the table below from the corresponding materials shown:

Miscellaneous Metal Parts	
Part	Material
Jet plate	Steel
Deflector	Steel
Cleanout	Steel or Type 304 stainless steel
Chain	Steel

#### **62-12.02C Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Components**

Reserved

#### **62-12.02D Inclined Screen**

Inclined screen must be stainless steel wedge wire.

The screen slot width must be between 0.17 to 0.20 inch.

Stainless steel wedge wire screen must have an open area from 60 to 70 percent of the total screen area.

#### **62-12.02E Screened Pipe**

Screened pipe, joints, supports, hatches, doors and ancillary hardware must be constructed of stainless steel. Screened pipe must comply with ASTM A778, and must be Type 316L.

Screened pipe must be 0.25-inch thick well screen with machine-made evenly spaced louvered openings perpendicular to the axis of the casing. Fabricate screened pipe with perforations and louvers as shown.

Fabrication tolerances on the screened pipe, joints, hatches, and doors must not exceed 0.20 inch.

Screened pipe sections must be joined after fabrication. Sections must be numbered using a metal tagging system after compatibility matching, with the tag indicating project location and section number. Section numbering must indicate the placement at each location, with the non-louvered section being labeled as the first section and continuing sequentially until the final section for each location. The metal tags must remain in place after installation.

#### **62-12.02F Frame and Grates**

Frames and grates for linear radial gross solids device must be steel.

Each grate section must be readily removable where shown. Frame and grate supports must be provided at openings and must clear ladders and other access points. Grate openings that fit around protrusions such as pipes and ladders must be discontinuous at approximately the centerline of opening so that each section of grate is easily removable.

#### **62-12.03 CONSTRUCTION**

Installation of inclined screens and supports, jet plates, and ancillary features must comply with sections 55-1.02E(6)(c) and 55-1.02E(7).

Install inclined screen, screened pipe, joints, hatches, doors, supports, and ancillary features such that gaps do not exceed 0.20 inch.

Install screened pipe with the aperture facing away from the discharge end of the pipe.

**62-12.04 PAYMENT**

Not Used

**62-13 MULTI-CHAMBER TREATMENT TRAIN**

04-17-20

Reserved

**62-14 TRACTION SAND TRAP**

Reserved

**62-15–62-24 RESERVED**

**62-25 EXISTING STORMWATER TREATMENT**

Reserved

AA

**64 PLASTIC PIPE**

04-16-21

**Add to section 64-2.01C:**

04-17-20

If recycled resin is used for corrugated polyethylene pipe, submit the percent of recycled resin.

**Replace the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 64-2.02C with:**

04-17-20

Type C and Type S corrugated polyethylene pipe must comply with AASHTO M 294.

HDPE compounds used in the manufacture of corrugated polyethylene pipe and fittings must comply with AASHTO M 294 except the mix must contain from 2 to 4 percent well-dispersed carbon black and at least 49 percent virgin resin.

**Replace item 3 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 64-2.03B with:**

04-16-21

3. Place controlled low-strength material used for structure backfill to a level at least 12 inches or 0.7 times the pipe diameter above the pipe crown, whichever is greater.

AA

**65 CONCRETE PIPE**

10-16-20

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 65-2.01D(3) with:**

10-16-20

Pipes 24 inches in nominal diameter and smaller do not need to be tested to the load to produce a 0.01-inch-wide crack if the pipe is subjected to a load equivalent to the ultimate test load and complies with section 65-2.02. Instead of broken pipe pieces obtained as specified above, cores weighing at least 2.2 pounds from pipe sections selected by the Engineer may be used for the absorption test. Pipe sections that have been tested to the actual 0.01-inch-wide crack will not be load-tested further, and those

sections that comply with or exceed the required strength and workmanship standards may be used in the work if authorized.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 65-2.01D(5) with:**

10-16-20

Oval shaped reinforced concrete pipe 24 inches in nominal diameter and smaller does not need to be tested to the load to produce a 0.01-inch-wide crack if the pipe is subjected to a load equivalent to the ultimate test load and complies with section 65-2.02. Instead of broken pipe pieces obtained as specified above, cores weighing at least 2.2 pounds from pipe sections selected by the Engineer may be used for the absorption test. Pipe sections that have been tested to the actual 0.01-inch-wide crack will not be load-tested further, and those sections that comply with or exceed the required strength and workmanship standards may be used in the work if authorized.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 65-2.02A with:**

10-16-20

The concrete for reinforced concrete pipe must contain at least 470 pounds of cementitious material per cubic yard and have a water to cementitious material ratio that does not exceed 0.40 by weight. You may use SCM. Circumferential reinforcement must have a minimum cover of 1 inch, except pipes with a nominal diameter of 18 inches or less must have a minimum cover of 3/4 inch.

AA

**66 CORRUGATED METAL PIPE**

10-19-18

**Replace the 1st paragraph in section 66-1.02D with:**

10-19-18

Coupling bands for corrugated metal pipe must comply with either section 66-1.02D or section 61-2.01D(2)(b).

**Replace the 6th paragraph in section 66-1.02D with:**

10-19-18

Joints for siphons and joints for pipes shown as watertight must be watertight under pressure and all conditions of expansion, contraction, and settlement, and must comply with section 61-2.01D(2)(a) for watertightness.

**Replace the 4th paragraph of section 66-2.03 with:**

10-19-18

Place cement treated structure backfill for slotted corrugated steel pipe as shown and under section 19-3.02F(3) for soil cement beddings. Cover the completed cement treated structure backfill with a curing seal of asphaltic emulsion, Grade SS1 or CSS1.

AA

## 68 SUBSURFACE DRAINS

04-16-21

Replace section 68-8 with:

04-16-21

### 68-8 PREFABRICATED VERTICAL DRAINS

#### 68-8.01 GENERAL

##### 68-8.01A Summary

This section includes specifications for installing prefabricated vertical drains.

##### 68-8.01B Definitions

**refusal:** Drive sleeve or mandrel advancing rate less than 3 inches per second with full applied force.

##### 68-8.01C Submittals

###### 68-8.01C(1) General

Submit:

1. Certificate of compliance
2. Test samples representing every 8,000 linearft
3. Minimum average roll values as defined under ASTM D4759

Label submittals with the manufacturer's name and product information.

###### 68-8.01C(2) Shop Drawings

Submit 5 copies of shop drawings. Upon review completion, submit from 6 to 12 copies, as requested, for authorization and use during construction.

Shop drawings and calculations must be stamped and signed by an engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State.

Shop drawings must include:

1. Your name, address, telephone number, and email address.
2. Plans showing the layout, identification, and working surface and bottom elevations of prefabricated vertical drains.
3. Proposed installation sequence.
4. Proposed method to loosen and penetrate stiff upper soil layers before installing prefabricated vertical drains and method to backfill the loosen holes, if needed.
5. Manufacturer, model number, description and specifications of installation equipment.
6. Manufacturer, model number, description and specifications of devices for measuring and recording plumbness, installation length, and depth.

###### 68-8.01C(3) Construction Record

Submit daily construction record within 24 hours. Include identification, location, and depth of installed prefabricated vertical drains.

##### 68-8.01D Quality Assurance

###### 68-8.01D(1) General

Reserved

###### 68-8.01D(2) Quality Control

Reserved

###### 68-8.01D(3) Department Acceptance

###### 68-8.01D(3)(a) General

Reserved

###### 68-8.01D(3)(b) Verification Testing

Do not start installation until the verification test is accepted.

Install 2 prefabricated vertical drains at locations determined by the Engineer. Use the same equipment and method to be used for installation. Perform verification tests in the Engineer's presence.

The verification test must demonstrate that the proposed equipment and method can install prefabricated vertical drains to the depth shown.

The Department rejects verification tests that fail to install prefabricated vertical drains to the depth shown. Submit revised shop drawings for additional verification tests. Repeat verification testing until the results demonstrate that the proposed equipment and method can install prefabricated vertical drains to the depths shown.

#### **68-8.01D(3)(c) Acceptance Testing**

Reserved

#### **68-8.02 MATERIALS**

Prefabricated vertical drains must consist of a polymeric core with filter fabric integrally bonded to both sides of the core creating a stable drainage void. Prefabricated vertical drains must be free of defects, rips, or holes.

Identify prefabricated vertical drain rolls under ASTM D4873. Label or tag must include lot or control numbers, individual roll number, date of manufacture, manufacturer, and product identification.

Prefabricated vertical drains must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

Prefabricated Vertical Drains		
Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Total discharge capacity @ 72 psi and unit hydraulic gradient (min, gallon per minute)	ASTM D4716	1.6
Tensile strength (min, lb)	ASTM D4595	225
Nonwoven geotextile of prefabricated vertical drains		
Apparent opening size, average roll value (max, $\mu\text{m}$ (US Sieve))	ASTM D4751	212(70)
Permittivity (min, $\text{sec}^{-1}$ )	ASTM D4491	0.3
Grab tensile strength (min, lb)	ASTM D4632	112
Puncture strength (min, lb)	ASTM D6241	125
Trapezoidal tear (min, lb)	ASTM D4533	55

#### **68-8.03 CONSTRUCTION**

Handle and store prefabricated vertical drains under the manufacturer's instructions and ASTM D4873. During shipment and storage, the prefabricated vertical drains must be wrapped in a heavy-duty protective covering. Store and protect prefabricated vertical drains from sunlight, mud, dirt, dust, debris, and detrimental substances.

Before installation, survey, mark, and label the prefabricated vertical drain locations as shown. Install prefabricated vertical drains within 6 inches from the locations shown.

Install prefabricated vertical drains from the working surface and to the tip elevation shown.

Equipment for installing prefabricated vertical drains must:

1. Be plumbed with deviation from vertical less than 1 in 50 during installation of the prefabricated vertical drains.
2. Be able to advance through the soil at the job site to the design tip elevation.
3. Have a cross-sectional area of the driving sleeve or mandrel combined with the anchor less than 10 square inches.
4. Have a driving sleeve or mandrel that can protect the prefabricated vertical drain material from tears, cuts, and abrasions during installation.

Advance the driving sleeve or mandrel at a constant force or constant rate.

Protect prefabricated vertical drains from tears, cuts, and abrasions during installation. Anchor the tip of each prefabricated vertical drains with a rod or anchor plate.

You may end the prefabricated vertical drain at an elevation within 8 feet of the design tip elevation.

Do not use jetting or impact method.

If authorized, you may use auger or vibrator to loosen and penetrate stiff upper soil layers before installing prefabricated vertical drains. Auger holes must be 6 inches or less in diameter and extend less than 12 inches past the obstruction. Backfill the auger hole with sands immediately after installation of each prefabricated vertical drain.

Cut installed prefabricated vertical drains neatly with at least 12 inches protruding above the working surface.

Do not damage previously installed prefabricated vertical drains.

You may splice prefabricated vertical drains. Spliced section of prefabricated vertical drains must have the same or better structural and hydraulic properties than prefabricated vertical drains without splice. Place the end of the trailing roll of prefabricated vertical drains inside the geotextile covering of the existing roll. Overlap each end of prefabricated vertical drains with geotextile covering at least 8 inches.

Prefabricated vertical drains that are out of plumb, out of location, damaged, or improperly installed are rejected. Install 2 additional prefabricated vertical drains for each rejected prefabricated vertical drain 2 feet away from the rejected prefabricated vertical drain and at locations determined by the Engineer.

**68-8.04 PAYMENT**

Not Used

AA

**71 EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES**

04-17-20

Replace section 71-3.01A(4)(b) with:

04-17-20

**71-3.01A(4)(b) Preconstruction Meetings**

**71-3.01A(4)(b)(i) General**

Reserved

**71-3.01A(4)(b)(ii) Prerehabilitation Meeting**

Before starting cleaning and preparation work, you must schedule and attend a prerehabilitation meeting with the Engineer. Include any subcontractors, manufacturers and other parties involved in the culvert work. Provide a meeting facility that is within 5 miles of the job site or at another location accepted by the Engineer.

**71-3.01A(4)(b)(iii) Pregrouting Meeting**

Before starting grouting work, you must schedule and conduct a grouting meeting with the Engineer and your personnel involved in the grouting work, including your:

1. Project superintendent
2. Supervisory personnel
3. Grouting foreman
4. Grouting subcontractors

Provide a meeting facility that is within 5 miles of the job site or at another location accepted by the Engineer.

**71-3.01A(4)(c) Quality Control**

**71-3.01A(4)(c)(i) General**

Reserved

**71-3.01A(4)(c)(ii) Annular Space Grouting**

The grout cast density at the point of placement must be from 53 to 68 lb/cu ft and the minimum compressive strength must be 300 psi at 28 days.

Test the grout for compressive strength under ASTM C495 except that specimens must be moist cured before the 28-day compressive strength test and not be oven dried. If the grouting plan shows multiple stages, the grouting plan must include test results that verify that the grout stiffness is adequate for placement of multiple lifts.

For each batch of grout, perform density and viscosity tests under ASTM C138 and ASTM C939 in the presence of the Engineer. Grout density must be within 3 lb/cu ft of the density in the authorized grout plan with mix design. The time of efflux (outflow) must not exceed 20 seconds as specified in ASTM C939 unless otherwise authorized.

For pipeliners with a stiffness of less than 29 psi, the grout pump's pressure measured at the point of injection must not exceed either of the following:

1. 5 psi
2. Manufacturer's instruction

For pipeliners with a stiffness of at least 29 psi, the grout pump's pressure measured at the point of injection must not exceed 7.25 psi.

The pipeliner must be able to withstand a static head of grout that is 6 inches above the highest crown elevation. The maximum grout pressure for a static grout head must not exceed the grout pump's maximum allowable pressure.

Install a grout pressure gauge and recorder immediately adjacent to each injection port. Continuously record on paper with ink the actual grouting pressure versus time. Record grout pressure to an accuracy of  $\pm 0.5$  psi. Attach a gauge to a saddle-type diaphragm seal to prevent clogging with grout.

**71-3.01A(4)(c)(iii) CCTV Recording**

CCTV recordings must be made and submitted in high quality electronic media such as CD or DVD.

The CCTV equipment must include:

1. CCTV camera with articulating head
2. Transporter adapted for conditions of the culvert
3. Television monitor
4. Lighting
5. Cables and power sources

CCTV equipment must:

1. Be specifically designed and constructed for pipe inspection
2. Have camera lighting for minimizing reflective glare
3. Have an adjustable focal-distance range from 6 inches to infinity
4. Produce a minimum resolution of 356 lines per inch for both the camera and monitor
5. Have a remote-reading meter counter accurate to 1 percent over the length of the particular section being inspected

Verify the accuracy of the distance meter in the CCTV with a walking meter, roll-a-tape, or other authorized device.



Where human entry is possible for the entire length of the culvert, you may use a handheld video camera with lighting as an alternative to CCTV. Video and audio content must comply with the requirements for CCTV. Inspect at a rate that is not more than 30 feet per minute.

#### **71-3.01A(4)(c)(iv) Photographs**

Use a digital camera and lighting. Lighting and photo quality must be suitable to provide clear and focused photographs of the entire culvert surface under all conditions.

#### **71-3.01A(4)(c)(v) Monitoring of Annular Space Grouting**

Wherever a pipeliner with annular space grouting is described, monitor the grouting and record pressures throughout the grouting process. Verify compliance with the manufacturer's instructions for each phase of the grouting process. Gauges must comply with ANSI B40, Grade 2A. The pressure gauges, recorder, and field equipment must be calibrated by an independent testing agency.

#### **71-3.01A(4)(c)(vi) Pipeliners**

Pipeliners must be continuous over the entire length of the culvert and must have no visual defect such as foreign inclusions, concentrated ridges, discoloration, pitting, pin holes, cracking or other deformities. The pipeliner must not be over-deflected. There must not be segregation or voids in the grout.

#### **71-3.01A(4)(c)(vii) Deflection Testing of Pipeliners**

If a pipeliner with annular space grouting is described, test the pipeliner for deflection. Test after grouting and in the presence of the Engineer.

For pipeliners with a nominal inside diameter of 36 inches or less, either pull a mandrel through the pipeliner by hand or use another authorized method. The mandrel must be:

1. Rigid and nonadjustable
2. Comprised of at least 9 legs and have an odd number of total legs
3. Longer than it is wide
4. Made of steel
5. Fitted with pulling rings at each end
6. Stamped or engraved on some segment other than a runner indicating pipeliner material specification, nominal size, and mandrel outside diameter (e.g., HDPE F 714-SDR 26- 36" – 31.569")
7. Furnished in a suitable carrying case labeled with the same data as stamped on the mandrel
8. Authorized before use

For pipeliners with a nominal inside diameter greater than 36 inches, determine the deflection using a 1-inch diameter, rigid, nonadjustable metal bar; a minimum-radius rigid template; or other authorized method.

The pipeliner must not be over-deflected. For pipeliners 36 inches or less in nominal diameter, the mandrel must pass through the entire pipeliner. For pipeliners greater than 36 inches in nominal diameter, the deflection must be the lesser of either of the following:

1. 5 percent greater than the actual dimension of the pipeliner in place. This actual dimension includes the pipe joint system.
2. 6-1/2 percent of the nominal pipeliner dimension.

If more than 8 percent of the nominal pipeliner dimension is over-deflected, the pipeliner is rejected. If 8 percent or less of the nominal pipeliner dimension is over-deflected, the pipeliner may remain in place and the Department deducts 20 percent of the bid amount for that pipeliner.

**Replace item 2 in the list in the first paragraph of section 71-3.01B(2) with:**

2. Not less than 590 lb of cementitious material per cubic yard

04-17-20

04-17-20

Adjust frames, covers, and grates must comply with section 78-23.03.

04-17-20

[illegible]

04-17-20

04-17-20

04-17-20

AA

04-16-21

10-18-19

04-16-21

04-17-20

04-17-20

Reserved

AA

10-16-20

04-19-19

### 78-4.03A General

Section 78-4.03 includes specifications for preparing and painting concrete surfaces.

Reserved

Submit the coating manufacturer's application instructions at least 7 days before use.

Reserved

Coatings for concrete must comply with the specifications for acrylic emulsion paint for exterior masonry in section 91-4.02B.

Coatings must be white.

### 78-4.03C(1) General

Reserved

Before painting, surfaces must be:

1. At least 28 days old.
2. Prepared under SSPC-SP 13/NACE no. 6. Pressure rinse the prepared surfaces before applying the paint.
3. Thoroughly dry. You may use artificial drying methods if authorized.

Apply at least 2 coats under the manufacturer's instructions and SSPC-PA 7. Protect adjacent surfaces during painting using an authorized method.

10-16-20

Paint text on structures and barriers in 2-1/2-inch high black letters. Black text must contrast with the background. If ordered, adjust text size and paint color to accommodate for paint location.

04-19-19

Not Used

## **78-4.04 STAINING CONCRETE AND SHOTCRETE**

### **78-4.04A General**

#### **78-4.04A(1) Summary**

Section 78-4.04 includes specifications for preparing and staining concrete and shotcrete surfaces.

#### **78-4.04A(2) Definitions**

**acid stain:** non-tintable, transparent stain that contains dilute acid.

**water-based stain:** semi-transparent or solid water-based coating in an acrylic emulsion vehicle, that can be tinted to match an AMS-STD-595 color.

#### **78-4.04A(3) Submittals**

##### **78-4.04A(3)(a) General**

Submit the stain and sealer manufacturer's product data and application instructions at least 7 days before starting staining activities.

##### **78-4.04A(3)(b) Contractor Qualifications**

Submit the following documentation at least 10 days before the prestaining meeting:

1. Summary of the staining contractor's experience that demonstrates compliance with section 78-4.04A(4)(c).
2. List of at least 3 projects completed in the last 5 years that demonstrate the staining contractor's ability to stain surfaces similar to the surfaces for this project. For each project include:
  - 2.1. Project description
  - 2.2. Name and phone number of the owner
  - 2.3. Staining completion date
  - 2.4. Color photos of the completed stained surface

##### **78-4.04A(3)(c) Staining Quality Work Plan**

Submit a staining quality work plan at least 10 days before the prestaining meeting. The work plan must include details for preparing and staining the surfaces to achieve the required color, and for sealing the surfaces, including:

1. Number of applications that will be used to apply the stain
2. For each application of the stain, a description of:
  - 2.1. Manufacturer, color, finish, and percentage strength mixture of the stain that will be applied
  - 2.2. Proposed methods and tools for applying the stain
3. Proposed methods for protecting adjacent surfaces during staining
4. Proposed methods and tools for applying the sealer

For acid stains, the work plan must also include a rinse water collection plan for containing all liquid, effluent, and residue resulting from preparing and staining the surfaces.

#### **78-4.04A(4) Quality Assurance**

##### **78-4.04A(4)(a) General**

Reserved

##### **78-4.04A(4)(b) Test Panels**

Stain the authorized test panel complying with section 51-1.01D(2)(c) or section 53-3.01D(3).

The test panel must be:

1. Stained using the same personnel, materials, equipment, and methods to be used in the work
2. Accessible for viewing
3. Displayed in an upright position near the work
4. Authorized for staining before starting the staining work

If ordered, construct additional test panels until a satisfactory color is attained. The preparing and staining of additional test panels is change order work.

The Engineer uses the authorized stained test panel to determine the acceptability of the stained surface.

Dispose of the test panels after the staining work is complete and authorized. Notify the Engineer before disposing of the test panels.

#### **78-4.04A(4)(c) Contractor Qualifications**

The staining contractor must have experience staining surfaces to simulate the appearance of natural rock formations or stone masonry, and must have completed at least 3 projects in the past 5 years involving staining of surfaces similar to the surfaces for this project.

#### **78-4.04A(4)(d) Prestaining Meeting**

Before starting staining activities, conduct a meeting to discuss the staining quality work plan. Meeting attendees must include the Engineer and all staining contractors.

#### **78-4.04B Materials**

##### **78-4.04B(1) General**

Reserved

##### **78-4.04B(2) Stain**

###### **78-4.04B(2)(a) General**

The stain must be:

1. Commercially available product designed specifically for exterior applications
2. Specifically manufactured for staining concrete surfaces

###### **78-4.04B(2)(b) Acid Stain**

Acid stain must:

1. Contain dilute acid that penetrates and etches the surfaces
2. Be a water-based solution of inorganic metallic salts
3. Produce abrasion-resistant color deposits

###### **78-4.04B(2)(c) Water-based Stain**

Water-based stain must be:

1. Acrylic emulsion
2. Non-fading and UV resistant
3. Capable of producing irregular, mottled tones

##### **78-4.04B(3) Sealer**

The sealer must be as recommended by the stain manufacturer, clear and colorless, and have a matte finish when dry.

##### **78-4.04B(4) Joint Sealing Compound**

Reserved

#### **78-4.04C Construction**

##### **78-4.04C(1) General**

At locations where there is exposed metal adjacent to the surfaces to be stained, seal the joint between the surfaces to be stained and the exposed metal with a joint sealing compound before applying the stain.

##### **78-4.04C(2) Surface Preparation**

Test surfaces for acceptance of the stain before applying the stain. Clean surfaces that resist accepting the stain and retest until passing.

Before staining, the surfaces must be:

1. At least 28 days old
2. Prepared under SSPC-SP 13/NACE no. 6
3. Thoroughly dry

#### **78-4.04C(3) Application**

##### **78-4.04C(3)(a) General**

Apply the stain under the manufacturer's instructions. Protect adjacent surfaces during staining. Drips, puddles, or other irregularities must be worked into the surface.

Apply the sealer under the manufacturer's instructions.

##### **78-4.04C(3)(b) Acid Stain**

Work the acid stain into the concrete using a nylon bristle brush in a circular motion.

After the last coat of stain has dried, rinse the stained surfaces with water and wet scrub them with a stiff-bristle nylon brush until the rinse water runs clear. Collect all rinse water.

#### **78-4.04D Payment**

Not Used

**Replace section 78-23 with:**

04-17-20

### **78-23 ADJUST UTILITY FRAMES, COVERS, AND MANHOLES**

#### **78-23.01 GENERAL**

Section 78-23 includes specifications for adjusting utility access box frames, covers, and manholes.

Work performed on existing utility frames, covers, grates and manholes must comply with section 15.

#### **78-23.02 MATERIALS**

Not Used

#### **78-23.03 CONSTRUCTION**

Lower and raise utility frames, covers, grates and manholes by lowering before cold planing and raising after paving or surfacing. Before opening the lane to traffic, either (1) complete permanent paving or surfacing or (2) temporarily fill any depressions with HMA.

Do not adjust to final grade until the adjacent pavement or surfacing is complete.

For a structure that is to be raised, remove the cover or frame and trim the top of the structure to provide a suitable foundation for the new material.

Instead of using new materials similar in character to those in the existing structure, you may use raising devices to adjust a manhole to grade. Before starting paving work, measure and fabricate raising devices. Raising devices must:

1. Comply with the specifications for section 75 except that galvanizing is not required
2. Have a shape and size that matches the existing frame
3. Be match marked by painting identification numbers on the device and corresponding structure
4. Result in an installation that is equal to or better than the existing one in stability, support, and nonrocking characteristics
5. Be fastened securely to the existing frame without projections above the surface of the road or into the clear opening

Where manholes are to be lowered, remove the top portion to 3.5 feet below finished grade or to an authorized depth. Adjust the manhole using the taper needed to match the finished grade.

If a manhole cover is unstable or noisy under traffic, place a coil of asphalt-saturated rope, a plastic washer, or asphaltic compound on the cover seat. Before placement, obtain authorization for use of the material.

Not Used

**AA**

10-18-19

10-18-19

10-18-19

- 10-19-18

10-19-18

- 10-19-18

10-19-18

184

## DIVISION IX TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

### 82 SIGNS AND MARKERS

04-16-21

**Replace the list in the 1st paragraph of section 82-2.01C with:**

04-19-19

1. Aluminum sheeting
2. Retroreflective sheeting
3. Color imaging methods and film
4. Protective-overlay film

**Replace section 82-2.02C with:**

#### **82-2.02C Retroreflective Sheeting**

04-17-20

Retroreflective sheeting used for the background and legend must comply with ASTM D4956-13 and must be on the Authorized Material List for signing and delineation materials.

Retroreflective sheeting must be Type XI, except for white background signs, it must be Type VIII or IX.

Warning sign plaques and panels must be retroreflective fluorescent orange or fluorescent yellow background.

Type VIII, IX, and XI retroreflective sheeting must have Class 1, 3, or 4 adhesive backing. Adhesive backing must be pressure sensitive and fungus resistant.

Retroreflective sheeting must be applied to sign panels at the fabrication plant under the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer's instructions without appreciable stretching, tearing, or other damage.

Orientation of the legend must comply with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer's instructions.

Retroreflective sheeting on a sign panel with a minor dimension of 48 inches or less must be a single, contiguous sheet without splices except for the splices produced during the manufacture of the retroreflective sheeting. Sign panel with a minor dimension greater than 48 inches may have 1 horizontal splice in the retroreflective sheeting other than the splices produced during the manufacture of the retroreflective sheeting.

Unless the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer's instructions require a different method, splices in the retroreflective sheeting must overlap by at least 1 inch. The retroreflective sheeting on either side of a splice must not exhibit a color difference under incident and reflected light.

**Replace section 82-2.02D with:**

04-19-19

#### **82-2.02D Color Imaging Methods and Film**

The material used for color imaging methods, film, and protective-overlay must be recommended by the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer.

Colored retroreflective sheeting must be used for the background.

Signs with green, red, blue, or brown backgrounds may use reverse-screened-process color on white retroreflective sheeting for the background color. The coefficient of retroreflection must be at least 70 percent of the coefficient of retroreflection specified in ASTM D4956 for the corresponding color of retroreflective sheeting.

The sign must have outdoor weatherability characteristics equivalent to those specified for the corresponding color of retroreflective sheeting in ASTM D4956.



**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 82-3.01A with:**

04-17-20

Roadside signs include ground-mounted signs and Type N (CA), Type P (CA), and Type R (CA) marker panels.

**Add to section 82-3.01B:**

04-17-20

**ground-mounted sign:** Roadside sign or signs with a wide-flange metal post.

**Replace section 82-3.01D with:**

10-16-20

**82-3.01D Quality Assurance**

When delivered to the job site, treated posts must:

1. Comply with the specified grading requirements
2. Be dry
3. Have no visual evidence of preservative on the surface

**Add to section 82-3.02B:**

04-16-21

Wide-flange metal posts must be fabricated from structural steel complying with ASTM A36/A36M. Nuts, bolts, and washers for the breakaway connections of a wide-flange steel post must comply with ASTM A325.

Perforated square steel tube posts and square steel anchor sleeves must:

1. Be fabricated from galvanized hot rolled steel complying with ASTM 1011 Grade 50 and galvanized under ASTM 653 G-90.
2. Have a minimum 60 ksi yield strength after cold forming.
3. Have zinc coated corner welds. Corner welds must be scarfed and then a conversion coating and clear organic polymer topcoat must be applied.

Perforated square steel tube post must have 7/16-inch diameter holes or punch-outs 1-inch on center on all four sides.

Gravel or stone for a steel tube post foundation must be natural rough surface gravel or broken stone.

Concrete for a steel tube post foundation must be minor concrete that contains at least 470 pounds of cementitious material per cubic yard.

10-16-20

**Delete the 3rd paragraph of section 82-3.02C.**

**Replace the 4th paragraph of section 82-3.02C with:**

10-16-20

Posts must be treated under section 57-2.01B(3) and under AWP A U1, Use Category UC4A, Commodity Specification A. Posts must be incised, and the minimum retention of preservative must comply with AWP requirements.

**Add to section 82-3.02E:**

04-16-21

Sign panel drive rivets must be galvanized steel or aluminum.

Square steel tube post drive rivets must be galvanized steel.

**Replace the 9<sup>th</sup> paragraph of section 82-3.03A with:**

04-16-21

Backfill the space around the wide-flange metal posts with minor concrete that contains at least 470 pounds of cementitious material per cubic yard.

**Add to section 82-3.03A:**

04-16-21

Fasten square steel tube posts to square steel anchor sleeves with square steel tube post drive rivets.

**Add to section 82-3.03B:**

04-16-21

Attach sign panel to square steel tube post with sign panel drive rivets. Place a fiber washer between the rivet head and the sign face.

**Replace section 82-5.01A with:**

10-19-18

Section 82-5 includes specifications for fabricating and installing markers, including milepost markers.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph in section 82-5.02E with:**

10-19-18

A target plate for milepost marker or Type L-1 (CA) or Type L-2 (CA) object marker installed on a metal post must be manufactured from an aluminum sheet or zinc-coated steel sheet.

**Replace section 82-5.02H with:**

10-19-18

**82-5.02H Milepost Markers**

Letters and numerals on a milepost marker must be made with opaque black paint or film. The paint and film must have an equivalent outdoor weatherability as the retroreflective sheeting specified in ASTM D4956. Nonreflective, opaque, black film must be vinyl or acrylic material.

Film for letters and numerals must be computer cut and have pressure-sensitive adhesive.

**Replace the 5th paragraph of section 82-5.03 with:**

10-19-18

Use stencils to paint letters and numerals on milepost markers.

04-17-20

Install roadside sign panels on existing posts with fastening hardware under section 82-2.03A.

04-17-20

Payment for removing existing sign panel is included in the payment for install roadside sign panel on existing post.

04-16-21

10-16-20

04-19-19

04-16-21

10-16-20

You may field bore the 2-3/8-inch-diameter holes shown for wood guardrail terminal posts and wood rail tensioning assembly posts.

If you perform field cutting or boring after treatment, manually treat with preservative under section 57-2.01C(3)(b).

**Replace the 4th paragraph of section 83-2.03C with:**

04-19-19

If median barrier delineation is shown, match the barrier marker spacing to the raised pavement marker spacing on the adjacent median edge line pavement delineation.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 83-2.05B(3) with:**

10-16-20

Stud bolts must comply with the specifications for studs in clause 9 of AWS D1.1.

**Replace section 83-2.08 with:**

04-16-21

**83-2.08 TUBULAR RAILINGS**

**83-2.08A General**

**83-2.08A(1) Summary**

Section 83-2.08 includes specifications for constructing tubular railings.

Tubular railing includes rail tubes, post tubes, plates, rail splice sleeves, and fasteners.

Paint for galvanized railing must comply with section 59-3.

**83-2.08A(2) Definitions**

Reserved

**83-2.08A(3) Submittals**

Submit a certificate of compliance verifying that all components of the tubular railing comply with section 83-2.08B.

Submit shop drawings for tubular railing. Shop drawings must include:

1. Details for venting holes in rails, posts, and sleeves
2. Railing layout
3. Complete details for the construction of the work including methods of construction, sequence of shop and field assembly, galvanization, and installation procedures

Submit 7 copies of the shop drawings. Allow 25 days for review. Upon authorization, the Engineer returns 2 copies to you for use during construction.

**83-2.08A(4) Quality Assurance**

Reserved

**83-2.08B Materials**

The materials for tubular railing components must comply with the specifications shown in the following table:

Material	Specification
Rail and post tubes	ASTM A500/A500M, Grade B
Rolled bars and plates	ASTM A36/A36M
Rail splice sleeves	ASTM A36/A36M
Bolts	ASTM F3125, Grade A325/A325M, Type 1
Threaded rods	ASTM A449, Type 1
Nuts for bolts and threaded rods	ASTM A563/A563M
Washers for bolts and threaded rods	ASTM F436/F436M

Bolts and threaded rods furnished under ASTM A449 must comply with the mechanical requirements specified in ASTM A449 after galvanizing.

Rail tubes must be shop bent or fabricated to fit the horizontal curve if the radius is less than 900 feet.

If the vertical radius of the tubular handrailing is 30 feet or less, that portion of the railing must be either shop bent or built up from 1/4-inch-thick structural steel plates. The built-up tubular rail elements must match the seamless tubing in appearance.

The difference between out-to-out rail splice sleeve dimensions and the clear inside dimensions of the tubular steel rail elements must not exceed 3/16 inch after galvanizing.

Carefully handle the materials such that no parts are bent, broken, abraded, or otherwise damaged. Do not use manufacturing, handling, or installation methods that damage or distort the members or damage the galvanizing.

### **83-2.08C Construction**

#### **83-2.08C(1) General**

Before the tubular railing parts are assembled, clean the bearing surfaces and surfaces to be in permanent contact. If the railing is mounted on a concrete surface, the post bases must be true and flat to provide uniform bearing.

Tubular railings must present a smooth, uniform appearance in their final position and conform closely to the horizontal and vertical lines as shown.

#### **83-2.08C(2) Tubular Handrailing**

Adjust the vertical position of the tubular handrailing to compensate for the camber and dead load deflection of the superstructure. The Engineer determines the adjustment amount before the railing is installed.

The metal railing posts to which the chain link railing attaches must fit the mounting brackets, pipe sleeves, and other connection fittings.

Where necessary, install shims at posts and rail elements to provide uniform bearing and conformance with the horizontal lines and vertical grade lines. Shims at steel posts must be commercial-quality, galvanized sheet steel.

#### **83-2.08C(3) Tubular Bicycle Railing**

When mounted on concrete barriers, cast sleeves for threaded rods in concrete. If authorized, you may drill and bond the threaded rods using chemical adhesive systems under section 51-1.

Erect railing true to line and grade. Posts must be normal to the profile grade. Transverse to the profile grade, railings must be plumb within a tolerance not to exceed 0.02 foot in 10 feet. Adjacent rail elements must align with each other within 1/16 inch.

### **83-2.08D Payment**

Not Used

**Replace the paragraph of section 83-3.03A(11) with:**

04-19-19

Where concrete barrier markers are shown, cement the markers to the barrier under the manufacturer's instructions. Match the barrier marker spacing to the raised pavement marker spacing on the adjacent median edge line pavement delineation.

AA

## **84 MARKINGS**

10-18-19

**Replace section 84-2 with:**

10-19-18

### **84-2 TRAFFIC STRIPES AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

#### **84-2.01 GENERAL**

##### **84-2.01A Summary**

Section 84-2 includes specifications for applying traffic stripes and pavement markings.

Traffic stripes and pavement markings must comply with ASTM D6628 for daytime and nighttime color.

Retroreflectivity must be measured under ASTM E1710 and the sampling protocol specified in ASTM D7585.

##### **84-2.01B Definitions**

10-18-19

**pavement marking:** Transverse marking which includes shoulder or gore marking, traffic island marking, word or numeral or symbol marking, arrow, limit line, stop line, yield line, crosswalk marking, speed measurement marking, speed reduction marking, speed hump marking, parking space marking, and route shield marking.

10-19-18

**traffic stripe:** Longitudinal centerline or lane line used for separating traffic lanes in the same direction of travel or in the opposing direction of travel or a longitudinal edge line marking the edge of the traveled way or the edge of a lane at a gore area separating traffic at an exit or entrance ramp. A traffic stripe is shown as a traffic line.

##### **84-2.01C Submittals**

For each lot or batch of traffic stripe material, primer, and glass beads, submit:

1. Certificate of compliance, including the material name, lot or batch number, and manufacture date
2. METS notification letter stating that the material is authorized for use, except for thermoplastic and primer
3. SDS
4. Manufacturer's Instructions

For each lot or batch of thermoplastic, submit a manufacturer's certificate of compliance and the following test results from the California Test 423:

1. Brookfield Thermosel viscosity
2. Hardness
3. Yellowness index, white only
4. Daytime luminance factor
5. Yellow color, yellow only
6. Glass bead content
7. Binder content

The date of the test must be within 1 year of use.

Submit test results for each lot of beads specifying the EPA test methods used and tracing the lot to the specific test sample. The testing for lead and arsenic content must be performed by an independent testing laboratory.

Submit the thermoplastic test stripe to the Engineer.

Submit the retroreflectivity test result within 5 days of testing the traffic stripes and pavement markings. The data must include the retroreflectivity, time, date, and GPS coordinates for each measurement.

#### **84-2.01D Quality Assurance**

##### **84-2.01D(1) General**

Reserved

##### **84-2.01D(2) Quality Control**

Before starting permanent application of methyl methacrylate and two component paint traffic stripes and pavement markings, apply a test stripe on roofing felt or other suitable material in the presence of the Engineer. The test stripe section must be at least 50 feet in length.

Upon request, apply a thermoplastic test stripe on suitable material in the presence of the Engineer during the application of thermoplastic traffic stripes or markings. The test stripe must be at least 1 foot in length.

Remove loose glass beads before measuring the retroreflectivity. Obtain authorization to proceed with the application of traffic stripes and pavement markings.

Within 30 days of application, test the traffic stripes and pavement markings under the test methods and frequencies shown in the following table:

**Traffic Stripe Testing Frequency**

Quality characteristic	Test method	Minimum sampling and testing frequency
Initial retroreflectivity (min, $\text{mcd}\cdot\text{m}^{-2}\cdot\text{lx}^{-1}$ ) White Yellow	ASTM E1710	ASTM D7585 <sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup>Use the referee evaluation protocol for project length less than 10 miles. For project lengths greater than or equal to 10 miles, add one evaluation for every additional mile.

Verify the glass bead application rate by stabbing the glass bead tank with a calibrated rod.

##### **84-2.01D(3) Department Acceptance**

The Engineer will perform a nighttime drive-through, visual inspection of the retroreflectivity of the traffic stripes and pavement markings and notify you of any locations with deficient retroreflectivity. Test the retroreflectivity of the deficient areas to confirm striping and pavement markings meets the requirements.

The thermoplastic test stripe will be tested for yellow color, daytime luminance factor, and yellowness index requirements by METS.

#### **84-2.02 MATERIALS**

##### **84-2.02A General**

Reserved

##### **84-2.02B Glass Beads**

Each lot of glass beads must comply with EPA Test Method 3052 and 6010B or 6010C. Glass beads must contain less than 200 ppm each of arsenic and lead.

Type 1 glass beads must comply with AASHTO M 247.

Type 2 glass beads must comply with AASHTO M 247. At least 75 percent of the beads by count must be true spheres that are colorless and do not exhibit dark spots, air inclusions, or surface scratches when viewed under 20X magnification.

High-performance glass beads must be on the Authorized Material List for high-performance glass beads.

Large-gradation glass beads must be on the Authorized Material List for two component traffic paint.

Glass beads for methyl methacrylate must be on the Authorized Material List for methyl methacrylate traffic striping and pavement marking.

Glass beads for paint must comply with State Specification 8010-004.

Glass beads must be surface treated, according to the bead and the material manufacturer's instructions, to promote adhesion with the specified material.

#### **84-2.02C Thermoplastic**

Thermoplastic must comply with State Specification PTH-02HYDRO, or PTH-02ALKYD.

Sprayable thermoplastic must comply with State Specification PTH-02SPRAY.

Each lot or batch of thermoplastic must be tested under California Test 423.

#### **84-2.02D Methyl Methacrylate**

Methyl methacrylate traffic paint must:

1. Be on the Authorized Material List for methyl methacrylate traffic striping and pavement marking
2. Be Category 2

#### **84-2.02E Traffic Striping and Pavement Marking Tape**

Traffic striping and pavement marking tape must be on the Authorized Material List for signing and delineation materials.

04-19-19

White tape must have an initial retroreflectivity of a minimum 700 mcd/m<sup>2</sup>.

Yellow tape must have an initial retroreflectivity of a minimum 500 mcd/m<sup>2</sup>.

10-19-18

When contrast is required for traffic striping and pavement marking tape, the tape must be pre-formed and retroreflective, consisting of a white film with retroreflective beads and a contrasting black film border. The contrasting black border must be a nonreflective film bonded on each side of the white film to form a continuous roll. Each black border must be a minimum of 2 inches wide. The width of the tape must be at least 4 inches wider than the stripe width.

#### **84-2.02F Two-Component Paint**

Two-component traffic paint must be on the Authorized Material List for two component traffic paint.

#### **84-2.02G Paint**

Paint must comply with the requirements shown in following table:

**Paint Specifications**

Paint type	Color	Specification
Waterborne traffic line	White, yellow, and black	State Specification PTWB-01R2
Waterborne traffic line for the international symbol of accessibility and other curb markings	Blue, red, and green	Federal Specification TT-P-1952E

#### **84-2.02H-84-2.02L Reserved**

### **84-2.03 CONSTRUCTION**

#### **84-2.03A General**

Establish the alignment for traffic stripes and the layouts for pavement markings with a device or method that will not conflict with other traffic control devices.

Protect existing retroreflective pavement markers during work activities.



Remove existing pavement markers that are coated or damaged by work activities and replace with an equivalent marker on the Authorized Material List for signing and delineation materials.

A completed traffic stripe or pavement marking must:

1. Have well defined edges
2. Be uniform
3. Be free from runs, bubbles, craters, drag marks, stretch marks, and debris

A completed traffic stripe must:

1. Be straight on a tangent alignment
2. Be a true arc on a curved alignment
3. Not deviate from the width shown by more than:
  - 3.1. 1/4 inch on a tangent alignment
  - 3.2. 1/2 inch on a curved alignment

The length of the gaps and individual stripes that form a broken traffic stripe must not deviate by more than 2 inches from the lengths shown. The gaps and stripes must be uniform throughout the entire length of the traffic stripe.

Protect newly placed traffic stripes and pavement markings from traffic and work activities until the traffic stripes and pavement markings are dry or hard enough to bear traffic.

Use mechanical methods to remove dirt, contaminants, and loose material from the pavement surface before applying the traffic stripe or pavement marking.

Use abrasive blast cleaning to remove laitance and curing compound from the surface of new concrete pavement before applying the traffic stripe or pavement marking.

Construct recesses as shown in the following table:

Material	Requirement	
	Depth (mils)	Depth (in)
Thermoplastic	375	3/8
Two component traffic paint	250	1/4
Methyl methacrylate traffic paint	250	1/4

Construct recesses for double traffic stripes in a single pass.

Before applying the traffic stripes and pavement markings:

1. Allow wet ground recesses to dry a minimum of 24 hours
2. Remove all powdery residue from dry recess
3. Keep the recesses dry and free from debris

Apply traffic stripes and pavement markings before the end of the same work shift.

#### **84-2.03B Application of Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markings**

##### **84-2.03B(1) General**

Apply material for a pavement marking with a stencil or a preformed marking.

Immediately remove drips, overspray, improper markings, or material tracked by traffic, using an authorized method.

Apply a traffic stripe or a pavement marking only to a clean, dry surface during a period when the pavement surface temperature is above 50 degrees F.

Apply traffic stripe or pavement marking and glass beads in a single pass. You may apply the glass beads by hand on pavement markings.

Embed glass beads to a depth of 1/2 their diameters.

Distribute glass beads uniformly on traffic stripe and pavement markings.

Glass beads with integral color must match the color of the stripe or pavement marking.

Apply glass beads with two separate applicator guns when two gradations are specified.

Allow enough overlap distance between new and existing striping patterns to ensure continuity at the start and end of the transition.

The retroreflectivity of applied traffic stripes and pavement markings must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

**Retroreflectivity Requirements**

Traffic stripe material	White (min, $\text{mcd m}^{-2} \text{lx}^{-1}$ )	Yellow (min, $\text{mcd m}^{-2} \text{lx}^{-1}$ )
Paint	250	125
Thermoplastic	250	125
Thermoplastic with wet night enhanced visibility	700	500
Two component	250	125
Methyl methacrylate	500	300
Tape	700	500

#### **84-2.03B(2) Thermoplastic**

##### **84-2.03B(2)(a) General**

Apply primer or surface preparation adhesive under the manufacturer's instructions:

1. To all roadway surfaces except for asphaltic surfaces less than 6 months old
2. At a minimum rate of 1 gallon per 300 square feet
3. To allow time for the thermoplastic primer to dry and become tacky before application of the thermoplastic

Do not thin the primer.

Preheat thermoplastic using preheaters with mixers having a 360-degree rotation.

Apply thermoplastic in a single uniform layer by spray or extrusion methods.

Completely coat and fill voids in the pavement surface with the thermoplastic.

Apply recessed thermoplastic at a thickness so that the top is 0 to 1/16 inch below the pavement surface.

##### **84-2.03B(2)(b) Extruded Thermoplastic**

Apply extruded thermoplastic at a temperature of 400 to 425 degrees F or as recommended by the manufacturer.

Apply extruded thermoplastic for a traffic stripe at a rate of at least 0.36 lb of thermoplastic per foot of 6-inch-wide solid stripe. The applied traffic stripe must be at least 0.060 inch thick.

Apply extruded thermoplastic pavement markings at a thickness from 0.100 to 0.150 inch.

Apply Type 2 glass beads to the surface of the molten thermoplastic at a rate of at least 8 lb of beads per 100 sq ft.

##### **84-2.03B(2)(c) Sprayable Thermoplastic**

Apply sprayable thermoplastic at a temperature of 350 to 400 degrees F.

Apply sprayable thermoplastic for a traffic stripe at a rate of at least 0.24 lb of thermoplastic per foot of 6-inch-wide solid stripe. The applied stripe must be at least 0.040 inch thick.

#### **84-2.03B(2)(d) Thermoplastic with Enhanced Wet-Night Visibility**

Apply a thermoplastic traffic stripe or pavement marking with enhanced wet-night visibility in a single pass and in the following order:

1. Uniform layer of extruded thermoplastic
2. Layer of high-performance glass beads
3. Layer of Type 2 glass beads

Apply thermoplastic with enhanced wet-night visibility at a maximum speed of 8 mph.

Apply thermoplastic with enhanced wet-night visibility for a traffic stripe at a rate of at least 0.47 lb of thermoplastic per foot of 6-inch-wide solid stripe. The applied stripe must be at least 0.090 inch thick.

Apply thermoplastic with enhanced wet-night visibility for a pavement marking at a rate of at least 1.06 lb of thermoplastic per square foot of marking. The applied pavement marking must be at least 0.100 inch thick.

Apply high-performance glass beads at a rate of at least 6 lb of glass beads per 100 sq ft of stripe or marking. Apply Type 2, glass beads at a rate of at least 8 lb of glass beads per 100 sq ft of stripe or marking.

#### **84-2.03B(3) Methyl Methacrylate**

Apply the methyl methacrylate when the pavement surface and atmospheric temperatures are from 40 to 104 degrees F.

Apply methyl methacrylate paint at a minimum thickness of 0.090 inch.

Apply recessed methyl methacrylate paint at a minimum thickness of 0.200 inch.

Apply the glass beads recommended by the methyl methacrylate manufacturer.

#### **84-2.03B(4) Traffic Striping and Pavement Marking Tape**

Do not use traffic stripe and pavement marking tape on existing open graded friction course or chip seal.

Prepare pavement surface and use primer under the traffic tape manufacturer's written instructions. Apply tape to clean and dry pavement surface. Roll or tamp the traffic tape in place.

#### **84-2.03B(5) Two-Component Paint**

Apply a two-component painted traffic stripe or pavement marking in a single pass and in the following order:

1. Coat of two-component paint
2. Application of large gradation glass beads recommended by the two-component paint manufacturer
3. Application of Type 1 glass beads

Apply two-component paint when the pavement surface temperature is above 39 degrees F and the atmospheric temperature is above 36 degrees F. The temperature of the paint must comply with the paint manufacturer's instructions.

Apply two-component paint and glass beads at a maximum speed of 10 mph.

Apply large-gradation glass beads at a minimum rate of 11.7 lb of beads per gallon of paint.

Apply Type 1 glass beads at a minimum rate of 8.3 lb of beads per gallon of paint.

Apply two-component paint for the traffic stripes and pavement markings at the thickness and application rates shown in the following table:

Type of pavement	Stripe thickness (min, inch)	Application rate (min, sq ft/gal)
HMA open graded/chip seal	0.025	64
HMA dense graded	0.020	80
Concrete	0.020	80

Apply recessed two-component paint at a thickness between 0.020 and 0.025 inch.

#### **84-2.03B(6) Paint**

Do not apply paint if:

1. Fresh paint could become damaged by rain, fog, or condensation
2. Atmospheric temperature could drop below 50 degrees F during the drying period

Do not thin paint.

Use mechanical means to paint traffic stripes and pavement markings and to apply glass beads for traffic stripes.

The striping machine must be capable of superimposing successive coats of paint on the 1st coat and on existing stripes at a minimum speed of 5 mph.

Where the configuration or location of a traffic stripe is such that the use of a striping machine is not practicable, you may apply the traffic paint and glass beads by other methods and equipment if authorized.

Apply traffic stripes and pavement markings in 1 coat on existing pavement surfaces, at an approximate rate of 107 sq ft/gal.

Apply traffic stripes and pavement markings in 2 coats on a new pavement surface. The 1st coat of paint must be dry before applying the 2nd coat.

Apply 2-coat paint at the approximate rate of 215 sq ft/gal for each coat.

Paint a 1-coat, 3-inch-wide black stripe between the two 6-inch-wide yellow stripes of a double traffic stripe. If the two 6-inch-wide yellow stripes are applied in 2 coats, apply the black stripe concurrently with the 2nd coat of the yellow stripes.

On 2-lane highways:

1. If the 1st coat of the centerline stripe is applied in the same direction as increasing post miles, use the right-hand spray gun of the 3 spray guns to apply a single yellow stripe
2. If the 1st coat of the centerline stripe is applied in the same direction as decreasing post miles, use the left-hand spray gun of the 3 spray guns to apply a single yellow stripe
3. Apply the 2nd coat of centerline striping in the opposite direction of the 1st coat

Apply glass beads at an approximate rate of 5 lb of beads per gallon of paint.

Verify the application rate of paint by stabbing the paint tank with a calibrated rod. If the striping machine has paint gauges, the Engineer may measure the volume of paint using the gauges instead of stabbing the paint tank with a calibrated rod.

#### **84-2.03B(7) Contrast Striping**

04-19-19

Contrast striping consists of black striping placed on each side of a white stripe.

10-19-18

You may use permanent tape instead of paint or thermoplastic.

Apply contrast stripe paint in one coat.

Do not use glass beads or other reflective elements in contrast striping material.

04-19-19

**84-2.03B(8)–84-2.03B(10) Reserved**

10-19-18

**84-2.04 PAYMENT**

The payment quantity for a traffic stripe is the length measured along the line of the traffic stripe without deductions for gaps in the broken traffic stripe.

The payment quantity for a pavement marking is the area covered.

A double traffic stripe consisting of two 6-inch-wide yellow stripes are measured as 2 traffic stripes except for painted traffic stripes and sprayable thermoplastic traffic stripes. A double sprayable thermoplastic traffic stripe consisting of two 6-inch-wide yellow stripes are measured as single traffic stripe.

A double painted traffic stripe consisting of two 6-inch-wide yellow stripes separated by a 3-inch-wide black stripe is measured as a single traffic stripe.

The payment quantity for contrast striping is the length measured along the line of the traffic stripe without deductions for gaps in the broken traffic stripe.

**Replace section 84-9 with:**

10-19-18

**84-9 EXISTING MARKINGS**

**84-9.01 GENERAL**

**84-9.01A Summary**

Section 84-9 includes specifications for removing existing markings.

Work performed on existing markings must comply with section 15.

**84-9.01B Definitions**

Reserved

04-19-19

**84-9.01C Submittals**

10-19-18

Submit your proposed method for removing traffic stripes and pavement markings at least 7 days before starting the removal work. Allow 2 business days for the review.

**84-9.02 MATERIALS**

Not Used

**84-9.03 CONSTRUCTION**

**84-9.03A General**

Remove existing traffic stripes before making any changes to the traffic pattern.

Remove existing traffic stripes and pavement markings before applying the following materials:

1. Traffic stripe and pavement marking tape
2. Two component traffic stripes and pavement markings
3. Methyl methacrylate traffic stripes and pavement markings

04-19-19

Remove contrast stripes, traffic stripes and pavement markings, including any paint in the gaps, by methods that do not remove pavement to a depth of more than 1/8 inch.

10-19-18

Remove pavement markings such that the old message cannot be identified. Make any area removed by grinding rectangular. Water must not puddle in the ground areas. Fog seal ground areas on asphalt concrete pavement.

Sweep up or vacuum any residue before it can (1) be blown by traffic or wind, (2) migrate across lanes or shoulders, or (3) enter a drainage facility.

#### **84-9.03B Remove Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markings Containing Lead**

Reserved

#### **84-9.03C–84-9.03J Reserved**

#### **84-9.04 PAYMENT**

The payment quantity for remove traffic stripe is the measured length multiplied by:

1. 0.67 for a single 4-inch-wide traffic stripe
2. 1.34 for a single 8-inch-wide traffic stripe
3. 2 for a double traffic stripe

The payment quantity for remove traffic stripe does not include the gaps in broken traffic stripes. Payment for removal of paint evident in a gap is included in the payment for remove traffic stripe of the type involved.

10-18-19

If no bid item is shown on the Bid Item List for remove pavement marking, remove pavement marking is paid for as remove traffic stripe of the types shown in the Bid Item List and the payment quantity for 1 square foot of pavement marking is 2 linear feet.

AA

## **DIVISION X ELECTRICAL WORK**

### **86 GENERAL**

04-16-21

Replace section 86-1.01B with:

10-19-18

#### **86-1.01B Definitions**

**accessible pedestrian signal:** Accessible pedestrian signal as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

**accessible walk indication:** Activated audible and vibrotactile action during the walk interval.

**actuation:** Actuation as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

**ambient sound level:** Background sound level in dB at a given location.

**ambient sound sensing microphone:** Microphone that measures the ambient sound level in dB and automatically adjusts the accessible pedestrian signal speaker's volume.

**audible speech walk message:** Audible prerecorded message that communicates to pedestrians which street has the walk interval.

**CALiPER:** Commercially Available LED Product Evaluation and Reporting. A U.S. Department of Energy program that individually tests and provides unbiased information on the performance of commercially available LED luminaires and lights.

**controller assembly:** Assembly for controlling a system's operations, consisting of a controller unit and auxiliary equipment housed in a waterproof cabinet.

**controller unit:** Part of the controller assembly performing the basic timing and logic functions.

**correlated color temperature:** Absolute temperature in kelvin of a blackbody whose chromaticity most nearly resembles that of the light source.

**detector:** Detector as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

**electrolier:** Assembly of a lighting standard and luminaire.

**flasher:** Device for opening and closing signal circuits at a repetitive rate.

**illuminance gradient:** Ratio of the minimum illuminance on a 1-foot square of sign panel to that on an adjacent 1-foot square of sign panel.

**inductive loop detector:** Detector capable of being actuated by an inductance change caused by a vehicle passing or standing over the loop. An inductive loop detector includes a loop or group of loops installed in the roadway and a lead-in cable installed and connected inside a controller cabinet.

**junction temperature:** Temperature of the electronic junction of the LED device. The junction temperature is critical in determining photometric performance, estimating operational life, and preventing catastrophic failure of the LED.

**L70:** Extrapolated life in hours of the luminaire when the luminous output depreciates 30 percent from the initial values.

**lighting standard:** Pole and mast arm supporting the luminaire.

**link:** Part of a system which provides a data connection between a transmitter and receiver.

**LM-79:** Test method from the Illumination Engineering Society of North America specifying the test conditions, measurements, and report format for testing solid state lighting devices, including LED luminaires.

**LM-80:** Test method from the Illumination Engineering Society of North America specifying the test conditions, measurements, and report format for testing and estimating the long-term performance of LEDs for general lighting purposes.

**luminaire:** Assembly that houses the light source and controls the light emitted from the light source.

**mid-span access method:** Procedure in which fibers from a single buffer tube are accessed and spliced to a multi buffer tube cable without cutting the unused fibers in the buffer tube, or disturbing the remaining buffer tubes in the cable.

**National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program:** U.S. Department of Energy program that accredits independent testing laboratories.

**optical time domain reflectometer:** Fiber optic test equipment that is used to measure the total amount of power loss between two points and over the corresponding distance. It provides a visual and printed display of the relative location of system components such as fiber sections, splices and connectors as well as the losses that are attributed to each component and or defects in the fiber.

**pedestrian change interval:** Pedestrian change interval as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

**powder coating:** Coating applied electrostatically using exterior-grade, UV-stable, polymer powder.

**power factor:** Ratio of the real power component to the complex power component.

**power meter:** Portable fiber optic test equipment that, when coupled with a light source, is used to perform end-to-end attenuation testing. Its display indicates the amount of power injected by the light source at the designed wavelength of the system under testing that arrives at the receiving end of the link.

**pretimed controller assembly:** Assembly operating traffic signals under a predetermined cycle length.

**programming mechanism:** Device to program the accessible pedestrian signal operation.

**pull box:** Box with a cover that is installed in an accessible place in a conduit run to facilitate the pulling in of wires or cables.

**push button information message:** Push button information message as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

**push button locator tone:** Push button locator tone as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

**segment:** Continuous cable terminated by 2 splices, 2 connectors or 1 splice and 1 connector.

**signal face:** Signal face as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

**signal head:** Signal head as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

**signal indication:** Signal indication as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

**signal section:** Signal section as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

**signal standard:** Pole with or without mast arms carrying 1 or more signal faces.

**street side lumens:** Lumens from a luminaire directed to light up areas between the fixture and the roadway, such as traveled ways and freeway lanes.

**surge protection device:** Subsystem or component that protects equipment against short-duration voltage transients in power line.

**total harmonic distortion:** Ratio of the rms value of the sum of the squared individual harmonic amplitudes to the rms value of the fundamental frequency of a complex waveform.

**traffic-actuated controller assembly:** Assembly for operating traffic signals under the varying demands of traffic as registered by detector actuation.

**traffic phase:** Traffic phase as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

**vehicle:** Vehicle as defined in the *California Vehicle Code*.

**vibrotactile pedestrian device:** Vibrotactile pedestrian device as defined in the *California MUTCD*.

**Delete the 9th and 10th paragraphs of section 86-1.01C(1).**

**Replace section 86-1.01C(3) with:**

#### **86-1.01C(3) Luminaires**

10-19-18

Submit for a luminaire:

1. Maximum power in watts
2. Maximum designed junction temperature
3. Heat sink area in square inches
4. Designed junction-to-ambient thermal resistance calculation with thermal resistance components clearly defined
5. L70 in hours when extrapolated for the average nighttime operating temperature
6. Life expectancy based on the junction temperature
7. Manufacturer's data sheet for the power supply, including the rated life

Submit the manufacturer's QC test data for luminaires as an informational submittal.

**Replace section 86-1.01C(4) with:**

10-19-18

#### **86-1.01C(4) Reserved**

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 86-1.02B(1) with:**

04-19-19

Conduit used for horizontal directional drilling must be high density polyethylene Type IPS, SDR 9 and comply with ASTM F2160.



**Replace the 4th paragraph of section 86-1.02B(1) with:**

Conduit for fiber optic cable systems must be high density polyethylene schedule 40, complying with NEMA TC-7.

**Replace the 8th paragraph of section 86-1.02B(1) with:**

10-19-18

High density polyethylene for innerduct must:

1. Comply with ASTM D3485, D3035, D2239, and D2447, and NEMA TC7 and TC2
2. Have a minimum tensile yield strength of 3300 psi under ASTM D638
3. Have a density of  $59.6187 \text{ lb/ft}^3 \pm 0.3121 \text{ lb/ft}^3$  under ASTM D1505

04-19-19

**Replace the 9th paragraph of section 86-1.02B(1) with:**

04-19-19

Tracer wire must be a minimum no. 12 solid copper conductor with orange insulation Type TW, THW, RHW, or USE. For direct burial, the tracer wire insulation must be Type UF.

**Replace section 86-1.02C with:**

10-18-18

**86-1.02C Pull Boxes****86-1.02C(1) General**

A pull box cover must have a marking on the top that is:

1. Clearly defined
2. Uniform in depth
3. Parallel to the longer side
4. From 1 to 3 inches in height

The cover marking must include *CALTRANS* and one of the following:

1. *SERVICE* for service circuits from a service equipment enclosure to a subpanel
2. *SERVICE IRRIGATION* for circuits from a service equipment enclosure to an irrigation controller
3. *SERVICE BOOSTER PUMP* for circuits from a service equipment enclosure to the booster pump
4. *TDC POWER* for circuits from a service equipment enclosure to telephone demarcation cabinet
5. *LIGHTING* for a lighting system
6. *SIGN ILLUMINATION* for a sign illumination system
7. *SIGNAL AND LIGHTING* for a signal and lighting system
8. *RAMP METER* for a ramp metering system
9. *TMS* for a traffic monitoring station
10. *FLASHING BEACON* for a flashing beacon system
11. *CMS* for a changeable message sign system
12. *INTERCONNECT* for an interconnect conduit and cable system
13. *FIBER OPTIC* for fiber optic cable system
14. *ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS* if more than one system is shared in the same pull box

The cover marking must not include *CALTRANS*, only the following:

1. *ELECTRICAL SERVICE* for circuits from an electrical utility to a service equipment enclosure
2. *TELEPHONE SERVICE* for circuits from a telephone utility to a telephone demarcation cabinet

A metal pull box cover must include a fitting for a bonding conductor.

The hardware must be stainless steel containing 18 percent chromium and 8 percent nickel.

#### **86-1.02C(2) Roadway Pull Boxes**

##### **86-1.02C(2)(a) General**

A pull box cover must have a nonskid surface.

The pull boxes and covers must not have exposed fibers or reinforcement on the finish surfaces that are exposed.

The load rating must be:

1. Stenciled or stamped on the inside and outside of the pull box
2. Stamped on the outside of the cover

If a transformer or other device is to be placed in the pull box, include recesses for a hanger.

Hold-down bolts must:

1. Be a Penta Head 1/2-13UNC
2. Have a thread lock material
3. Withstand a torque from 55 to 60 ft-lb
4. Withstand a minimum pull-out strength of 750 lb

The opening in which the cover sets must have length and width dimensions 1/8 inch greater than the cover.

##### **86-1.02C(2)(b) Nontraffic Pull Boxes**

A nontraffic pull box and cover must comply with ANSI/SCTE 77, "Specification for Underground Enclosure Integrity," for Tier 22 load rating and must be gray or brown.

An extended pull box must be a minimum 22 inches deep and may be a single box or a box with an extension made of the same material as the pull box. The extension may be another pull box if the bottom edge of the pull box fits into the opening for the cover.

The hold down bolts, nuts, and washers must be a captive design.

The pull box must have a 1/2-13 coarse-thread insert with drainage hole, to secure the hold down bolts.

The cover must have a 1/2 inches by 4 inches pull slot with a 3/16-inch center pin.

The cover markings must be cast in the mold of the cover or be engraved on a metal or UV resistant ABS plate secured to the cover with stainless steel screws.

##### **86-1.02C(2)(c) Traffic Pull Boxes**

A traffic pull box and cover must comply with AASHTO HS20-44 and load tested under AASHTO M 306.

A traffic pull box must be reinforced with a galvanized steel Z bar welded frame. The frame must be anchored to the box with 2-1/4-inch-long concrete anchors with a 1/4-inch diameter. The pull box must have 4 concrete anchors, one in each corner, and two near the middle one on each of the longer sides, except for a no. 3-1/2(T) pull box.

The frame must have nuts fabricated with the frame or spot welded to the underside of the frame, to secure the hold down bolts.

The nuts must be zinc-plated carbon steel, vibration-resistant, and have a wedge ramp at the root of the thread.

The cover must:

1. Be steel, reinforced and galvanized post fabrication.
2. Be countersunk approximately 1/4 inch to accommodate the bolt head. When tightened, the hold down bolt head must be no more than 1/8 inch above the top of the cover.

3. Have a 1/2-inch by 2-inch pull slot with a guard under the cover to prevent entry of more than 3 inches below the bottom surface of the cover without deflection.

Before galvanizing a steel cover, the manufacturer must apply the cover marking by one of the following methods:

1. Use a cast iron strip at least 1/4-inch thick with letters raised a minimum of 1/16 inch. Fasten the strip to the cover with 1/4-inch, flathead, stainless steel machine bolts and nuts. Peen the bolts after tightening.
2. Use a sheet steel strip at least 0.027-inch thick with letters raised a minimum of 1/16 inch. Fasten the strip to the cover by spot welding, tack welding, or brazing with 1/4-inch stainless steel rivets or 1/4-inch, roundhead, stainless steel machine bolts and nuts. Peen the bolts after tightening.
3. Bead weld the letters on the cover such that the letters are raised a minimum of 3/32 inch.

#### **86-1.02C(2)(d) Tamper Resistant Pull Boxes**

##### **86-1.02C(2)(d)(i) General**

Not Used

##### **86-1.02C(2)(d)(ii) Tamper-Resistant Nontraffic Pull Box**

###### **86-1.02C(2)(d)(ii)(A) General**

A tamper resistant nontraffic pull box must include a pull box with one of the following:

1. Anchored cover
2. Lockable cover
3. Pull box insert

###### **86-1.02C(2)(d)(ii)(B) Anchored Cover**

The anchored cover must:

1. Be of 1/2-inch-thick mild steel, hot dip galvanized, post fabrication.
2. Have spikes removed from the galvanized surfaces.
3. Have a center space for a top lock nut that must be torqued to 200ft-lb.
4. Have a center opening for a stainless-steel threaded cap to cover the lock nut.
5. Weigh a minimum of 85 lb.
6. Include an all-around security skirt of 1/4-inch thick steel. The skirt must be sized to encase a nontraffic pull box or sized to fit within a traffic pull box.
7. Be welded to the skirt.

###### **86-1.02C(2)(d)(ii)(C) Lockable Cover**

The lockable cover must:

1. Be manufactured from minimum 3/16-inch-thick galvanized steel or a polymer of minimum strength equal to 3/16-inch steel.
2. Be secured to the pull box with a locking mechanism of equal or greater strength than the manufactured material.
3. Have 1/2-by-2-inch slot holes for lifting.
4. Have dimensions complying with one of the following:
  - 4.1. Department's standards for pull box covers as shown if the lockable cover is secured to the inside lip of the pull box.
  - 4.2. Department's standards for the length and width as shown for pull box covers if the lockable cover is secured to the top of the pull box.

###### **86-1.02C(2)(d)(ii)(D) Pull Box Insert**

The pull box insert must:

1. Be made of minimum 3/16-inch-thick or 10 gauge mild hot-dipped galvanized steel
2. Have a minimum of 2 mounting brackets that rest under the side or end wall
3. Be lockable with a padlock having a minimum 3/8-inch shackle

4. Have dimensions complying with the Department's standards for the length and width as shown for pull box covers

#### **86-1.02C(2)(d)(iii) Tamper Resistant Traffic Pull Box**

A tamper resistant traffic pull box must include a pull box with an anchored cover.

#### **86-1.02C(3) Structure Pull Boxes**

A no. 7 pull box must:

1. Be 12 by 12 by 12 inches.
2. Be manufactured with 0.075-inch sheet steel.
3. Have 3/4-inch flanges on the top and bottom.
4. Have one 1-inch and one 1-1/2-inch knockouts on each side, except for the covers 10-16-20
5. Have drilled and tapped holes on the top and the bottom flanges for the cover screws. The hole pattern and spacing must be the same at the top and bottom. 10-18-19
6. Have covers that secure to the box with eight 1/4-inch diameter, 20NC brass machine screws.

A no. 8 pull box must:

1. Be 12 by 12 by 12 inches.
2. Be manufactured with 0.135-inch sheet steel.
3. Mount to the structure with three 3/8-inch diameter machine screws per side.
4. Have 1-1/2-inch knockouts on each side, except the cover. 10-16-20
5. Have drilled and tapped holes on the sides and the bottom for the cover screws. The holes must be reinforced with a 1-by-1-by-0.135-inch bar inside the box. 10-18-19
6. Have a cover with 3/4-inch flanges on the sides and bottom with the corners welded at the bottom. The cover must secure to the box with, three 1/4-inch diameter by 1/2-inch long cadmium plated brass or stainless steel, machine screws.

A no. 9 pull box must:

1. Be 24 by 9-1/2 by 6-1/4 inches.
2. Be manufactured with 0.075-inch sheet steel.
3. Have a rain tight hood.
4. Have a 1-1/2-by-4-1/2-by-0.135-inch strap welded to the back of the box at each corner, parallel to the long side. The strap must have a 1/4-inch hole on the exposed end.
5. Have a 1-inch lip around the opening. 10-16-20
6. Have drilled and tapped holes with a minimum 1/4-inch thread length, at the ends of the bottom lip for the cover screws. 10-18-19
7. Have a 3-inch knockout on each side at the bottom and at the center of the bottom.
8. Have a 2-inch knockout on each side at the top and at both ends of the bottom.
9. Have an L 5/8-by-7/8-by-0.075-inch formed angle spot welded to the inside of the top on both sides and on the bottom.
10. Have a cover manufactured with 0.125-inch steel, that secures to the box with two 3/8-inch diameter by 3/4-inch long stainless-steel flathead screws with 11/16-inch diameter countersink holes. The cover must include a 1/16-inch neoprene gasket.

A no. 9A pull box must:

1. Be 20 by 8 by 8-1/2 inches.
2. Be manufactured with 0.075-inch sheet steel.
3. Have 3/4-inch flanges on the top.
4. Have drilled holes on the short sides for the cover screws. The holes must have a stainless-steel hex nut or a 1/4-by-5/8-by-8-inch bar spot welded to the bottom of the flange.

5. Have a 3-inch knockout on each side at the top and at the center of the bottom.
6. Have a 2-inch knockout on each side at the bottom and at both ends of the bottom.
7. Have a cover manufactured with 0.105-inch steel, that secures to the box with four 3/8-inch diameter stainless steel hex head cap screws, two on each short side. The cover must have a rain tight hood and include a 1/16-inch neoprene gasket.

Pull box corner joints must be lapped and spot welded or riveted.

Concentric and eccentric multiple size knockouts are not be allowed.

**Replace section 86-1.02D(3) with:**

**86-1.02D(3) Warning Tape**

10-19-18

Warning tape must be orange color polyolefin film, minimum elongation of 500 percent before breakage, water and corrosion resistant, and comply with requirements shown in the following table:

**Warning Tape Requirements**

Quality characteristic	Requirement
Thickness (min, mil)	4
Width (in)	4
Tensile strength of material (min, psi)	2800
Message spacing intervals (ft)	3

The warning tape must have a printed message that reads: *CAUTION: CALTRANS FACILITIES BELOW.*

The printed text height and color must be 1 inch, black color text over bright orange background.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 86-1.02E with:**

Each sensor must:

10-19-18

1. Have a dissipation factor less than 0.04 nF when measured in the 20 nF range
2. Have resistance greater than 20 Megaohms
3. Be 1/4 inch wide by 6 feet long by 1/16 inch thick
4. Have a RG-58C/U coaxial screen transmission cable, jacketed with high-density polyethylene, rated for direct burial and resistant to nicks and cuts
5. Operate over a temperature range from -40 to 160 degrees F
6. Have a signal to noise ratio equal to or greater than 10 to 1
7. Have an output signal of a minimum 250 mV  $\pm$  20 percent for a wheel load of 400 lb at 55 mph and 70 degrees F
8. Have an insulation resistance greater than 500 M $\Omega$
9. Have a life cycle of a minimum 25 million equivalent single axleloadings

**Replace section 86-1.02F(1) with:**

**86-1.02F(1) General**

10-19-18

Conductors and cables must be clearly and permanently marked the entire length of their outer surface with:

1. Manufacturer's name or trademark
2. Insulation-type letter designation
3. Conductor size
4. Voltage
5. Number of conductors for a cable

The minimum insulation thickness and color code requirements must comply with NEC.

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 86-1.02F(2)(a) with:**

Conductors must be identified as shown in the following table:

10-19-18

**Conductor Identification**

04-17-20

Circuit	Signal phase or function	Identification			Copper size
		Insulation color		Band symbols	
		Base	Stripe <sup>a</sup>		
Signals (vehicle) <sup>a,b</sup>	2, 6	Red, yellow, brown	Black	2, 6	14
	4, 8	Red, yellow, brown	Orange	4, 8	14
	1, 5	Red, yellow, brown	None	1, 5	14
	3, 7	Red, yellow, brown	Purple	3, 7	14
	Ramp meter 1	Red, yellow, brown	None	No band required	14
	Ramp meter 2	Red, yellow, brown	Black	No band required	14
Pedestrian signals	2p, 6p	Red, brown	Black	2p, 6p	14
	4p, 8p	Red, brown	Orange	4p, 8p	14
	1p, 5p	Red, brown	None	1p, 5p	14
	3p, 7p	Red, brown	Purple	3p, 7p	14
Push button assembly or accessible pedestrian signal	2p, 6p	Blue	Black	P-2, P-6	14
	4p, 8p	Blue	Orange	P-4, P-8	14
	1p, 5p	Blue	None	P-1, P-5	14
	3p, 7p	Blue	Purple	P-3, P-7	14
Traffic signal controller cabinet	Ungrounded circuit conductor	Black	None	CON-1	6
	Grounded circuit conductor	White	None	CON-2	6
Highway lighting pull box to luminaire	Ungrounded - line 1	Black	None	No band required	14
	Ungrounded - line 2	Red	None	No band required	14
	Grounded	White	None	No band required	14
Multiple highway lighting	Ungrounded - line 1	Black	None	ML1	10
	Ungrounded - line 2	Red	None	ML2	10
	Ungrounded - line 3	White	None	ML3	10
Lighting control	Ungrounded - Photoelectric unit	Black	None	C1	14
	Switching leg from Photoelectric unit or SM transformer	Red	None	C2	14
Service	Ungrounded - line 1 (signals)	Black	None	No band required	6
	Ungrounded - line 2 (lighting)	Red	None	No band required	8
Sign lighting	Ungrounded - line 1	Black	None	SL-1	10
	Ungrounded - line 2	Red	None	SL-2	10
Flashing beacons	Ungrounded between flasher and beacons	Red or yellow	None	FB-Location. <sup>c</sup>	14
Grounded circuit conductor	Push button assembly or accessible pedestrian signal	White	Black	No band required	14
	Signals and multiple lighting	White	None	No band required	10
	Flashing beacons and sign lighting	White	None	No band required	12
	Lighting control	White	None	C-3	14
	Service	White	None	No band required	14

Spares		Black	None	No band required	14
--------	--	-------	------	------------------	----

**Notes:**

<sup>a</sup>On overlaps, the insulation is striped for the 1st phase in the designation, e.g., phase (2+3) conductor is striped as for phase 2.

<sup>b</sup>Band for overlap and special phases as required

<sup>c</sup>Flashing beacons having separate service do not require banding.

10-19-18

**Delete the 4th paragraph of section 86-1.02F(2)(a).**

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 86-1.02F(2)(c)(ii) with:**

10-19-18

An equipment grounding conductor must be insulated.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 86-1.02F(3)(d)(ii) with:**

10-19-18

Cable must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

Cable type	Conductor quantity and type	Cable jacket thickness (mils)		Maximum nominal outside diameter (inch)	Conductor color code
		Average	Minimum		



3CSC	3 no. 14	44	36	0.40	Blue/black stripe, blue/orange stripe, white/black stripe
5CSC	5 no. 14	44	36	0.50	Red, yellow, brown, black, white
9CSC	1 no. 12 8 no. 14	60	48	0.65	No. 12 - white, No. 14 - red, yellow, brown, black, red/black stripe, yellow/black stripe, brown/black stripe, white/black stripe
12CSC	1 no. 12 11 no. 14	60	48	0.80	No. 12 - white No. 14 - red, yellow, brown, black, red/black stripe, yellow/black stripe, brown/black stripe, black/red stripe, black/white stripe, red/white stripe, brown/white stripe
28CSC	1 no. 10 27 no. 14	80	64	0.90	No. 10 - white No. 14 - red/black stripe, yellow/black stripe, brown/black stripe, red/orange stripe, yellow/orange stripe, brown/orange stripe, red/silver stripe, yellow/silver stripe, brown/silver stripe, red/purple stripe, yellow/purple stripe, brown/purple stripe, red/2 black stripes, brown/2 black stripes, red/2 orange stripes, brown/2 orange stripes, red/2 silver stripes, brown/2 silver stripes, red/2 purple stripes, brown/2 purple stripes, blue/black stripe, blue/orange stripe, blue/silver stripe, blue/purple stripe, white/black stripe, black/red stripe, black

Replace section 86-1.02F(3)(d)(iv) with:

04-17-20

**86-1.02F(3)(d)(iv) Railroad Preemption Cables**

A railroad preemption cable must be a 19-conductor cable having a polyvinyl chloride or polyethylene jacket. The cable jacket must be rated for 600 V(ac) and 75 degrees C.

The railroad preemption cable color code must be as shown in the following table:

Railroad Preemption Cable Color Code	
Conductor no.	Color Code
1	Black
2	White
3	Red
4	Green
5	Orange
6	Blue
7	White/black stripe
8	Red/black stripe
9	Green/black stripe
10	Orange/black stripe
11	Blue/black stripe
12	Black/white stripe
13	Red/white stripe
14	Green/white stripe
15	Blue/white stripe
16	Black/red stripe
17	White/red stripe
18	Orange/red stripe
19	Blue/red stripe

The individual conductors in the cable must:

1. Be stranded and comply with ASTM B286
2. Have Type THW insulation
3. Be 16 AWG

Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 86-1.02G with:

10-19-18

The self-adhesive reflective labels must:

1. Be from 3 to 5 mils thick
2. Have all black capital characters on a white background
3. Extend beyond the character by a minimum of 1/4 inch

Replace the 4th paragraph of section 86-1.02H with:

10-19-18

PVC electrical tape must have a minimum thickness of 6 mils.

**Replace section 86-1.02K with:**

04-17-20

**86-1.02K Luminaires**

**86-1.02K(1) General**

A luminaire must:

1. Be self-contained, not requiring assembly.
2. Comply with UL 1598 for luminaires in wet locations.
3. Have a power supply with ANSI/IEC 60529 rating of at least IP65.
4. Weigh less than 35 lb.
5. Have a minimum 60,000 hours L70 rating under LM-80 and TM-21 at an ambient temperature of 25 degrees C.
6. Operate over a temperature range from -40 to 130 degrees F.
7. Be operationally compatible with photoelectric controls.
8. Have a nominal correlated color temperature of 3000 K under ANSI C78.377 and a color rendering index of 70 or greater.
9. Have a maximum effective projected area of 1.4 sq ft when viewed from either side or end.
10. Comply with ANSI C136.31.
11. Have a power factor of 0.90 or greater. The total harmonic distortion, current, and voltage induced into a power line by a luminaire must not exceed 20 percent. Test voltage will be at 120 V(ac), 240 V(ac), or 480 V(ac).
12. Comply with the maximum power consumption and isofootcandle curves as shown.
13. Be on the Authorized Material List for LED luminaires or must be submitted and passed testing for addition to the AML.

A luminaire must include a surge protection device to withstand high-repetition noise transients caused by utility line switching, lightning strikes, and other interferences. The device must protect the luminaire from damage and failure due to transient voltages and currents as defined in Tables 1 and 4 of ANSI/IEEE C64.41.2 for location category C-High. The surge protection device must comply with UL 1449 and ANSI/IEEE C62.45 based on ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2 definitions for standard and optional waveforms for location category C-High.

The luminaire must operate over the voltage range:

1. From 95 to 277 V(ac) for luminaires rated 120, 240, or 277 V(ac)
2. From 347 to 480 V(ac) for luminaires rated 480 V(ac)

The fluctuations of line voltage must have no visible effect on the luminous output.

The luminaire's housing, external bolts, screws, hinges, hinge pins, and door closure devices must withstand a 1008 hour cyclic salt fog spray/UV test under ASTM D5894 and an evaluation under ASTM D714 with a blister rating of 8 or greater and no more than medium density.

The luminaire's housing must be marine-grade alloy with less than 0.2 percent copper or die cast aluminum.

The housing must be designed to prevent the buildup of water on its top surface. Exposed heat sink fins must be oriented to allow water to run off the luminaire and carry dust and other accumulated debris away from the unit. The optical assembly of the luminaire must be protected against dust and moisture intrusion to at least an ANSI/IEC 60529 rating of IP66. The power supply enclosure must be protected to at least an ANSI/IEC 60529 rating of IP43.

If the components are mounted on a down-opening door, the door must be hinged and secured to the luminaire's housing separately from other components. The door must be secured to the housing to prevent accidental opening. A safety cable must mechanically connect the door to the housing.

A luminaire must have a barrier-type terminal block secured to the housing to connect field wires. The terminal screws must be captive and equipped with wire grips for conductors up to no. 6.

Terminals must be identified and marked.

If needed, each refractor or lens must be made of UV-inhibiting high-impact plastic, such as acrylic or polycarbonate, or heat and impact-resistant glass. The refractor or lens must be resistant to scratching. Polymeric materials, except for the lenses of enclosures containing either the power supply or electronic components of the luminaire, must be made of UL94 V-0 flame-retardant materials.

The luminaire must be permanently marked inside the unit and outside of its packaging box. Marking consists of:

1. Manufacturer's name or trademark
2. Month and year of manufacture
3. Model, serial, and lot numbers
4. Rated voltage, wattage, and power in VA

An LED luminaire must:

1. Comply with Class A emission limits under 47 CFR 15(B) for unintentional radiators.
2. Have a power supply with:
  - 2.1. 2 leads to accept standard 0-10 V(dc) control.
  - 2.2. Dimming control compatible with IEC 60929, Annex E. If the control leads are open or the analog control signal is lost, the circuit must default to 100-percent power.
  - 2.3. Case temperature self-rise of 77 degrees F or less above ambient temperature in free air with no additional heat sinks.
3. Not be cooled by fans or other mechanical devices.

#### **86-1.02K(2) Roadway Luminaires**

A roadway luminaire must:

1. Have a housing color that matches a color no. 26152 to 26440, 36231 to 36375, or 36440 of AMS-STD-595
2. Have an ANSI C136.41-compliant, locking-type, photocontrol receptacle with dimming connections and a watertight shorting cap
3. Have an uplight rating of "U0" per IESTM-15-11
4. Have equipment identification character labels outside the unit on the side that will face the road. Equipment identification characters consist of:
  - 4.1. R1 for Roadway 1, R2 for Roadway 2, R3 for Roadway 3, and R4 for Roadway 4
  - 4.2. Rated wattage

The luminaire's housing must have a slip fitter that must:

1. Fit on mast arms with outside diameters from 1-5/8 to 2-3/8 inches
2. Be adjustable to a minimum of  $\pm 5$  degrees from the axis of the tenon in a minimum of 5 steps: +5, +2.5, 0, -2.5, -5
3. Have clamping brackets that:
  - 3.1. Are made of corrosion-resistant materials or treated to prevent galvanic reactions
  - 3.2. Do not bottom out on the housing bosses when adjusted within the designed angular range
  - 3.3. Do not permanently set more than 1/32 inch when tightened

#### **86-1.02K(3) Overhead Sign Luminaires**

An overhead sign luminaire must:

1. Have a uniformity average to minimum ratio of 10:1 for the distribution of light reflected on a 16' wide by 12' high sign panel
2. Not allow more than 2.5 percent of the rated lumens to project above 65 degrees measured up from the horizontal plane in the direction of the sign panel
3. Mount at a maximum height of 12 inches above the top of the mounting rails
4. Mount directly to the sign structure as shown or with a mounting adapter that meets the material requirements of the luminaire's housing

Replace section 86-1.02M with:

10-19-18

#### 86-1.02M Photoelectric Controls

Photoelectric control types are as shown in the following table:

Photoelectric Control Types	
Control type	Description
I	Pole-mounted photoelectric unit. Test switch and a 15-A circuit breaker per ungrounded conductor, housed in an enclosure.
II	Pole-mounted photoelectric unit. Contactor, a 15-A circuit breaker per ungrounded conductor, and test switch located in a service equipment enclosure.
III	Pole-mounted photoelectric unit. Contactor, a 15-A circuit breaker per ungrounded conductor, and a test switch housed in an enclosure.
IV	A photoelectric unit that plugs into a NEMA twist-lock receptacle, integral with the luminaire.
V	A photoelectric unit, contactor, a 15-A circuit breaker per ungrounded conductor, and test switch located in a service equipment enclosure.

The pole-mounted adaptor for Type I, II, and III photoelectric controls must include a terminal block and cable supports or clamps to support the wires.

Photoelectric unit must:

1. Have a screen to prevent artificial light from causing cycling.
2. Have a rating of 60 Hz, 105-130 V(ac), 210-240 V(ac), or 105-240 V(ac).
3. Operate at a temperature range from -20 to 55 degrees C.
4. Consume less than 10 W.
5. Be a 3-prong, twist-lock type with a NEMA IP 65 rating, ANSI C136.10-compliant.
6. Have a fail-on state.
7. Fit into a NEMA-type receptacle.
8. Turn on from 1 to 5 footcandles and turn off from 1.5 to 5 times the turn-on level. Measurements must be made by procedures in *EEI-NEMA Standards for Physical and Electrical Interchangeability of Light-Sensitive Control Devices Used in the Control of Roadway Lighting*.

Type I, II, III, and V photoelectric controls must have a test switch to allow manual operation of the lighting circuit. Switch must be:

1. Single-hole mounting, toggle type
2. 15 A, single pole and single throw
3. Labeled *Auto-Test* on a nameplate

Photoelectric control's contactor must be:

1. Normally open
2. Mechanical-armature type with contacts of fine silver, silver alloy, or equal or better material
3. Installed to provide a minimum space of 2-1/2 inches between the contactor terminals and the enclosure's sides

The terminal blocks must be rated at 25 A, 600 V(ac), molded from phenolic or nylon material, and be the barrier type with plated-brass screw terminals and integral marking strips.

Replace section 86-1.02N with:

10-19-18

#### 86-1.02N Fused Splice Connectors

The fused splice connector for 240 and 480 V(ac) circuits must simultaneously disconnect both

ungrounded conductors. The connector must not have exposed metal parts except for the head of the

stainless steel assembly screw. The head of the assembly screw must be recessed a minimum of 1/32 inch below the top of the plastic boss that surrounds the head.

The connector must protect the fuse from water or weather damage. Contact between the fuse and fuse holder must be spring loaded.

Fuses must:

1. Be standard, midget, ferrule type
2. Have a nontime-delay feature
3. Be 13/32 by 1-1/2 inches

Fuse ratings for luminaires are shown in the following table:

Fuse Current Rating Requirements		
Circuit voltage	Fuse voltage rating	Soffit and roadway luminaires
120 V(ac)	250 V(ac)	5 A
240 V(ac)	250 V(ac)	5 A
480 V(ac)	500-600 V(ac)	5 A

Fuse ratings for transformers are shown in the following table:

Fuse Current Rating Requirements				
Circuit voltage	Fuse voltage rating	Fuse current rating for Single phase (two wires) Transformers (primary side)		
		1 kVA	2 kVA	3 kVA
120 V(ac)	250 V(ac)	10 A	20 A	30 A
240 V(ac)	250 V(ac)	6 A	10 A	20 A
480 V(ac)	500-600 V(ac)	3 A	6 A	10 A

Replace section 86-1.02P(1) with:

10-19-18

#### 86-1.02P(1) General

The enclosures must be rated NEMA 3R and include a dead front panel and a hasp with a 7/16-inch-diameter hole for a padlock.

Except for a service equipment enclosure, an enclosure must:

1. Be manufactured from steel and either galvanized, cadmium plated, or powder coated
2. Mount to a standard, pole, post, or sign structural frame
3. Provide a minimum space of 2-1/2 inches between the internal components and the enclosure's sides

The enclosure's machine screws and bolts must not protrude outside the cabinet wall.

The fasteners on the exterior of an enclosure must be vandal resistant and not be removable. The exterior screws, nuts, bolts, and washers must be stainless steel.

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 86-1.02P(2) with:

04-19-19

Service equipment enclosure must:

1. Comply with the Electric Utility Service Equipment Requirements Committee
2. Meet the requirements of the service utility
3. Be watertight

4. Be factory wired and manufactured from steel and galvanized or have factory-applied, rust-resistant prime and finish coats, except Types II and III
5. Be marked as specified in NEC to warn of potential electric-arc flash hazards

04-19-19

**Delete the 5th paragraph of 86-1.02P(2).**

**Add between 6th and 7th paragraphs of section 86-1.02P(2):**

10-19-18

Service equipment enclosure must have the meter view windows located on the front side of the enclosure for Types III-AF, BF, CF and DF.

Service equipment enclosure must have the meter view windows located on the back side of the enclosure for Types III-AR, BR, CR and DR.

**Replace the 7th paragraph of section 86-1.02P(2) with:**

04-19-19

The meter area must have a sealable, lockable, weather-tight cover that can be removed without the use of tools.

04-19-19

**Delete the 2nd sentence of the 9th paragraph of section 86-1.02P(2).**

10-19-18

**Delete section 86-1.02P(3).**

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 86-1.02Q(2) with:**

04-17-20

A Department-furnished controller assembly consists of a controller cabinet with a controller unit and all auxiliary equipment required to operate the system. The Department does not furnish anchor bolts.

**Replace section 86-1.02Q(4)(a) with:**

10-19-18

#### **86-1.02Q(4)(a) General**

The doors of a telephone demarcation cabinet must be attached using continuous aluminum steel piano hinges.

**Replace section 86-1.02Q(5) with:**

10-16-20

#### **86-1.02Q(5) Battery Backup System Cabinets**

A battery backup system includes the cabinet, batteries, and the Department-furnished electronics assembly.

The electronics assembly includes the inverter/charger unit, manual bypass, and the battery harness.

The cabinet for a battery backup system must:

1. Comply with TEES
2. Be submitted and pass testing for addition to the Authorized Material List

**Add between the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 86-1.02R(2):**

10-19-18

Bracket arms must be long enough to allow proper alignment of signals and backplate installation.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph for section 86-1.02R(3) with:**

04-16-21

A metal backplate must be made of a minimum 1/16-inch-thick aluminum alloy 3003-H14.

**Add to the end of section 86-1.02R(3):**

04-17-20

Backplates for signal and lighting systems must have a 2-inch retroreflective strip on the face around the perimeter. The strip must be Type XI fluorescent yellow retroreflective sheeting on the Authorized Material List for signing and delineation materials.

**Replace item 2 in the list in the 5th paragraph of section 86-1.02R(4)(a)(iii) with:**

10-19-18

2. Be a black color throughout, including the door, matching color no. 17038, 27038, or 37038 of AMS-STD-595

**Replace section 86-1.02S(3)(c) with:**

04-17-20

**86-1.02S(3)(c) LED Countdown Pedestrian Signal Face Modules**

An LED countdown PSF module must:

1. Comply with ITE publication ST-055-E, Pedestrian Traffic Control Signal Indicators: Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal Modules.
2. Be manufactured with materials that comply with ASTM D3935.
3. Have circuit boards that comply with TEES, chapter 1, section 6.
4. Have symbols that are at least 9 inches high and 5-1/4 inches wide each. The 2-digit countdown display, *Upraised Hand*, and *Walking Person* indications must be electronically isolated from each other. The 3 indications must not share a power supply or interconnect circuitry.
5. Use ultra-bright-type LED rated for 60,000 hours of continuous operation. Individual LEDs must be wired such that a loss or failure of 1 LED will not result in a loss of more than 5 percent of the module's light output. Failure of an individual LED in a string must not result in a loss of an entire string or other indication.
6. Have a manual control to turn on and off the 2-digit countdown display.
7. Have the lot number, month, and year of manufacture permanently marked on the back.
8. Have prominent and permanent vertical markings for accurate indexing and orientation within the pedestrian signal housing. Markings must be a minimum of 1 inch in height and include an up arrow and the word *up* or *top*.

Upon initial testing at 25 degrees C, the module must have at least the luminance values shown in the following table:

**Luminance Values**

PSF module symbol	Luminance (fL)
Upraised hand and 2-digit countdown timer	1,094
Walking person	1,547



The module must not exceed the power consumption requirements shown in the following table:

<b>Maximum Power Consumption Requirements</b>		
PSF module display	At 24 °C	At 74 °C
<i>Upraised Hand</i>	10.0 W	12.0 W
<i>Walking Person</i>	9.0 W	12.0 W
2-digit countdown timer	6.0 W	8.0 W

If the pedestrian change interval is interrupted, then the 2-digit countdown timer and display must reset to the full pedestrian change interval before being initiated the next time. The 2-digit countdown display on the PSF module must go dark within a second after displaying "0".

**Add to the beginning of section 86-1.02T:**

04-19-19

Accessible pedestrian signal must be on the Authorized Material List for Accessible Pedestrian Signals.

**Delete the 2nd paragraph of section 86-1.02T.**

04-17-20

**Replace the 5th and 6th paragraphs of section 86-1.02T with:**

10-19-18

The color of a metallic housing must match color no. 33538 of AMS-STD-595.

The color of a plastic housing must match color no. 17038, 27038, or 37038 of AMS-STD-595.

**Replace the 7th paragraph of section 86-1.02T with:**

04-19-19

Accessible pedestrian signal must:

1. Have controllable and programmable volume level and messaging
2. Be weatherproof and shockproof

**Replace the 11th paragraph of section 86-1.02T with:**

10-19-18

The cable between the accessible pedestrian signal assembly and the pedestrian signal head must be rated for outdoor use and have a:

1. Minimum four no. 18 stranded or larger tinned copper conductors with a minimum insulation thickness of 15 mils
2. Cable jacket with a minimum thickness of 20 mils and rated for a minimum:
  - 2.1. 300 V(ac)
  - 2.2. 80 degrees C
3. Nominal outside diameter less than 350 mils
4. Conductor color code of black, white, red and green

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 86-1.02U with:**

10-19-18

The housing for a push button assembly must be made of die-cast aluminum, permanent mold-cast aluminum, or UV-stabilized self-extinguishing structural plastic.

The housing must have a uniform color that matches color no. 17038, 27038, or 37038 of AMS-STD-595.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 86-1.02W(4) with:**

10-19-18

The cured hot-melt rubberized asphalt sealant must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

**Cured Hot-Melt Rubberized Asphalt Sealant Requirements**

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Cone penetration, 25 °C, 150 g, 5 s (max, 1/10 mm)	ASTM D5329	35
Flow, 60 °C, 5 hr (max, mm)		5
Resilience, 25 °C (min, %)		25
Softening point (min, °C)	ASTM D36	82
Ductility, 25 °C, 5 cm/min (min, cm)	ASTM D113	30
Flash point, Cleveland Open Cup (min, °C)	ASTM D92	288
Viscosity, no. 27 spindle, 20 rpm, 190 °C (Pa•s)	ASTM D4402	2.5–3.5

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 86-1.02Y with:**

10-19-18

A transformer must be a dry type designed for operation on a 60 Hz supply. The transformer must have a decal showing a connection diagram. The diagram must show either color coding or wire tagging with primary (H1, H2) or secondary (X1, X2) markers and the primary and secondary voltage and volt-ampere rating. A transformer must comply with the electrical requirements shown in the following table:

**Transformer Electrical Requirements**

Quality characteristic	Requirement
Rating (V(ac))	120/240, 120/480, 240/120, 240/480, 480/120, or 480/240
Efficiency (%)	> 95
Secondary voltage regulation and tolerance from half load to full load (%)	±3

AA

## 87 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

04-16-21

**Replace *Reserved* in section 87-1.01C with:**

10-19-18

Submit a digital file for geographic information system mapping for:

1. Conduit
2. Pull boxes
3. Cabinets
4. Service equipment enclosures
5. Standards

The digital file must consist of:

1. Longitudinal and latitude coordinates, under the WGS84 reference coordinate system. The coordinates must be in decimal format having 6 significant figures after the decimal point.

Coordinates must be read at the center of pull boxes, cabinet, standards, and service equipment enclosures; and on top of conduit at 20-foot intervals before backfill.

2. Type, depth and size for conduits.
3. Type for pull boxes, standards, cabinets, and service equipment enclosures.

**Replace item 4 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 87-1.01D(2)(a) with:**

10-19-18

4. Luminaires

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 87-1.01D(2)(a) with:**

10-18-19

Submit a sample size as shown in the following table:

**Electrical Material Sampling**

Contract quantity	Test sample size
1–8	1
9–15	2
16–25	3
26–90	5
91–150	8
151–280	13
281–500	20
501–1200	32

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 87-1.01D(2)(c) with:**

10-16-20

Test the battery backup system in the presence of the Engineer by turning off the service power to the electrical system to be powered by the battery backup system. The electrical system must remain in full continuous operation for 30 minutes. If the test fails, correct the problem and retest the system. After successful completion of the test, turn on the service power for the electrical system.

**Replace section 87-1.01D(2)(d) with:**

10-19-18

**87-1.01D(2)(d) Piezoelectric Axle Sensors**

Piezoelectric axle sensors test consists of:

1. Demonstrating for each sensor:
  - 1.1. Capacitance is within 20 percent of the value shown on the sensor's data sheet
  - 1.2. Dissipation factor is less than 0.04 nF when measured in the 20 nF range
  - 1.3. Resistance is greater than 20 Megaohms
2. Collecting a minimum of 100 vehicle records for each lane and demonstrating:
  - 2.1. Volume is within  $\pm 3$  percent accuracy
  - 2.2. Vehicle classification is within 95 percent accuracy by type

**Replace the 7th paragraph of section 87-1.03A with:**

10-19-18

Notify the Engineer immediately if an existing facility is damaged by your activities:

1. Damaged existing traffic signal systems must be repaired or replaced within 24 hours. If the system cannot be fixed within 24 hours or it is located on a structure, provide a temporary system until the system can be fixed.
2. Damaged existing lighting systems must be repaired or replaced by nightfall. If the system cannot be fixed by nightfall, provide a temporary system until the system can be fixed.

**Add to the end of section 87-1.03A:**

Collect the geographic information system mapping data.

10-19-18

**Replace the 12th paragraph of section 87-1.03B(1) with:**

For Type 1, 2, and 5 conduits, use threaded bushings and bond them using a jumper. For other types of conduit, use nonmetallic bushings or end bell.

10-19-18

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 87-1.03B(3)(a) with:**

Place a minimum of 2 inches of sand bedding in a trench before installing the conduit and 18 inches of slurry cement over the conduit before placing additional backfill material.

10-19-18

The slurry must be pigmented to match color no. 21105 of AMS-STD-595.

10-18-19

**Replace the 1st sentence in the 6th paragraph of section 87-1.03B(3)(c) with:**

Backfill trench with slurry concrete under section 19-3.02E.

10-19-18

**Replace the 9th paragraph of section 87-1.03B(3)(c) with:**

Install innerducts as one continuous unit between vaults. Innerducts may be interrupted inside pull boxes located between vaults and cabinets.

10-19-18

**Replace section 87-1.03C with:**

**87-1.03C Installation of Pull Boxes**

10-18-19

**87-1.03C(1) General**

Install pull boxes no more than 200 feet apart.

Place the cover on the box when not working in it.

**87-1.03C(2) Roadway Pull Boxes**

**87-1.03C(2)(a) General**

You may install larger pull boxes than specified or shown and additional pull boxes to facilitate the work except in structures.

Where a roadway pull box is adjacent to a post or standard, place the pull box within 5 feet from the post or standard on the downstream side of traffic when practical.

10-16-20

Install a pull box on a minimum 6-inch deep bed of crushed rock and grout it before installing conductors. The grout must be from 0.5 to 1 inch thick and sloped toward the drain hole. Place a layer of roofing paper between the grout and the crushed rock sump. Make a 1-inch drain hole through the grout at the center of the pull box.

Set the pull box such that the top is 1-1/4 inches above the surrounding grade in unpaved areas and leveled with the finished grade in sidewalks and other paved areas.

Grout around conduits that are installed through the sides of the pull box.

Bond and ground the metallic conduit before installing conductors and cables in the conduit.

Bond metallic conduits in a nonmetallic pull box using bonding bushings and bonding jumpers.

Do not install pull boxes in concrete pads, curb ramps, or driveways.

Reconstruct the sump of a pull box if disturbed by your activities. If the sump was grouted, remove and replace the grout.

#### **87-1.03C(2)(b) Nontraffic Pull Boxes**

For a buried nontraffic pull box, install the electronic marker and set the box such that the top is from 6 to 8 inches below the surrounding grade. Place a 20-mil-thick plastic sheet made of HDPE or PVC virgin compounds to prevent water from entering the box.

When a pull box is in a structure, modify the base as required.

Place mortar between a nontraffic pull box and a pull box extension.

Where a nontraffic pull box is in the vicinity of a curb in an unpaved area, place the box adjacent to the back of the curb if practical.

If you replace the cover on a nontraffic pull box, anchor it to the box.

Perform the electronic marker test.

#### **87-1.03C(2)(c) Traffic Pull Boxes**

Place minor concrete around and under a traffic pull box as shown.

Bolt the steel cover to the box when not working in it.

Bond the steel cover to the conduit with a minimum 3-foot-long jumper and bolt it down after installing the conductors and cables.

#### **87-1.03C(2)(d) Tamper-Resistant Pull Boxes**

Install the tamper-resistant pull boxes under the manufacturer's instructions.

#### **87-1.03C(3) Structure Pull Boxes**

Install structure pull boxes parallel to the structure.

After removing the knockouts, flatten the surrounding area.

Bond conduit to a structure pull box using locknuts on the inside and outside of the box.

Cover pull boxes with a 1/4-inch plywood during pouring of PCC. For a no. 9 pull box, the upper edge of the plywood must fit against the lower edge of the rain tight hood.

Install no. 7 pull box with bottom flanges flush with the bottom of the box girder. Place top and bottom covers and seal the pull box during PCC pouring.

For no. 9 and 9A pull boxes:

1. Form a 1:1 chamfer around the cover
2. Use the drain hole in the center if the box is horizontal and the low end drain hole if the box is inclined

3. Mounted in a sloping parapet, drill a 1/2-inch elongated drain hole in the center if the box is horizontal or the low end if the box is inclined

**Replace section 87-1.03D with:**

10-16-20

**87-1.03D Battery Backup System Cabinets**

Install the battery backup system cabinet to the right side of the controller cabinet. If installation on the right side is not possible, obtain authorization for installation on the left side.

Construct access opening between controller cabinet and battery backup cabinet using:

1. 2-inch nylon-insulated, steel chase nipple
2. 2-inch steel sealing locknut
3. 2-inch nylon-insulated, steel bushing

Remove the jumper between the terminals labeled *BBS-1* and *UBS-1* and the jumper between the terminals labeled *BBS-2* and *UBS-2* in the 7-position terminal block in the controller cabinet before connecting the Department-furnished electronics assembly.

Install the electronics assembly and batteries in the battery backup system cabinet. Obtain authorization for installation of the electronics assembly in the controller cabinet.

**Replace section 87-1.03E(2) with:**

04-16-21

Do not dig a trench until conduits or direct burial cables are to be installed.

04-19-19

Place excavated material in a location that will not interfere with traffic or surface drainage.

After placing the conduit or direct burial cable, backfill the trench.

Compact the backfill to a minimum relative compaction of:

1. 95 percent when placed within the hinge points and in areas where pavement is to be constructed
2. 90 percent when placed outside the hinge points and not under pavement

Restore the sidewalks, pavement, and landscaping at a location before starting excavation at another location.

**Replace section 87-1.03E(3) with:**

10-19-18

**87-1.03E(3) Concrete Pads, Foundations, and Pedestals**

Construct foundations for standards, poles, metal pedestals, and posts under section 56-3.

Construct concrete pads, foundations, and pedestals for controller cabinets, telephone demarcation cabinets, and service equipment enclosures on firm ground.

Install anchor bolts using a template to provide proper spacing and alignment. Moisten the forms and ground before placing the concrete. Keep the forms in place until the concrete sets for at least 24 hours to prevent damage to the surface.

Use minor concrete for pads, foundations, and pedestals.

Construct a pad in front of a Type III service equipment enclosure. The pad must be 24 inches in length, 4 inches in thickness, and must match the width of the foundation.

In unpaved areas, place the top of the foundation 6 inches above the surrounding grade, except place the top:

1. 1 foot 6 inches above the grade for 336L cabinets
2. 1 foot 8 inches above the grade for Type C telephone demarcation cabinets
3. 2 inches above the grade for Type III service equipment enclosures

The pad must be 2 inches above the surrounding grade in unpaved areas.

In and adjacent to the sidewalk and other paved areas, place the top of the foundation 4 inches above the surrounding grade, except place the top:

1. 1 foot 6 inches above the grade for 336L cabinets
2. 1 foot 8 inches above the grade for Type C telephone demarcation cabinets
3. Level with the finished grade for Type G and Type A cabinets and Type III service equipment enclosures

The pad must be level with the finished grade in paved areas.

Apply an ordinary surface finish under section 51-1.03F.

Allow the foundation to cure for at least 7 days before installing any equipment.

**Add between the 3rd and 4th paragraphs of section 87-1.03F(1):**

04-17-20

Provide conductor and cable slack to comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

**Conductor and Cable Slack Requirements**

Location	Slack (feet)
Signal standard	1
Lighting standard	1
Signal and lighting standard	1
Pull box	3
Splice	3
Controller cabinet	6
Standards with slip base	0

**Replace the last paragraph of section 87-1.03F(1) with:**

04-19-19

Install a tracer wire.

**Replace section 87-1.03F(2) with:**

04-17-20

**87-1.03F(2) Cables**

**87-1.03F(2)(a) General**

Reserved

**87-1.03F(2)(b) Communication Cables**

**87-1.03F(2)(b)(i) General**

Terminate the ends of the communication cables as shown.

**87-1.03F(2)(b)(ii) Category 5E and 6 Cables**

Do not splice category 5E and 6 cables.

**87-1.03F(2)(b)(iii) Telephone Cables**

Do not splice telephone cables between the telephone demarcation point and the controller cabinet.

**87-1.03F(2)(c) Copper Cables****87-1.03F(2)(c)(i) General**

Reserved

**87-1.03F(2)(c)(ii) Detector Lead-in Cables**

Install a Type B or C detector lead-in cable in conduit.

Seal the ends of the lead-in cable before installing it in the conduit to prevent moisture from entering the cable.

Splice loop conductors for each direction of travel for the same phase, terminating in the same pull box, to a separate lead-in cable running from the pull box adjacent to the loop detector to a sensor unit mounted in the controller cabinet. Install the lead-in cable without splices except at the pull box when connecting to loop wire.

Verify in the presence of the Engineer that the loops are operational before making the final splices between loop conductors and the lead-in cable.

Identify and tag each lead-in cable with the detector designation at the cabinet and pull box adjacent to the loops.

**87-1.03F(2)(c)(iii) Conductors Signal Cables**

Do not splice signal cables except for a 28-conductor cable.

Provide identification at the ends of terminated conductors in a cable as shown.

Provide identification for each cable in each pull box showing the signal standard to which it is connected except for the 28-conductor cable.

Connect conductors in a 12-conductor cable as shown in the following table:

**12CSC Color Code and Functional Connection**

Color code	Termination	Phase
Red	Red signal	2, 4, 6, or 8
Yellow	Yellow signal	2, 4, 6, or 8
Brown	Green signal	2, 4, 6, or 8
Red/black stripe	Red signal	1, 3, 5, or 7
Yellow/black stripe	Yellow signal	1, 3, 5, or 7
Brown/black stripe	Green signal	1, 3, 5, or 7
Black/red stripe	Spare or as required for red or <i>DONT WALK</i>	--
Black/white stripe	Spare or as required for yellow	--
Black	Spare or as required for green or <i>WALK</i>	--
Red/white stripe	Pedestrian signal <i>DONT WALK</i>	--
Brown/white stripe	Pedestrian signal <i>WALK</i>	--
White	Terminal block	Neutral

Provide identification for each 28-conductor cable C1 or C2 in each pull box. The cable labeled C1 must be used for signal phases 1, 2, 3, and 4. The cable labeled C2 must be used for signal phases 5, 6, 7, and 8.

Connect conductors in a 28-conductor cable as shown in the following table:



### 28CSC Color Code and Functional Connection

Color code	Termination	Phase
Red/black stripe	Red signal	2 or 6
Yellow/black stripe	Yellow signal	2 or 6
Brown/black stripe	Green signal	2 or 6
Red/orange stripe	Red signal	4 or 8
Yellow/orange stripe	Yellow signal	4 or 8
Brown/orange stripe	Green signal	4 or 8
Red/silver stripe	Red signal	1 or 5
Yellow/silver stripe	Yellow signal	1 or 5
Brown/silver stripe	Green signal	1 or 5
Red/purple stripe	Red signal	3 or 7
Yellow/purple stripe	Yellow signal	3 or 7
Brown/purple stripe	Green signal	3 or 7
Red/2 black stripes	Pedestrian signal <i>DONT WALK</i>	2 or 6
Brown/2 black stripes	Pedestrian signal <i>WALK</i>	2 or 6
Red/2 orange stripes	Pedestrian signal <i>DONT WALK</i>	4 or 8
Brown/2 orange stripes	Pedestrian signal <i>WALK</i>	4 or 8
Red/2 silver stripes	Overlap A, C	OLA <sup>a</sup> , OLC <sup>a</sup>
Brown/2 silver stripes	Overlap A, C	OLA <sup>c</sup> , OLC <sup>c</sup>
Red/2 purple stripes	Overlap B, D	OLB <sup>a</sup> , OLD <sup>a</sup>
Brown/2 purple stripes	Overlap B, D	OLB <sup>c</sup> , OLD <sup>c</sup>
Blue/black stripe	Pedestrian push button	2 or 6
Blue/orange stripe	Pedestrian push button	4 or 8
Blue/silver stripe	Overlap A, C	OLA <sup>b</sup> , OLC <sup>b</sup>
Blue/purple stripe	Overlap B, D	OLB <sup>b</sup> , OLD <sup>b</sup>
White/black stripe	Pedestrian push button common	--
Black/red stripe	Spare	--
Black	Spare	--
White	Terminal block	Neutral

OL = Overlap; A, B, C, and D = Overlapping phase designation

<sup>a</sup>For red phase designation

<sup>b</sup>For yellow phase designation

<sup>c</sup>For green phase designation

Use the neutral conductor only with the phases associated with that cable. Do not intermix neutral conductors from different cables except at the signal controller.

#### 87-1.03F(2)(c)(iv) Signal Interconnect Cable

Do not splice the cable unless authorized.

If splices are authorized, insulate the conductor splices with heat-shrink tubing and overlap the insulation at least 0.6 inch. Cover the splice area of the cable with heat-shrink tubing and overlap the cable jacket at least 1-1/2 inches. Provide a minimum of 3 feet of slack at each splice.

#### 87-1.03F(2)(c)(v) Railroad Preemption Cables

Do not splice railroad preemption cable from controller cabinet to railroad cabinet.

Terminate individual conductors with ferrule connectors in the controller cabinet.

Provide identification on both ends of the cable and connect the cable end in the controller cabinet as shown in the following table:

### Color Code and Functional Connection

Conductor no.	Color Code	Controller Cabinet Field Terminal Connections	Conductor Identification
1	Black	Not Used	Spare
2	White	Not Used	Spare
3	Red	FT8-A145	Health Status DC+
4	Green	Not Used	Spare
5	Orange	FT7-A134	Simultaneous DC-
6	Blue	FT7-A131	Advance DC-
7	White/black stripe	Not Used	Spare
8	Red/black stripe	FT8-A144	Gate Down/Island
9	Green/black stripe	Feld Terminal FT8-A142	Advance Pedestrian Preemption
10	Orange/black stripe	FT7-A135	Simultaneous Primary
11	Blue/black stripe	FT7-A132	Advance Primary
12	Black/white stripe	Not Used	Spare
13	Red/white stripe	FT8-A143	Gate Down/Island DC-
14	Green/white stripe	FT8-A141	Advance Pedestrian Preemption DC-
15	Blue/white stripe	FT7-A133	Advance Secondary
16	Black/red stripe	Not Used	Spare
17	White/red stripe	FT8-A146	Health Status DC-
18	Orange/red stripe	FT7-A136	Simultaneous Secondary
19	Blue/red stripe	Not Used	Spare

Keep all exposed conductors the same length and individually insulate spare conductors against each other.

Provide a minimum 6 feet of slack in the pull box adjacent to the railroad cabinet.

Connect the cable end in the railroad cabinet as directed by the railroad agency representative.

**Delete the 4th paragraph of 87-1.03F(3)(a).**

04-17-20

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 87-1.03F(3)(c)(ii) with:**

Install a Type 1 or 2 inductive loop conductor except use Type 2 for Type E and F loop detectors.

10-19-18

**Delete the last paragraph of section 87-1.03G.**

10-19-18

**Replace the 4th paragraph of section 87-1.03H(2) with:**

Use Method B as follows:

10-19-18

1. Cover the splice area completely with an electrical insulating coating and allow it to dry.
2. Apply 3 layers of half-lapped, PVC electrical tape.
3. Apply 2 layers of butyl-rubber, stretchable tape with liner.
4. Apply 3 layers of half-lapped, PVC, pressure-sensitive, adhesive tape.
5. Cover the entire splice with an electrical insulating coating and allow it to dry.

**Replace section 87-1.03N with:**

10-19-18

**87-1.03N Fused Splice Connectors**

Install a fuse splice connector with a fuse in each ungrounded conductor for luminaires, except for overhead sign luminaires. The connector must be located in the pull box adjacent to the luminaires.

If the pull box for the roadway luminaire is tamper resistant, install a fuse splice connector with 10 A fuse in the pull box and an additional fuse splice connector with a 5 A fuse in the handhole.

Install a fuse splice connector with a fuse on primary side of transformer.

Crimp the connector terminals onto the ungrounded conductors using a tool under the manufacturer's instructions. Insulate the terminals and make them watertight.

**Add between the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 87-1.03P:**

04-16-21

Apply a sealing compound between the foundation and the enclosure before installing the enclosure.

**Replace the 4th paragraph of section 87-1.03T with:**

04-16-21

Mount the sign onto the accessible pedestrian signal using an adapter plate provided by the manufacturer.

**Add to the end of section 87-1.03T:**

10-19-18

When replacing an existing accessible pedestrian signal, the housing color must match the color of the existing housing.

**Add to the end of section 87-1.03U:**

10-19-18

When replacing an existing push button assembly, the housing color must match the color of the existing housing.

04-17-20

**Delete the 9th paragraph for section 87-1.03V(2).**

**Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 87-1.03Y:**

04-19-19

Use a submersible type transformer inside pull boxes.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 87-2.03A with:**

10-19-18

Tighten the cap screws of the luminaire's clamping bracket to 10 ft-lb for roadway luminaires.

**Replace section 87-3 with:**

10-19-18

### **87-3 SIGN ILLUMINATION SYSTEMS**

#### **87-3.01 GENERAL**

Section 87-3 includes specifications for constructing sign illumination systems.

Sign illumination system includes:

1. Foundations
2. Pull boxes
3. Conduit
4. Conductors
5. Overhead sign luminaires
6. Service equipment enclosure
7. Photoelectric control

The components of a sign illumination system are shown on the project plans.

#### **87-3.02 MATERIALS**

Reserved

#### **87-3.03 CONSTRUCTION**

Perform the conductor test.

Install overhead sign luminaires under the manufacturer's instructions.

Do not modify the sign structure or mounting channels.

Perform the operational tests for the system.

#### **87-3.04 PAYMENT**

Not Used

**Replace section 87-4 with:**

04-17-20

### **87-4 SIGNAL AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS**

#### **87-4.01 GENERAL**

Section 87-4 includes specifications for constructing signal and lighting systems.

Signal and lighting system includes:

1. Foundations
2. Pull boxes
3. Conduit
4. Conductors and cables
5. Standards
6. Signal heads
7. Service equipment enclosure
8. Department-furnished controller assembly
9. Detectors
10. Telephone demarcation cabinet
11. Accessible pedestrian signals
12. Push button assemblies
13. Pedestrian signal heads
14. Luminaires
15. Photoelectric control
16. Fuse splice connectors
17. Battery backup system

18. Flashing beacons
19. Flashing beacon control assembly

The components of a signal and lighting system are shown on the project plans.

## **87-4.02 MATERIALS**

### **87-4.02A General**

Not used

### **87-4.02B Railroad Preemption**

A wire jumper for railroad preemption must be:

1. Stranded
2. 14 AWG
3. White with red stripes

## **87-4.03 CONSTRUCTION**

### **87-4.03A General**

Set the foundation for a standard such that the mast arm is perpendicular to the centerline of the roadway.

Tighten the cap screws of the roadway luminaire's clamping bracket to 10 ft-lb.

Label the month and year of the installation inside the luminaire housing's door.

Perform the conductor and operational tests for the system.

### **87-4.03B Railroad Preemption**

Connect the C16 harness plug to the C16 socket on the Output File no. 2LX in the controller cabinet.

Connect the terminated conductors of the C16 harness to terminal block TB9 on input panel no.1 in the controller cabinet as shown in the following table.

**Input Panel No. 1 Connections**

Pin	Label	TB9
1	J-12D	4
2	J-12J	5
3	J-13D	7
4	J-13J	8
5	J-14D	10
6	J-14J	11

Terminate wire jumpers with spade connectors on both ends.

Connect three wire jumpers approximately 4 feet in length as show in the following table:

**Jumper Connections**

Jumper	Bus	TB9
1	DC-	6
2	DC-	9
3	DC-	12

Connect three wire jumpers approximately 2 inches in length as show in the following table:

### Jumper Connections

Jumper	Terminal Block	Pin	Pin
1	TB-12	5	7
2	TB-13	5	7
3	TB-14	5	7

#### 87-4.04 PAYMENT

Not Used

Replace section 87-7.02 with:

10-19-18

#### 87-7.02 MATERIALS

Flashing beacon control assembly includes:

1. Enclosure.
2. Barrier-type terminal blocks rated for 25 A, 600 V(ac), made of molded phenolic or nylon material and have plated-brass screw terminals and integral marking strips.
3. Solid state flasher complying with section 8 of NEMA standards publication no. TS 1 for 10 A, dual circuits.
4. 15-A, circuit breaker per ungrounded conductor.
5. Single-hole-mounting toggle type, single-pole, single-throw switches rated at 12-A, 120 V(ac). Switches must be furnished with an indicating nameplate reading *Auto - Test*. A 15-A circuit breaker may be used in place of the toggle switch.

Replace section 87-8 with:

10-16-20

#### 87-8 PEDESTRIAN HYBRID BEACON SYSTEMS

##### 87-8.01 GENERAL

##### 87-8.01A Summary

Section 87-8 includes specifications for constructing pedestrian hybrid beacon system.

A pedestrian hybrid beacon system includes:

1. Foundations
2. Pull boxes
3. Conduit
4. Conductors and cables
5. Standards
6. Pedestrian hybrid beacon face
7. Pedestrian signal heads
8. Service equipment enclosure
9. Department-furnished controller assembly
10. Accessible pedestrian signals
11. Push button assemblies
12. Luminaires
13. Fuse splice connectors
14. Battery backup system

The components of a pedestrian hybrid beacon system are shown on the project plans.

##### 87-8.01B Definitions

Reserved

#### **87-8.01C Submittals**

Reserved

#### **87-8.01D Quality Assurance**

##### **87-8.01D(1) General**

Reserved

##### **87-8.01D(2) Quality Control**

Verify the sequence for the pedestrian hybrid beacon system per California *MUTCD*, Chapter 4F, Figure 4F-3 "Sequence for a Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon" during the operational test.

Test the battery backup system.

#### **87-8.02 MATERIALS**

##### **87-8.02A General**

The pedestrian hybrid beacon system must comply with California *MUTCD*, Chapter 4F.

##### **87-8.02B Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon Face**

A pedestrian hybrid beacon face consists of two red indications on the top and one yellow indication on the bottom.

#### **87-8.03 CONSTRUCTION**

Install pedestrian hybrid beacon system under sections 87-4.03A.

Install battery backup system.

#### **87-8.04 PAYMENT**

Not Used

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 87-12.03 with:**

Install changeable message sign on sign structure under section 56-2.

10-19-18

**Add to the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 87-14.01A:**

8. Signs

10-16-20

**Replace section 87-14.02 with:**

10-19-18

#### **87-14.02 MATERIALS**

##### **87-14.02A General**

Vehicle speed feedback sign consists of a housing, display window, and radar unit.

Sign must:

1. Comply with the California *MUTCD*, Chapter 2B
2. Have an operating voltage of 120 V(ac) for permanent installations
3. Have a maximum weight of 45 lb
4. Have a wind load rating of 90 mph
5. Have an operating temperature range from -34 to 165 degrees F
6. Have a retroreflective white sheeting background

##### **87-14.02B Housings**

Housing must:

1. Be weatherproof (NEMA 3R or better) and vandal resistant
2. Be made of 0.09-inch-gauge welded aluminum with the outer surfaces being UV resistant
3. Have the manufacturer's name, model number, serial number, date of manufacture, rated voltage and rated current marked inside
4. Have the internal components easily accessible for field repair without removal of the sign

#### **87-14.02C Display Windows**

Display window consists of a cover, LED character display, and dimming control. Character display and cover must deflect together without damage to the internal electronics and speed detection components.

Cover must be:

1. Vandal resistant and shock absorbent
2. Field replaceable with the removal of external stainless-steel, tamper proof fasteners

Cover must be made of a minimum 0.25-inch-thick, shatter-resistant polycarbonate.

LED character display must:

1. Consist of two 7-segment, solid-state, numeric characters, which must:
  - 1.1. Be a minimum:
    - 1.1.1. 18 inches in height for freeways and expressways
    - 1.1.2. 14 inches in height for conventional highways
  - 1.2. Have a width-to-height ratio between 0.7 and 1.0
  - 1.3. Have a stroke width-to-height ratio of 0.2
  - 1.4. Be visible from a minimum distance of 1500 feet and legible from a minimum distance of 750 feet
  - 1.5. Consist of a minimum 16 LEDs, which must:
    - 1.5.1. Be amber and have a wavelength from 590 to 600 nm and rated for minimum 60,000 hours
    - 1.5.2. Maintain a minimum 85 percent of the initial light output after 48 months of continuous use over the temperature range
2. Be capable of displaying the detected vehicle speed within 1 second
3. Remain blank when no vehicles are detected within the radar detection zone
4. Have the option to flash the pre-set speed limit when the detected vehicle speed is 5 miles higher than the pre-set speed
5. Be viewable only by the approaching traffic

Dimming control must:

1. Automatically adjust the character light intensity to provide optimum character visibility and legibility under all ambient lighting conditions
2. Have minimum 3 manual dimming modes of different intensities

#### **87-14.02D Radar Units**

Radar unit must:

1. Be able to detect up to 3 lanes of approaching traffic
2. Operate with an internal, low power, 24.159 GHz (K-band)
3. Be FCC approved Part 15 certified
4. Have a speed accuracy of  $\pm 1$  mph
5. Have a maximum 15 W power consumption

**Add between the 1st and 2nd paragraphs of section 87-14.03:**

Install R2-1 SPEED LIMIT sign.



**Add to the list in the 2nd paragraph of section 87-18.01:**

10-18-19

4. 12 position terminal block

**Replace section 87-18.02 with:**

10-18-19

#### **87-18.02 MATERIALS**

Terminal block must comply with TEES, chapter 1, section 3.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 87-18.03 with:**

10-18-19

Install the terminal block on the input panel in the controller cabinet.

Connect the signal interconnect cable to the terminal block as shown on the following table:

**Signal Interconnect Termination**

Terminal Block	Color
1	BLUE
2	BLACK
3	RED
4	BLACK
5	BROWN
6	BLACK
7	GREEN
8	BLACK
9	YELLOW
10	BLACK
11	WHITE
12	BLACK

**Replace 87-19 with:**

10-19-18

#### **87-19 FIBER OPTIC CABLE SYSTEMS**

##### **87-19.01 GENERAL**

##### **87-19.01A Summary**

Section 87-19 includes specifications for constructing fiber optic cable systems.

A fiber optic cable system includes:

1. Conduit and accessories
2. Vaults
3. Warning tape
4. Fiber optic cables
5. Fiber optic splice enclosures
6. Fiber distribution units
7. Fiber optic markers
8. Fiber optic connectors and couplers

The components of a fiber optic system are shown on the project plans.

## **87-19.01B Definitions**

Reserved

## **87-19.01C Submittals**

At least 15 days before cable installation, submit:

1. Manufacturer's procedures for pulling fiber optic cable
2. Test reports from a laboratory accredited to International Standards Organization/International Electrotechnical Commission 17025 by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) or the ANSI-ASQ National Accreditation Board (ANAB) for:
  - 2.1. Water penetration
  - 2.2. Cable temperature cycling
  - 2.3. Cable impact
  - 2.4. Cable tensile loading and fiber strain
  - 2.5. Cable compressive loading
  - 2.6. Compound flow
  - 2.7. Cyclic flexing
3. Proof of calibration for the test equipment including:
  - 3.1. Name of calibration facility
  - 3.2. Date of calibration
  - 3.3. Type of equipment, model number and serial number
  - 3.4. Calibration result

Submit optical time-domain reflectometer data files for each test in a Microsoft Excel format.

After performing the optical time-domain reflectometer test and the power meter and light source test, submit within 4 business days a hard copy and electronic format.

1. Cable Verification Worksheet
2. Segment Verification Worksheet
3. Link Loss Budget Worksheet

The worksheets are available at the Division of Construction website.

## **87-19.01D Quality Assurance**

### **87-19.01D(1) General**

Reserved

### **87-19.01D(2) Quality Control**

Notify the Engineer 4 business days before performing field tests. Include exact location of the system or components to be tested. Do not proceed with the testing until authorized. Perform each test in the presence of the Engineer.

The optical time-domain reflectometer test consists of:

1. Inspecting the cable segment for physical damage.
2. Measuring the attenuation levels for wavelengths of 1310 and 1550 nm in both directions for each fiber using the optical time-domain reflectometer.
3. Comparing the test results with the data sheet provided with the shipment. If there are attenuation deviations greater than 5 percent, the test will be considered unsatisfactory and the cable segment will be rejected. The failure of any single fiber is a cause for rejection of the entire segment. Replace any rejected cable segments and repeat the test.

The power meter and light source test consists of:

1. Testing each fiber in a link using a light source at one end of the link and a power meter at the other end
2. Measuring and recording the power loss for wavelengths of 1310 and 1550 nm in both directions

Index matching gel is not allowed.

Installation and splicing of the fiber optic cable system must be performed by a certified fiber optic installer.

The optical time-domain reflectometer test and the power meter and light source test must be performed by a certified fiber optic technician.

The certification for the fiber optic installer and fiber optic technician must be from an organization recognized by the International Certification Accreditations Council and must be current throughout the duration of the project.

## **87-19.02 MATERIALS**

### **87-19.02A General**

All metal components of the fiber optic cable system must be corrosion resistant.

All connectors must be factory-installed and tested.

Patch cords, pigtails, and connectors must comply with ANSI/TIA-568.

Pigtails must have a minimum 80 N pull out strength.

A splice cassette may be used in place of a pigtail and a splice tray.

Each cable reel must have a weatherproof label or tag with information specified in ANSI/ICEA S-87-640 including:

1. Contractor's name
2. Contract number
3. Number of fibers
4. Cable attenuation loss per fiber at 1310 and 1550 nm

The labeled or tagged information must also be in a shipping record in a weatherproof envelope. The envelope must be removed only by the Engineer.

### **87-19.02B Vaults**

A vault must:

1. Comply with section 86-1.02C and AASHTO HS 20-44, and load tested under AASHTO M 306.
2. Be a minimum:
  - 2.1. 4 feet wide by 4 feet high by 4 feet long nominal inside dimensions for box type.
  - 2.2. 4 feet high by 4 feet outside diameter for round type.
3. Have a minimum access of:
  - 3.1. 30 inches diameter for round type.
  - 3.2. 3 feet wide by 3 feet long for box type.
4. Be precast either modular or monolithic.
5. Have cable racks installed on the interior sides. A rack must:
  - 5.1. Be fabricated from ASTM A36 steel plate.
  - 5.2. Support a minimum of 100 pounds per rack arm.
  - 5.3. Support a minimum of 4 splice enclosures and a minimum of 4 cables with a minimum slack of 50 feet each.
  - 5.4. Be hot-dip galvanized after manufacturing.
  - 5.5. Be bonded and grounded.
6. Have a minimum:
  - 6.1. Two 4-inch diameter knockouts on each side for box type.
  - 6.2. Two 4-inch diameter knockouts placed every 90 degrees for round type.
7. Have a minimum 2-inch-diameter drain hole at the center of base.

Entry points for knockouts must not cause the cable to exceed its maximum bend radius.

The access cover must:

1. Be a two-piece torsion-assisted sections or a minimum 30-inch-diameter cast iron.
2. Have inset lifting pull slots.

3. Have markings *CALTRANS* and *FIBER OPTIC*.

#### **87-19.02C Fiber Optic Cable**

The fiber optic cable must:

1. Comply with 7 CFR parts 1755.900, 1755.901, and 1755.902, and ANSI/ICEA S-87-640
2. Be a singlemode, zero-dispersion, and have non-gel loose type buffertubes
3. Have no splices
4. Have a Type H or Type M outer jacket
5. Be shipped on a reel
6. Have 10 feet of length on each end of the cable accessible for testing

#### **87-19.02D Fiber Optic Splice Enclosures**

A fiber optic splice enclosure must:

1. Not exceed 36 inches in length, 8 inches in width, and 8 inches in height
2. Be made of thermoplastic material, weather proof, chemical and UV resistant, and re-sealable
3. Accommodate a minimum of 8 internal splicetrays
4. Have from 1/4 to 1 inch in diameter cable entry ports
5. Have brackets, clips and cable ties
6. Have means to anchor the dielectric member of the fiber optic cable
7. Include grounding hardware

#### **87-19.02E Fiber Distribution Units**

The fiber distribution unit consists of a housing, a patch panel, a 12-multicolor pigtail, and a splice tray.

The fiber distribution unit must be self-contained and pre-assembled.

The housing must:

1. Be a 19-inch rack-mountable modular metal enclosure
2. Be a one rack unit
3. Have cable clamps to secure buffer tube to the chassis
4. Have cable accesses with rubber grommets or similar material to prevent the cable from coming in contact with the bare metal
5. Be weatherproof
6. Have a hinged top door with a latch or thumbscrew to hold it in the closed position

A patch panel must have a minimum of 12-singlefiber type connector sleeves.

A pigtail must:

1. Be a simplex single mode fiber in a 900  $\mu$ m tight buffer with a 12-inch-outer-diameter PVC jacket
2. Have a fiber optic connector attached on one end and bare fiber on the other end
3. Be at least 3 feet in length
4. Have the manufacturer's part number on the jacket

Pigtails must be single-fiber or ribbon type.

#### **87-19.02F Patch Cords**

Patch cords must:

1. Be a singlemode fiber in a 900  $\mu$ m tight buffer with a 0.12-inch-outer-diameter PVC jacket
2. Have fiber optic connectors attached on both ends
3. Be at least 6 feet in length
4. Have manufacturer's part number on the jacket

Duplex patch cords must be of round cable structure, and not have zip-cord structure.

#### **87-19.02G Splice Trays**

Splice trays must:

1. Have brackets to spool incoming fibers a minimum of 2 turns.
2. Have means to secure and protect incoming buffer tubes, pigtails, and a minimum of 12 heat shrink fusion splices.
3. Be stackable.
4. Have a snap-on or hinged cover. The cover may be transparent.

#### **87-19.02H Fiber Optic Markers**

Fiber optic markers must be:

1. Type K-2 (CA) object markers for vaults or pull boxes.
2. Disk markers for paved areas and transition points from unpaved to paved areas. The disk marker must be metallic, lead free and 4 inches in diameter, and must have a mounting stem at the center of the disk. The mounting stem must be a minimum 3 inches long and a minimum 0.70 inch in diameter.
3. Non-reflective Class 1, Type F, flexible post delineators for unpaved areas.

#### **87-19.02I Fiber Optic Connectors and Couplers**

Connectors must be:

1. 0.1-inch ceramic ferrule pre-radiused type
2. Capped when not used

Couplers must be made of the same material as the connector's housing and have ceramic sleeves.

Singlemode fiber optic connectors must have a yellow strain relief boot or a yellow base.

#### **87-19.03 CONSTRUCTION**

##### **87-19.03A General**

Perform the optical time-domain reflectometer test:

1. On the fiber optic cable upon its arrival to the job site and before its installation. Complete the Cable Verification Worksheet. Do not install the fiber optic cable until the Engineer's written approval is received.
2. After the fiber optic cable segments have been pulled, but before breakout and termination. Complete the Segment Verification Worksheet.
3. Once the passive cabling system has been installed and is ready for activation. If the measured individual fusion splice losses exceed -0.30 dB, re-splice and retest. At the conclusion of the optical time-domain reflectometer test, perform the power meter and light source test. If the measured link loss exceeds the calculated link loss, replace the unsatisfactory cable segments or splices and retest. Complete the Link Loss Budget Worksheet.

##### **87-19.03B Vaults Installation**

Install a vault as shown and with the side facing the roadway a minimum of 2 feet from the edge of pavement or back of dike, away from traffic.

Install the top of the vault flush with surrounding grade in paved areas and 2 inches above the surrounding grade in unpaved areas.

Place 6 inches of minor concrete around vaults. In unpaved areas, finish top of concrete at a 2 percent slope away from cover. In paved areas, finish top of concrete to match existing slope.

Bolt the steel cover to the vault when not working in it.

##### **87-19.03C Fiber Optic Cable Installation**

Install fiber optic cable by a certified installer or a representative from the fiber optic cable manufacturer during installation.

When using mechanical aids to install fiber optic cable:

1. Maintain a cable bend radius at least twenty times the outside diameter of the cable
2. Use cable grips having a ball bearing swivel

3. Use a pulling force on a cable not to exceed 500 pound-foot or manufacturer's recommended pulling tension, whichever is less

When installing the cable using the air blown method, the cable must withstand a static air pressure of 110 psi.

Lubricate the cable using a lubricant recommended by the cable manufacturer.

Install fiber optic cable without splices except where shown.

Provide a minimum of 65 feet of slack for each fiber optic cable at each vault. Divide the slack equally on each side of the splice enclosure.

04-17-20

Install tracer wires in the fiber optic conduits and innerducts as shown. Provide a minimum 3 feet of slack tracer wire in each pull box and splice vault from each direction. You may splice tracer wire at intervals of not less than 500 feet and only inside splice vaults or pull boxes.

10-19-18

If a fiber optic cable and tracer wire is installed in an innerduct, pulling a separate fiber optic cable into a spare duct to replace damaged fiber will not be allowed.

Apply a non-hygroscopic filling compound to fiber optic cable openings.

Seal the ends of conduit and innerducts after cables are installed.

Install strain relief for fiber optic cable entering a fiber optic enclosure.

Identify fibers and cables by direct labeling, metal tags, or bands fastened in such a way that they will not move. Use mechanical methods for labeling.

Provide identification on each fiber optic cable or each group of fiber optic cables in each vault and at the end of terminated fibers. Fiber optic cable must be identified as shown in the following table:

**Cable Identification<sup>a</sup>**

Sequence order	Description	Code	Numbers of characters
1	Fiber type	S: Singlemode	1
2	Fiber count	###: Example 048	3
3	Begin point	T: TMC H: Hub V: Video Node D: Data Node C: Cable Node TV: Camera CM: CMS E: Traffic Signal RM: Ramp Meter TM: Traffic Monitoring/ Count Station/Vehicle Count Station (VDS, TMS) HA: Highway Advisory Radio EM: Extinguishable Message Sign RW: Roadway Weather Information System WM: Weigh In Motion WS: Weigh-Station Bypass System SV: Vault SC: Splice Cabinet	1 or 2
4	Begin point county abbreviation	AA or AAA: Examples: Orange (ORA), San Mateo (SM)	2 or 3
5	Begin point route number	###: Examples: 005, 082, 114	3
6	Begin point post mile	#####: 02470 (example 024.70): Actual PM value to the 1/100 value	5
7	End Point	In the same way as for Begin Point	1 or 2
8	End point county abbreviation	In the same way as for Begin Point County Abbreviation	2 or 3
9	End point route number	In the same way as Begin Point Route Number	3
10	End point post mile	In the same way as Begin Point Post Mile	5

<sup>a</sup>Cable identification example: The cable code S 048 SV SM 084 02470 SV SC 082 02510 describes a singlemode, 48 strand, cable starting at a fiber optic vault in San Mateo County on Route 84 at post mile 24.70, and ending at another fiber optic vault in Santa Clara County on Route 82 at post mile 25.10.

Place labels on the cables at the following points:

1. Fiber optic vault and pull box entrances and exits
2. Splice enclosures entrance and exit
3. Fiber distribution unit entrance

Lace fiber optic cable inside controller cabinets and secure to the cage.

Support the fiber optic cable within 6 inches from a termination and every 2 feet.

Secure fiber optic cables to the cable racks. Store excess cable in a figure 8 fashion.

#### **87-19.03D Fiber Optic Cable Splices**

Use fusion splicing for fiber optic cables.

Splice single-buffer tube cable to multi-buffer tube cable using the mid-span access method under manufacturer's instructions. Any mid-span access splice or fiber distribution unit termination must involve only those fibers being spliced as shown.

Place fiber splices in the splice enclosures installed in the vaults.

#### **87-19.03E Splice Enclosures Installation**

Maintain an equal amount of slack on each side of the splice enclosure.

Secure the fiber optic splices in splice tray.

Secure the splice trays to the inner enclosure.

Label cables and buffer tubes.

Do not seal fiber splice enclosure until authorized and the power meter and light source test is performed. Seal the enclosure under manufacturer's instructions.

Flash test the outer enclosure under manufacturer's instructions in the presence of the Engineer. Visually inspect the enclosure. If bubbles are present, identify the locations where the bubbles are present, take corrective actions and repeat the flash test until no bubbles are present.

Attach the splice enclosure to the side wall of a vault or hub with a minimum 2 feet distance between the ground and the bottom of the enclosure.

Secure fiber optic cables to the chassis using cable clamps for fiber optic units.

Connect a minimum of one bonding conductor to a grounding electrode after mounting the fiber optic enclosure to the wall. If there are multiple bonding conductors, organize the conductors in a neat way.

#### **87-19.03F Fiber Optic Distribution Unit Installation**

Spool incoming buffer tubes 2 feet in the splice tray and expose 1 foot of individual fibers.

Maintain a minimum 2-inch-bend radius during and after installation in the splice tray.

Splice incoming fibers in the splice tray.

Restrain each fiber in the splice tray. Do not apply stress on the fiber when located in its final position.

Secure buffer tubes near the entrance of the splice tray.

Secure splice trays under manufacturer's instructions.

Label splice tray after splicing is completed.

Install patch cords in fiber distribution units and patch panels. Permanently label each cord and each connector in the panel with the system as shown.

#### **87-19.03G Fiber Optic Markers Installation**

Install fiber optic markers at 12-inch offset on the side furthest away from the edge of travel way:

1. For fiber optic cable at 500 feet apart in areas where the distance between vaults or pull boxes is greater than 500 feet
2. Adjacent to vaults and pull boxes
3. For fiber optic cable turns at:
  - 3.1. Beginning of the turn
  - 3.2. Middle of the arc
  - 3.3. End of the turn

When a fiber optic cable crosses a roadway or ramp, install a disk marker over the conduit trench on:



1. Every shoulder within 6 inches from the edge of pavement
2. Delineated median
3. Each side of a barrier

Install markers under section 81 except each retroreflective face must be parallel to the road centerline and facing away from traffic.

#### **87-19.04 PAYMENT**

Not Used

**Replace section 87-20 with:**

04-17-20

### **87-20 TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

#### **87-20.01 GENERAL**

Section 87-20 includes specifications for providing, maintaining, and removing temporary electrical systems.

Temporary systems may be mounted on wood posts or trailers.

Obtain the Department's authorization for the type of temporary electrical system and its installation method.

A temporary system must operate on a continuous, 24-hour basis.

A temporary electrical system must have a primary power source and a back-up power source from:

1. Commercial utility company
2. Generator system
3. Photovoltaic system

#### **87-20.02 MATERIALS**

##### **87-20.02A General**

Temporary wood poles must comply with section 48-6.

The components of a temporary system are shown on the project plans.

If you use Type UF-B cable, the minimum conductor size must be no. 12.

A back-up power source must:

1. Have an automatic transfer switch
2. Start automatically and transfer the system load upon reaching the operating voltage in the event of a power source failure

A trailer must be equipped with devices to level and plumb the temporary system.

##### **87-20.02B Generators**

A generator must:

1. Be 120 V(ac) or 120/240 V(ac), 60 Hz, 2.5 kW minimum, continuous-duty type
2. Be powered by a gasoline, LPG, or diesel engine operating at approximately 1,800 rpm with an automatic oil feed
3. Be equipped to provide automatic start-stop operation with a 12 V starting system
4. Have generator output circuits that have overcurrent protection with a maximum setting of 15 A
5. Have a spark arrester complying with Pub Cont Code § 4442

##### **87-20.02C Automatic Transfer Switches**

An automatic transfer switch must provide:

1. Line voltage monitoring in the event of a power outage that signals the back-up power source to start
2. Start delay, adjustable from 0 to 6 seconds, to prevent starting if the power outage is only momentary and a stop delay, adjustable from 0 to 8 minutes, to allow the back-up power source to unload
3. Transfer delay from 0 to 120 seconds to allow the back-up power source to stabilize before connecting to the load and retransfer delay from 0 to 32 minutes to allow the line voltage to stabilize
4. Mechanical interlock to prevent an application of power to the load from both sources and to prevent backfeeding from the back-up power source to the primary power source

#### **87-20.02D–87-20.02G Reserved**

#### **87-20.02H Temporary Flashing Beacon Systems**

A temporary flashing beacon system consists of a flashing beacon system, wood pole, and a power source.

The system must comply with the specifications for flashing beacon systems in section 87-7.

#### **87-20.02I Temporary Lighting Systems**

A temporary lighting system consists of a lighting system, a power source, and wood poles.

The system must comply with the specifications for lighting systems in section 87-2.

#### **87-20.02J Temporary Signal Systems**

A temporary signal system consists of a signal and lighting system, wood poles and posts, and a power source.

The system must comply with the specifications for signal and lighting systems in section 87-4, except signal heads may be mounted on a wood pole, mast arm, tether wire, or a trailer.

#### **87-20.02K Temporary Radar Speed Feedback Sign Systems**

A temporary radar speed feedback sign system must comply with the specifications for a radar speed feedback sign system in section 87-14, except, the LED character display must remain blank when no vehicles are detected or when the detected vehicle speed is 10 miles less than the preset speed.

### **87-20.03 CONSTRUCTION**

#### **87-20.03A General**

Provide electrical and telecommunication services for temporary systems. Do not use existing services unless authorized.

Provide power for the temporary electrical systems.

Commercial power must be 120 V(ac) or 120/240 V(ac) single phase. Make arrangements with the utility company for providing service. Protect the power source in a locked enclosure. Provide keys to all locks to the Engineer.

Install conductors and cables in a conduit, suspended from wood poles at least 25 feet above the roadway, or use direct burial conductors and cables.

Install conduit outside the paved area at a minimum of 12 inches below grade for Type 1 and 2 conduit and at a minimum of 18 inches below grade for Type 3 conduit.

Install direct burial conductors and cables outside the paved area at a minimum depth of 24 inches below grade.

Place the portions of the conductors installed on the face of wood poles in either Type 1, 2, or 3 conduit between the point 10 feet above grade at the pole and the pull box. The conduit between the pole and the pull box must be buried at a depth of at least 18 inches below grade.

Place conductors across structures in a Type 1, 2, or 3 conduit. Attach the conduit to the outside face of the railing.

Mount the photoelectric unit at the top of the standard or wood post.



## DIVISION XI MATERIALS

### 90 CONCRETE

04-16-21

Add to section 90-1.01B:

10-18-19

**CIP structural concrete members:** CIP components of bridge structures, piling, retaining walls, sound walls, box culverts, drainage inlets, approach slabs, bridge railing, and bridge barriers.

Replace section 90-1.01C(6) with:

10-18-19

#### 90-1.01C(6) Mix Design

##### 90-1.01C(6)(a) General

Submit the concrete mix design before using the concrete in the work and before changing the mix proportions or an aggregate source.

##### 90-1.01C(6)(b) Cast-In-Place Structural Concrete Members

10-16-20

For CIP structural concrete members, submit with your mix design results from the tests specified in 90-1.01D(10)(b)(iv) and the results from the tests shown in the following table:

10-18-19

Quality characteristic	Test method
Specific gravity and absorption of coarse aggregate	ASTM C127
Specific gravity and absorption of fine aggregate	ASTM C128
Durability index for fine aggregate	California Test 229
Soundness	California Test 214
Resistance to degradation	ASTM C131
Organic impurities	California Test 213
Chloride concentration of water for washing aggregates and mixing concrete	California Test 422
Sulfate concentration of water for washing aggregates and mixing concrete	California Test 417
Impurities in water for washing aggregates and mixing concrete	ASTM C191 or ASTM C266 and ASTM C109

Replace section 90-1.01C(8) with:

10-18-19

#### 90-1.01C(8) Testing

##### 90-1.01C(8)(a) General

If the concrete is tested for shrinkage, submit the test data with the mix design.

If prequalification is specified, submit certified test data or trial batch test reports under section 90-1.01D(5)(b).

If 56 days are allowed for the concrete to attain the compressive strength described, submit test results under section 90-1.01D(5)(a).

##### 90-1.01C(8)(b) Cast-In-Place Structural Concrete Members

For CIP structural concrete members, submit test results within 3 business days after completing each QC test. For submittal of test results, go to:

<http://dime.dot.ca.gov/>

For CIP structural concrete members, include the following with the test results:

1. Contract number
2. Mix design number
3. Test sample identification number
4. Date and time of test
5. Batch plant
6. Batch number
7. Bridge number and description of element
8. Supporting data and calculations
9. Name, certification number, and signature of the QC tester

If additional compressive strength test results are needed for CIP structural concrete members to facilitate your schedule, submit a plot of the strength projection curve.

**Add to the end of section 90-1.01C:**

10-18-19

**90-1.01C(11) Quality Control Plan for Cast-In-Place Structural Concrete Members**

Section 90-1.01C(11) applies to CIP structural concrete members.

Submit 3 copies of the QC plan for review.

Submit an amended QC plan or an addendum to the QC plan when there are any changes to:

1. Concrete plants
2. Testing laboratories
3. Plant certification or laboratory accreditation status
4. Tester or inspector qualification status
5. QC personnel
6. Procedures and equipment
7. Material sources
8. Material testing

Allow the Department 5 business days to review an amended QC plan or an addendum to the QC plan.

**90-1.01C(12) Concrete Materials Quality Control Summary Report for Cast-In-Place Structural Concrete Members**

Section 90-1.01C(12) applies to CIP structural concrete members.

During concrete production for CIP structural concrete members, submit a concrete materials QC summary report at least once a month. The report must include:

1. Inspection reports.
2. Test results.
3. Documentation of:
  - 3.1. Test result evaluation by the QC manager
  - 3.2. Any discovered problems or deficiencies and the corrective actions taken
  - 3.3. Any testing of repair work performed
  - 3.4. Any deviations from the specifications or regular practices with explanation

10-16-20

4. Certificate of compliance for the structural concrete material signed by the QC manager. The

certificate must state that the information contained in the report is accurate, the minimum testing frequencies specified in section 90-1.01D(10)(b)(iv) are met, and the materials comply with the Contract.

10-18-19

**90-1.01C(13) Polymer Fibers**

For concrete used in concrete bridge decks or PCC deck overlays, submit:

1. Fiber manufacturer's product data and application instructions
2. Certificate of compliance for each shipment and type of fiber

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 90-1.01D(5)(a) with:**

10-18-19

If the concrete is designated by compressive strength, the strength of concrete that is not steam cured is determined from cylinders cured under Method 1 of California Test 540.

**Replace the 9th paragraph of section 90-1.01D(5)(a) with:**

04-16-21

A compressive strength test represents no more than 300 cu yd of concrete and consists of the average compressive strength of two 6-by-12-inch cylinders or three 4-by-8-inch cylinders made from material taken from a single load of concrete. If a cylinder shows evidence of improper sampling, molding, handling, or testing, the cylinder is discarded and the test consists of the compressive strength of the remaining cylinders.

**Replace the 1st paragraph of section 90-1.01D(5)(b) with:**

04-16-21

If the concrete has a described 28-day compressive strength greater than or equal to 3,600 psi, or if prequalification is specified, prequalify the materials, mix proportions, mixing equipment, and procedures proposed for use in the work before placing the concrete.

**Add to the end of section 90-1.01D:**

10-18-19

**90-1.01D(7) Qualifications for Cast-In-Place Structural Concrete Members**

Section 90-1.01D(7) applies to CIP structural concrete members.

QC laboratory testing personnel must have an ACI Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician, Level 1 certification or an ACI Aggregate Testing Technician, Level 2 certification, whichever certification includes the test being performed.

QC field testing personnel and field and plant inspection personnel must have an ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1 certification.

**90-1.01D(8) Certifications for Cast-In-Place Structural Concrete Members**

04-16-21

Each concrete plant used for CIP structural concrete members must have a current authorization under the Department's *MPQP*.

10-18-19

Each QC testing laboratory must be an authorized laboratory with current accreditation from the AASHTO Accreditation Program for the tests performed.

**90-1.01D(9) Preconstruction Meeting for Cast-In-Place Structural Concrete Members**

Section 90-1.01D(9) applies to CIP structural concrete members.

Before concrete placement, hold a meeting to discuss the requirements for structural concrete QC. The meeting attendees must include the Engineer, the QC manager, and at least 1 representative from each concrete plant performing CIP structural concrete activities for the Contract.

**90-1.01D(10) Quality Control**

**90-1.01D(10)(a) General**

Reserved

## **90-1.01D(10)(b) Cast-In-Place Structural Concrete Members**

### **90-1.01D(10)(b)(i) General**

Section 90-1.01D(10)(b) applies to CIP structural concrete members.

Develop, implement, and maintain a QC program that includes inspection, sampling, and testing of structural concrete materials for CIP structural concrete members.

Perform all sampling, testing, and inspecting required to control the process and to demonstrate compliance with the Contract and the authorized QC plan.

Provide a QC field inspector at the concrete delivery point while placement activities are in progress.

Provide a testing laboratory and the testing personnel for QC testing.

The QC inspector and the QC manager must be fully authorized by the Contractor to reject material.

QC testers and inspectors must be your employees or must be hired by a subcontractor providing only QC services. QC testers and inspectors must not be employed or compensated by a subcontractor or by other persons or entities hired by subcontractors who will provide other services or materials for the project.

If lightweight concrete, RSC, or SCC is used as structural concrete, you must also comply with the sampling and testing specifications of that section.

### **90-1.01D(10)(b)(ii) Quality Control Plan**

The QC plan must detail the methods used to ensure the quality of the work and provide the controls to produce concrete. The QC plan must include:

1. Names and documentation of certification or accreditation of the concrete plants and testing laboratories to be used
2. Names, qualifications, and copies of certifications for the QC manager and all QC testing and inspection personnel to be used
3. Organization chart showing QC personnel and their assigned QC responsibilities
4. Example forms, including forms for certificates of compliance, hard copy test result submittals, and inspection reports
5. Methods and frequencies for performing QC procedures, including inspections and material testing
6. Procedures to control quality characteristics, including standard procedures to address properties outside of the specified operating range or limits, and example reports to document nonconformances and corrective actions taken
7. Procedures for verifying:
  - 7.1. Materials are properly stored during concrete batching operations
  - 7.2. Batch plants have the ability to maintain the concrete consistency during periods of extreme heat and cold
  - 7.3. Admixture dispensers deliver the correct dosage within the accuracy requirements specified
  - 7.4. Delivery trucks have a valid National Ready Mixed Concrete Association certification card
8. Procedures for verifying that the weighmaster certificate for each load of concrete shows:
  - 8.1. Concrete as batched complies with the authorized concrete mix design weights
  - 8.2. Moisture corrections are being accurately applied to the aggregates
  - 8.3. Cementitious materials are from authorized sources
  - 8.4. Any water that is added after batching at the plant
9. Procedures for visually inspecting the concrete during discharge operations

Allow the Department 5 business days to review an amended QC plan or an addendum to the QC plan.

### **90-1.01D(10)(b)(iii) Quality Control Manager**

Assign a QC manager. The QC manager must have one of the following qualifications:

1. Civil engineering license in the State
2. ACI Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician, Level 1 certification
3. NICET Level II concrete certification
4. ICC Reinforced Concrete Special Inspector certification

5. ASQ Certified Manager of Quality/Organizational Excellence with the qualifying 10 years of experience and body of knowledge in the field of concrete

During concrete placement, the QC manager must be at the plant or job site within 3 hours of receiving notification from the Engineer.

#### **90-1.01D(10)(b)(iv) Quality Control Testing Frequencies**

For each mix design used to produce CIP structural concrete, perform sampling and testing in compliance with the following tables:

**Aggregate QC Tests**

Quality characteristic	Test method	Minimum testing frequency
Aggregate gradation	California Test 202	Once per each day of pour
Sand equivalent	California Test 217	
Cleanness value	California Test 227	
Moisture content of fine aggregate	California Test 226	1–2 times per each day of pour, depending on conditions

**Concrete QC Tests**

Quality characteristic	Test method	Minimum testing frequency
Slump	ASTM C143/C143M	Once per 100 cu yd or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent, and when requested by the Engineer
Uniformity <sup>a</sup>	ASTM C143/C143M, California Test 533, and California Test 529	When ordered by the Engineer
Air content, (freeze-thaw area)	California Test 504 <sup>b</sup>	If concrete is air entrained, once per 30 cu yd or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent
Air content, (non-freeze-thaw area)	California Test 504 <sup>b</sup>	If concrete is air entrained, once per 100 cu yd or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent
Temperature	California Test 557	Once per 100 cu yd or each day of pour, whichever is more frequent
Density	California Test 518	
Compressive strength <sup>c,d</sup>	California Test 521	

<sup>a</sup>As specified in section 90-1.01D(4).

<sup>b</sup>Use ASTM C173/C173M for lightweight concrete.

<sup>c</sup>Mark each cylinder with the Contract number, the date and time of sampling, and the weighmaster certificate number.

<sup>d</sup>You may need additional test samples to facilitate your schedule.

#### **90-1.01D(10)(b)(v) Inspection Reports**

Document each inspection performed by a QC inspector in an inspection report that includes:

1. Contract number
2. Mix design number
3. Date and time of inspection
4. Plant location
5. Concrete placement location
6. Batch number
7. Reviewed copies of weighmaster certificates
8. Description of the inspection performed
9. Name, certification number, and signature of the QC inspector



**90-1.01D(10)(b)(vi) Rejection of Material**

If any of the QC concrete test results fail to comply with the specified requirements, the batch of concrete must not be incorporated in the work. Notify the Engineer. Repeat the QC concrete tests on each subsequent batch until the test results comply with the specified requirements.

If 3 consecutive batches fail to comply with the specified requirements, (1) revise concrete operations as necessary to bring the concrete into compliance and (2) increase the frequency of QC testing. The revisions must be authorized before resuming production. After production resumes, you must receive authorization before returning to the QC testing frequency authorized in the QC plan.

**90-1.01D(11) Department Acceptance****90-1.01D(11)(a) General**

Reserved

**90-1.01D(11)(b) Cast-In-Place Structural Concrete Members**

The Department accepts concrete incorporated into CIP structural concrete members based on only the Department's test results. QC test results will not be used for Department acceptance.

Replace the table in the 1st paragraph of section 90-1.02A with:

Type of work	Maximum length change of laboratory cast specimens at 28 days drying (average of 3) (percent)
Paving and approach slab concrete	0.050
Bridge deck concrete	0.032

10-18-19

Add to the end of section 90-1.02A:

10-18-19

For new bridge decks or PCC deck overlays, fibers must comply with ASTM D7508. Microfibers must be from 1/2 to 2 inches long. Macrofibers must be from 1 to 2-1/2 inches long.

Replace item 3 in the list in the 1st paragraph of section 90-1.02B(3) with:

04-16-21

3. Raw or calcined natural pozzolans complying with AASHTO M 295, Class N, except the maximum allowable loss on ignition is 10 percent, and either of the following:
  - 3.1. Available alkali as  $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658 \text{ K}_2\text{O}$  must not exceed 1.5 percent when tested under ASTM C311.
  - 3.2. Total alkali as  $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658 \text{ K}_2\text{O}$  must not exceed 5.0 percent when tested under AASHTO T 105.

Replace items 1 and 2 in the list in the 5th paragraph of section 90-1.02F(4)(c) with:

04-16-21

1. Test results for 1 compressive strength test consisting of the average strength of cylinders made from material taken within the first 1/3, and 1 compressive strength test consisting of the average strength of cylinders made from material taken within the last 1/3, of a single batch of concrete discharged from the stationary mixer. Strength tests and cylinder preparation must comply with section 90-1.01D(5).
2. Calculations demonstrating that the average of the compressive strengths taken within the first 1/3 of the batch do not differ by more than 7.5 percent from the average of the compressive strengths taken within the last 1/3 of the batch.

Replace the table in section 90-1.02G(6) with:

04-19-19

Type of work	Nominal		Maximum	
	Penetration	Slump	Penetration	Slump
	(in)	(in)	(in)	(in)
Concrete pavement	0–1	--	1.5	--
Nonreinforced concrete members	0–1.5	--	2	--
Reinforced concrete structures with:				
Sections over 12 inches thick	0–1.5	1–3	2.5	5
Sections 12 inches thick or less	0–2	1–4	3	6
Concrete placed under water	--	6–8	--	9
CIP concrete piles	2.5–3.5	5–7	4	8

Replace the introductory clause of the 6th paragraph of section 90-1.02H with:

04-19-19

For pavement, the total cementitious material must be composed of one of the following options, by weight:

Add after the 6th paragraph of section 90-1.02H:

For structures, the total cementitious material must be composed of one of the following options, by weight:

1. 25 percent natural pozzolan or fly ash with a CaO content of up to 10 percent and 75 percent portland cement.
2. 20 percent natural pozzolan or fly ash with a CaO content of up to 10 percent, 5 percent silica fume, and 75 percent portland cement.
3. 12 percent silica fume, metakaolin, or UFFA, and 88 percent portland cement.
4. 50 percent GGBFS and 50 percent portland cement.
5. 25 to 50 percent fly ash with a CaO content of up to 10 percent, and no natural pozzolan. The remaining portion of the cementitious material must be portland cement or a combination of portland cement and UFFA, metakaolin, GGBFS, or silica fume.

Replace section 90-1.03B(2) with:

04-19-19

#### 90-1.03B(2) Water Method

The water method must consist of keeping the concrete continuously wet by applying water for a curing period of at least 7 days after the concrete is placed.

Keep the concrete surface wet by applying water with an atomizing nozzle that forms a mist until the surface is covered with curing media. Do not allow the water to flow over or wash the concrete surface. At the end of the curing period, remove curing media.

Use any of the following curing media to retain moisture:

1. Mats, rugs, or carpets
2. Earth or sand blankets
3. Sheeting materials complying with the durability and water vapor transmission rate specified in section 5 of ASTM C171

To ensure proper coverage during curing:

1. Cover the entire concrete surface with the curing media
2. Secure the curing media joints to retain moisture
3. Keep the curing media within 3 inches of the concrete at all points along the surface being cured

Monitor concrete surface temperature during curing. Ensure that surface temperature is maintained at 140 degrees F or below. If the surface temperature exceeds 140 degrees F, determine cause and provide alternative curing methods to the Engineer for authorization.

**Add to section 90-3.01D:**

10-16-20

**90-3.01D(5) Shrinkage**

Items 2 and 3 in the 1st paragraph of section 90-1.01D(3) do not apply.

Test the RSC for shrinkage as specified in section 90-1.01D(3) except:

1. Remove each specimen from the mold at the time of 1 hour +/- 15 min before the initial comparator reading and place the specimen in lime-saturated water at  $73 \pm 3$  degrees F until the initial comparator reading
2. Take a comparator reading at an age of 10 times the final set time or 24 hours, whichever is earlier, and record it as the initial reading

**Replace footnote b for the table in item 2.1 in the 1st paragraph of section 90-3.02A with:**

04-16-21

<sup>b</sup>If you use accelerating chemical admixtures, include them when testing

**Delete the 2nd paragraph of section 90-3.02A.**

10-19-18

**Replace the 7th paragraph of section 90-3.02B(4) with:**

10-16-20

The volumetric mixer must be equipped such that accuracy checks can be made. Recalibrate the proportioning devices at a minimum of every 90 days or when you change the source or type of any ingredient.

**Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 90-4.01A with:**

10-18-19

The specifications for (1) shrinkage in section 90-1.02A, (2) shrinkage reducing chemical admixture in section 51-1.02B, and (3) polymer fibers in section 51-1.02B do not apply to PC concrete members.

**Add to section 90-4.01C(1):**

04-19-19

Submit your QC test results for the tests performed under section 90-4.01D as an informational submittal. The QC test results must be submitted electronically through the Data Interchange for Materials Engineering website within 3 business days of completion of each QC test and must include the concrete mix design number.

Replace the table titled "Concrete QC Tests" in the 5th paragraph of section 90-4.01D(2)(c) with:

04-16-21

Concrete QC Tests		
Quality characteristic	Test method	Minimum testing frequency
Compressive strength	ASTM C172/C172M, ASTM C31/C31M, and ASTM C39/C39M	Once per 100 cu yd of concrete cast, or every day of casting, whichever is more frequent
Slump	ASTM C143/C143M	
Temperature at time of mixing	ASTM C1064/C1064M	
Density	ASTM C138	Once per 600 cu yd of concrete cast or every 7 days of batching, whichever is more frequent
Air content	ASTM C231/C231M or ASTM C173/C173M <sup>a</sup>	If concrete is air entrained, once for each set of cylinders, and when conditions warrant

<sup>a</sup>ASTM C173/C173M must be used for lightweight concrete.

AA

## 92 ASPHALT BINDERS

10-16-20

Add to the beginning of section 92-1.01D(3):

10-16-20

Take samples of asphalt binder under California Test 125.

Delete the 2nd sentence in the 3rd paragraph of section 92-1.01D(3).

10-16-20

AA

## 94 ASPHALTIC EMULSIONS

10-16-20

Replace section 94 with:

04-17-20

### 94-1.01 GENERAL

#### 94-1.01A Summary

Section 94 includes specifications for furnishing asphaltic emulsions.

#### 94-1.01B Definitions

Reserved

#### 94-1.01C Submittals

Submit an SDS for each shipment of asphaltic emulsion to the job site.

If you use the asphaltic emulsion before the Department's sampling and testing is complete, submit a certificate of compliance for each shipment to the job site. The certificate of compliance must include:

1. Shipment number and date
2. Source asphalt emulsion plant, consignee, and destination
3. Type and description of material with specific gravity and quantity
4. Contract or purchase order number

5. Signature by the manufacturer of the material
6. Certified test results

If no certificate of compliance is submitted, do not use asphaltic emulsion until authorized.

#### 94-1.01D Quality Assurance

10-16-20

Take samples of asphaltic emulsion under California Test 125.

04-17-20

Store samples in clean and airtight sealed containers. Samples taken must be placed in wide mouth plastic containers and taken in the presence of the Engineer. Samples must be stored at temperatures from 40 to 120 degrees F until submitted for testing.

#### 94-1.02 MATERIALS

##### 94-1.02A General

Asphaltic emulsions must be composed of a bituminous material uniformly emulsified with water and an emulsifying or a stabilizing agent. Polymer-modified asphaltic emulsion must contain a polymer.

Rapid-setting asphaltic emulsions must be tested within 7 days after delivery to job site. All other asphaltic emulsions must be tested within 14 days of delivery to job site. The asphaltic emulsion must be homogeneous after thorough mixing and not separated by freezing. Asphaltic emulsion separated by freezing will not be tested.

##### 94-1.02B Slow-Setting Anionic Asphaltic Emulsions

Slow-setting anionic asphaltic emulsion must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

**Slow-Setting Anionic Asphaltic Emulsion Requirements**

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement	
		Grade SS-1	Grade SS-1h
Saybolt Furol viscosity, at 25 °C (Saybolt Furol seconds)	AASHTO T 59	20–100	
Storage stability test, 1 day (max, %)		1	
Cement mixing test (max, %)		2.0	
Sieve test (max, %)		0.10	
Residue from distillation or evaporation test (min, %) <sup>a</sup>		57	
Tests on residue:			
Penetration, 25 °C (dmm)	AASHTO T 49	100–200	40–90
Ductility, 25 °C (min, mm)	AASHTO T 51	400	400
Solubility in trichloroethylene (min, %)	AASHTO T 44	97.5	97.5

<sup>a</sup>Distillation is the defining test if there is a conflict with evaporation.

##### 94-1.02C Slow-Setting Cationic Asphaltic Emulsions

Slow-setting cationic asphaltic emulsion must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

### Slow-Setting Cationic Asphaltic Emulsion Requirements

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement	
		Grade CSS-1	Grade CSS-1h
Saybolt Furol viscosity, at 25 °C (Saybolt Furol seconds)	AASHTO T 59	20–100	
Storage stability test, 1 day (max, %)		1	
Particle charge <sup>a</sup>		Positive	
Cement mixing test (max, %)		2.0	
Sieve test (max, %)		0.10	
Residue from distillation or evaporation test (min, %) <sup>b</sup>		57	
Tests on residue:			
Penetration, 25 °C (dmm)	AASHTO T 49	100–250	40–90
Ductility, 25 °C (min, mm)	AASHTO T 51	400	400
Solubility in trichloroethylene (min, %)	AASHTO T 44	97.5	97.5

<sup>a</sup>Must comply with a pH requirement of 6.7 maximum under ASTM E70 if the particle charge test result is inconclusive.

<sup>b</sup>Distillation is the defining test if there is a conflict with evaporation.

### 94-1.02D Rapid-Setting Cationic Asphaltic Emulsions

Rapid-setting cationic asphaltic emulsion must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

#### Rapid-Setting Cationic Asphaltic Emulsion Requirements

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement			
		Grade CRS-1	Grade CRS-2	Grade CRS-1h	Grade CRS-2h
Saybolt Furol viscosity, at 50 °C (Saybolt Furol seconds)	AASHTO T 59	20–100	100–400	20–100	100–400
Storage stability test, 1 day (max, %)		1			
Demulsibility (min, %) <sup>a</sup>		40			
Particle charge <sup>b</sup>		Positive			
Sieve test (max, %)		0.10			
Residue from distillation or evaporation test (min, %) <sup>c</sup>		60	65	60	65
Tests on residue:					
Penetration, 25 °C (dmm)	AASHTO T 49	100–250		40–90	
Ductility, 25 °C, 50 mm/minute (min, mm)	AASHTO T 51	400		400	
Solubility in trichloroethylene (min, %)	AASHTO T 44	97.5		97.5	

<sup>a</sup>Use 35 ml of 0.8% sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate solution.

<sup>b</sup>Must comply with a pH requirement of 6.7 maximum under ASTM E70 if the particle charge test result is inconclusive.

<sup>c</sup>Distillation is the defining test if there is a conflict with evaporation.

### 94-1.02E Cationic Emulsified Recycling Agent

Cationic emulsified recycling agent for cold-in-place recycling must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

### Cationic Emulsified Asphalt Requirements

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement Emulsified recycling agent
Sieve test (max, %)	AASHTO T 59	0.10
Residue from distillation or evaporation test (min, %) <sup>a</sup>		63
Sieve test (max, %)		Positive
Tests on residue:		
Penetration, 25 °C (dmm)	AASHTO T 49	40–120
Ductility, 25 °C (min, mm)	AASHTO T 51	400
Creep stiffness:	AASHTO T 313	
Test temperature (°C)		-12
S-value (max, MPa)		300
M-value (min)		0.300

<sup>a</sup>Distillation is the defining test if there is a conflict with evaporation.

<sup>b</sup>Must comply with a pH requirement of 6.7 maximum under ASTM E70 if the particle charge test result is inconclusive.

### 94-1.02F Rapid-Setting Polymer-Modified Asphaltic Emulsions

Rapid-setting polymer-modified asphaltic emulsion must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

#### Rapid-Setting Polymer-Modified Asphaltic Emulsion Requirements

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement	
		Grade PMCRS-2	Grade PMCRS-2h
Saybolt Furol viscosity, at 50 °C (Saybolt Furol seconds)	AASHTO T 59 <sup>e</sup>	100–400	
Storage stability test, 1 day (max, %)		1	
Sieve test (max, %)		0.30	
Demulsibility (min, %) <sup>a</sup>		40 <sup>b</sup>	
Particle charge <sup>b</sup>		Positive	
Residue from distillation or evaporation test (min, %) <sup>c</sup>		65	
Tests on residue:			
Penetration, 25 °C (dmm)	AASHTO T 49	100–200	40–90
Ductility, 25 °C (min, mm)	AASHTO T 51	400	400
Torsional recovery (min, %) <sup>d</sup> or Elastic recovery, 25 °C (min, %) <sup>d</sup>	California Test 332	20	20
	AASHTO T 301	65	65
Penetration, 4 °C, 200 g for 60 seconds (min, dmm)	AASHTO T 49	6	6
Ring and Ball Softening Point (min, °C)	AASHTO T 53	57	57

<sup>a</sup>Use 35 ml of 0.8% sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate solution.

<sup>b</sup>Must comply with a pH requirement of 6.7 maximum under ASTM E70 if the particle charge test result is inconclusive.

<sup>c</sup>Distillation is the defining test if there is a conflict with evaporation.

<sup>d</sup>Elastic recovery is the defining test if there is a conflict with torsional recovery.

<sup>e</sup>Distillation temperature of 350 °F.

### 94-1.02G Bonded Wearing Course Asphaltic Emulsions

Bonded wearing course asphaltic emulsion must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

### Bonded Wearing Course Asphaltic Emulsion Requirements

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Saybolt Furol viscosity, at 25 °C (Saybolt Furol seconds)	AASHTO T 59 <sup>c</sup>	20–100
Storage stability test, 1 day (max, %)		1
Sieve test (max, %)		0.05
Particle charge <sup>a</sup>		Positive
Residue from distillation or evaporation test (min, %) <sup>b</sup>		63
Tests on residue: Penetration, 25 °C (dmm) Torsional recovery (min, %) <sup>d</sup>	AASHTO T 49 California Test 332	70–150 40

<sup>a</sup>Must comply with a pH requirement of 6.7 maximum under ASTM E70 if the particle charge test result is inconclusive.

<sup>b</sup>Distillation is the defining test if there is a conflict with evaporation.

<sup>c</sup>Distillation temperature of 350 °F.

<sup>d</sup>Measure the entire arc of recovery at 25 °C.

### 94-1.02H Rapid-Setting Polymer-Modified Rejuvenating Asphaltic Emulsions

Rapid-setting polymer-modified rejuvenating asphaltic emulsion must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

#### Rapid-Setting Polymer-Modified Rejuvenating Asphaltic Emulsion Requirements

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement Grade PMRE
Saybolt Furol viscosity, at 50 °C (Saybolt Furol seconds)	AASHTO T 59 <sup>d</sup>	50–350
Storage stability test, 1 day (max, %)		1
Sieve (max, %)		0.30
Oil distillate (max, %)		0.5
Particle charge <sup>a</sup>		Positive
Demulsibility (min, %) <sup>b</sup>		40
Residue from distillation or evaporation test (min, %) <sup>c</sup>		65
pH	ASTM E70	2.0–5.0
Tests on residue: Viscosity, at 60 °C (max, Pa-s) Penetration, 4 °C (dmm) Elastic recovery, 25 °C (min, %)	AASHTO T 202 <sup>e, f</sup> AASHTO T 49 AASHTO T 301 <sup>g</sup>	5000 40–70 60

<sup>a</sup>Must comply with a pH requirement of 6.7 maximum under ASTM E70 if the particle charge test result is inconclusive.

<sup>b</sup>If the product is to be diluted, demulsibility is waived.

<sup>c</sup>Distillation is the defining test if there is a conflict with evaporation.

<sup>d</sup>Distillation temperature of 350 °F.

<sup>e</sup>If it is suspected that a sample may contain solid material, strain the melted sample into the container through a No. 50 (300-µm) sieve conforming to Specification E 11.

<sup>f</sup>Use an AI- 200 glass capillary tube to run the test. If the viscosity is 4000 or above, use an AI 400 instead.

<sup>g</sup>Elastic recovery, hour glass sides, pull to 20 cm, hold 5 minutes then cut, let sit 1 hour.

Rejuvenating agent for rapid-setting polymer-modified rejuvenating asphaltic emulsion must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:



### Rejuvenating Agent Requirements

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Tests on rejuvenating agent: Viscosity, at 60 °C (cSt) Flash point (min, °C) Saturate (max, % by weight) Asphaltenes (max)	AASHTO T 201 AASHTO T 48 ASTM D2007 ASTM D2007	50–175 193 30 1.0
Tests on rejuvenating agent Rolling Thin-Film Oven Test residue: Weight change (max, %) Viscosity ratio (max) <sup>a</sup>	AASHTO T 240	6.5 3

<sup>a</sup>Rolling Thin-Film Oven Test (RTFOT) viscosity divided by the original viscosity.

### 94-1.02I Quick-Setting Asphaltic Emulsions

Quick-setting asphaltic emulsion must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

#### Quick-Setting Asphaltic Emulsion Requirements

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement			
		Anionic		Cationic	
		Grade QS-1	Grade QS-1h	Grade CQS-1	Grade CQS-1h
Saybolt Furol viscosity, at 25 °C (Saybolt Furol seconds)	AASHTO T 59	15–90			
Storage stability test, 1 day (max, %)		1			
Particle charge <sup>a</sup>		--		Positive	
Sieve test (max, %)		0.30			
Residue from distillation or evaporation test (min, %) <sup>b</sup>		57			
Tests on residue:					
Penetration, 25 °C (dmm)	AASHTO T 49	100–200	40–90	100–200	40–90
Ductility, 25 °C (min, mm)	AASHTO T 51	400	400	400	400
Solubility in trichloroethylene (min, %)	AASHTO T 44	97.5	97.5	97.5	97.5

<sup>a</sup>If the result of the particle charge test is inconclusive, the asphaltic emulsion must be tested for pH under ASTM E70. Grade QS-1h asphaltic emulsion must have a minimum pH of 7.3. Grade CQS-1h asphaltic emulsion must have a maximum pH of 6.7.

<sup>b</sup>Distillation is the defining test if there is a conflict with evaporation.

### 94-1.02J Quick-Setting Polymer-Modified Cationic Asphaltic Emulsions

Quick-setting polymer-modified cationic asphaltic emulsion must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

### Quick-Setting Polymer-Modified Cationic Asphaltic Emulsions

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement Grade PMCQS-1h
Saybolt Furol viscosity, at 25 °C (Saybolt Furol seconds)	AASHTO T 59 <sup>d</sup>	15–90
Storage stability test, 1 day (max, %)		1
Sieve test (max, %)		0.30
Particle charge <sup>a</sup>		Positive
Residue from distillation or evaporation test (min, %) <sup>b</sup>		60
Tests on residue: Penetration, 25 °C (dmm) Ductility, 25 °C (min, mm) Torsional recovery (min, %) <sup>c</sup> or Elastic recovery, 25 °C (min, %) <sup>c</sup>	AASHTO T 49 AASHTO T 51 California Test 332  AASHTO T 301	40–90 400 18  60

<sup>a</sup>If the result of the particle charge test is inconclusive; the asphaltic emulsion must be tested for pH under ASTM E70.

<sup>b</sup>Distillation is the defining test if there is a conflict with evaporation.

<sup>c</sup>Elastic recovery is the defining test if there is a conflict with torsional recovery.

<sup>d</sup>Distillation temperature of 350 °F.

### 94-1.02K Micro Surfacing Emulsions

Micro surfacing emulsion must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

#### Micro Surfacing Emulsion Requirements

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement Grade MSE
Saybolt Furol viscosity, at 25 °C (Saybolt Furol seconds)	AASHTO T 59 <sup>c</sup>	15–90
Storage stability test, 1 day (max, %)		1
Sieve test (max, %)		0.30
Particle charge <sup>a</sup>		Positive
Residue from distillation or evaporation test (min, %) <sup>b</sup>		62
Tests on residue: Penetration, 25 °C (dmm) Softening point (min, °C) Torsional recovery (min, %) <sup>d</sup> or Elastic recovery, 25 °C (min, %) <sup>d</sup>	AASHTO T 49 AASHTO T 53 California Test 332  AASHTO T 301	40–90 57 20  65

<sup>a</sup>If the result of the particle charge test is inconclusive; the asphaltic emulsion must be tested for pH under ASTM E70.

<sup>b</sup>Distillation is the defining test if there is a conflict with evaporation.

<sup>c</sup>Distillation temperature of 350 °F.

<sup>d</sup>Elastic recovery is the defining test if there is a conflict with torsional recovery.

### 94-1.03 CONSTRUCTION

Not Used

### 94-1.04 PAYMENT

The quantity of asphaltic emulsion is the weight determined before the addition of any water.

The weight of asphaltic emulsion is determined from volumetric measurements if:

1. Partial loads are used
2. Scale is not available within 20 miles

3. Asphaltic emulsion is delivered in:
  - 3.1. Trucks with each tank calibrated and accompanied by its measuring stick and calibration card
  - 3.2. Trucks equipped with a vehicle tank meter and a calibrated thermometer that determines the asphalt temperature at delivery

For volumetric measurements, the measured volume of asphaltic emulsion is reduced to the volume the material would occupy at 60 degrees F. One ton of asphaltic emulsion at 60 degrees F equals 240 gal. One gallon of asphaltic emulsion at 60 degrees F equals 8.33 lb.

Convert volume to weight using the factors shown in the following table:

**Conversion Table**

t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M
60	1.00000	83	0.99425	106	0.98850	129	0.98275
61	0.99975	84	0.99400	107	0.98825	130	0.98250
62	0.99950	85	0.99375	108	0.98800	131	0.98225
63	0.99925	86	0.99350	109	0.98775	132	0.98200
64	0.99900	87	0.99325	110	0.98750	133	0.98175
65	0.99875	88	0.99300	111	0.98725	134	0.98150
66	0.99850	89	0.99275	112	0.98700	135	0.98125
67	0.99825	90	0.99250	113	0.98675	136	0.98100
68	0.99800	91	0.99225	114	0.98650	137	0.98075
69	0.99775	92	0.99200	115	0.98625	138	0.98050
70	0.99750	93	0.99175	116	0.98600	139	0.98025
71	0.99725	94	0.99150	117	0.98575	140	0.98000
72	0.99700	95	0.99125	118	0.98550	141	0.97975
73	0.99675	96	0.99100	119	0.98525	142	0.97950
74	0.99650	97	0.99075	120	0.98500	143	0.97925
75	0.99625	98	0.99050	121	0.98475	144	0.97900
76	0.99600	99	0.99025	122	0.98450	145	0.97875
77	0.99575	100	0.99000	123	0.98425	146	0.97850
78	0.99550	101	0.98975	124	0.98400	147	0.97825
79	0.99525	102	0.98950	125	0.98375	148	0.97800
80	0.99500	103	0.98925	126	0.98350	149	0.97775
81	0.99475	104	0.98900	127	0.98325	150	0.97750
82	0.99450	105	0.98875	128	0.98300	151	0.97725

t = observed temperature in degrees F

M = multiplier for reducing volumes to the basis of 60 °F

AA

## 95 EPOXY

04-17-20

**Replace section 95-1.02E with:**

04-17-20

### 95-1.02E Epoxy Adhesive for Pavement Markers

Epoxy adhesive for bonding pavement markers to concrete and HMA must comply with ASTM

C881/C881M, Type IV, Grade 3, Class B or C except the gel time for epoxy adhesive may be less than 30 minutes.

Use Class B whenever the surface temperature is from 40 to 60 degrees F. Use Class C whenever the surface temperature is above 60 degrees F.

Replace section 95-1.02F with:

04-17-20

**95-1.02F Reserved**

Delete the 2nd paragraph of section 95-1.02G.

04-17-20

Replace section 95-1.02H with:

04-17-20

**95-1.02H Epoxy Resin Adhesive for Pressure Injection Grouting of Concrete Pavement**

Epoxy resin pressure injected into concrete must comply with ASTM C881/C881M, Type IV, Grade 1 except the epoxy must have a minimum bond strength of 3000 psi at 14 days.

AA

## 96 GEOSYNTHETICS

04-17-20

Replace the row for *Apparent opening size* in the table in the 2nd paragraph of section 96-1.02B with:

04-17-20

Apparent opening size, average roll value (max, $\mu\text{m}$ (US Sieve))	ASTM D4751	425(40)	250(60)	212(70)
---	------------	---------	---------	---------

Replace the row for *Apparent opening size* in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 96-1.02E with:

04-17-20

Apparent opening size, average roll value (max, $\mu\text{m}$ (US Sieve))	ASTM D4751	600(30)	300(50)
---	------------	---------	---------

Replace the row for *Apparent opening size* in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 96-1.02F with:

04-17-20

Apparent opening size, average roll value (max, $\mu\text{m}$ (US Sieve))	ASTM D4751	425(40)
---	------------	---------

Replace the row for *Apparent opening size* in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 96-1.02G with:

04-17-20

Apparent opening size, average roll value (max, $\mu\text{m}$ (US Sieve))	ASTM D4751	600(30)	300(50)
---	------------	---------	---------

Replace the row for *Apparent opening size* in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 96-1.02H with:

04-17-20

Apparent opening size, average roll value (max, $\mu\text{m}$ (US Sieve))	ASTM D4751	600(30)	300(50)
---	------------	---------	---------

Replace the row for *Apparent opening size* in the table in the 3rd paragraph of section 96-1.02I with:

04-17-20

Apparent opening size (min and max, $\mu\text{m}$ (US Sieve))	ASTM D4751	150(100)–212(70)	150(100)–212(70)
---	------------	------------------	------------------

Replace the row for *Apparent opening size* in the table in the 2nd paragraph of section 96-1.02O with:

04-17-20

Apparent opening size (max, $\mu\text{m}$ (US Sieve))	ASTM D4751	300(50)	300(50)	600(30)	300(50)	300(50)
---	------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

Replace the 3rd table in the 3rd paragraph of section 96-1.02R with: Cushion

Fabric							
Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement					
		Class 10	Class 12	Class 16	Class 24	Class 32	Class 60
Mass per unit area (oz/sq yd)	ASTM D5261	10	12	16	24	32	60
Grab tensile break strength (min, lb)	ASTM D4632	230	300	370	450	500	630
Grab tensile break elongation (min, %)	ASTM D4632	50					
Puncture strength (min, lb)	ASTM D6241	700	800	900	1100	1700	2400
Trapezoidal tear strength (min, lb)	ASTM D4533	95	115	145	200	215	290
UV resistance (min, %)	ASTM D7238	70					

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

APPENDIX B

STATE GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE RATES

DETERMINATION 2021-1

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Asbestos Removal Worker (Laborer)**

**Determination:**  
NC-102-67-1-2020-2

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**  
All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sup>c</sup>
Asbestos Removal Specialist II	\$29.54	\$5.84	\$8.70	\$3.00	\$0.46	\$0.18	8.0	\$47.72	\$62.49	\$77.26
Asbestos Removal Specialist I	\$28.16	\$5.84	\$3.21	\$3.00	\$0.46	\$0.18	8.0	\$40.85	\$54.93	\$69.01
Asbestos Removal Worker	\$25.05	\$5.84	\$2.70	\$3.00	\$0.46	\$0.18	8.0	\$37.23	\$49.755	\$62.28

---

**Determination:**  
NC-102-67-1-2020-2A

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020



**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sup>c</sup>
Lead Removal Worker <sup>d</sup>	\$33.07	\$9.50	\$12.40	\$2.75	\$0.65	\$0.22	8.0	\$58.59	\$75.125	\$91.66
Lead Removal Worker <sup>e</sup>	\$32.07	\$9.50	\$12.40	\$2.75	\$0.65	\$0.22	8.0	\$57.59	\$73.625	\$89.66

**Note:**

Asbestos Removal Workers must be trained and the work conducted according to the Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1926.58, the California Labor Code 6501.5 and the California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 5208. Contractors must be certified by the Contractors' State License Board and registered with the Division of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH). For further information, contact the Asbestos Contractors Abatement Registration Unit, DOSH at (916) 574-2993.

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount for Supplemental Dues.

<sup>b</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 overtime hours in any workday or 40 hours in a workweek, and for the first 8 hours worked on the 7th consecutive day of work in a workweek. All work on Saturdays and Sundays shall be paid at the rate of one and one-half (1 1/2) times the regular rate of pay, unless the Saturday and Sunday work is part of an established workweek.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to Holidays and to all hours worked in excess of 12 hours in any workday and for all hours worked in excess of 8 hours on the 7th consecutive day of work in a workweek.

<sup>d</sup> Rate applies to all localities within Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Francisco, San Mateo and Santa Clara Counties.

<sup>e</sup> Rate applies to all localities within Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Joaquin, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo and Yuba Counties.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Asbestos Removal Worker (Laborer)**

**Determination:**  
NC-102-67-1-2020-2

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**  
All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sup>c</sup>
Asbestos Removal Specialist II	\$29.54	\$5.84	\$8.70	\$3.00	\$0.46	\$0.18	8.0	\$47.72	\$62.49	\$77.26
Asbestos Removal Specialist I	\$28.16	\$5.84	\$3.21	\$3.00	\$0.46	\$0.18	8.0	\$40.85	\$54.93	\$69.01
Asbestos Removal Worker	\$25.05	\$5.84	\$2.70	\$3.00	\$0.46	\$0.18	8.0	\$37.23	\$49.755	\$62.28

---

**Determination:**  
NC-102-67-1-2020-2A

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sup>c</sup>
Lead Removal Worker <sup>d</sup>	\$33.07	\$9.50	\$12.40	\$2.75	\$0.65	\$0.22	8.0	\$58.59	\$75.125	\$91.66
Lead Removal Worker <sup>e</sup>	\$32.07	\$9.50	\$12.40	\$2.75	\$0.65	\$0.22	8.0	\$57.59	\$73.625	\$89.66

**Note:**

Asbestos Removal Workers must be trained and the work conducted according to the Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1926.58, the California Labor Code 6501.5 and the California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 5208. Contractors must be certified by the Contractors' State License Board and registered with the Division of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH). For further information, contact the Asbestos Contractors Abatement Registration Unit, DOSH at (916) 574-2993.

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount for Supplemental Dues.

<sup>b</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 overtime hours in any workday or 40 hours in a workweek, and for the first 8 hours worked on the 7th consecutive day of work in a workweek. All work on Saturdays and Sundays shall be paid at the rate of one and one-half (1 1/2) times the regular rate of pay, unless the Saturday and Sunday work is part of an established workweek.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to Holidays and to all hours worked in excess of 12 hours in any workday and for all hours worked in excess of 8 hours on the 7th consecutive day of work in a workweek.

<sup>d</sup> Rate applies to all localities within Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Francisco, San Mateo and Santa Clara Counties.

<sup>e</sup> Rate applies to all localities within Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Joaquin, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo and Yuba Counties.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Asbestos Worker, Heat and Frost Insulator<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**  
NC-3-16-1-2020-2

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

July 31, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

Zone 1: All localities within Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Benito, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Solano, and Sonoma Counties

Zone 2: All localities within Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Mono, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate <sup>a</sup>	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other <sup>d</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>e</sup>	Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>f</sup>
Mechanic (Zone 1)	\$74.16	\$14.50	\$7.72	\$0.00	\$1.35	\$0.34	8.0	\$98.07	\$135.15	\$172.23
Mechanic (Zone 2)	\$56.71	\$14.50	\$7.72	\$0.00	\$1.35	\$0.34	8.0	\$80.62	\$108.98	\$137.33



Determination: NC-3-16-1-2020-2 and NC-3-16-3-2021-1  
Page 2 of 3

**Determination:**  
NC-3-16-3-2021-1

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**  
April 3, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after ten days after the expiration date if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**  
Mono and all Northern California Counties

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate <sup>g</sup>	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other	Hours <sup>h</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>i</sup>	Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>j</sup>
Hazardous Material Handler Mechanic	\$37.03	\$8.06	\$2.25	\$0.00 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.30	\$0.08 <sup>k</sup>	8.0	\$47.72	\$66.24	\$84.75
Hazardous Material Handler Worker <sup>l</sup>	\$27.31	\$8.06	\$1.50	\$0.00	\$0.30	\$0.06 <sup>m</sup>	8.0	\$37.23	\$50.89	\$64.54

**Note:**  
Asbestos Removal Workers must be trained and the work conducted according to the Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1926.58, the California Labor Code 6501.5 and the California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 5208. Contractors must be certified by the Contractors' State License Board and registered with the Division of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH). For further information, contact the Asbestos Contractors Abatement Registration Unit, DOSH at (510) 286-7362.

**Recognized holidays:**  
Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**  
In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing](#)

Determination: NC-3-16-1-2020-2 and NC-3-16-3-2021-1

Page 3 of 3

[Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount withheld for dues check off and for vacation.

<sup>b</sup> Pursuant to Labor Code sections 1773.1 and 1773.8, the amount paid for this employer payment may vary resulting in a lower taxable basic hourly wage rate, but the total hourly rates for straight time and overtime may not be less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages.

<sup>c</sup> Included in the straight-time hourly rate.

<sup>d</sup> Includes \$0.30 per hour worked for Industry Promotion, \$0.01 per hour worked for Occupational Health and Research, \$0.02 per hour worked for Vacation/Holiday Administration and \$0.01 per hour worked for Preservation Trust.

<sup>e</sup> 1 ½ times the basic straight-time hourly rate for the first 2 hours of overtime, Monday through Friday and for the first 10 hours on Saturdays. All other overtime is paid at the double time rate.

<sup>f</sup> \$246.39 (ZONE 1) and \$194.04 (ZONE 2) per hour for work on Labor Day.

<sup>g</sup> Includes amount withheld for dues check off.

<sup>h</sup> The 6th consecutive day in the same work week may be worked at straight-time if job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather, major mechanical breakdown or lack of materials beyond the control of the employer.

<sup>i</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 overtime hours in any workday or 40 hours in a workweek, and for the first 8 hours worked on the 7th consecutive day of work in a workweek.

<sup>j</sup> Rate applies to work on any recognized holiday, all hours worked in excess of 12 hours in any workday, and for all hours worked in excess of 8 hours on the 7th consecutive day of work in a workweek.

<sup>k</sup> Includes amount for Vacation/Holiday Administration and Industry Promotion.

<sup>l</sup> A maximum of fourteen (14) Hazardous Material Handler Workers is allowed for each Hazardous Material Handler Mechanic.

<sup>m</sup> Includes amount for Industry Promotion.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Carpenter<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**  
NC-23-31-1-2020-1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
June 30, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

Area 1: All localities within Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Solano, and Sonoma Counties.

Area 2: All localities within Monterey, San Benito, and Santa Cruz Counties.

Area 3: All localities within El Dorado<sup>a</sup>, Placer<sup>a</sup>, Sacramento, San Joaquin and Yolo Counties.

Area 4: All localities within Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado<sup>a</sup>, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Nevada, Placer<sup>a</sup>, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other <sup>c</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d e</sup>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d f g</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sup>d f</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d h</sup>
Carpenter (Area 1)	\$52.65	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	8.0	\$83.76	\$110.085	\$136.41	\$110.085	\$136.41	\$136.41

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other <sup>c</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sub>d e</sub>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sub>d</sub>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sub>d f g</sub>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sub>d f</sub>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sub>d h</sub>
Hardwood Floorlayer, Power Saw Operator, Saw Filer, Shingler, Steel Scaffold And Steel Shoring Erector (Area 1)	\$52.80	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	8.0	\$83.91	\$110.31	\$136.71	\$110.31	\$136.71	\$136.71
Carpenter (Area 2)	\$46.77	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	8.0	\$77.88	\$101.265	\$124.65	\$101.265	\$124.65	\$124.65
Hardwood Floorlayer, Power Saw Operator, Saw Filer, Shingler, Steel Scaffold And Steel Shoring Erector (Area 2)	\$46.92	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	8.0	\$78.03	\$101.49	\$124.95	\$101.49	\$124.95	\$124.95
Carpenter (Area 3)	\$46.77	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	8.0	\$77.88	\$101.265	\$124.65	\$101.265	\$124.65	\$124.65

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other <sup>c</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d e</sup>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d f g</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sup>d f</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d h</sup>
Hardwood Floorlayer, Power Saw Operator, Saw Filer, Shingler, Steel Scaffold And Steel Shoring Erector (Area 3)	\$46.92	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	8.0	\$78.03	\$101.49	\$124.95	\$101.49	\$124.95	\$124.95
Carpenter (Area 4)	\$45.42	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	8.0	\$76.53	\$99.24	\$121.95	\$99.24	\$121.95	\$121.95
Hardwood Floorlayer, Power Saw Operator, Saw Filer, Shingler, Steel Scaffold And Steel Shoring Erector (Area 4)	\$45.57	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	8.0	\$76.68	\$99.465	\$122.25	\$99.465	\$122.25	\$122.25

**Wages and Employer Payments (2<sup>nd</sup> Shift):**

Classification (Journey person) (2 <sup>nd</sup> Shift)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sub>b</sub>	Training	Other <sub>c</sub>	Hours <sub>j</sub>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sub>d k</sub>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sub>d</sub>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sub>d f g</sub>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sub>d f</sub>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sub>d h</sub>
Carpenter (Area 1)	\$56.16	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.5	\$87.27	\$110.09	\$136.41	\$110.09	\$136.41	\$136.41
Hardwood Floorlayer, Power Saw Operator, Saw Filer, Shingler, Steel Scaffold And Steel Shoring Erector (Area 1)	\$56.32	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.5	\$87.43	\$110.31	\$136.71	\$110.31	\$136.71	\$136.71
Carpenter (Area 2)	\$49.89	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.5	\$81.00	\$101.27	\$124.65	\$101.27	\$124.65	\$124.65
Hardwood Floorlayer, Power Saw Operator, Saw Filer, Shingler, Steel Scaffold And Steel Shoring Erector (Area 2)	\$50.05	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.5	\$81.16	\$101.49	\$124.95	\$101.49	\$124.95	\$124.95
Carpenter (Area 3)	\$49.89	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.5	\$81.00	\$101.27	\$124.65	\$101.27	\$124.65	\$124.65

Classification (Journey person) (2 <sup>nd</sup> Shift)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other <sup>c</sup>	Hours <sup>j</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d k</sup>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d f g</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sup>d f</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d h</sup>
Hardwood Floorlayer, Power Saw Operator, Saw Filer, Shingler, Steel Scaffold And Steel Shoring Erector (Area 3)	\$50.05	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.5	\$81.16	\$101.49	\$124.95	\$101.49	\$124.95	\$124.95
Carpenter (Area 4)	\$48.45	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.5	\$79.56	\$99.24	\$121.95	\$99.24	\$121.95	\$121.95
Hardwood Floorlayer, Power Saw Operator, Saw Filer, Shingler, Steel Scaffold And Steel Shoring Erector (Area 4)	\$48.61	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.5	\$79.72	\$99.47	\$122.25	\$99.47	\$122.25	\$122.25

**Wages and Employer Payments (3<sup>rd</sup> Shift):**

Classification (Journey person) (3 <sup>rd</sup> Shift)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other <sup>c</sup>	Hours <sup>j</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d k</sup>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d f g</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sup>d f</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d h</sup>
Carpenter (Area 1)	\$60.17	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.0	\$91.28	\$110.09	\$136.41	\$110.09	\$136.41	\$136.41



Classification (Journey person) (3 <sup>rd</sup> Shift)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other <sup>c</sup>	Hours <sup>i</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d k</sup>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d f g</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sup>d f</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d h</sup>
Hardwood Floorlayer, Power Saw Operator, Saw Filer, Shingler, Steel Scaffold And Steel Shoring Erector (Area 1)	\$60.34	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.0	\$91.45	\$110.31	\$136.71	\$110.31	\$136.71	\$136.71
Carpenter (Area 2)	\$53.45	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.0	\$84.56	\$101.27	\$124.65	\$101.27	\$124.65	\$124.65
Hardwood Floorlayer, Power Saw Operator, Saw Filer, Shingler, Steel Scaffold And Steel Shoring Erector (Area 2)	\$53.62	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.0	\$84.73	\$101.49	\$124.95	\$101.49	\$124.95	\$124.95
Carpenter (Area 3)	\$53.45	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.0	\$84.56	\$101.27	\$124.65	\$101.27	\$124.65	\$124.65
Hardwood Floorlayer, Power Saw Operator, Saw Filer, Shingler, Steel Scaffold And Steel Shoring Erector (Area 3)	\$53.62	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.0	\$84.73	\$101.49	\$124.95	\$101.49	\$124.95	\$124.95

Classification (Journey person) (3 <sup>rd</sup> Shift)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other <sup>c</sup>	Hours <sup>j</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d k</sup>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d f g</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sup>d f</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d h</sup>
Carpenter (Area 4)	\$51.91	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.0	\$83.02	\$99.24	\$121.95	\$99.24	\$121.95	\$121.95
Hardwood Floorlayer, Power Saw Operator, Saw Filer, Shingler, Steel Scaffold And Steel Shoring Erector (Area 4)	\$52.08	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.0	\$83.19	\$99.47	\$122.25	\$99.47	\$122.25	\$122.25

**Determination:**  
NC-23-31-1-2020-1A

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
June 30, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**  
All Localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other <sup>c</sup>	Hours <sup>i</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sub>d e</sub>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sub>d</sub>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sub>d f g</sub>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sub>d f</sub>	Sunday / Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sub>d h</sub>
Bridge Builder/ Highway Carpenter	\$52.65	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	8.0	\$83.76	\$110.085	\$136.41	\$110.085	\$136.41	\$136.41
Bridge Builder/ Highway Carpenter (Special Single Shift)	\$59.23	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	8.0	\$90.34	\$119.955	\$149.57	\$119.955	\$149.57	\$149.57

**Wages and Employer Payments (2<sup>nd</sup> Shift):**

Classification (Journey person) (2 <sup>nd</sup> Shift)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other <sup>c</sup>	Hours <sup>j</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sub>d k</sub>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sub>d</sub>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sub>d f g</sub>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sub>d f</sub>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sub>d h</sub>
Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter	\$56.16	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.5	\$87.27	\$110.09	\$136.41	\$110.09	\$136.41	\$136.41

**Wages and Employer Payments (3<sup>rd</sup> Shift):**

Classification (Journey person) (3 <sup>rd</sup> Shift)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other <sup>c</sup>	Hours <sup>j</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sub>d k</sub>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sub>d</sub>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sub>d f g</sub>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sub>d f</sub>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sub>d h</sub>
---	-------------------------	--------------------------	---------	--	----------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	--	--	---	--	---

Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter	\$60.17	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.09	\$1.03	\$2.64	7.0	\$91.28	\$110.09	\$136.41	\$110.09	\$136.41	\$136.41
--	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	-----	---------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

**Determination:**  
NC-23-31-1-2020-1B

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

Area 1: All localities within Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Solano, and Sonoma Counties.  
Area 2: All localities within Monterey, San Benito, and Santa Cruz Counties.  
Area 3: All localities within El Dorado<sup>a</sup>, Placer<sup>a</sup>, Sacramento, San Joaquin and Yolo Counties.  
Area 4: All localities within Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado<sup>a</sup>, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Nevada, Placer<sup>a</sup>, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other <sup>i</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d e</sup>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d f g</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sup>d f</sup>	Sunday / Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d h</sup>
Millwright (Area 1)	\$52.75	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.18	\$1.03	\$4.15	8.0	\$85.46	\$111.835	\$138.21	\$111.835	\$138.21	\$138.21
Millwright (Area 2)	\$49.27	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.18	\$1.03	\$4.15	8.0	\$81.98	\$106.615	\$131.25	\$106.615	\$131.25	\$131.25
Millwright (Area 3)	\$49.27	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.18	\$1.03	\$4.15	8.0	\$81.98	\$106.615	\$131.25	\$106.615	\$131.25	\$131.25
Millwright (Area 4)	\$47.92	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.18	\$1.03	\$4.15	8.0	\$80.63	\$104.59	\$128.55	\$104.59	\$128.55	\$128.55

**Wages and Employer Payments (2<sup>nd</sup> Shift):**

Classification (Journey person) (2 <sup>nd</sup> Shift)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other <sup>i</sup>	Hours <sup>j</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d k</sup>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d f g</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sup>d f</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d h</sup>
Millwright (Area 1)	\$56.27	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.18	\$1.03	\$4.15	7.5	\$88.98	\$111.84	\$138.21	\$111.84	\$138.21	\$138.21
Millwright (Area 2)	\$52.55	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.18	\$1.03	\$4.15	7.5	\$85.26	\$106.62	\$131.25	\$106.62	\$131.25	\$131.25
Millwright (Area 3)	\$52.55	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.18	\$1.03	\$4.15	7.5	\$85.26	\$106.62	\$131.25	\$106.62	\$131.25	\$131.25
Millwright (Area 4)	\$51.11	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.18	\$1.03	\$4.15	7.5	\$83.82	\$104.59	\$128.55	\$104.59	\$128.55	\$128.55

**Wages and Employer Payments (3<sup>rd</sup> Shift):**

Classification (Journey person) (3 <sup>rd</sup> Shift)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other <sup>i</sup>	Hours <sup>j</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d k</sup>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d f g</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X) <sup>d f</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d h</sup>
Millwright (Area 1)	\$60.29	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.18	\$1.03	\$4.15	7.0	\$93.00	\$111.84	\$138.21	\$111.84	\$138.21	\$138.21
Millwright (Area 2)	\$56.31	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.18	\$1.03	\$4.15	7.0	\$89.02	\$106.62	\$131.25	\$106.62	\$131.25	\$131.25
Millwright (Area 3)	\$56.31	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.18	\$1.03	\$4.15	7.0	\$89.02	\$106.62	\$131.25	\$106.62	\$131.25	\$131.25
Millwright (Area 4)	\$54.77	\$11.70	\$10.65	\$5.18	\$1.03	\$4.15	7.0	\$87.48	\$104.59	\$128.55	\$104.59	\$128.55	\$128.55

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the

[Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

- <sup>#</sup> Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).
- <sup>a</sup> Area 3 includes the portion of Placer County west of and including Highway 49 and the portion of El Dorado County west of and including Highway 49 and the territory inside the city limits of Placerville. Area 4 includes the portions of Placer and El Dorado Counties not covered in Area 3.
- <sup>b</sup> Includes an amount per hour worked for Work Fees. The Vacation amount is \$2.95 per hour worked for Carpenter; \$2.85 per hour worked for Millwright.
- <sup>c</sup> Includes Annuity Trust Fund, Industry Promotion, Carpenters International Training Fund, Work Preservation, Carpenter Employers Contract Administration, and Vacation/Holiday/Sick Leave Admin.
- <sup>d</sup> The overtime rates for shift work are based on the non-shift overtime rates.
- <sup>e</sup> For building construction, rate applies to the first 4 hours daily overtime. For all heavy, highway and engineering construction overtime worked, Monday through Friday, rate applies to the first 4 hours daily overtime.
- <sup>f</sup> In the event that work cannot be performed Monday through Friday because of inclement weather or major mechanical breakdown, employees may voluntarily make up such day on Saturday and shall be paid at the applicable straight time rates.
- <sup>g</sup> Rate applies to the first 8 hours for building construction and for the first 10 hours worked on heavy, highway and engineering construction.
- <sup>h</sup> Time and one-half shall be paid for the first eight (8) hours worked on the four (4) days of each year selected by the Union as designated off/holidays listed in the Holiday Provision.
- <sup>i</sup> Does not apply to tenant improvement or renovation projects in occupied buildings with a total contract value of \$5 million or less.
- <sup>j</sup> Daily overtime applies after 7 ½ hours worked at the straight-time rate for second shift and after 7 hours worked at the straight-time rate for third shift.
- <sup>k</sup> For building construction, rate applies to the first 2 hours prior to the start of the regular or approved day, or the first 4 hours after the end of the approved or regular work day, not to exceed a total of 4 hours in any 1 work day. For heavy, highway and engineering construction rate applies to the first 4 hours prior to the start of the regular or approved day, or the first 4 hours after the end of the approved or regular work day, not to exceed a total of 4 hours in any 1 work day.
- <sup>l</sup> Millwright Annuity Trust Fund, Industry Promotion, Carpenters International Training Fund, Work Preservation, and Vacation/Holiday/Sick Leave Admin.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Cement Mason<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**

NC-23-203-1-2020-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other	Hours <sup>b</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>cd</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Cement Mason	\$39.20	\$8.60	\$11.41	\$5.95	\$0.60	\$0.10	8.0	\$65.86	\$85.46	\$85.46	\$105.06
Mastic Magnesite Gypsum, Epoxy, Polyester, Resin and all composition masons, swing or slip form scaffolds	\$40.20	\$8.60	\$11.41	\$5.95	\$0.60	\$0.10	8.0	\$66.86	\$86.96	\$86.96	\$107.06



Determination: NC-23-203-1-2020-1 and NC-23-203-1A-2020-1

Page 2 of 3

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Cement Mason (Special Single Shift)<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**

NC-23-203-1A-2020-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>cd</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Cement Mason	\$42.20	\$8.60	\$11.41	\$5.95	\$0.60	\$0.10	8.0	\$68.86	\$89.96	\$89.96	\$111.06
Mastic Magnesite Gypsum, Epoxy, Polyester, Resin and all composition masons, swing or slip form scaffolds	\$43.20	\$8.60	\$11.41	\$5.95	\$0.60	\$0.10	8.0	\$69.86	\$91.46	\$91.46	\$113.06

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

<sup>#</sup> Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount for supplemental dues.

<sup>b</sup> Where multiple shifts are worked, the day shift shall work eight (8) hours and for such work they shall be paid the regular straight time rate for eight (8) hours; the second (2nd) shift shall work seven and one-half (7 ½) hours, and for such work they shall be paid the regular straight time rate for eight (8) hours; if a third (3rd) shift is worked, they shall work seven (7) hours and for such work they shall be paid eight (8) hours regular straight time pay. No multiple shift shall be started for less than five (5) consecutive days.

<sup>c</sup> Saturdays in the same work week may be worked at straight time if a job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather or major mechanical breakdown (limited to curb and gutter machine, concrete pump, and concrete plant).

<sup>d</sup> Rate applies to the first 8 hours of work on Saturday. All other hours worked on Saturday are paid at the Sunday/Holiday rate.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: DREDGER OPERATING ENGINEER<sup>#</sup>**

(CLAMSHELL AND DIPPER DREDGING AND HYDRAULIC SUCTION DREDGING)

**Determination:**  
NC-63-3-12-2020-1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
July 31, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties

**AREA 1** - Alameda, Butte, Contra Costa, Kings, Marin, Merced, Napa, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Stanislaus, Sutter, Yolo and Yuba counties; and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, and Tuolumne Counties (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed on the Operating Engineer - Heavy and Highway Work Determination).

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 1):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup> (1½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>de</sup> (1½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 1	\$49.88	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$85.87	\$110.81	\$110.81	\$135.75
Group 2	\$44.92	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$80.91	\$103.37	\$103.37	\$125.83
Group 3	\$43.80	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$79.79	\$101.69	\$101.69	\$123.59
Group 4	\$40.50	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$76.49	\$96.74	\$96.74	\$116.99

**AREA 2** - Modoc, and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, and Tuolumne Counties (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed on the Operating Engineer - Heavy and Highway Work Determination).

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 2):**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup> (1½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>de</sup> (1½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 1	\$51.88	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$87.87	\$113.81	\$113.81	\$139.75
Group 2	\$46.92	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$82.91	\$106.37	\$106.37	\$129.83
Group 3	\$45.80	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$81.79	\$104.69	\$104.69	\$127.59
Group 4	\$42.50	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$78.49	\$99.74	\$99.74	\$120.99

**Recognized holidays**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: DREDGER OPERATING ENGINEER#  
(SPECIAL SINGLE AND SECOND SHIFT)**

(CLAMSHELL AND DIPPER DREDGING AND HYDRAULIC SUCTION DREDGING)

**Determination:**  
NC-63-3-12-2020-1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

July 31, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties

**AREA 1** - Alameda, Butte, Contra Costa, Kings, Marin, Merced, Napa, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Stanislaus, Sutter, Yolo and Yuba counties; and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, and Tuolumne Counties (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed on the Operating Engineer - Heavy and Highway Work Determination).

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 1 – Special Single & Second Shift):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup> (1½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>de</sup> (1½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 1	\$56.12	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$92.11	\$120.17	\$120.17	\$148.23
Group 2	\$50.54	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$86.53	\$111.80	\$111.80	\$137.07
Group 3	\$49.28	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$85.27	\$109.91	\$109.91	\$134.55

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup> (1½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>de</sup> (1½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 4	\$45.56	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$81.55	\$104.33	\$104.33	\$127.11

**AREA 2** - Modoc, and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, and Tuolumne Counties (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed on the Operating Engineer - Heavy and Highway Work Determination).

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 2 – Special Single & Second Shift):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup> (1½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>de</sup> (1½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 1	\$58.12	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$94.11	\$123.17	\$123.17	\$152.23
Group 2	\$52.24	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$88.53	\$114.80	\$114.80	\$141.07
Group 3	\$51.28	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$87.27	\$112.91	\$112.91	\$138.55
Group 4	\$47.56	\$13.88	\$15.23	\$6.06	\$0.49	\$0.33	8	\$83.55	\$107.33	\$107.33	\$131.11

**Recognized holidays**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.



**Classifications:**

**Group 1**

Chief Engineer  
Day Mate (Captain)  
Leverman/Operator

**Group 2**

Dredge Dozer  
HDR/Welder

**Group 3**

Booster Pump Operator

Deck Engineer  
Deck Mate  
Dredge Tender  
Watch Engineer  
Welder  
Winch Man

**Group 4**

Bargeman  
Deckhand  
Fireman  
Leveehand  
Oiler

---

<sup>#</sup> Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For classifications within each group, see Page 5.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount for Annuity Trust Fund.

<sup>c</sup> Includes an amount for Supplemental Dues.

<sup>d</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 daily overtime hours Monday thru Friday and the first 12 hours on Saturday. All other time worked is paid at the Sunday and Holiday overtime rate.

<sup>e</sup> Saturday in the same workweek may be worked at straight-time if a job is shut down during the normal workweek due to inclement weather.





GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Drywall Installer/Lather (Carpenter)<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**  
NC-31-X-16-2020-1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
June 30, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

Area 1: All localities within Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Solano, and Sonoma Counties.

Area 2: All localities within Monterey, San Benito, and Santa Cruz Counties.

Area 3: All localities within El Dorado<sup>a</sup>, Placer<sup>a</sup>, Sacramento, San Joaquin and Yolo Counties.

Area 4: All localities within Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado<sup>a</sup>, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Nevada, Placer<sup>a</sup>, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Drywall Installer/Lather (Area 1)	\$52.65	\$11.70	\$13.40 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.09	\$0.97	\$1.11	8.0	\$84.92	\$111.245	\$111.245	\$137.57
Stocker/Scrapper (Area 1) <sup>e</sup>	\$26.33	\$11.70	\$5.91 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	8.0	\$49.08	\$62.245	\$62.245	\$75.41
Stocker/Scrapper (Area 1)	\$26.33	\$11.70	\$1.48	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	8.0	\$44.65	\$57.815	\$57.815	\$70.98
Drywall Installer/Lather (Area 2)	\$46.77	\$11.70	\$13.40 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.09	\$0.97	\$1.11	8.0	\$79.04	\$102.425	\$102.425	\$125.81
Stocker/Scrapper (Area 2) <sup>e</sup>	\$23.39	\$11.70	\$5.91 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	8.0	\$46.14	\$57.835	\$57.835	\$69.53
Stocker/Scrapper (Area 2)	\$23.39	\$11.70	\$1.48	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	8.0	\$41.71	\$53.405	\$53.405	\$65.10
Drywall Installer/Lather (Area 3)	\$47.27	\$11.70	\$13.40 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.09	\$0.97	\$1.11	8.0	\$79.54	\$103.175	\$103.175	\$126.81
Stocker/Scrapper (Area 3) <sup>e</sup>	\$23.64	\$11.70	\$5.91 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	8.0	\$46.39	\$58.21	\$58.21	\$70.03
Stocker/Scrapper (Area 3)	\$23.64	\$11.70	\$1.48	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	8.0	\$41.96	\$53.78	\$53.78	\$65.60
Drywall Installer/Lather (Area 4)	\$45.92	\$11.70	\$13.40 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.09	\$0.97	\$1.11	8.0	\$78.19	\$101.150	\$101.150	\$124.11

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Stocker/Scraper (Area 4) <sup>e</sup>	\$22.97	\$11.70	\$5.91 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	8.0	\$45.72	\$57.205	\$57.205	\$68.69
Stocker/Scraper (Area 4)	\$22.97	\$11.70	\$1.48	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	8.0	\$41.29	\$52.775	\$52.775	\$64.26

**Wages and Employer Payments (2<sup>nd</sup> Shift):**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours <sup>f</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>g</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>g</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>h</sup>
Drywall Installer/Lather (Area 1)	\$56.16	\$11.70	\$13.40 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.09	\$0.97	\$1.11	7.5	\$88.43	\$116.510	\$116.510	\$144.59
Stocker/Scraper (Area 1) <sup>e</sup>	\$28.09	\$11.70	\$5.91 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.5	\$50.84	\$64.885	\$64.885	\$78.93
Stocker/Scraper (Area 1)	\$28.09	\$11.70	\$1.48	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.5	\$46.41	\$60.455	\$60.455	\$74.50
Drywall Installer/Lather (Area 2)	\$49.89	\$11.70	\$13.40 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.09	\$0.97	\$1.11	7.5	\$82.16	\$107.105	\$107.105	\$132.05
Stocker/Scraper (Area 2) <sup>e</sup>	\$24.95	\$11.70	\$5.91 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.5	\$47.70	\$60.175	\$60.175	\$72.65
Stocker/Scraper (Area 2)	\$24.95	\$11.70	\$1.48	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.5	\$43.27	\$55.745	\$55.745	\$68.22
Drywall Installer/Lather (Area 3)	\$50.42	\$11.70	\$13.40 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.09	\$0.97	\$1.11	7.5	\$82.69	\$107.90	\$107.90	\$133.11
Stocker/Scraper (Area 3) <sup>e</sup>	\$25.22	\$11.70	\$5.91 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.5	\$47.97	\$60.58	\$60.58	\$73.19
Stocker/Scraper (Area 3)	\$25.22	\$11.70	\$1.48	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.5	\$43.54	\$56.15	\$56.15	\$68.76
Drywall Installer/Lather (Area 4)	\$48.98	\$11.70	\$13.40 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.09	\$0.97	\$1.11	7.5	\$81.25	\$105.74	\$105.74	\$130.23
Stocker/Scraper (Area 4) <sup>e</sup>	\$24.50	\$11.70	\$5.91 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.5	\$47.25	\$59.50	\$59.50	\$71.75
Stocker/Scraper (Area 4)	\$24.50	\$11.70	\$1.48	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.5	\$42.82	\$55.07	\$55.07	\$67.32

**Wages and Employer Payments (3<sup>rd</sup> Shift):**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours <sup>f</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>i</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>i</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>i</sup>
Drywall Installer/Lather (Area 1)	\$60.17	\$11.70	\$13.40 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.09	\$0.97	\$1.11	7.0	\$92.44	\$122.525	\$122.525	\$152.61
Stocker/Scraper (Area 1) <sup>e</sup>	\$30.09	\$11.70	\$5.91 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.0	\$52.84	\$67.885	\$67.885	\$82.93
Stocker/Scraper (Area 1)	\$30.09	\$11.70	\$1.48	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.0	\$48.41	\$63.455	\$63.455	\$78.50
Drywall Installer/Lather (Area 2)	\$53.45	\$11.70	\$13.40 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.09	\$0.97	\$1.11	7.0	\$85.72	\$112.445	\$112.445	\$139.17
Stocker/Scraper (Area 2) <sup>e</sup>	\$26.73	\$11.70	\$5.91 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.0	\$49.48	\$62.845	\$62.845	\$76.21
Stocker/Scraper (Area 2)	\$26.73	\$11.70	\$1.48	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.0	\$45.05	\$58.415	\$58.415	\$71.78
Drywall Installer/Lather (Area 3)	\$54.02	\$11.70	\$13.40 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.09	\$0.97	\$1.11	7.0	\$86.29	\$113.30	\$113.30	\$140.31
Stocker/Scraper (Area 3) <sup>e</sup>	\$27.02	\$11.70	\$5.91 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.0	\$49.77	\$63.28	\$63.28	\$76.79
Stocker/Scraper (Area 3)	\$27.02	\$11.70	\$1.48	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.0	\$45.34	\$58.85	\$58.85	\$72.36
Drywall Installer/Lather (Area 4)	\$52.48	\$11.70	\$13.40 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.09	\$0.97	\$1.11	7.0	\$84.75	\$110.99	\$110.99	\$137.23
Stocker/Scraper (Area 4) <sup>e</sup>	\$26.25	\$11.70	\$5.91 <sup>d</sup>	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.0	\$49.00	\$62.125	\$62.125	\$75.25
Stocker/Scraper (Area 4)	\$26.25	\$11.70	\$1.48	\$5.04	\$0.00	\$0.10	7.0	\$44.57	\$57.695	\$57.695	\$70.82

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

---

<sup>a</sup> Area 3 includes the portion of Placer County west of and including Highway 49 and the portion of El Dorado County west of and including Highway 49 and the territory inside the city limits of Placerville. Area 4 includes the portions of Placer and El Dorado Counties not covered in Area 3.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount for Work Fees.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 overtime hours Monday through Friday and the first 8 hours on Saturday. All other time is paid at the Sunday and Holiday overtime rate. Saturdays may be worked at straight time if job is shut down during Monday through Friday due to inclement weather or major mechanical breakdown.

<sup>d</sup> Includes an amount for Annuity Trust Fund.

<sup>e</sup> Employed by the same contractor for 2000 hours (consecutively or cumulatively).

<sup>f</sup> Daily overtime applies after 7 ½ hours worked at the straight-time rate for second shift and after 7 hours worked at the straight-time rate for third shift.

<sup>g</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 overtime hours Monday through Friday and the first 7.5 hours on Saturday. All other time is paid at the Sunday and Holiday overtime rate. Saturdays may be worked at straight time if job is shut down during Monday through Friday due to inclement weather or major mechanical breakdown.

<sup>h</sup> Time and one-half shall be paid for the first 7.5 hours worked on the four (4) days of each year selected by the Union as designated off/holidays listed in the Holiday Provision.

<sup>i</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 overtime hours Monday through Friday and the first 7 hours on Saturday. All other time is paid at the Sunday and Holiday overtime rate. Saturdays may be worked at straight time if job is shut down during Monday through Friday due to inclement weather or major mechanical breakdown.

<sup>j</sup> Time and one-half shall be paid for the first 7 hours worked on the four (4) days of each year selected by the Union as designated off/holidays listed in the Holiday Provision.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Elevator Constructor<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**

NC-62-X-1-2021-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**

December 31, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All Localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Inyo, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Mono, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties. Portions of Kern, San Bernardino and San Luis Obispo are detailed below.<sup>a</sup>

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>d</sup>
Mechanic	\$72.10	\$15.875	\$19.31	\$4.33	\$0.64	\$0.54	8.0	\$112.795	\$148.845	\$148.845	\$184.895
Mechanic (Employed in industry more than 5 years)	\$72.10	\$15.875	\$19.31	\$5.77	\$0.64	\$0.54	8.0	\$114.235	\$150.285	\$150.285	\$186.335
Helper <sup>e</sup>	\$50.47	\$15.875	\$19.31	\$3.03	\$0.64	\$0.54	8.0	\$89.865	\$115.100	\$115.100	\$140.335
Helper (Employed in industry more than 5 years)	\$50.47	\$15.875	\$19.31	\$4.04	\$0.64	\$0.54	8.0	\$90.875	\$116.110	\$116.110	\$141.345

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the

Determination: NC-62-X-1-2021-1

Page 2 of 2

[Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Applies to that portion of these counties north of the Tehachapi Line. For more information contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount for Annuity Trust Fund.

<sup>c</sup> For Contract Service work only. All other overtime is paid at the Sunday/Holiday rate.

<sup>d</sup> For paid holidays recognized in the collective bargaining agreement employees are paid for 8 hours at straight time in addition to the Holiday rate for all hours worked.

<sup>e</sup> Ratio: The total number of Helpers employed shall not exceed the number of Mechanics on any one job. For more information on the use of Helpers contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Building/Construction Inspector and Field Soils and Material Tester<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**  
NC-63-3-9-2020-2

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after ten days after the expiration date if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo and Yuba counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare <sup>b</sup>	Pension	Vacation/ Holiday	Training	Other Payments	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1 ½ X)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Group 1	\$52.05	\$13.88	\$10.82	\$6.62	\$1.13	\$0.24	8	\$84.74	\$110.765	\$110.765	\$136.79
Group 2	\$50.05	\$13.88	\$10.82	\$6.62	\$1.13	\$0.24	8	\$82.74	\$107.765	\$107.765	\$132.79
Group 3	\$42.84	\$13.88	\$10.82	\$6.62	\$1.13	\$0.24	8	\$75.53	\$96.95	\$96.95	\$118.37
Group 4	\$36.87	\$13.88	\$10.82	\$6.62	\$1.13	\$0.24	8	\$69.56	\$87.995	\$87.995	\$106.43



Determination: NC-63-3-9-2020-2

Building/Construction Inspector and Field Soils and Material Tester

Page 2 of 3

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Building/Construction Inspector and Field Soils and Material Tester (Second Shift)<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**

NC-63-3-9-2020-2

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after ten days after the expiration date if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo and Yuba counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person) Group	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare <sup>b</sup>	Pension	Vacation/ Holiday	Training	Other Payments	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1 ½ X)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Group 1	\$58.56	\$13.88	\$10.82	\$6.62	\$1.13	\$0.24	8	\$91.25	\$120.53	\$120.53	\$149.81
Group 2	\$56.31	\$13.88	\$10.82	\$6.62	\$1.13	\$0.24	8	\$89.00	\$117.155	\$117.155	\$145.31
Group 3	\$48.20	\$13.88	\$10.82	\$6.62	\$1.13	\$0.24	8	\$80.89	\$104.99	\$104.99	\$129.09
Group 4	\$41.48	\$13.88	\$10.82	\$6.62	\$1.13	\$0.24	8	\$74.17	\$94.91	\$94.91	\$115.65

**CLASSIFICATIONS:**

<b>GROUP 1</b>	<b>GROUP 2</b>	<b>GROUP 3</b>	<b>GROUP 4</b>
ASNT Level II-III	AWS-CWI	Geotechnical Driller	ACI
DSA Masonry	ICC Certified Structural Inspector	Soils/Asphalt	Drillers Helper
DSA Shotcrete	NICET Level III	Earthwork Grading	ICC Fireproofing
Lead Inspector	Shear Wall/Floor System Inspector	Excavation and Backfill	NICET Level I
NICET Level IV	Building/Construction Inspector	NICET Level II	Proofload Testing
NDT Level Two			Torque Testing
			NACE
			NDT Level One

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For classifications within each group, see page 3.

<sup>b</sup> Amount shall be paid for all hours worked up to 173 hours per month.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 daily overtime hours, Monday through Friday, and the first 8 hours on Saturday. All other overtime is paid at the Sunday/Holiday overtime rate.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE  
DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: LABORER AND RELATED CLASSIFICATIONS<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**

NC-23-102-1-2020-2

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Marin, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**AREA 1** - Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, San Francisco, San Mateo, And Santa Clara Counties.

**AREA 2** - Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Joaquin, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo And Yuba Counties.

**WAGE RATES AND TOTAL HOURLY RATES (AREA 1):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup>	Hours <sup>c</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate
Construction Specialist	\$33.50	8	\$59.29	\$76.04	\$92.79
Group 1; Group 1(B) <sup>e</sup>	\$32.80	8	\$58.59	\$74.99	\$91.39
Group 1 (A)	\$33.02	8	\$58.81	\$75.32	\$91.83
Group 1 (C)	\$32.85	8	\$58.64	\$75.07	\$91.49
Group 1 (E)	\$33.35	8	\$59.14	\$75.82	\$92.49
Group 1 (G)	\$33.00	8	\$58.79	\$75.29	\$91.79
Group 2	\$32.65	8	\$58.44	\$74.77	\$91.09
Group 3; Group 3 (A)	\$32.55	8	\$58.34	\$74.62	\$90.89
Group 4; Group 6 (B)	\$26.24	8	\$52.03	\$65.15 <sup>f</sup>	\$78.27 <sup>i</sup>
Group 6	\$33.76	8	\$59.55	\$76.43	\$93.31
Group 6 (A)	\$33.26	8	\$59.05	\$75.68	\$92.31
Group 6 (C)	\$32.67	8	\$58.46	\$74.80	\$91.13
Group 6 (D)	\$33.38	8	\$59.17	\$75.86	\$92.55
Group 6 (E)	\$32.40	8	\$58.19	\$74.39	\$90.59
Group 7 – Stage 1 (1 <sup>st</sup> 6 months)	\$22.79	8	\$48.58	\$59.97	\$71.37
Group 7 – Stage 2 (2 <sup>nd</sup> 6 months)	\$26.04	8	\$51.83	\$64.85	\$77.87
Group 7 – Stage 3 (3 <sup>rd</sup> 6 months)	\$29.30	8	\$55.09	\$69.73	\$84.39

**WAGE RATES AND TOTAL HOURLY RATES (AREA 2):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup>	Hours <sup>c</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate
Construction Specialist	\$32.50	8	\$58.29	\$74.54	\$90.79
Group 1; Group 1(B) <sup>e</sup>	\$31.80	8	\$57.59	\$73.49	\$89.39
Group 1 (A)	\$32.02	8	\$57.81	\$73.82	\$89.83
Group 1 (C)	\$31.85	8	\$57.64	\$73.57	\$89.49
Group 1 (E)	\$32.35	8	\$58.14	\$74.32	\$90.49
Group 2	\$31.65	8	\$57.44	\$73.27	\$89.09
Group 3; Group 3 (A)	\$31.55	8	\$57.34	\$73.12	\$88.89
Group 4; Group 6 (B)	\$25.24	8	\$51.03	\$63.65 <sup>f</sup>	\$76.27 <sup>f</sup>
Group 6	\$32.76	8	\$58.55	\$74.93	\$91.31
Group 6 (A)	\$32.26	8	\$58.05	\$74.18	\$90.31
Group 6 (C)	\$31.67	8	\$57.46	\$73.30	\$89.13
Group 6 (D)	\$32.38	8	\$58.17	\$74.36	\$90.55
Group 6 (E)	\$31.40	8	\$57.19	\$72.89	\$88.59
Group 7 – Stage 1 (1 <sup>st</sup> 6 months)	\$22.09	8	\$47.88	\$58.92	\$69.97
Group 7 – Stage 2 (2 <sup>nd</sup> 6 months)	\$25.24	8	\$51.03	\$63.65	\$76.27
Group 7 – Stage 3 (3 <sup>rd</sup> 6 months)	\$28.40	8	\$54.19	\$68.38	\$82.59

**EMPLOYER PAYMENTS:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour Worked
Health & Welfare	\$9.00
Pension	\$12.96
Vacation and Holiday	\$3.05
Training	\$0.50
Other	\$0.28

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE  
DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: LABORER AND RELATED CLASSIFICATIONS (Special Single and Second Shift)<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**

NC-23-102-1-2020-2A

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Marin, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**AREA 1** - Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, San Francisco, San Mateo, And Santa Clara Counties.

**AREA 2** - Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Joaquin, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo And Yuba Counties.

**WAGE RATES AND TOTAL HOURLY RATES (AREA 1):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate
Construction Specialist	\$36.50	8	\$62.29	\$80.54	\$98.79
Group 1; Group 1(B) <sup>e</sup>	\$35.80	8	\$61.59	\$79.49	\$97.39
Group 1 (A)	\$36.02	8	\$61.81	\$79.82	\$97.83
Group 1 (C)	\$35.85	8	\$61.64	\$79.57	\$97.49
Group 1 (E)	\$36.35	8	\$62.14	\$80.32	\$98.49
Group 1 (G)	\$36.00	8	\$61.79	\$79.79	\$97.79
Group 2	\$35.65	8	\$61.44	\$79.27	\$97.09
Group 3; Group 3 (A)	\$35.55	8	\$61.34	\$79.12	\$96.89
Group 4; Group 6 (B)	\$29.24	8	\$55.03	\$69.65 <sup>f</sup>	\$84.27 <sup>f</sup>
Group 6	\$36.76	8	\$62.55	\$80.93	\$99.31
Group 6 (A)	\$36.26	8	\$62.05	\$80.18	\$98.31
Group 6 (C)	\$35.67	8	\$61.46	\$79.30	\$97.13
Group 6 (D)	\$36.38	8	\$62.17	\$80.36	\$98.55
Group 6 (E)	\$35.40	8	\$61.19	\$78.89	\$96.59
Group 7 – Stage 1 (1 <sup>st</sup> 6 months)	\$25.79	8	\$51.58	\$64.47	\$77.37
Group 7 – Stage 2 (2 <sup>nd</sup> 6 months)	\$29.04	8	\$54.83	\$69.35	\$83.87
Group 7 – Stage 3 (3 <sup>rd</sup> 6 months)	\$32.30	8	\$58.09	\$74.23	\$90.39



**WAGE RATES AND TOTAL HOURLY RATES (AREA 2):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person) Group	Basic Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate
Construction Specialist	\$35.50	8	\$61.29	\$79.04	\$96.79
Group 1; Group 1(B) <sup>e</sup>	\$34.80	8	\$60.59	\$77.99	\$95.39
Group 1 (A)	\$35.02	8	\$60.81	\$78.32	\$95.83
Group 1 (C)	\$34.85	8	\$60.64	\$78.07	\$95.49
Group 1 (E)	\$35.35	8	\$61.14	\$78.82	\$96.49
Group 2	\$34.65	8	\$60.44	\$77.77	\$95.09
Group 3; Group 3 (A)	\$34.55	8	\$60.34	\$77.62	\$94.89
Group 4; Group 6 (B)	\$28.24	8	\$54.03	\$68.15 <sup>f</sup>	\$82.27 <sup>f</sup>
Group 6	\$35.76	8	\$61.55	\$79.43	\$97.31
Group 6 (A)	\$35.26	8	\$61.05	\$78.68	\$96.31
Group 6 (C)	\$34.67	8	\$60.46	\$77.80	\$95.13
Group 6 (D)	\$35.38	8	\$61.17	\$78.86	\$96.55
Group 6 (E)	\$34.40	8	\$60.19	\$77.39	\$94.59
Group 7 – Stage 1 (1 <sup>st</sup> 6 months)	\$25.09	8	\$50.88	\$63.42	\$75.97
Group 7 – Stage 2 (2 <sup>nd</sup> 6 months)	\$28.24	8	\$54.03	\$68.15	\$82.27
Group 7 – Stage 3 (3 <sup>rd</sup> 6 months)	\$31.40	8	\$57.19	\$72.88	\$88.59

**EMPLOYER PAYMENTS:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour Worked
Health & Welfare	\$9.00
Pension	\$12.96
Vacation and Holiday	\$3.05
Training	\$0.50
Other	\$0.28

## **CLASSIFICATIONS**

### **Construction Specialist**

ASPHALT IRONERS AND RAKERS  
CHAINSAW  
CONCRETE DIAMOND CHAINSAW  
LASER BEAM IN CONNECTION WITH  
LABORER'S WORK  
MASONRY AND PLASTER TENDER  
MECHANICAL PIPE LAYER-ALL TYPES  
REGARDLESS OF TYPE OR METHOD OF  
POWER  
CAST IN PLACE MANHOLE FORM SETTERS  
PRESSURE PIPELAYERS  
DAVIS TRENCHER – 300 OR SIMILAR TYPE  
(AND ALL SMALL TRENCHERS)  
STATE LICENSED BLASTERS AS DESIGNATED  
DIAMOND DRILLERS  
DIAMOND CORE DRILLER  
MULTIPLE UNIT DRILLS  
HIGH SCALERS (INCLUDING DRILLING OF  
SAME)  
HYDRAULIC DRILLS  
CERTIFIED WELDER

**GROUP 1** (FOR CONTRA COSTA COUNTY  
ONLY, USE GROUP 1 (G) FOR SOME OF THE  
FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATIONS)  
ASPHALT SPREADER BOXES (ALL TYPES)  
BARKO, WACKER AND SIMILAR TYPE  
TAMPERS  
BUGGYMOBILE  
CAULKERS, BANDERS, PIPEWRAPPERS,  
CONDUIT LAYERS, PLASTIC PIPE LAYERS  
CERTIFIED ASBESTOS AND MOLD REMOVAL  
WORKER  
CERTIFIED HAZARDOUS WASTE WORKER  
(INCLUDING LEAD ABATEMENT)  
COMPACTORS OF ALL TYPES  
CONCRETE AND MAGNESITE MIXER AND ½  
YARD  
CONCRETE PAN WORK  
CONCRETE SANDERS, CONCRETE SAW  
CRIBBERS AND/OR SHORING  
CUT GRANITE CURB SETTER  
DRI PAK-IT MACHINE  
FALLER, LOGLOADER AND BUCKER  
FORM RAISERS, SLIP FORMS  
GREEN CUTTERS  
HEADERBOARD MEN, HUBSETTERS,  
ALIGNERS BY ANY METHOD  
HIGH PRESSURE BLOW PIPE (1-1/2" OR OVER,  
100 LBS. PRESSURE/OVER)

HYDRO SEEDER AND SIMILAR TYPE  
JACKHAMMER OPERATORS  
JACKING OF PIPE OVER 12 INCHES  
JACKSON AND SIMILAR TYPE COMPACTORS  
KETTLEMEN, POTMEN, AND MEN APPLYING  
ASPHALT, LAY KOLD, CREOSOTE, LIME,  
CAUSTIC AND SIMILAR TYPE MATERIALS  
(APPLYING MEANS APPLYING DIPPING, OR  
HANDLING OF SUCH MATERIALS)  
LAGGING, SHEETING, WHALING, BRACING,  
TRENCH-JACKING, LAGGING HAMMER  
MAGNESITE, EPOXY RESIN, FIBER GLASS AND  
MASTIC WORKERS (WET/DRY)  
NO JOINT PIPE AND STRIPPING OF SAME,  
INCLUDING REPAIR OF VOIDS  
PAVEMENT BREAKERS AND SPADERS,  
INCLUDING TOOL GRINDER  
PERMA CURBS  
PRECAST-MANHOLE SETTERS  
PIPELAYERS (INCLUDING GRADE CHECKING  
IN CONNECTION WITH PIPELAYING)  
PRESSURE PIPE TESTER  
POST HOLE DIGGERS-AIR, GAS, AND  
ELECTRIC POWER BROOM SWEEPERS  
POWER TAMPERS OF ALL TYPES, EXCEPT AS  
SHOWN IN GROUP 2  
RAM SET GUN AND STUD GUN  
RIPRAP-STONEPAVER AND ROCK-SLINGER,  
INCLUDING PLACING OF SACKED  
CONCRETE AND/OR SAND (WET OR DRY)  
AND GABIONS AND SIMILAR TYPE  
ROTARY SCARIFIER OR MULTIPLE HEAD  
CONCRETE CHIPPING SCARIFIER  
ROTO AND DITCH WITCH  
ROTOTILLER  
SAND BLASTERS, POTMEN, GUNMEN, AND  
NOZZLEMEN  
SIGNALING AND RIGGING  
SKILLED WRECKER (REMOVING AND  
SALVAGING OF SASH, WINDOWS,  
DOORS, PLUMBING AND ELECTRIC  
FIXTURES)  
TANK CLEANERS  
TREE CLIMBERS  
TRENCHLESS TECHNOLOGY LABORER- PIPE  
INSTALLATION, BURSTING, RELINING, OR  
SIMILAR  
TRENCHLESS LABORER'S WORK, CAMERA  
CONTROLLER, CCTV  
TURBO BLASTER  
VIBRA-SCREED-BULL FLOAT IN CONNECTION  
WITH LABORER'S WORK



VIBRATORS

**GROUP 1 (A)**

ALL WORK OF LOADING, PLACING AND  
BLASTING OF ALL POWDER &  
EXPLOSIVES OF WHATEVER TYPE,  
REGARDLESS OF METHOD USED FOR  
LOADING AND PLACING  
JOY DRILL MODEL TWM-2A  
GARDENER-DENVER MODEL DH 143 AND  
SIMILAR TYPE DRILLS  
TRACK DRILLERS  
JACK LEG DRILLERS  
WAGON DRILLERS  
MECHANICAL DRILLERS-ALL TYPES  
REGARDLESS OF TYPE OR METHOD  
OF POWER  
BLASTERS AND POWDERMAN  
TREE TOPPER  
BIT GRINDER

**GROUP 1 (B)** -- SEE GROUP 1 RATES

SEWER CLEANERS (ANY WORKMEN WHO  
HANDLE OR COME IN CONTACT WITH RAW  
SEWAGE IN SMALL DIAMETER SEWERS)  
SHALL RECEIVE \$4.00 PER DAY ABOVE  
GROUP 1 WAGE RATES. THOSE WHO WORK  
INSIDE RECENTLY ACTIVE, LARGE  
DIAMETER SEWERS, AND ALL RECENTLY  
ACTIVE SEWER MANHOLES SHALL RECEIVE  
\$5.00 PER DAY ABOVE GROUP 1 WAGE  
RATES.

**GROUP 1 (C)**

BURNING AND WELDING IN CONNECTION  
WITH LABORER'S WORK  
SYNTHETIC THERMOPLASTICS AND SIMILAR  
TYPE WELDING

**GROUP 1 (D)**

SEE FOOTNOTE A ON PAGE 8

**GROUP 1 (E)**

WORK ON AND/OR IN BELL HOLE FOOTINGS  
AND SHAFTS THEREOF, AND WORK ON AND  
IN DEEP FOOTINGS (DEEP FOOTINGS IS A  
HOLE 15 FEET OR MORE IN DEPTH)  
SHAFT IS AN EXCAVATION OVER FIFTEEN (15)  
FEET DEEP OF ANY TYPE

**GROUP 1 (G) APPLIES ONLY TO WORK IN  
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY**

PIPELAYERS (INCLUDING GRADE CHECKING  
IN CONNECTION WITH PIPELAYING),  
CAULKERS, BANDERS, PIPEWRAPPERS,  
CONDUIT LAYERS, PLASTIC PIPE LAYER,  
PRESSURE PIPE TESTER, NO JOINT PIPE  
AND STRIPPING OF SAME, INCLUDING  
REPAIR OF VOIDS, PRECAST MANHOLE  
SETTERS, CAST IN PLACE MANHOLE FORM  
SETTERS IN CONTRA COSTA COUNTY ONLY

**GROUP 1(H)**

SEE FOOTNOTE A ON PAGE 8

**GROUP 2**

ASPHALT SHOVELERS  
CEMENT DUMPERS AND HANDLING DRY  
CEMENT OR GYPSUM  
CHOKE-SETTER AND RIGGER (CLEARING  
WORK)  
CONCRETE BUCKET DUMPER AND  
CHUTEMAN  
CONCRETE CHIPPING AND GRINDING  
CONCRETE LABORERS (WET OR DRY)  
DRILLERS HELPER, CHUCK TENDER, NIPPER  
(ONE CHUCKTENDER ON SINGLE MACHINE  
OPERATION WITH MINIMUM OF ONE  
CHUCKTENDER FOR EACH TWO MACHINES  
ON MULTIPLE MACHINE OPERATION.  
JACKHAMMERS IN NO WAY INVOLVED IN  
THIS ITEM.)  
GUINEA CHASER (STAKEMAN), GROUT CREW  
HIGH PRESSURE NOZZLEMAN, ADDUCTORS  
HYDRAULIC MONITOR (OVER 100 LBS.  
PRESSURE)  
LOADING AND UNLOADING, CARRYING AND  
HANDLING OF ALL RODS AND MATERIALS  
FOR USE IN REINFORCING CONCRETE  
CONSTRUCTION  
PITTSBURGH CHIPPER, AND SIMILAR TYPE  
BRUSH SHREDDERS  
SEMI-SKILLED WRECKER (SALVAGING OF  
OTHER BUILDING MATERIALS) – SEE ALSO  
SKILLED WRECKER (GROUP 1)  
SLOPER  
SINGLEFOOT, HAND HELD, PNEUMATIC  
TAMPER  
ALL PNEUMATIC, AIR, GAS AND ELECTRIC  
TOOLS NOT LISTED IN GROUPS 1 THROUGH  
1 (F)  
JACKING OF PIPE-UNDER 12 INCHES

**GROUP 3**

CONSTRUCTION LABORERS INCLUDING  
BRIDGE LABORERS, GENERAL LABORERS  
AND CLEANUP LABORERS  
DEMOLITION WORKER  
DUMPMAN, LOAD SPOTTER  
FLAGPERSON/PEDESTRIAN MONITOR  
FIRE WATCHER  
FENCE ERECTORS, INCLUDING TEMPORARY  
FENCING  
GUARDRAIL ERECTORS  
GARDENER, HORTICULTURAL AND  
LANDSCAPE LABORERS (SEE GROUP 4, FOR  
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE ON NEW  
CONSTRUCTION DURING PLANT  
ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD)  
JETTING  
LIMBERS, BRUSH LOADERS, AND PILERS  
PAVEMENT MARKERS (BUTTON SETTERS)  
PAVERS/INTERLOCKING PAVERS (ALL TYPES)  
AND INTERLOCKING PAVER MACHINES  
MAINTENANCE, REPAIR TRACKMEN AND  
ROAD BEDS  
STREETCAR AND RAILROAD CONSTRUCTION  
TRACK LABORERS  
TEMPORARY AIR AND WATER LINES,  
VICTAULIC OR SIMILAR  
TOOL ROOM ATTENDANT (JOBSITE ONLY)  
TREE REMOVAL  
WHEELBARROW, INCLUDING POWER DRIVEN

**GROUP 3 (A)** -- SEE GROUP 3 RATES  
COMPOSITE CREW PERSON (OPERATION OF  
VEHICLES, WHEN IN CONJUNCTION WITH  
LABORER'S DUTIES)

**GROUP 4**

ALL FINAL CLEANUP OF DEBRIS, GROUNDS  
AND BUILDINGS NEAR THE COMPLETION OF  
THE PROJECT INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED  
TO STREET CLEANERS (NOT APPLICABLE  
TO ENGINEERING OR HEAVY HIGHWAY  
PROJECTS)  
CLEANING AND WASHING WINDOWS (NEW  
CONSTRUCTION ONLY), SERVICE  
LANDSCAPE LABORERS (SUCH AS  
GARDENER, HORTICULTURE, MOWING,  
TRIMMING, REPLANTING, WATERING  
DURING PLANT ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD)  
ON NEW CONSTRUCTION  
BRICK CLEANERS (JOB SITE ONLY)  
MATERIAL CLEANERS (JOB SITE ONLY)

**NOTE:** AN ADDITIONAL DETERMINATION FOR  
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE WORK AFTER  
THE PLANT ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD OR  
WARRANTY PERIOD IS PUBLISHED IN THE  
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA LANDSCAPE  
MAINTENANCE LABORER DETERMINATION.

**GROUP 6**

STRUCTURAL NOZZLEMAN

**GROUP 6 (A)**

NOZZLEMAN (INCLUDING GUNMAN, POTMAN)  
RODMAN  
GROUNDMAN

**GROUP 6 (B)** -- SEE GROUP 4 RATES GUNITE  
TRAINEE (ONE GUNITE LABORER SHALL BE  
ALLOWED FOR EACH THREE (3)  
JOURNEYMAN (GROUP 6, 6A, 6C, OR  
GENERAL LABORER) ON A CREW. IN THE  
ABSENCE OF THE JOURNEYMAN, THE  
GUNITE TRAINEE RECEIVES THE  
JOURNEYMAN SCALE.).

NOTE: THIS RATIO APPLIES ONLY TO WORK  
ON THE SAME JOB SITE.

**GROUP 6 (C)**

REBOUNDMAN

**GROUP 6 (D)**

ALIGNER OF WIRE WINDING MACHINE IN  
CONNECTION WITH GUNITING OR SHOT  
CRETE

**GROUP 6 (E)**

ALIGNER HELPER OF WIRE WINDING  
MACHINE IN CONNECTION WITH GUNITING  
OR SHOT CRETE

**GROUP 7**

ENTRY LEVEL LANDSCAPE LABORER (RATIO  
FOR ENTRY LEVEL IS ONE IN THREE. AT  
LEAST ONE SECOND PERIOD ENTRY LEVEL  
AND AT LEAST ONE THIRD PERIOD ENTRY  
LEVEL MUST BE EMPLOYED BEFORE  
EMPLOYING ANOTHER FIRST PERIOD  
TRAINEE).

NOTE: THIS RATIO APPLIES ONLY TO WORK  
ON THE SAME JOB SITE

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

- <sup>a</sup> GROUP 1(D) - MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR TRACKMEN AND ROAD BEDS AND ALL EMPLOYEES PERFORMING WORK COVERED BY THIS CLASSIFICATION SHALL RECEIVE \$0.25 PER HOUR ABOVE THEIR REGULAR RATE FOR ALL WORK PERFORMED ON UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES NOT SPECIFICALLY COVERED HEREIN. THIS SHALL NOT APPLY TO WORK BELOW GROUND LEVEL IN OPEN CUT. THIS SHALL APPLY TO CUT AND COVER WORK OF SUBWAY CONSTRUCTION AFTER TEMPORARY COVER HAS BEEN PLACED.
- GROUP 1(H) - ALL LABORERS WORKING OFF OR WITH OR FROM BOS'N CHAIRS, SWINGING SCAFFOLDS, BELTS RECEIVE \$0.50 PER HOUR ABOVE THEIR APPLICABLE WAGE RATE. THIS SHALL NOT APPLY TO LABORERS ENTITLED TO RECEIVE THE WAGE RATE SET FORTH IN GROUP 1(A).
- <sup>b</sup> ZONE PAY AT THREE DOLLARS (\$3.00) PER HOUR, FACTORED AT THE APPLICABLE OVERTIME MULTIPLE, WILL BE ADDED TO THE BASE RATE FOR WORK PERFORMED OUTSIDE THE FREE ZONE DESCRIBED BY THE BOUNDARIES ALONG TOWNSHIP AND RANGE LINES. PLEASE SEE TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE PROVISION FOR MAP DESCRIPTION AND EXCEPTIONS.
- <sup>c</sup> WHEN THREE SHIFTS ARE EMPLOYED FOR FIVE (5) OR MORE CONSECUTIVE DAYS, SEVEN AND ONE-HALF (7 ½) CONSECUTIVE HOURS (EXCLUSIVE OF MEAL PERIOD), SHALL CONSTITUTE A DAY OF WORK, FOR WHICH EIGHT (8) TIMES THE STRAIGHT TIME HOURLY RATE SHALL BE PAID AT THE NON-SHIFT WAGE RATE FOR THE SECOND SHIFT. THE THIRD SHIFT SHALL BE SEVEN (7) HOURS OF WORK FOR EIGHT (8) HOURS PAY AT THE NON-SHIFT WAGE RATE.
- <sup>d</sup> SATURDAYS IN THE SAME WORK WEEK MAY BE WORKED AT STRAIGHT-TIME IF JOB IS SHUT DOWN DURING THE NORMAL WORK WEEK DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER, MAJOR MECHANICAL BREAKDOWN OR LACK OF MATERIALS BEYOND THE CONTROL OF THE EMPLOYER.
- <sup>e</sup> GROUP 1(B) RECEIVES AN ADDITIONAL AMOUNT EACH DAY. SEE PAGE 6 FOR DETAILS
- <sup>f</sup> SERVICE LANDSCAPE LABORER ON NEW CONSTRUCTION MAY WORK ANY FIVE (5) DAYS WITHIN A WEEK.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1

**Craft: Landscape Maintenance Laborer**

(Applies Only to Routine Landscape Maintenance Work, Not New Landscape Construction) <sup>1</sup>

**Determination:**

NC-LML-2021-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**

March 31, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Locality	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation	Holiday	Training	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)
Alameda	\$14.00	\$0.43	\$0.00	\$0.14 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.24	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.81 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.81 <sup>b</sup>
Alpine, El Dorado	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.12	\$0.14	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.26	\$21.26
	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.14	\$0.16	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.30	\$21.30
Amador	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.16	\$0.06	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.22	\$21.22
Butte, Glenn and Plumas	\$14.00	\$0.16	\$0.00	\$0.13 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.05	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.34 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.34 <sup>b</sup>
Calaveras	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.12	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.22	\$21.22
Colusa and Sutter	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.12	\$0.14	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.26	\$21.26
	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.14	\$0.16	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.30	\$21.30
Contra Costa	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.12	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.12	\$21.12
Del Norte and Humboldt	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.25	\$0.07	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.32	\$21.32
Fresno	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.11	\$21.11
	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.19 <sup>d</sup>	\$0.19	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.38 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.38 <sup>b</sup>
Kings	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.25 <sup>e</sup>	\$0.25	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.50 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.50 <sup>b</sup>
Lake and Mendocino	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.13 <sup>f</sup>	\$0.03	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.16 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.16 <sup>b</sup>
	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.14 <sup>g</sup>	\$0.03	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.17 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.17 <sup>b</sup>
Lassen, Modoc, Shasta, Siskiyou and Trinity	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.31	\$0.09	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.40	\$21.40
Madera, Mariposa and Merced	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.115	\$0.115	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.23	\$21.23
Marin	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.12	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.12	\$21.12
Monterey	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.14	\$0.22	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.36	\$21.36
	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.16	\$0.25	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.41	\$21.41



Locality	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation	Holiday	Training	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)
Napa	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.11 <sup>h</sup>	\$0.14	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.25	\$21.25
Nevada and Sierra	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.16	\$0.19	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.35	\$21.35
Placer	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.12	\$0.14	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.26	\$21.26
Sacramento	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.16	\$21.16
	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.15	\$21.15
San Benito	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.15 <sup>i</sup>	\$0.18	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.33 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.33 <sup>b</sup>
San Francisco	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.17	\$0.17	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.34	\$21.34
San Joaquin	\$14.00	\$0.37	\$0.00	\$0.12 <sup>j</sup>	\$0.12	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.61 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.61 <sup>b</sup>
San Mateo	\$14.00	\$0.43	\$0.00	\$0.12 <sup>k</sup>	\$0.14	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.69 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.69 <sup>b</sup>
	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.13 <sup>l</sup>	\$0.17	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.30 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.30 <sup>b</sup>
Santa Clara	\$14.00	\$0.03	\$0.00	\$0.13 <sup>m</sup>	\$0.18	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.34 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.34 <sup>b</sup>
Santa Cruz	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.16	\$21.16
	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.19	\$21.19
Solano	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.07	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.07	\$21.07
Sonoma	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.13 <sup>n</sup>	\$0.16	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.29 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.29 <sup>b</sup>
	\$14.00	\$0.38	\$0.00	\$0.15 <sup>o</sup>	\$0.19	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.72 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.72 <sup>b</sup>
Stanislaus and Tuolumne	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.115	\$0.14	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.225	\$21.225
	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.13 <sup>p</sup>	\$0.11	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.24 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.24 <sup>b</sup>
Tehama	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.12	\$0.19	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.31	\$21.31
Tulare	\$14.00	\$0.69	\$0.00	\$0.12 <sup>q</sup>	\$0.00	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.81 <sup>b</sup>	\$21.81 <sup>b</sup>
Yolo	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.14	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.14	\$21.14
	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.19	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.19	\$21.19
Yuba	\$14.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.14	\$0.16	\$0.00	8.0	\$14.30	\$21.30

**NOTE:**

If there are two rates, the first rate is for routine work, the second rate is for complex work.

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

<sup>1</sup> This determination does not apply to work of a landscape laborer employed on landscape construction (work incidental to construction or post-construction maintenance during the plant installation and establishment period). The following is a description of the landscape work cover under this determination:

**ROUTINE** – mowing, watering, pruning, trimming, weeding, spraying, occasional planting and replacement of plants and janitorial work incidental to such landscape maintenance.

**COMPLEX** – servicing of irrigation and sprinkler systems, repairing of equipment use in such landscape maintenance.

<sup>a</sup> \$0.20 after 3 years of service; \$0.27 after 5 years of service.

<sup>b</sup> Computation is based on first years of employment. This rate should be increased by any applicable vacation increase as stated in other footnotes.

<sup>c</sup> \$0.25 after 7 years of service.

<sup>d</sup> \$0.38 after 3 years of service.

<sup>e</sup> \$0.37 after 5 years of service; \$0.49 after 15 years of service.

<sup>f</sup> \$0.19 after 1 year of service; \$0.25 after 2 years of service.

<sup>g</sup> \$0.22 after 1 year of service; \$0.29 after 2 years of service.

<sup>h</sup> \$0.23 after 7 years of service.

<sup>i</sup> \$0.31 after 5 years of service.

<sup>j</sup> \$0.24 after 5 years of service.

<sup>k</sup> \$0.23 after 2 years of service; \$0.35 after 6 years of service.

<sup>l</sup> \$0.26 after 1 years of service; \$0.39 after 5 years of service.

<sup>m</sup> \$0.27 after 1 years of service; \$0.40 after 5 years of service.

<sup>n</sup> \$0.26 after 7 years of service.

<sup>o</sup> \$0.31 after 3 years of service; \$0.46 after 7 years of service.

<sup>p</sup> \$0.27 after 1 years of service; \$0.40 after 5 years of service.

<sup>q</sup> \$0.23 after 2 years of service.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Modular Furniture Installer (Carpenter) #**

**Determination:**

NC-23-31-15-2020-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All Localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>a</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Master Installer (Area 1) <sup>d</sup>	\$36.43	\$10.55	\$7.80	\$4.33	\$0.25	\$0.42	8.0	\$59.78	\$77.995	\$77.995	\$96.21
Lead Installer (Area 1) <sup>d</sup>	\$32.21	\$10.55	\$7.80	\$4.33	\$0.25	\$0.42	8.0	\$55.56	\$71.665	\$71.665	\$87.77
Installer (Area 1) <sup>d</sup>	\$28.76	\$10.55	\$7.30	\$4.33	\$0.25	\$0.42	8.0	\$51.61	\$65.990	\$65.990	\$80.37
Master Installer (Area 2) <sup>d</sup>	\$32.71	\$10.55	\$7.80	\$4.33	\$0.25	\$0.42	8.0	\$56.06	\$72.415	\$72.415	\$88.77
Lead Installer (Area 2) <sup>d</sup>	\$29.08	\$10.55	\$7.80	\$4.33	\$0.25	\$0.42	8.0	\$52.43	\$66.970	\$66.970	\$81.51
Installer (Area 2) <sup>d</sup>	\$26.11	\$10.55	\$7.30	\$4.33	\$0.25	\$0.42	8.0	\$48.96	\$62.015	\$62.015	\$75.07
Master Installer (Area 3) <sup>d</sup>	\$31.38	\$10.55	\$7.80	\$4.33	\$0.25	\$0.42	8.0	\$54.73	\$70.420	\$70.420	\$86.11
Lead Installer (Area 3) <sup>d</sup>	\$27.96	\$10.55	\$7.80	\$4.33	\$0.25	\$0.42	8.0	\$51.31	\$65.290	\$65.290	\$79.27
Installer (Area 3) <sup>d</sup>	\$25.16	\$10.55	\$7.30	\$4.33	\$0.25	\$0.42	8.0	\$48.01	\$60.590	\$60.590	\$73.17



**Ratio:**

The ratio of employees shall be based on the increments of eight (8) employees. It is understood that the employee ratio shall apply on a company-wide basis. For every eight (8) employees, the employer shall employ one (1) Master Installer, two (2) Lead Installers, and five (5) Installers. For crew size of over eight (8) employees, please contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Note:**

All drapery installation shall be performed by employees at the Installer level or above.

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount for Annuity Trust Fund.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount for Work Fee.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies for the first 10 hours only. All hours worked in excess of ten hours on Saturdays shall be paid at double time (2X).

<sup>d</sup> **Area 1:** Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Solano, and Sonoma Counties.

**Area 2:** Monterey, San Benito, and Santa Cruz Counties.

**Area 3:** Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE  
DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: OPERATING ENGINEER (BUILDING CONSTRUCTION) # a**

**Determination:**

NC-23-63-1-2020-2A

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Locality:** All localities within Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Joaquin, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**AREA 1** - Butte, Kings, Merced, Napa, Sacramento, San Benito, San Joaquin, Santa Cruz, Stanislaus, Sutter, Yolo and Yuba counties; and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Tuolumne and Trinity Counties. (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed in the Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) determination)

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments) (Area 1):**

Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>c</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ x) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 1	\$50.00	8	\$81.63	\$106.63	\$131.63
Group 2	\$48.55	8	\$80.18	\$104.46	\$128.73
Group 3	\$47.15	8	\$78.78	\$102.36	\$125.93
Group 4	\$45.82	8	\$77.45	\$100.36	\$123.27
Group 5	\$44.61	8	\$76.24	\$98.55	\$120.85
Group 6	\$43.34	8	\$74.97	\$96.64	\$118.31
Group 7	\$42.25	8	\$73.88	\$95.01	\$116.13
Group 8	\$41.17	8	\$72.80	\$93.39	\$113.97
Group 8-A	\$39.05	8	\$70.68	\$90.21	\$109.73
<b>ALL CRANES &amp; ATTACHMENTS:</b>					
Group 1	\$51.60	8	\$83.23	\$109.03	\$134.83
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$44.94	8	\$76.57	\$99.04	\$121.51
Assistant to Engineer	\$42.77	8	\$74.40	\$95.79	\$117.17
Group 1-A	\$50.85	8	\$82.48	\$107.91	\$133.33
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$44.19	8	\$75.82	\$97.92	\$120.01
Assistant to Engineer	\$42.02	8	\$73.65	\$94.66	\$115.67
Group 2-A	\$49.16	8	\$80.79	\$105.37	\$129.95
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$43.95	8	\$75.58	\$97.56	\$119.53
Assistant to Engineer	\$41.80	8	\$73.43	\$94.33	\$115.23

Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>c</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ x) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 3-A	\$47.52	8	\$79.15	\$102.91	\$126.67
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$43.71	8	\$75.34	\$97.20	\$119.05
Hydraulic	\$43.34	8	\$74.97	\$96.64	\$118.31
Assistant to Engineer	\$41.55	8	\$73.18	\$93.96	\$114.73
Group 4-A	\$44.61	8	\$76.24	\$98.55	\$120.85

**AREA 2** - Modoc, and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne and Trinity Counties. (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed in the Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) determination)

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments) (Area 2):**

Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>c</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 1	\$52.00	8	\$83.63	\$109.63	\$135.63
Group 2	\$50.55	8	\$82.18	\$107.46	\$132.73
Group 3	\$49.15	8	\$80.78	\$105.36	\$129.93
Group 4	\$47.82	8	\$79.45	\$103.36	\$127.27
Group 5	\$46.61	8	\$78.24	\$101.55	\$124.85
Group 6	\$45.34	8	\$76.97	\$99.64	\$122.31
Group 7	\$44.25	8	\$75.88	\$98.01	\$120.13
Group 8	\$43.17	8	\$74.80	\$96.39	\$117.97
Group 8-A	\$41.05	8	\$72.68	\$93.21	\$113.73
<b>ALL CRANES &amp; ATTACHMENTS:</b>					
Group 1	\$53.60	8	\$85.23	\$112.03	\$138.83
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$46.94	8	\$78.57	\$102.04	\$125.51
Assistant to Engineer	\$44.77	8	\$76.40	\$98.79	\$121.17
Group 1-A	\$52.85	8	\$84.48	\$110.91	\$137.33
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$46.19	8	\$77.82	\$100.92	\$124.01
Assistant to Engineer	\$44.02	8	\$75.65	\$97.66	\$119.67
Group 2-A	\$51.16	8	\$82.79	\$108.37	\$133.95
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$45.95	8	\$77.58	\$100.56	\$123.53
Assistant to Engineer	\$43.80	8	\$75.43	\$97.33	\$119.23
Group 3-A	\$49.52	8	\$81.15	\$105.91	\$130.67
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$45.71	8	\$77.34	\$100.20	\$123.05
Hydraulic	\$45.34	8	\$76.97	\$99.64	\$122.31
Assistant to Engineer	\$43.55	8	\$75.18	\$96.96	\$118.73
Group 4-A	\$46.61	8	\$78.24	\$101.55	\$124.85

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$13.88
Pension	\$10.78
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$4.77
Training	\$1.07
Other	\$1.13

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE  
DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: OPERATING ENGINEER (BUILDING CONSTRUCTION) # a**  
(SPECIAL SINGLE AND SECOND SHIFT)

**Determination:**

NC-23-63-1-2020-2A

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Locality:**

All localities within Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Joaquin, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**AREA 1** - Butte, Kings, Merced, Napa, Sacramento, San Benito, San Joaquin, Santa Cruz, Stanislaus, Sutter, Yolo and Yuba counties; and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Tuolumne and Trinity Counties. (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed in the Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) determination)

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments) (Area 1):**

Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Group 1	\$55.15	8	\$86.78	\$114.36	\$141.93
Group 2	\$53.51	8	\$85.14	\$111.90	\$138.65
Group 3	\$51.95	8	\$83.58	\$109.56	\$135.53
Group 4	\$50.43	8	\$82.06	\$107.28	\$132.49
Group 5	\$49.08	8	\$80.71	\$105.25	\$129.79
Group 6	\$47.64	8	\$79.27	\$103.09	\$126.91
Group 7	\$46.43	8	\$78.06	\$101.28	\$124.49
Group 8	\$45.22	8	\$76.85	\$99.46	\$122.07
Group 8-A	\$42.83	8	\$74.46	\$95.88	\$117.29
<b>ALL CRANES &amp; ATTACHMENTS:</b>					
Group 1	\$56.86	8	\$88.49	\$116.92	\$145.35
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$49.37	8	\$81.00	\$105.69	\$130.37
Assistant to Engineer	\$46.91	8	\$78.54	\$102.00	\$125.45



Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Group 1-A	\$56.11	8	\$87.74	\$115.80	\$143.85
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$48.62	8	\$80.25	\$104.56	\$128.87
Assistant to Engineer	\$46.16	8	\$77.79	\$100.87	\$123.95
Group 2-A	\$54.20	8	\$85.83	\$112.93	\$140.03
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$48.35	8	\$79.98	\$104.16	\$128.33
Assistant to Engineer	\$45.92	8	\$77.55	\$100.51	\$123.47
Group 3-A	\$52.34	8	\$83.97	\$110.14	\$136.31
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$48.08	8	\$79.71	\$103.75	\$127.79
Hydraulic	\$47.64	8	\$79.27	\$103.09	\$126.91
Assistant to Engineer	\$45.64	8	\$77.27	\$100.09	\$122.91
Group 4-A	\$49.08	8	\$80.71	\$105.25	\$129.79

**AREA 2** - Modoc, and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne and Trinity counties. (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed in the Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) determination)

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments) (Area 2):**

Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Group 1	\$57.15	8	\$88.78	\$117.36	\$145.93
Group 2	\$55.51	8	\$87.14	\$114.90	\$142.65
Group 3	\$53.95	8	\$85.58	\$112.56	\$139.53
Group 4	\$52.43	8	\$84.06	\$110.28	\$136.49
Group 5	\$51.08	8	\$82.71	\$108.25	\$133.79
Group 6	\$49.64	8	\$81.27	\$106.09	\$130.91
Group 7	\$48.43	8	\$80.06	\$104.28	\$128.49
Group 8	\$47.22	8	\$78.85	\$102.46	\$126.07
Group 8-A	\$44.83	8	\$76.46	\$98.88	\$121.29
<b>ALL CRANES &amp; ATTACHMENTS:</b>					
Group 1	\$58.86	8	\$90.49	\$119.92	\$149.35
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$51.37	8	\$83.00	\$108.69	\$134.37
Assistant to Engineer	\$48.91	8	\$80.54	\$105.00	\$129.45
Group 1-A	\$58.11	8	\$89.74	\$118.80	\$147.85
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$50.62	8	\$82.25	\$107.56	\$132.87
Assistant to Engineer	\$48.16	8	\$79.79	\$103.87	\$127.95
Group 2-A	\$56.20	8	\$87.83	\$115.93	\$144.03
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$50.35	8	\$81.98	\$107.16	\$132.33
Assistant to Engineer	\$47.92	8	\$79.55	\$103.51	\$127.47
Group 3-A	\$54.34	8	\$85.97	\$113.14	\$140.31
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$50.08	8	\$81.71	\$106.75	\$131.79
Hydraulic	\$49.64	8	\$81.27	\$106.09	\$130.91
Assistant to Engineer	\$47.64	8	\$79.27	\$103.09	\$126.91
Group 4-A	\$51.08	8	\$82.71	\$108.25	\$133.79

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$13.88
Pension	\$10.78
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$4.77
Training	\$1.07
Other	\$1.13

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For total base bid project value of less than \$3,000,000 only. The Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) determination is applicable for all work \$3,000,000 and above. Where there is a published or advertised estimate of the construction costs of a project, such estimate shall determine the total base bid project value, for the purposes of the three million dollars (\$3,000,000) threshold.

<sup>b</sup> For classifications within each group, see Pages 5-7 of the OPERATING ENGINEER (HEAVY AND HIGHWAY WORK).

<sup>c</sup> When three shifts are employed for five (5) or more consecutive days, seven and one-half (7½) consecutive hours (exclusive of meal period), shall constitute a day of work, for which eight (8) times the straight time hourly rate shall be paid at the non-shift wage rate for the second shift. The third shift shall be seven (7) hours of work for eight (8) hours of pay at the non-shift wage rate.

<sup>d</sup> Saturday in the same work week may be worked at straight-time if a job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather.

<sup>e</sup> Includes an amount for supplemental dues.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE  
DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: OPERATING ENGINEER (HEAVY AND HIGHWAY WORK) #**

**Determination:**

NC-23-63-1-2020-2

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Locality:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**AREA 1** - Alameda, Butte, Contra Costa, Kings, Marin, Merced, Napa, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Stanislaus, Sutter, Yolo and Yuba Counties; and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne and Trinity Counties. (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed below)

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments) (Area 1):**

Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>a</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>b</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Group 1	\$51.42	8	\$83.05	\$108.76	\$134.47
Group 2	\$49.89	8	\$81.52	\$106.47	\$131.41
Group 3	\$48.41	8	\$80.04	\$104.25	\$128.45
Group 4	\$47.03	8	\$78.66	\$102.18	\$125.69
Group 5	\$45.76	8	\$77.39	\$100.27	\$123.15
Group 6	\$44.44	8	\$76.07	\$98.29	\$120.51
Group 7	\$43.30	8	\$74.93	\$96.58	\$118.23
Group 8	\$42.16	8	\$73.79	\$94.87	\$115.95
Group 8-A	\$39.95	8	\$71.58	\$91.56	\$111.53
<b>ALL CRANES &amp; ATTACHMENTS:</b>					
Group 1	\$53.05	8	\$84.68	\$111.21	\$137.73
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$46.08	8	\$77.71	\$100.75	\$123.79
Assistant to Engineer	\$43.79	8	\$75.42	\$97.32	\$119.21
Group 1-A	\$52.30	8	\$83.93	\$110.08	\$136.23
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$45.33	8	\$76.96	\$99.63	\$122.29
Assistant to Engineer	\$43.04	8	\$74.67	\$96.19	\$117.71
Group 2-A	\$50.54	8	\$82.17	\$107.44	\$132.71
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$45.07	8	\$76.70	\$99.24	\$121.77



Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>a</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>b</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Assistant to Engineer	\$42.83	8	\$74.46	\$95.88	\$117.29
Group 3-A	\$48.80	8	\$80.43	\$104.83	\$129.23
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$44.83	8	\$76.46	\$98.88	\$121.29
Hydraulic	\$44.44	8	\$76.07	\$98.29	\$120.51
Assistant to Engineer	\$42.55	8	\$74.18	\$95.46	\$116.73
Group 4-A	\$45.76	8	\$77.39	\$100.27	\$123.15

**AREA 2** - Modoc, and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne and Trinity Counties. (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed below)

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments) (Area 2):**

Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>a</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>b</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Group 1	\$53.42	8	\$85.05	\$111.76	\$138.47
Group 2	\$51.89	8	\$83.52	\$109.47	\$135.41
Group 3	\$50.41	8	\$82.04	\$107.25	\$132.45
Group 4	\$49.03	8	\$80.66	\$105.18	\$129.69
Group 5	\$47.76	8	\$79.39	\$103.27	\$127.15
Group 6	\$46.44	8	\$78.07	\$101.29	\$124.51
Group 7	\$45.30	8	\$76.93	\$99.58	\$122.23
Group 8	\$44.16	8	\$75.79	\$97.87	\$119.95
Group 8-A	\$41.95	8	\$73.58	\$94.56	\$115.53
<b>ALL CRANES &amp; ATTACHMENTS:</b>					
Group 1	\$55.05	8	\$86.68	\$114.21	\$141.73
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$48.08	8	\$79.71	\$103.75	\$127.79
Assistant to Engineer	\$45.79	8	\$77.42	\$100.32	\$123.21
Group 1-A	\$54.30	8	\$85.93	\$113.08	\$140.23
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$47.33	8	\$78.96	\$102.63	\$126.29
Assistant to Engineer	\$45.04	8	\$76.67	\$99.19	\$121.71
Group 2-A	\$52.54	8	\$84.17	\$110.44	\$136.71
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$47.07	8	\$78.70	\$102.24	\$125.77
Assistant to Engineer	\$44.83	8	\$76.46	\$98.88	\$121.29
Group 3-A	\$50.80	8	\$82.43	\$107.83	\$133.23
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$46.83	8	\$78.46	\$101.88	\$125.29
Hydraulic	\$46.44	8	\$78.07	\$101.29	\$124.51
Assistant to Engineer	\$44.55	8	\$76.18	\$98.46	\$120.73
Group 4-A	\$47.76	8	\$79.39	\$103.27	\$127.15

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$13.88
Pension	\$10.78
Vacation and Holiday <sup>d</sup>	\$4.77
Training	\$1.07
Other	\$1.13

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE  
DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: OPERATING ENGINEER (HEAVY AND HIGHWAY WORK) #**  
(SPECIAL SINGLE AND SECOND SHIFT)

**Determination:**  
NC-23-63-1-2020-2

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Locality:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**AREA 1** - Alameda, Butte, Contra Costa, Kings, Marin, Merced, Napa, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Stanislaus, Sutter, Yolo and Yuba Counties; and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne and Trinity Counties. (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed below)

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments) (Area 1):**

Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>a</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Group 1	\$56.75	8	\$88.38	\$116.76	\$145.13
Group 2	\$55.02	8	\$86.65	\$114.16	\$141.67
Group 3	\$53.36	8	\$84.99	\$111.67	\$138.35
Group 4	\$51.80	8	\$83.43	\$109.33	\$135.23
Group 5	\$50.38	8	\$82.01	\$107.20	\$132.39
Group 6	\$48.88	8	\$80.51	\$104.95	\$129.39
Group 7	\$47.60	8	\$79.23	\$103.03	\$126.83
Group 8	\$46.33	8	\$77.96	\$101.13	\$124.29
Group 8-A	\$43.82	8	\$75.45	\$97.36	\$119.27
<b>ALL CRANES &amp; ATTACHMENTS:</b>					
Group 1	\$58.48	8	\$90.11	\$119.35	\$148.59
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$50.65	8	\$82.28	\$107.61	\$132.93
Assistant to Engineer	\$48.06	8	\$79.69	\$103.72	\$127.75
Group 1-A	\$57.73	8	\$89.36	\$118.23	\$147.09
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$49.90	8	\$81.53	\$106.48	\$131.43

Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>a</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Assistant to Engineer	\$47.31	8	\$78.94	\$102.60	\$126.25
Group 2-A	\$55.74	8	\$87.37	\$115.24	\$143.11
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$49.61	8	\$81.24	\$106.05	\$130.85
Assistant to Engineer	\$47.08	8	\$78.71	\$102.25	\$125.79
Group 3-A	\$53.78	8	\$85.41	\$112.30	\$139.19
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$49.34	8	\$80.97	\$105.64	\$130.31
Hydraulic	\$48.88	8	\$80.51	\$104.95	\$129.39
Assistant to Engineer	\$46.77	8	\$78.40	\$101.79	\$125.17
Group 4-A	\$50.38	8	\$82.01	\$107.20	\$132.39

**AREA 2** - Modoc, and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne and Trinity Counties. (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed below)

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments) (Area 2):**

Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>a</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Group 1	\$58.75	8	\$90.38	\$119.76	\$149.13
Group 2	\$57.02	8	\$88.65	\$117.16	\$145.67
Group 3	\$55.36	8	\$86.99	\$114.67	\$142.35
Group 4	\$53.80	8	\$85.43	\$112.33	\$139.23
Group 5	\$52.38	8	\$84.01	\$110.20	\$136.39
Group 6	\$50.88	8	\$82.51	\$107.95	\$133.39
Group 7	\$49.60	8	\$81.23	\$106.03	\$130.83
Group 8	\$48.33	8	\$79.96	\$104.13	\$128.29
Group 8-A	\$45.82	8	\$77.45	\$100.36	\$123.27
<b>ALL CRANES &amp; ATTACHMENTS:</b>					
Group 1	\$60.48	8	\$92.11	\$122.35	\$152.59
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$52.65	8	\$84.28	\$110.61	\$136.93
Assistant to Engineer	\$50.06	8	\$81.69	\$106.72	\$131.75
Group 1-A	\$59.73	8	\$91.36	\$121.23	\$151.09
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$51.90	8	\$83.53	\$109.48	\$135.43
Assistant to Engineer	\$49.31	8	\$80.94	\$105.60	\$130.25
Group 2-A	\$57.74	8	\$89.37	\$118.24	\$147.11
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$51.61	8	\$83.24	\$109.05	\$134.85
Assistant to Engineer	\$49.08	8	\$80.71	\$105.25	\$129.79
Group 3-A	\$55.78	8	\$87.41	\$115.30	\$143.19
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$51.34	8	\$82.97	\$108.64	\$134.31
Hydraulic	\$50.88	8	\$82.51	\$107.95	\$133.39
Assistant to Engineer	\$48.77	8	\$80.40	\$104.79	\$129.17
Group 4-A	\$52.38	8	\$84.01	\$110.20	\$136.39

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$13.88
Pension	\$10.78
Vacation and Holiday <sup>d</sup>	\$4.77
Training	\$1.07
Other	\$1.13

**CLASSIFICATIONS**

**GROUP 1**

Drill Equipment, over 200,000 lbs  
 Operator of Helicopter (when used in erection work)  
 Hydraulic Excavator 7 cu yds and over  
 Power Shovels, over 7 cu yds

**GROUP 2**

Highline Cableway  
 Hydraulic Excavator 3 1/2 cu yds up to 7 cu yds  
 Licensed Construction Work Boat Operator, On Site  
 Microtunneling Machine  
 Power Blade Operator (finish)  
 Power Shovels, (over 1 cu yd and up to and including 7 cu yds m.r.c.)

**GROUP 3**

Asphalt Milling Machine  
 Cable Backhoe  
 Combination Backhoe and Loader over 3/4 cu yds  
 Continuous Flight Tie Back Machine  
 Crane Mounted Continuous Flight Tie Back Machine, tonnage to apply  
 Crane Mounted Drill Attachments, Tonnage to apply  
 Dozer, Slope Board  
 Drill Equipment, over 100,000 lbs up to and including 200,000 lbs  
 Gradall  
 Hydraulic Excavator up to 3 1/2 cu yds  
 Loader 4 cu yds and over  
 Long Reach Excavator  
 Multiple Engine Scrapers (when used as push pull)  
 Power Shovels, up to and including 1 cu yd  
 Pre-Stress Wire Wrapping machine  
 Side Boom Cat, 572 or larger  
 Track Loader 4 cu yds and over  
 Wheel Excavator (up to and including 750 cu yds per hour)

**GROUP 4**

Asphalt Plant Engineer/Boxman  
 Chicago Boom  
 Combination Backhoe and Loader up to and including 3/4 cu yds  
 Concrete Batch Plants (wet or dry)  
 Dozer and/or Push Cat

Drill Equipment, over 50,000 lbs up to and including 100,000 lbs  
 Pull-Type Elevating Loader  
 Gradesetter, Grade Checker (GPS, mechanical or otherwise)  
 Grooving and Grinding Machine  
 Heading Shield Operator  
 Heavy Duty Drilling Equipment, Hughes, LDH, Watson 3000 or similar  
 Heavy Duty Repairman and/or Welder  
 Lime Spreader  
 Loader under 4 cu yds  
 Lubrication and Service Engineer (mobile and grease rack)  
 Mechanical Finishers or Spreader Machine (asphalt, Barber-Greene and similar)  
 Miller Formless M-9000 Slope Paver or similar  
 Portable Crushing and Screening plants  
 Power Blade Support  
 Roller Operator, Asphalt  
 Rubber-Tired Scraper, Self-Loading (paddle-wheels, etc)  
 Rubber-Tired Earthmoving Equipment (Scrapers)  
 Slip Form Paver (concrete)  
 Small Tractor with Drag  
 Soil Stabilizer (P&H or equal)  
 Spider Plow and Spider Puller  
 Timber Skidder  
 Track Loader up to 4 yards  
 Tractor Drawn Scraper  
 Tractor, Compressor Drill Combination  
 Tubex Pile Rig  
 Unlicensed Construction Work Boat Operator, On Site  
 Welder  
 Woods-Mixer (and other similar Pugmill equipment)

**GROUP 5**

Cast-In Place Pipe Laying Machine  
 Combination Slusher and Motor Operator  
 Concrete Conveyor or Concrete Pump, Truck or Equipment Mounted  
 Concrete Conveyor, Building Site  
 Concrete Pump or Pumpcrete Guns



Drilling Equipment, Watson 2000, Texoma 700 or similar  
Drilling and Boring Machinery, Horizontal (not to apply to waterlines, wagon drills or jackhammers)  
Concrete Mixers/all  
Man and/or Material Hoist  
Mechanical Finishers (concrete) (Clary, Johnson, Bidwell Bridge Deck or similar types)  
Mechanical Burm, Curb and/or Curb and Gutter Machine, Concrete or Asphalt  
Mine or Shaft Hoist  
Portable Crushers  
Power Jumbo Operator (setting slip-forms, etc., in tunnels)  
Screedman (automatic or manual)  
Self Propelled Compactor with Dozer  
Tractor with boom, D6 or smaller  
Trenching Machine, maximum digging capacity over 5 ft. depth  
Vermeer T-600B Rock Cutter or similar

#### **GROUP 6**

Armor-Coater (or similar)  
Ballast Jack Tamper  
Boom-Type Backfilling Machine  
Asst. Plant Engineer  
Bridge and/or Gantry Crane  
Chemical Grouting Machine, truck mounted  
Chip Spreading Machine Operator  
Concrete Barrier Moving Machine  
Concrete Saws (self-propelled unit on streets, highways, airports, and canals)  
Deck Engineer  
Drill Doctor  
Drill Equipment, over 25,000 lbs up to and including 50,000 lbs  
Drilling Equipment Texoma 600, Hughes 200 series or similar up to and including 30 ft. m.r.c.  
Helicopter Radioman  
Hydro-Hammer or similar  
Line Master  
Skidsteer Loader, Bobcat larger than 743 series or similar (with attachments)  
Locomotive  
Rotating Extendable Forklift, Lull Hi-Lift or similar  
Assistant to Engineer, Truck Mounted Equipment  
Pavement Breaker, Truck Mounted, with compressor combination  
Paving Fabric Installation and/or Laying Machine  
Pipe Bending Machine (pipelines only)  
Pipe Wrapping Machine (Tractor propelled and supported)  
Screedman, (except asphaltic concrete paving)

Self-Loading Chipper  
Self Propelled Pipeline Wrapping Machine  
Tractor

#### **GROUP 7**

Ballast Regulator  
Cary Lift or similar  
Combination Slurry Mixer and/or Cleaner  
Coolant/Slurry Tanker Operator (hooked to Grooving/Grinding Machine)  
Drilling Equipment, 20 ft and under m.r.c.  
Drill Equipment, over 1,000 lbs up to and including 25,000 lbs  
Fireman Hot Plant  
Grouting Machine Operator  
Highline Cableway Signalman  
Stationary Belt Loader (Kolman or similar)  
Lift Slab Machine (Vagtborg and similar types)  
Magginnes Internal Full Slab Vibrator  
Material Hoist (1 Drum)  
Mechanical Trench Shield  
Partsman (heavy duty repair shop parts room)  
Pavement Breaker with or without Compressor Combination  
Pipe Cleaning Machine (tractor propelled and supported)  
Post Driver  
Roller (except Asphalt), Chip Seal  
Self Propelled Automatically Applied Concrete Curing Machine (on streets, highways, airports and canals)  
Self Propelled Compactor (without dozer)  
Signalman  
Slip-Form Pumps (lifting device for concrete forms)  
Super Sucker Vacuum Truck  
Tie Spacer  
Trenching Machine (maximum digging capacity up to and including 5 ft depth)  
Truck Type Loader

#### **GROUP 8**

Bit Sharpener  
Boiler Tender  
Box Operator  
Brakeman  
Combination Mixer and Compressor (shotcrete/gunite)  
Compressor Operator  
Deckhand  
Fireman  
Generators  
Gunit/Shotcrete Equipment Operator  
Heavy Duty Repairman Helper  
Hydraulic Monitor  
Ken Seal Machine (or similar)

Mast Type Forklift  
Mixermobile  
Assistant to Engineer  
Pump Operator  
Refrigerator Plant  
Reservoir-Debris Tug (Self-Propelled Floating)  
Ross Carrier (Construction site)  
Rotomist Operator  
Self Propelled Tape Machine  
Shuttlecar  
Self Propelled Power Sweeper Operator (Includes Vacuum Sweeper)  
Slusher Operator  
Surface Heater  
Switchman  
Tar Pot Fireman  
Tugger Hoist, Single Drum  
Vacuum Cooling Plant  
Welding Machine (powered other than by electricity)

**GROUP 8-A**

Articulated Dump Truck Operator  
Elevator Operator  
Mini Excavator under 25 H.P. (Backhoe-Trencher)  
Skidsteer Loader, Bobcat 743 series or Smaller and similar (without attachments)

**ALL CRANES AND ATTACHMENTS:**

**GROUP 1**

Cranes over 350 tons  
Derrick over 250 tons  
Self Propelled Boom Type Lifting Device over 250 tons

**GROUP 1-A**

Clamshells and Draglines over 7 cu yds  
Cranes over 100 tons  
Derrick, over 100 tons  
Derrick Barge Pedestal mounted over 100 tons  
Self Propelled Boom Type Lifting Device Over 100 tons  
Tower Cranes

**GROUP 2-A**

Clamshells and Draglines over 1 cu yds up to and including 7 cu yds  
Cranes over 45 tons up to and including 100 tons  
Derrick Barge 100 tons and under  
Mobile Self-Erecting Tower Crane (Potain) over 3 stories  
Self Propelled Boom Type Lifting Device over 45 tons

**GROUP 3-A**

Clamshells and Draglines up to and including 1 cu yd  
Cranes 45 tons and under  
Mobile Self-Erecting Tower Crane (Potain), 3 stories and under  
Self Propelled Boom Type Lifting Device 45 tons and under

**GROUP 4-A**

Boom Truck or dual-purpose A-Frame Truck, Non-Rotating over 15 tons.  
Truck Mounted Rotating Telescopic Boom Type Lifting Device, Manitex or similar (Boom Truck -over 15 tons)  
Truck-Mounted Rotating Telescopic Boom Type Lifting Device, Manitex or Similar (Boom Truck), under 15 tons

**DESCRIPTIONS FOR AREAS 1 AND 2:**

Area 1 is all of Northern California within the following Township, State and/or county Boundaries:

Commencing in the Pacific Ocean on the extension of the Southerly line of Township 19S, of the Mount Diablo Base and Meridian,  
Thence Easterly along the Southerly line of Township 19S, to the Northwest corner of Township 20S, Range 6E,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 20S, Range 6E,  
Thence Easterly to the Northwest corner of Township 21S, Range 7E  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 21S, Range 7E  
Thence Easterly to the Northwest corner of Township 22S, Range 9E,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 22S, Range 9E,  
Thence Easterly to the Northwest corner of Township 23S, Range 10E,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 24S, Range 10E,  
Thence Easterly to the Southwest corner of Township 24S, Range 31E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 20S, Range 31E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 19S, Range 29E,

Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 17S, Range 29E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 16S, Range 28E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 13S, Range 28E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 12S, Range 27E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 12S, Range 27E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 11S, Range 26E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 11S, Range 26E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 10S, Range 25E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 9S, Range 25E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 8S, Range 24E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 8S, Range 24E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 7S, Range 23E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 6S, Range 23E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 5S, Range 20E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 5S, Range 20E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 4S, Range 19E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 1S, Range 19E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 1N, Range 18E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 3N, Range 18E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 4N, Range 17E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 4N, Range 17E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 5N, Range 15E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 5N, Range 15E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 6N, Range 14E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 10N, Range 14E,  
Thence Easterly along the Southern line of Township 11N, to the California/Nevada State Border,  
Thence Northerly along the California/Nevada State Border to the Northerly line of Township 17N,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 18N, Range 10E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 20N, Range 10E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 21N, Range 9E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 21N, Range 9E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 22N, Range 8E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 22N, Range 8E,  
Thence Westerly to the Northwest corner of Township 22N, Range 8E,  
Thence Northerly to the Southwest corner of Township 27N, Range 8E,  
Thence Easterly to the Southeast corner of Township 27N, Range 8E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 28N, Range 8E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 29N, Range 6E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 32N, Range 6E,  
Thence Westerly to the Northwest corner of Township 32N, Range 6E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 35N, Range 5E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 36N, Range 3E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of township 36N, Range 3E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 37N, Range 1W,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 38N, Range 1W,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 39N, Range 2W,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 40N, Range 2W,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 41N, Range 4W,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 42N, Range 4W,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 43N, Range 5W,  
Thence Northerly to the California/Oregon State Border,  
Thence Westerly along the California/Oregon State Border to the Westerly Boundary of Township Range 8W,



Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 43N, Range 8W,  
Thence Easterly to the Southeast corner of Township 43N, Range 8W,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 42N, Range 7W,  
Thence Easterly to the Southeast corner of Township 42N, Range 7W,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 41N, Range 6W,  
Thence Easterly to the Northwest corner of Township 40N, Range 5W,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 38N, Range 5W,  
Thence Westerly to the Northwest corner of Township 37N, Range 6W,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 35N, Range 6W,  
Thence Westerly to the Northwest corner of Township 34N, Range 10W,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 31N, Range 10W,  
Thence Easterly to the Northwest corner of Township 30N, Range 9W,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 30N, Range 9W,  
Thence Easterly to the Northwest corner of Township 29N, Range 8W,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 23N, Range 8W,  
Thence Easterly to the Northwest corner of Township 22N, Range 6W,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 16N, Range 6W,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 16N, Range 9W,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 16N, Range 9W,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 17N, Range 12W,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 18N, Range 12W,  
Thence Westerly to the Northwest corner of Township 18N, Range 15W,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 14N, Range 15W,  
Thence Easterly to the Northwest corner of Township 13N, Range 14W,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 13N, Range 14W,  
Thence Easterly to the Northwest corner of Township 12N, Range 13W,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 12N, Range 13W,  
Thence Easterly to the Northwest corner of Township 11N, Range 12W,  
Thence Southerly into the Pacific Ocean and Commencing in the Pacific Ocean on the extension of the Humboldt Base Line,

Thence Easterly to the Northwest corner of Township 1S, Range 2E,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 2S, Range 2E,  
Thence Easterly to the Northwest corner of Township 3S, Range 3E,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 5S, Range 3E,  
Thence Easterly to the Southeast corner of Township 5S, Range 4E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 4S, Range 4E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 3S, Range 3E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 5N, Range 3E,  
Thence Easterly to the Southeast corner of Township 6N, Range 5E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 7N, Range 5E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 8N, Range 3E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 9N, Range 3E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 10N, Range 1E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 13N, Range 1E,  
Thence Westerly into the Pacific Ocean, excluding that portion of Northern California contained within the following lines:

Commencing at the Southwest corner of Township 12N, Range 11E, of the Mount Diablo Base and Meridian,  
Thence Easterly to the Southeast corner of Township 12N, Range 16E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 12N, Range 16E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 13N, Range 15E,  
Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 13N, Range 15E,  
Thence Westerly to the Southeast corner of Township 14N, Range 14E,



Thence Northerly to the Northeast corner of Township 16N, Range 14E,  
Thence Westerly to the Northwest corner of Township 16N, Range 12E,  
Thence Southerly to the Southwest corner of Township 16N, Range 12E,  
Thence Westerly to the Northwest corner of Township 15N, Range 11E,  
Thence Southerly to the point of beginning at the Southwest corner of Township 12N, Range 11E,  
Area 2 shall be all areas not part of Area 1 described above.

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For classifications within each group, see Pages 5 – 7.

<sup>b</sup> When three shifts are employed for five (5) or more consecutive days, seven and one-half (7½) consecutive hours (exclusive of meal period), shall constitute a day of work, for which eight (8) times the straight time hourly rate shall be paid at the non-shift wage rate for the second shift. The third shift shall be seven (7) hours of work for eight (8) hours of pay at the non-shift wage rate.

<sup>c</sup> Saturday in the same work week may be worked at straight-time if a job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather.

<sup>d</sup> Includes an amount for supplemental dues.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

FOR LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

**CRAFT: OPERATING ENGINEER<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**  
NC-63-3-75-2020-1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties

**AREA 1** - Alameda, Butte, Contra Costa, Kings, Marin, Merced, Napa, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Stanislaus, Sutter, Yolo and Yuba counties; and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, and Tuolumne Counties (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed in the Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) determination).

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 1):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group I	\$40.02	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$70.73	\$90.74	\$90.74	\$110.75
Group II	\$36.42	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$67.13	\$85.34	\$85.34	\$103.55
Group III	\$31.81	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$62.52	\$78.425	\$78.425	\$94.33
Group IV	\$29.10	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$59.81	\$74.36	\$74.36	\$88.91

**AREA 2** - Modoc, and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, and Tuolumne Counties (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed in the Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) determination).

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 2):**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group I	\$42.02	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$72.73	\$93.74	\$93.74	\$114.75
Group II	\$38.42	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$69.13	\$88.34	\$88.34	\$107.55
Group III	\$33.81	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$64.52	\$81.425	\$81.425	\$98.33
Group IV	\$31.10	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$61.81	\$77.36	\$77.36	\$92.91

**Recognized holidays**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

FOR LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

**CRAFT: OPERATING ENGINEER<sup>#</sup>**  
**(SPECIAL SINGLE AND SECOND SHIFT)**

**Determination:**  
NC-63-3-75-2020-1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**AREA 1** - Alameda, Butte, Contra Costa, Kings, Marin, Merced, Napa, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Stanislaus, Sutter, Yolo and Yuba counties; and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, and Tuolumne Counties (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed in the Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) determination).

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 1):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group I	\$44.43	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$75.14	\$97.355	\$97.355	\$119.57
Group II	\$40.38	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$71.09	\$91.28	\$91.28	\$111.47
Group III	\$35.19	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$65.90	\$83.495	\$83.495	\$101.09
Group IV	\$32.29	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$63.00	\$79.145	\$79.145	\$95.29

**AREA 2** - Modoc, and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, and Tuolumne Counties (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed in the Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) determination).

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 2):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 1	\$46.43	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$77.14	\$100.355	\$100.355	\$123.57
Group 2	\$42.38	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$73.09	\$94.28	\$94.28	\$115.47
Group 3	\$37.19	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$67.90	\$86.495	\$86.495	\$105.09
Group 4	\$34.29	\$13.88	\$10.35	\$4.34	\$1.11	\$1.03	8	\$65.00	\$82.145	\$82.145	\$99.29

**Recognized holidays**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**CLASSIFICATIONS:**

<b>Group I</b> Landscape Finish Grade Operator. All finish grade work regardless of the equipment used, and all equipment with a horsepower rating of more than 65.	HDR Welder - Landscape - Operating Engineer's Equipment Hydro Seeder Machine Roller Rubber-Tired and Track Earthmoving Equipment Skiploader Straw Blowers Trencher - 35 Horsepower up to 65 Horsepower
<b>Group II</b> Landscape Operator up to 65 H.P. All equipment with a manufacturer's horsepower rating of 65 or less except equipment covered by Group I or Group III. The following equipment shall be included in Group II except when used for finish work so long as its manufacturer's horsepower rating is 65 or less. A-Frame and Winch Truck Backhoe Forklift (Jobsite)	<b>Group III</b> Landscape Utility Operator Small Rubber-Tired Tractor Trencher - Under 35 Horsepower  <b>Group IV</b> Assistant Landscape Utility Operator Oiler

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For classifications within each group, see Page 5.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount for Supplemental Dues.

<sup>c</sup> Saturday in the same workweek may be worked at straight-time if a job is shut down during the normal workweek due to inclement weather, major mechanical breakdown or shortage of materials beyond the control of the Individual Employer.





GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: # Parking and Highway Improvement Painter (Painter) <sup>a</sup>**

**Determination:**  
NC-200-X-17-2020-1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
June 30, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 for new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**  
All localities within San Joaquin, Tuolumne and Yolo Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Striper; Layout and application of painted traffic stripes; hot thermo plastic; tape traffic stripes	\$38.48 <sup>c</sup>	\$10.45	\$6.33	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	8.0	\$55.36	\$74.60 <sup>d</sup>	\$93.84	\$93.84
Parking Lots, Gamecourts, Playgrounds	\$32.71 <sup>c</sup>	\$10.45	\$6.33	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	8.0	\$49.59	\$65.945 <sup>d</sup>	\$82.30	\$82.30
Protective Coating, Resurfacing, Pavement Sealing, Including Repair When Done in Conjunction With Pavement Sealing	\$33.09 <sup>c</sup>	\$10.45	\$6.33	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$0.00	8.0	\$49.97	\$66.515 <sup>d</sup>	\$83.06	\$83.06

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the



Determination: NC-200-X-17-2020-1

Page 2 of 2

[Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> The minimum rate of pay for traffic control work associated with parking and highway improvement projects is that of the Painter classifications for the craft of Parking and Highway Improvement Painter (Painter) in San Joaquin, Tuolumne, and Yolo Counties.

<sup>b</sup> Included in Basic Hourly Rate (\$2.24). Rate applies to the first 9 years of employment only; \$2.63 per hour worked for 10 years or more.

<sup>c</sup> Includes an amount withheld for Dues Check-Off.

<sup>d</sup> Rate applies to first 4 overtime hours in any one day and for work in excess of 40 hours in any one designated work week. All other overtime is paid at the double time rate.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7,  
CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: PILE DRIVER (OPERATING ENGINEER-BUILDING CONSTRUCTION) # a**

**Determination:**

NC-23-63-1-2020-2B1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>c</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group A-1	\$51.91	8	\$83.54	\$109.50	\$109.50	\$135.45
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$45.26	8	\$76.89	\$99.52	\$99.52	\$122.15
Assistant to Engineer	\$43.09	8	\$74.72	\$96.27	\$96.27	\$117.81
Group 1	\$51.16	8	\$82.79	\$108.37	\$108.37	\$133.95
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$44.51	8	\$76.14	\$98.40	\$98.40	\$120.65
Assistant to Engineer	\$42.34	8	\$73.97	\$95.14	\$95.14	\$116.31
Group 2	\$49.45	8	\$81.08	\$105.81	\$105.81	\$130.53
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$44.28	8	\$75.91	\$98.05	\$98.05	\$120.19
Assistant to Engineer	\$42.09	8	\$73.72	\$94.77	\$94.77	\$115.81
Group 3	\$47.84	8	\$79.47	\$103.39	\$103.39	\$127.31
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$44.01	8	\$75.64	\$97.65	\$97.65	\$119.65
Assistant to Engineer	\$41.86	8	\$73.49	\$94.42	\$94.42	\$115.35
Group 4	\$46.14	8	\$77.77	\$100.84	\$100.84	\$123.91
Group 6	\$43.64	8	\$75.27	\$97.09	\$97.09	\$118.91
Group 8	\$41.50	8	\$73.13	\$93.88	\$93.88	\$114.63

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$13.88
Pension	\$10.78
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$4.77
Training	\$1.07
Other	\$1.13

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7,  
CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: PILE DRIVER (OPERATING ENGINEER- BUILDING CONSTRUCTION) # a**  
**(SPECIAL SINGLE AND SECOND SHIFT)**

**Determination:**  
NC-23-63-1-2020-2B1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group A-1	\$57.20	8	\$88.83	\$117.43	\$117.43	\$146.03
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$49.72	8	\$81.35	\$106.21	\$106.21	\$131.07
Assistant to Engineer	\$47.28	8	\$78.91	\$102.55	\$102.55	\$126.19
Group 1	\$56.45	8	\$88.08	\$116.31	\$116.31	\$144.53
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$48.97	8	\$80.60	\$105.09	\$105.09	\$129.57
Assistant to Engineer	\$46.53	8	\$78.16	\$101.43	\$101.43	\$124.69
Group 2	\$54.51	8	\$86.14	\$113.40	\$113.40	\$140.65
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$48.72	8	\$80.35	\$104.71	\$104.71	\$129.07
Assistant to Engineer	\$46.25	8	\$77.88	\$101.01	\$101.01	\$124.13
Group 3	\$52.72	8	\$84.35	\$110.71	\$110.71	\$137.07
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$48.41	8	\$80.04	\$104.25	\$104.25	\$128.45
Assistant to Engineer	\$45.98	8	\$77.61	\$100.60	\$100.60	\$123.59
Group 4	\$50.79	8	\$82.42	\$107.82	\$107.82	\$133.21
Group 6	\$47.98	8	\$79.61	\$103.60	\$103.60	\$127.59
Group 8	\$45.59	8	\$77.22	\$100.02	\$100.02	\$122.81

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$13.88
Pension	\$10.78
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$4.77
Training	\$1.07
Other	\$1.13

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For total base bid project value of less than \$3,000,000 only. The Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) determination is applicable for all work \$3,000,000 and above. Where there is a published or advertised estimate of the construction costs of a project, such estimate shall determine the total base bid project value, for the purposes of the three million dollars (\$3,000,000) threshold.

<sup>b</sup> For classifications within each group, see Pile Driver (Operating Engineer – Heavy and Highway Work).

<sup>c</sup> When three shifts are employed for five (5) or more consecutive days, seven and one-half (7 1/2) consecutive hours (exclusive of meal period), shall constitute a day of work, for which eight (8) times the straight time hourly rate shall be paid at the non-shift wage rate for the second shift. The third shift shall be seven (7) hours of work for eight (8) hours of pay at the non-shift wage rate.

<sup>d</sup> Saturday in the same work week may be worked at straight-time rates if a job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather.

<sup>e</sup> Includes an amount withheld for supplemental dues.





GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7,  
CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: PILE DRIVER (OPERATING ENGINEER-BUILDING CONSTRUCTION) # a**

**Determination:**

NC-23-63-1-2020-2B1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>c</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group A-1	\$51.91	8	\$83.54	\$109.50	\$109.50	\$135.45
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$45.26	8	\$76.89	\$99.52	\$99.52	\$122.15
Assistant to Engineer	\$43.09	8	\$74.72	\$96.27	\$96.27	\$117.81
Group 1	\$51.16	8	\$82.79	\$108.37	\$108.37	\$133.95
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$44.51	8	\$76.14	\$98.40	\$98.40	\$120.65
Assistant to Engineer	\$42.34	8	\$73.97	\$95.14	\$95.14	\$116.31
Group 2	\$49.45	8	\$81.08	\$105.81	\$105.81	\$130.53
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$44.28	8	\$75.91	\$98.05	\$98.05	\$120.19
Assistant to Engineer	\$42.09	8	\$73.72	\$94.77	\$94.77	\$115.81
Group 3	\$47.84	8	\$79.47	\$103.39	\$103.39	\$127.31
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$44.01	8	\$75.64	\$97.65	\$97.65	\$119.65
Assistant to Engineer	\$41.86	8	\$73.49	\$94.42	\$94.42	\$115.35
Group 4	\$46.14	8	\$77.77	\$100.84	\$100.84	\$123.91
Group 6	\$43.64	8	\$75.27	\$97.09	\$97.09	\$118.91
Group 8	\$41.50	8	\$73.13	\$93.88	\$93.88	\$114.63

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$13.88
Pension	\$10.78
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$4.77
Training	\$1.07
Other	\$1.13

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7,  
CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: PILE DRIVER (OPERATING ENGINEER- BUILDING CONSTRUCTION) # a**  
**(SPECIAL SINGLE AND SECOND SHIFT)**

**Determination:**

NC-23-63-1-2020-2B1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group A-1	\$57.20	8	\$88.83	\$117.43	\$117.43	\$146.03
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$49.72	8	\$81.35	\$106.21	\$106.21	\$131.07
Assistant to Engineer	\$47.28	8	\$78.91	\$102.55	\$102.55	\$126.19
Group 1	\$56.45	8	\$88.08	\$116.31	\$116.31	\$144.53
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$48.97	8	\$80.60	\$105.09	\$105.09	\$129.57
Assistant to Engineer	\$46.53	8	\$78.16	\$101.43	\$101.43	\$124.69
Group 2	\$54.51	8	\$86.14	\$113.40	\$113.40	\$140.65
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$48.72	8	\$80.35	\$104.71	\$104.71	\$129.07
Assistant to Engineer	\$46.25	8	\$77.88	\$101.01	\$101.01	\$124.13
Group 3	\$52.72	8	\$84.35	\$110.71	\$110.71	\$137.07
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$48.41	8	\$80.04	\$104.25	\$104.25	\$128.45
Assistant to Engineer	\$45.98	8	\$77.61	\$100.60	\$100.60	\$123.59
Group 4	\$50.79	8	\$82.42	\$107.82	\$107.82	\$133.21
Group 6	\$47.98	8	\$79.61	\$103.60	\$103.60	\$127.59
Group 8	\$45.59	8	\$77.22	\$100.02	\$100.02	\$122.81

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$13.88
Pension	\$10.78
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$4.77
Training	\$1.07
Other	\$1.13

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For total base bid project value of less than \$3,000,000 only. The Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) determination is applicable for all work \$3,000,000 and above. Where there is a published or advertised estimate of the construction costs of a project, such estimate shall determine the total base bid project value, for the purposes of the three million dollars (\$3,000,000) threshold.

<sup>b</sup> For classifications within each group, see Pile Driver (Operating Engineer – Heavy and Highway Work).

<sup>c</sup> When three shifts are employed for five (5) or more consecutive days, seven and one-half (7 1/2) consecutive hours (exclusive of meal period), shall constitute a day of work, for which eight (8) times the straight time hourly rate shall be paid at the non-shift wage rate for the second shift. The third shift shall be seven (7) hours of work for eight (8) hours of pay at the non-shift wage rate.

<sup>d</sup> Saturday in the same work week may be worked at straight-time rates if a job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather.

<sup>e</sup> Includes an amount withheld for supplemental dues.





GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Pile Driver (Carpenter) #**

**Determination:**

NC-23-31-11-2020-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All Localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate
Pile Driver, Wharf, and Dock Builder	\$51.90 <sup>a</sup>	\$11.70	\$14.85 <sup>b</sup>	\$6.29 <sup>c</sup>	\$1.08	\$0.35 <sup>d</sup>	8.0	\$86.17	\$112.120 <sup>e</sup>	\$112.120 <sup>e</sup>	\$138.070
Diver (wet) up to 50 ft depth <sup>f g</sup>	\$101.42	\$11.70	\$14.85 <sup>b</sup>	\$6.29 <sup>c</sup>	\$1.08	\$0.35 <sup>d</sup>	8.0	\$135.69	\$186.400 <sup>e</sup>	\$186.400 <sup>e</sup>	\$237.110
Diver's Tender <sup>f</sup>	\$56.88	\$11.70	\$14.85 <sup>b</sup>	\$6.29 <sup>c</sup>	\$1.08	\$0.35 <sup>d</sup>	8.0	\$91.15	\$119.590 <sup>e</sup>	\$119.590 <sup>e</sup>	\$148.030
Assistant Tender	\$51.90	\$11.70	\$14.85 <sup>b</sup>	\$6.29 <sup>c</sup>	\$1.08	\$0.35 <sup>d</sup>	8.0	\$86.17	\$112.120 <sup>e</sup>	\$112.120 <sup>e</sup>	\$138.070
Diver (stand-by)	\$57.88	\$11.70	\$14.85 <sup>b</sup>	\$6.29 <sup>c</sup>	\$1.08	\$0.35 <sup>d</sup>	8.0	\$92.15	\$121.090 <sup>e</sup>	\$121.090 <sup>e</sup>	\$150.030

**For “Pile Driver – Bridge Builder” – See Northern California Carpenter.**

**Note:**

To obtain wage rate information for Saturation Diver, Manned Submersible, Manifold Operator/Life Support Technician, Remote Controlled/Operated Vehicle (RCV/ROV) Pilot/Technician, Navigator Surveyor, Bell Winch Operator & Diving Equipment Technician, please contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> On bridges, powerhouses and dams, men working from bosun's chairs or swinging scaffolds or suspended from rope, cable, safety belts, or any device used as a substitute for or in lieu thereof (excluding piledriving rigs) shall receive \$0.15 per hour above this rate.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount per hour for Annuity Trust Fund. Pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.8, the amount paid for this employer payment may vary resulting in a lower taxable basic hourly wage rate, but the total hourly rates for straight time and overtime may not be less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages.

<sup>c</sup> Includes an amount per hour for work fees.

<sup>d</sup> Includes Industry Promotion, Carpenters International Training Fund, Pile Drivers Employers Contract Administration, LMCC and Vacation/Holiday/Sick Leave Admin (VHSLA).

<sup>e</sup> Rate applies to the first 2 daily overtime hours and the first 8 hours worked on Saturdays. All other time is paid at the Sunday/Holiday overtime rate. For work associated with cast-in-place piles, drill shaft, Tubex piles, Tubex grout injection piles, geo piles, soil improvement piles, sand piles, augured cast in place piles, CISS and CIDH: Rate applies to all hours worked after 8 hours Monday-Friday and all hours worked on Saturday.

<sup>f</sup> Shall receive a minimum of 8 hours pay for any day or part thereof worked.

<sup>g</sup> For specific rates over 50 ft depth, contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Slurry Seal Worker (Laborer)**

**Determination:**

NC-23-102-1B-2020-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

March 31, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 for new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate <sup>a</sup>	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Mixer Operator	\$39.02	\$9.00	\$10.00	\$3.05	\$0.10	8.0	\$61.17	\$80.68	\$80.68	\$100.19
Shuttle/Line Driver	\$33.02	\$9.00	\$10.00	\$3.05	\$0.10	8.0	\$55.17	\$71.68	\$71.68	\$88.19
Squeegee/Sealer	\$31.52	\$9.00	\$10.00	\$3.05	\$0.10	8.0	\$53.67	\$69.43	\$69.43	\$85.19
Utility-Maintenance Man	\$30.52	\$9.00	\$10.00	\$3.05	\$0.10	8.0	\$52.67	\$67.93	\$67.93	\$83.19

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

<sup>a</sup> Zone Pay at three dollars (\$3.00) per hour, factored at the applicable overtime multiplier, will be added to the base rate for work performed outside the Free Zone described by the boundaries along township and range lines. Please see travel and subsistence provision for map description and exceptions.

<sup>b</sup> Saturdays in the same work week may be worked at straight-time if job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather, major mechanical breakdown or lack of materials beyond the control of the employer.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: STEEL ERECTOR AND FABRICATOR (OPERATING ENGINEER-BUILDING CONSTRUCTION)<sup>#a</sup>**

**Determination:**  
NC-23-63-1-2020-2D1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**  
All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other	Hours <sup>d</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>e</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group A-1	\$52.54	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$84.17	\$110.44	\$110.44	\$136.71
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$45.55	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$77.18	\$99.96	\$99.96	\$122.73
Assistant to Engineer	\$43.41	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$75.04	\$96.75	\$96.75	\$118.45
Group 1	\$51.79	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$83.42	\$109.32	\$109.32	\$135.21
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$44.80	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$76.43	\$98.83	\$98.83	\$121.23
Assistant to Engineer	\$42.66	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$74.29	\$95.62	\$95.62	\$116.95
Group 2	\$50.08	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.71	\$106.75	\$106.75	\$131.79
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$44.58	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$76.21	\$98.50	\$98.50	\$120.79
Assistant to Engineer	\$42.41	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$74.04	\$95.25	\$95.25	\$116.45

Classification <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other	Hours <sup>d</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>e</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 3	\$48.69	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$80.32	\$104.67	\$104.67	\$129.01
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$44.33	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$75.96	\$98.13	\$98.13	\$120.29
Hydraulic	\$43.95	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$75.58	\$97.56	\$97.56	\$119.53
Assistant to Engineer	\$42.18	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$73.81	\$94.90	\$94.90	\$115.99
Group 4	\$46.76	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$78.39	\$101.77	\$101.77	\$125.15
Group 5	\$45.51	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$77.14	\$99.90	\$99.90	\$122.65

Determination: NC-23-63-1-2020-2D1  
Page 3 of 5

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: STEEL ERECTOR AND FABRICATOR (OPERATING ENGINEER-BUILDING CONSTRUCTION)<sup>#a</sup>  
(SPECIAL SINGLE AND SECOND SHIFT)**

**Determination:**  
NC-23-63-1-2020-2D1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**  
All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>e</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group A-1	\$57.91	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$89.54	\$118.50	\$118.50	\$147.45
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$50.05	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.68	\$106.71	\$106.71	\$131.73
Assistant to Engineer	\$47.63	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$79.26	\$103.08	\$103.08	\$126.89
Group 1	\$57.16	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$88.79	\$117.37	\$117.37	\$145.95
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$49.30	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$80.93	\$105.58	\$105.58	\$130.23
Assistant to Engineer	\$46.88	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$78.51	\$101.95	\$101.95	\$125.39



Classification <sup>b</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>e</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 2	\$55.24	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$86.87	\$114.49	\$114.49	\$142.11
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$49.04	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$80.67	\$105.19	\$105.19	\$129.71
Assistant to Engineer	\$46.61	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$78.24	\$101.55	\$101.55	\$124.85
Group 3	\$53.66	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$85.29	\$112.12	\$112.12	\$138.95
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$48.76	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$80.39	\$104.77	\$104.77	\$129.15
Hydraulic	\$48.35	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$79.98	\$104.16	\$104.16	\$128.33
Assistant to Engineer	\$46.33	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$77.96	\$101.13	\$101.13	\$124.29
Group 4	\$51.51	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$83.14	\$108.90	\$108.90	\$134.65
Group 5	\$50.09	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.72	\$106.77	\$106.77	\$131.81

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For total base bid project value of less than \$3,000,000 only. The Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) determination is applicable for all work \$3,000,000 and above. Where there is a published or advertised estimate of the construction costs of a project, such estimate shall determine the total base bid project value, for the purposes of the three million dollars (\$3,000,000) threshold.

<sup>b</sup> For classifications within each group, see Steel Erector and Fabricator (Operating Engineer-Heavy And Highway Work) Determination.

<sup>c</sup> Includes an amount for supplemental dues.

- 
- <sup>d</sup> When three shifts are employed for five (5) or more consecutive days, seven and one-half (7 1/2) consecutive hours (exclusive of meal period), shall constitute a day of work, for which eight (8) times the straight time hourly rate shall be paid at the non-shift wage rate for the second shift. The third shift shall be seven (7) hours of work for eight (8) hours of pay at the non-shift wage rate.
- <sup>e</sup> Saturday in the same work week may be worked at straight-time rates if a job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: STEEL ERECTOR AND FABRICATOR (OPERATING ENGINEER-HEAVY AND HIGHWAY WORK)<sup>#a</sup>**

**Determination:**

NC-23-63-1-2020-2D

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours <sup>c</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>ed</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group A-1	\$54.02	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$85.65	\$112.66	\$112.66	\$139.67
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$46.70	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$78.33	\$101.68	\$101.68	\$125.03
Assistant to Engineer	\$44.47	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$76.10	\$98.34	\$98.34	\$120.57
Group 1	\$53.27	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$84.90	\$111.54	\$111.54	\$138.17
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$45.95	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$77.58	\$100.56	\$100.56	\$123.53
Assistant to Engineer	\$43.72	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$75.35	\$97.21	\$97.21	\$119.07
Group 2	\$51.50	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$83.13	\$108.88	\$108.88	\$134.63
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$45.73	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$77.36	\$100.23	\$100.23	\$123.09
Assistant to Engineer	\$43.45	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$75.08	\$96.81	\$96.81	\$118.53

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours <sup>c</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>ed</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 3	\$50.02	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.65	\$106.66	\$106.66	\$131.67
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$45.46	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$77.09	\$99.82	\$99.82	\$122.55
Hydraulic	\$45.07	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$76.70	\$99.24	\$99.24	\$121.77
Assistant to Engineer	\$43.23	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$74.86	\$96.48	\$96.48	\$118.09
Group 4	\$48.00	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$79.63	\$103.63	\$103.63	\$127.63
Group 5	\$46.70	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$78.33	\$101.68	\$101.68	\$125.03

## CLASSIFICATIONS

### GROUP A-1

Cranes over 350 Tons  
Derrick over 250 Tons  
Self Propelled Boom Type Lifting Devices over 250 Tons

### GROUP 1

Cranes Over 7 Cu Yds  
Derrick over 100 tons  
Self Propelled Boom Type Lifting Device Over 100 Tons  
Tower Crane

### GROUP 2

Cranes over 45 tons up to and including 100 tons

Derrick, 100 tons and under  
Self Propelled Boom Type Lifting Device, Over 45 Tons

### GROUP 3

Cranes, 45 tons and under  
Self Propelled Boom Type Lifting Device 45 Tons And Under

### GROUP 4

Chicago Boom  
Forklift, 10 Tons And Over  
Heavy Duty Repairman/Welder

### GROUP 5

Deck Engineer  
Boom Cat

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: STEEL ERECTOR AND FABRICATOR (OPERATING ENGINEER-HEAVY AND HIGHWAY WORK)<sup>#a</sup>  
(SPECIAL SINGLE AND SECOND SHIFT)**

**Determination:**  
NC-23-63-1-2020-2D

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>de</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group A-1	\$59.57	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$91.20	\$120.99	\$120.99	\$150.77
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$51.34	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$82.97	\$108.64	\$108.64	\$134.31
Assistant to Engineer	\$48.82	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$80.45	\$104.86	\$104.86	\$129.27
Group 1	\$58.82	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$90.45	\$119.86	\$119.86	\$149.27
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$50.59	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$82.22	\$107.52	\$107.52	\$132.81
Assistant to Engineer	\$48.07	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$79.70	\$103.74	\$103.74	\$127.77
Group 2	\$56.84	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$88.47	\$116.89	\$116.89	\$145.31
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$50.34	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.97	\$107.14	\$107.14	\$132.31

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>de</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Assistant to Engineer	\$47.79	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$79.42	\$103.32	\$103.32	\$127.21
Group 3	\$55.16	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$86.79	\$114.37	\$114.37	\$141.95
Truck Crane Assistant to Engineer	\$50.04	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.67	\$106.69	\$106.69	\$131.71
Hydraulic	\$49.61	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.24	\$106.05	\$106.05	\$130.85
Assistant to Engineer	\$47.53	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$79.16	\$102.93	\$102.93	\$126.69
Group 4	\$52.90	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$84.53	\$110.98	\$110.98	\$137.43
Group 5	\$51.43	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$83.06	\$108.78	\$108.78	\$134.49

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For Building Construction, see Steel Erector and Fabricator (Operating Engineer-Building Construction) determination.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount for supplemental dues.

<sup>c</sup> When three shifts are employed for five (5) or more consecutive days, seven and one-half (7 1/2) consecutive hours (exclusive of meal period), shall constitute a day of work, for which eight (8) times the straight time hourly rate shall be paid at the non-shift wage rate for the second shift. The third shift shall be seven (7) hours of work for eight (8) hours of pay at the non-shift wage rate.

<sup>d</sup> Rate applies to the first 2 daily overtime hours only. All other time is paid at the double time rate.

<sup>e</sup> Saturday in the same work week may be worked at straight-time rates if a job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: TEAMSTER (APPLIES ONLY TO WORK ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE)**

**Determination:**  
NC-23-261-1-2020-1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
June 30, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All Localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**WAGE RATES AND TOTAL HOURLY RATES:**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 1	\$33.95	8	\$64.32	\$81.30	\$81.30	\$98.27
Group 2	\$34.25	8	\$64.62	\$81.75	\$81.75	\$98.87
Group 3	\$34.55	8	\$64.92	\$82.20	\$82.20	\$99.47
Group 4	\$34.90	8	\$65.27	\$82.72	\$82.72	\$100.17
Group 5	\$35.25	8	\$65.62	\$83.25	\$83.25	\$100.87
Group 6	USE DUMP TRUCK YARDAGE RATE					
Group 7	USE APPROPRIATE RATE FOR THE POWER UNIT OR THE EQUIPMENT UTILIZED					
Group 8 (Trainee) <sup>c</sup> <sup>d</sup> Step I – 1 <sup>st</sup> 1000 Hours <sup>e</sup> Step II – 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1000 Hours <sup>f</sup> Step III – 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1000 Hours						



Determination: NC-023-261-1 and NC-023-261-1A  
Page 2 of 6

**EMPLOYER PAYMENTS:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour Worked
Health & Welfare	\$19.19
Pension	\$7.35
Vacation and Holiday	\$2.30
Training	\$0.90
Other <sup>9</sup>	\$0.63

Determination: NC-023-261-1 and NC-023-261-1A  
Page 3 of 6

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

Craft: TEAMSTER (SPECIAL SINGLE SHIFT RATE)  
(APPLIES ONLY TO WORK ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE)

Determination:  
NC-23-261-1-2020-1A

Issue Date:  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All Localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**WAGE RATES AND TOTAL HOURLY RATES:**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 1	\$35.95	8	\$66.32	\$84.30	\$84.30	\$102.27
Group 2	\$36.25	8	\$66.62	\$84.75	\$84.75	\$102.87
Group 3	\$36.55	8	\$66.92	\$85.20	\$85.20	\$103.47
Group 4	\$36.90	8	\$67.27	\$85.72	\$85.72	\$104.17
Group 5	\$37.25	8	\$67.62	\$86.25	\$86.25	\$104.87
Group 6	USE DUMP TRUCK YARDAGE RATE					
Group 7	USE APPROPRIATE RATE FOR THE POWER UNIT OR THE EQUIPMENT UTILIZED					

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journeyperson)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 8 (Trainee) <sup>c</sup> <sup>d</sup> Step I – 1 <sup>st</sup> 1000 Hours <sup>e</sup> Step II – 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1000 Hours <sup>f</sup> Step III – 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1000 Hours						

**EMPLOYER PAYMENTS:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour Worked
Health & Welfare	\$19.19
Pension	\$7.35
Vacation and Holiday	\$2.30
Training	\$0.90
Other <sup>g</sup>	\$0.63

**CLASSIFICATIONS:**

**GROUP 1**

Dump Trucks under 6 yards  
Single Unit Flat Rack (2 axle unit)  
Nipper Truck (When Flat Rack Truck is used appropriate  
Flat Rack shall apply)  
Concrete pump truck (When Flat Rack Truck is used  
appropriate Flat Rack shall apply)  
Concrete pump machine  
Snow Buggy  
Steam Cleaning  
Bus or Manhaul Driver  
Escort or Pilot Car Driver  
Pickup Truck  
Teamster Oiler/Greaser/and or Serviceman  
Hook Tenders  
Team Drivers  
Warehouseman  
Tool Room Attendant (Refineries)  
Fork Lift and Lift Jitneys  
Warehouse Clerk/Parts Man  
Fuel and/or Grease Truck Driver or Fuelman  
Truck Repair Helper  
Fuel Island Attendant, or Combination Pit and/or Grease  
Rack and Fuel Island Attendant

**GROUP 2**

Dump Trucks 6 yards Under 8 yards  
Transit Mixers through 10 yards  
Water Trucks Under 7000 gals.  
Jetting Trucks Under 7000 gals.  
Single Unit flat rack (3 axle unit)  
Highbed Heavy Duty Transport  
Scissor Truck  
Rubber Tired Muck Car (not self-loaded)  
Rubber Tired Truck Jumbo  
Winch Truck and "A" Frame Drivers  
Combination Winch Truck With Hoist  
Road Oil Truck or Bootman

Buggymobile  
Ross, Hyster and similar Straddle Carrier  
Small Rubber Tired Tractor  
Truck Dispatcher

**GROUP 3**

Dump Trucks 8 yards and including 24 yards  
Transit Mixers Over 10 yards  
Water Trucks 7000 gals and over  
Jetting Trucks 7000 gals and over  
Vacuum Trucks under 7500 gals  
Trucks Towing Tilt Bed or Flat Bed Pull Trailers  
Heavy Duty Transport Tiller Man  
Tire Repairman  
Truck Mounted Self Propelled Street Sweeper with or without  
Self-Contained Refuse Bin and or Vacuum Unit  
Boom Truck - Hydro-Lift or Swedish Type Extension or Retracting  
Crane  
P.B. or Similar Type Self Loading Truck  
Combination Bootman and Road Oiler  
Dry Distribution Truck (A Bootman when employed on such  
equipment, shall receive the rate specified for the classification  
of Road Oil Trucks or Bootman)  
Ammonia Nitrate Distributor, Driver and Mixer  
Snow Go and/or Plow

**GROUP 4**

Dump Trucks over 25 yards and under 65 yards  
Vacuum Trucks 7500 gals and over.  
Truck Repairman  
Water Pulls - DW 10s, 20s, 21s and other similar equipment when  
pulling Aqua/pak or Water Tank Trailers  
Helicopter Pilots  
Lowbed Heavy Duty Transport (up to and including 7 axles)  
DW 10s, 20s, 21s and other similar Cat type, Terra Cobra,  
LeTourneau Pulls, Tournorocker, Euclid and similar type  
Equipment when pulling fuel and/or grease tank trailers or other  
miscellaneous trailers

**GROUP 5**

Dump Truck 65 yards and over  
Holland Hauler  
Lowbed Heavy Duty Transport (over 7 axles)

**GROUP 6** (Use dump truck yardage rate)

Articulated Dump Truck  
Bulk Cement Spreader (w/ or w/o Auger)  
Dumppcrete Truck  
Skid Truck (Debris Box)  
Dry Pre-Batch Concrete Mix Trucks  
Dumpster or Similar Type  
Slurry Truck

**GROUP 7** (Use appropriate Rate for the Power Unit or the Equipment Utilized)

Heater Planer  
Asphalt Burner  
Scarifier Burner  
Fire Guard  
Industrial Lift Truck (mechanical tailgate)  
Utility and Clean-up Truck  
Composite Crewman

**GROUP 8**

Trainee

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

<sup>a</sup> For classifications within each group, see Pages 5 and 6.

<sup>b</sup> Saturday in the same work week may be worked at straight-time hourly rate if a job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather or major mechanical breakdown, or lack of materials beyond the control of the Employer.

<sup>c</sup> An individual employer may employ one (1) trainee for every four (4) journey level Teamsters actively employed. Individual employers with less than four (4) journey level Teamsters may utilize one (1) trainee; thereafter, one (1) for every four (4) journey level Teamsters.

<sup>d</sup> Sixty-five percent (65%) of the Journey level wage for the type of equipment operated, plus full fringes without Vacation/Holiday.

<sup>e</sup> Seventy-five percent (75%) of the Journey level wage for the type of equipment operated, plus full fringes without Vacation/Holiday.

<sup>f</sup> Eighty-five percent (85%) of the Journey level wage for the type of equipment operated, plus full fringes without Vacation/Holiday.

<sup>g</sup> Supplemental Dues and Contract Administration.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: # TRAFFIC CONTROL/LANE CLOSURE (LABORER)<sup>a</sup>  
AND  
# PARKING AND HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT PAINTER (LABORER)**

**Determination:**  
NC-23-102-13-2021-1

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**AREA 1** - Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, San Francisco, San Mateo and Santa Clara Counties.

**AREA 2** - Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Joaquin, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 1):**

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND RELATED CLASSIFICATIONS	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare <sup>b</sup>	Pension <sup>c</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>d</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>e</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>e, f</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>g</sup>
Traffic Control Person I	\$33.24	\$9.00	\$12.96	\$3.05	\$0.50	\$0.28	8	\$59.03	\$75.650	\$75.650	\$97.27
Traffic Control Person II	\$30.74	\$9.00	\$12.96	\$3.05	\$0.50	\$0.28	8	\$56.53	\$71.900	\$71.900	\$87.27
Construction Zone Traffic Control Pilot Car, Flag Person	\$32.94	\$9.00	\$12.96	\$3.05	\$0.50	\$0.28	8	\$58.73	\$75.200	\$75.200	\$91.67

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 2):**

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND RELATED CLASSIFICATIONS	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare <sup>b</sup>	Pension <sup>c</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>d</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>e</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>e,f</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>g</sup>
Traffic Control Person I	\$32.24	\$9.00	\$12.96	\$3.05	\$0.50	\$0.28	8	\$58.03	\$74.150	\$74.150	\$90.27
Traffic Control Person II	\$29.74	\$9.00	\$12.96	\$3.05	\$0.50	\$0.28	8	\$55.53	\$70.400	\$70.400	\$85.27
Construction Zone Traffic Control Pilot Car, Flag Person	\$31.94	\$9.00	\$12.96	\$3.05	\$0.50	\$0.28	8	\$57.73	\$73.700	\$73.700	\$89.67

**Determination:**  
NC-23-102-13-2021-1A

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**  
June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**  
All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

STRIPER AND RELATED CLASSIFICATIONS	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare <sup>b</sup>	Pension <sup>c</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>d</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>e</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>e,f</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>g</sup>
Group 1	\$36.13	\$9.00	\$12.35	\$3.05	\$0.50	\$0.25	8	\$61.28	\$79.345	\$79.345	\$97.41
Group 2	\$34.63	\$9.00	\$12.35	\$3.05	\$0.50	\$0.25	8	\$59.78	\$77.095	\$77.095	\$94.41
Group 3	\$32.88	\$9.00	\$12.35	\$3.05	\$0.50	\$0.25	8	\$58.03	\$74.470	\$74.470	\$90.91
Group 4	\$30.78	\$9.00	\$12.35	\$3.05	\$0.50	\$0.25	8	\$55.93	\$71.320	\$71.320	\$86.71



**Group 1**

Traffic Striping Applicator

**Group 2**Traffic Delineating Device  
ApplicatorTraffic Protective System  
Installer

Pavement Markings Applicator

Decorative Asphalt Surfacing  
Applicator**Group 3**Traffic Surface Abrasive  
Blaster

Pot Tender

**Group 4**Parking Lots, Game Courts &  
Playground Striping  
ApplicatorDecorative Asphalt Surfacing  
Laborer**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

<sup>#</sup> Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> The rates of the Laborer classifications for the craft of Traffic Control/Lane Closure (Laborer) do not apply to traffic control work associated with parking and highway improvement projects in San Joaquin, Tuolumne, and Yolo Counties. For traffic control work associated with parking and highway improvement projects in these three counties, the minimum rate of pay is that of the Painter classifications for the craft of Parking and Highway Improvement Painter (Painter).

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount for Retiree Health & Welfare.

<sup>c</sup> Includes an amount for the Annuity Trust Fund.

<sup>d</sup> Includes an amount for Supplemental Dues.

<sup>e</sup> One and one-half (1-1/2) the straight time hourly rate of pay shall be paid for all work performed in excess of forty hours (40) a week or eight hours (8) a day and the sixth (6th) consecutive day worked or Saturdays.

<sup>f</sup> Saturdays or scheduled sixth (6th) consecutive work day in the same work week may be worked at straight-time if the job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather, major mechanical breakdown or lack of materials beyond the control of the employer.

<sup>g</sup> Two times (2x) the straight time hourly rate of pay shall be paid for all work performed on the seventh (7th) consecutive day worked, or Sundays and holidays.





GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Tree Maintenance (Laborer) <sup>1</sup>**

(Applies Only to Routine Tree Maintenance Work, Not Construction and/or Landscape Construction) <sup>2</sup>

**Determination:**

NC-102-X-21-2020-2

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All Localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification(s) <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Senior Tree Trimmer (Area 1) <sup>c</sup>	\$26.85	\$6.00	\$1.50	\$2.07	\$0.00	\$0.05	8.0	\$36.47	\$49.89	\$63.32
Tree Trimmer (Area 1) <sup>c</sup>	\$23.85	\$6.00	\$1.50	\$1.87	\$0.00	\$0.05	8.0	\$33.27	\$45.19	\$57.12
Grounds person (Area 1) <sup>c</sup>	\$20.85	\$6.00	\$1.50	\$1.72	\$0.00	\$0.05	8.0	\$30.12	\$40.54	\$50.97
Senior Tree Trimmer (Area 2) <sup>c</sup>	\$22.35	\$6.00	\$1.50	\$2.07	\$0.00	\$0.05	8.0	\$31.97	\$43.14	\$54.32
Tree Trimmer (Area 2) <sup>c</sup>	\$20.85	\$6.00	\$1.50	\$1.87	\$0.00	\$0.05	8.0	\$30.27	\$40.69	\$51.12
Grounds person (Area 2) <sup>c</sup>	\$18.85	\$6.00	\$1.50	\$1.72	\$0.00	\$0.05	8.0	\$28.12	\$37.54	\$46.97

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid

shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

<sup>1</sup> This determination does not apply to the work of a landscape laborer employed on landscape construction (work incidental to construction or post-construction maintenance during the plant installation and establishment period) or to tree trimming work involving line clearance.

<sup>2</sup> This determination does not apply to tree trimming, removal, or planting work performed on construction or landscape construction contracts.

<sup>a</sup> There shall be at least one Senior Tree Trimmer on crews of three or more.

<sup>b</sup> Monday thru Saturday shall constitute a workweek. Rate applies to first 4 overtime hours Monday thru Saturday, and all time worked in excess of forty (40) hours per workweek. All other time is paid at the Sunday and Holiday double-time rate.

<sup>c</sup> **Area 1:** Marin, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, and Sonoma Counties.

**Area 2:** Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Tunnel Worker (Laborer) #**

**Determination:**

NC-23-102-11-2020-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All Localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**Wages and Total Hourly Rates (including employer payments):**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>a</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate
<i>Diamond driller, groundman, gunite or shotcrete nozzleman</i>	\$40.38	8.0	\$66.63	\$86.82	\$86.82	\$107.01
<i>Rodman, shaft work and raise (below actual or excavated ground level)</i>	\$40.15	8.0	\$66.40	\$86.48	\$86.48	\$106.55
<i>Bit grinder, blaster, driller, powderman-heading, cherry pickerman-where car is lifted, concrete finisher in tunnel, concrete/screed man, grout pumpman and potman, gunite and shotcrete gunman and potman, headerman, high pressure nozzleman, miner-tunnel, including top and bottom man on shaft and raise work, nipper, nozzleman on slick line, sandblaster-potman (work assignment interchangeable)</i>	\$39.90	8.0	\$66.15	\$86.10	\$86.10	\$106.05

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>a</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate
<i>Steel form raiser and setter, timberman, retimberman (wood or steel or substitute materials), tugger, cabletender, certified welder, chucktender, powderman-primer house</i>	\$39.90	8.0	\$66.15	\$86.10	\$86.10	\$106.05
<i>Vibratorman, pavement breaker, bull gang-mucker, trackman, concrete crew including rodding and spreading</i>	\$39.45	8.0	\$65.70	\$85.43	\$85.43	\$105.15
<i>Dumpman (any method), grout crew, reboundman, swamper/brakeman, watchman</i>	\$38.91	8.0	\$65.16	\$84.62	\$84.62	\$104.07

**Wages and Total Hourly Rates (including employer payments) – Special Single and Second Shift:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>a</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate
<i>Diamond driller, groundman, gunite or shotcrete nozzleman</i>	\$43.38	8.0	\$69.63	\$91.32	\$91.32	\$113.01
<i>Rodman, shaft work and raise (below actual or excavated ground level)</i>	\$43.15	8.0	\$69.40	\$90.98	\$90.98	\$112.55
<i>Bit grinder, blaster, driller, powderman-heading, cherry pickerman-where car is lifted, concrete finisher in tunnel, concrete/screed man, grout pumpman and potman, gunite and shotcrete gunman and potman, headerman, high pressure nozzleman, miner-tunnel, including top and bottom man on shaft and raise work, nipper, nozzleman on slick line, sandblaster-potman (work assignment interchangeable)</i>	\$42.90	8.0	\$69.15	\$90.60	\$90.60	\$112.05
<i>Steel form raiser and setter, timberman, retimberman (wood or steel or substitute materials), tugger, cabletender, certified welder, chucktender, powderman-primer house</i>	\$42.90	8.0	\$69.15	\$90.60	\$90.60	\$112.05
<i>Vibratorman, pavement breaker, bull gang-mucker, trackman, concrete crew including rodding and spreading</i>	\$42.45	8.0	\$68.70	\$89.93	\$89.93	\$111.15
<i>Dumpman (any method), grout crew, reboundman, swamper/brakeman, watchman</i>	\$41.91	8.0	\$68.16	\$89.12	\$89.12	\$110.07

**Employer Payments (All Shifts):**

Type of Fund	Amount
Health and Welfare	\$9.00
Pension	\$12.96
Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	\$3.05
Training	\$0.96
Other	\$0.28

When designated by an employer, state licensed blaster receives \$1.00 per hour above miner's rate.

**Note:**

Rates for tunnel workers working in compressed air as well as their support classifications are available by request. Please contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

<sup>#</sup> Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Saturdays in the same work week may be worked at straight-time if job is shut down during the normal workweek due to inclement weather. Excludes Alameda, Contra Costa, and San Francisco Counties.

<sup>b</sup> All work performed on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays shall be paid for at double (2x) the regular time hourly rate, except maintenance work, in the counties of Alameda, Contra Costa, and San Francisco.

<sup>c</sup> Includes an amount for supplemental dues.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: TUNNEL/UNDERGROUND (OPERATING ENGINEER-HEAVY AND HIGHWAY WORK)#**

**Determination:**  
NC-23-63-1-2020-2C

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**AREA 1** - Alameda, Butte, Contra Costa, Kings, Marin, Merced, Napa, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Stanislaus, Sutter, Yolo and Yuba counties; and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne and Trinity Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 1):**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours <sup>c</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ x) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Classification Group <sup>a</sup>										
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 1-A	\$49.89	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.52	\$106.47	\$131.41
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 1	\$47.42	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$79.05	\$102.76	\$126.47
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 2	\$46.16	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$77.79	\$100.87	\$123.95
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 3	\$44.83	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$76.46	\$98.88	\$121.29
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 4	\$43.69	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$75.32	\$97.17	\$119.01
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 5	\$42.55	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$74.18	\$95.46	\$116.73
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 1-A	\$49.99	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.62	\$106.62	\$131.61
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 1	\$47.52	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$79.15	\$102.91	\$126.67



Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>a</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours <sup>c</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ x) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 2	\$46.26	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$77.89	\$101.02	\$124.15
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 3	\$44.93	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$76.56	\$99.03	\$121.49
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 4	\$43.79	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$75.42	\$97.32	\$119.21
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 5	\$42.65	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$74.28	\$95.61	\$116.93

**AREA 2** - Modoc, and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne and Trinity Counties. (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed on the Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) page 5.

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 2):**

Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>a</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours <sup>c</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ x) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 1-A	\$51.89	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$83.52	\$109.47	\$135.41
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 1	\$49.42	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.05	\$105.76	\$130.47
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 2	\$48.16	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$79.79	\$103.87	\$127.95
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 3	\$46.83	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$78.46	\$101.88	\$125.29
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 4	\$45.69	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$77.32	\$100.17	\$123.01
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 5	\$44.55	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$76.18	\$98.46	\$120.73
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 1-A	\$51.99	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$83.62	\$109.62	\$135.61
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 1	\$49.52	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.15	\$105.91	\$130.67
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 2	\$48.26	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$79.89	\$104.02	\$128.15
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 3	\$46.93	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$78.56	\$102.03	\$125.49
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 4	\$45.79	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$77.42	\$100.32	\$123.21
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 5	\$44.65	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$76.28	\$98.61	\$120.93

## CLASSIFICATIONS

### GROUP 1-A

Tunnel Bore Machine Operator - 20 feet in diameter or more

### GROUP 1

Heading Shield Operator

Heavy Duty Repairman/Welder

Mucking Machine

Raised Bore Operator

Tunnel Mole Bore Operator

Tunnel Boring Machine Operator 10 ft up to 20 ft

### GROUP 2

Combination Slusher and Motor Operator

Concrete Pump or Pumpcrete Guns

Power Jumbo Operator

### GROUP 3

Drill Doctor

Mine or Shaft Hoist

### GROUP 4

Combination Slurry Mixer Cleaner

Grouting Machine Operator

Motorman

### GROUP 5

Bit Sharpener

Brakeman

Combination Mixer and Compressor (Gunitite)

Compressor Operator

Assistant to Engineer

Pump Operator

Slusher Operator

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: TUNNEL/UNDERGROUND (OPERATING ENGINEER-HEAVY AND HIGHWAY WORK#  
(SPECIAL SINGLE AND SECOND SHIFT)**

**Determination:**  
NC-23-63-1-2020-2C

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
June 27, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**  
All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

**AREA 1** - Alameda, Butte, Contra Costa, Kings, Marin, Merced, Napa, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Stanislaus, Sutter, Yolo and Yuba counties; and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne and Trinity Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 1):**

Classification (Journey person) Classification Group <sup>a</sup>	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ x) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 1-A	\$55.02	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$86.65	\$114.16	\$141.67
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 1	\$52.23	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$83.86	\$109.98	\$136.09
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 2	\$50.82	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$82.45	\$107.86	\$133.27
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 3	\$49.34	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$80.97	\$105.64	\$130.31
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 4	\$48.04	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$79.67	\$103.69	\$127.71
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 5	\$46.77	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$78.40	\$101.79	\$125.17
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 1-A	\$55.13	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$86.76	\$114.33	\$141.89

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ x) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Classification Group <sup>a</sup>										
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 1	\$52.34	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$83.97	\$110.14	\$136.31
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 2	\$50.93	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$82.56	\$108.03	\$133.49
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 3	\$49.45	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.08	\$105.81	\$130.53
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 4	\$48.15	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$79.78	\$103.86	\$127.93
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 5	\$46.88	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$78.51	\$101.95	\$125.39

**AREA 2** - Modoc, and portions of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Monterey, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sonoma, Tehama, Tulare, Tuolumne and Trinity Counties. (Portions of counties falling in each area detailed on the Operating Engineer (Heavy and Highway Work) page 5.

**Wages and Employer Payments (Area 2):**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ x) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Classification Group <sup>a</sup>										
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 1-A	\$57.02	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$88.65	\$117.16	\$145.67
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 1	\$54.23	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$85.86	\$112.98	\$140.09
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 2	\$52.82	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$84.45	\$110.86	\$137.27
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 3	\$51.34	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$82.97	\$108.64	\$134.31
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 4	\$50.04	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.67	\$106.69	\$131.71
<b>Underground Rate</b> Group 5	\$48.77	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$80.40	\$104.79	\$129.17
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 1-A	\$57.13	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$88.76	\$117.33	\$145.89
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 1	\$54.34	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$85.97	\$113.14	\$140.31
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 2	\$52.93	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$84.56	\$111.03	\$137.49
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 3	\$51.45	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$83.08	\$108.81	\$134.53
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 4	\$50.15	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$81.78	\$106.86	\$131.93
<b>Shafts Stopes &amp; Raises</b> Group 5	\$48.88	\$13.88	\$10.78	\$4.77	\$1.07	\$1.13	8	\$80.51	\$104.95	\$129.39

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For classifications within each group, see page 3.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount for supplemental dues.

<sup>c</sup> When three shifts are employed for five (5) or more consecutive days, seven and one-half (7½) consecutive hours (exclusive of meal period), shall constitute a day of work, for which eight (8) times the straight time hourly rate shall be paid at the non-shift wage rate for the second shift. The third shift shall be seven (7) hours of work for eight (8) hours of pay at the non-shift wage rate.

<sup>d</sup> Saturday in the same work week may be worked at straight-time if a job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Boilermaker-Blacksmith #**

**Determination:**  
C-14-X-2-2021-1

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**  
September 30, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Division of Labor Statistics and Research at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**  
All localities within the State of California

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

<u>Classification</u> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>a</sup>	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Boilermaker-Blacksmith (Area 1) <sup>b</sup>	\$46.03	\$8.57	\$18.44 <sup>c</sup>	\$7.90 <sup>c</sup>	\$3.90	\$0.74	8.0	\$85.58	\$121.765 <sup>d</sup>	\$121.765 <sup>d</sup>	\$157.95
Boilermaker-Blacksmith (Area 2) <sup>b</sup>	\$49.62	\$8.57	\$22.30 <sup>c</sup>	\$6.00 <sup>c</sup>	\$4.40	\$0.74	8.0	\$91.63	\$130.59 <sup>d</sup>	\$130.59 <sup>d</sup>	\$169.55
Boilermaker-Blacksmith (Area 3) <sup>b</sup>	\$45.60	\$8.57	\$20.52 <sup>c</sup>	\$5.50 <sup>c</sup>	\$4.40	\$0.74	8.0	\$85.33	\$121.14 <sup>d</sup>	\$121.14 <sup>d</sup>	\$156.95



Determination: C-14-X-2-2021-1  
Page 2 of 3

**Determination:**  
C-14-X-2-2021-1

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**  
September 30, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Division of Labor Statistics and Research at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**  
All localities within the State of California

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>a</sup>	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Boilermaker-Blacksmith Helper <sup>e</sup> (Area 1) <sup>b</sup>	\$25.32	f	\$0.73 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.00	\$3.90	\$0.74	8.0	\$30.69	\$43.715 <sup>d</sup>	\$43.715 <sup>d</sup>	\$56.74
Boilermaker-Blacksmith Helper <sup>e</sup> (Area 2) <sup>b</sup>	\$27.29	f	\$0.73 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.00	\$4.40	\$0.74	8.0	\$33.16	\$47.17 <sup>d</sup>	\$47.17 <sup>d</sup>	\$61.18
Boilermaker-Blacksmith Helper <sup>e</sup> (Area 3) <sup>b</sup>	\$25.08	f	\$0.73 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.00	\$4.40	\$0.74	8.0	\$30.95	\$43.855 <sup>d</sup>	\$43.855 <sup>d</sup>	\$56.76

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm)

[Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes amount for Annuity Trust Fund.

<sup>b</sup> **Area 1:** Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo (only that portion that is within a 25-mile radius of the city of Santa Maria), and Ventura Counties.

**Area 2:** Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Monterey, Sacramento, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano and Sonoma Counties.

**Area 3:** All other remaining counties.

<sup>c</sup> Contribution is factored at the applicable overtime multiplier for each overtime hour worked.

<sup>d</sup> Rate applies to the first 2 daily overtime hours and the first 10 hours worked on Saturday. All other overtime is paid at the Sunday/Holiday rate.

<sup>e</sup> One Helper shall be employed on each job of 5 to 10 employees.

<sup>f</sup> Helpers will be eligible for Health & Welfare benefits after completing 2000 hours.





GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Boilermaker-Blacksmith #**

**Determination:**  
C-14-X-2-2021-1

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**  
September 30, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Division of Labor Statistics and Research at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**  
All localities within the State of California

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

<u>Classification</u> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>a</sup>	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Boilermaker-Blacksmith (Area 1) <sup>b</sup>	\$46.03	\$8.57	\$18.44 <sup>c</sup>	\$7.90 <sup>c</sup>	\$3.90	\$0.74	8.0	\$85.58	\$121.765 <sup>d</sup>	\$121.765 <sup>d</sup>	\$157.95
Boilermaker-Blacksmith (Area 2) <sup>b</sup>	\$49.62	\$8.57	\$22.30 <sup>c</sup>	\$6.00 <sup>c</sup>	\$4.40	\$0.74	8.0	\$91.63	\$130.59 <sup>d</sup>	\$130.59 <sup>d</sup>	\$169.55
Boilermaker-Blacksmith (Area 3) <sup>b</sup>	\$45.60	\$8.57	\$20.52 <sup>c</sup>	\$5.50 <sup>c</sup>	\$4.40	\$0.74	8.0	\$85.33	\$121.14 <sup>d</sup>	\$121.14 <sup>d</sup>	\$156.95

**Determination:**  
C-14-X-2-2021-1

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**  
September 30, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Division of Labor Statistics and Research at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**  
All localities within the State of California

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>a</sup>	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Boilermaker-Blacksmith Helper <sup>e</sup> (Area 1) <sup>b</sup>	\$25.32	f	\$0.73 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.00	\$3.90	\$0.74	8.0	\$30.69	\$43.715 <sup>d</sup>	\$43.715 <sup>d</sup>	\$56.74
Boilermaker-Blacksmith Helper <sup>e</sup> (Area 2) <sup>b</sup>	\$27.29	f	\$0.73 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.00	\$4.40	\$0.74	8.0	\$33.16	\$47.17 <sup>d</sup>	\$47.17 <sup>d</sup>	\$61.18
Boilermaker-Blacksmith Helper <sup>e</sup> (Area 3) <sup>b</sup>	\$25.08	f	\$0.73 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.00	\$4.40	\$0.74	8.0	\$30.95	\$43.855 <sup>d</sup>	\$43.855 <sup>d</sup>	\$56.76

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing](#)

[Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes amount for Annuity Trust Fund.

<sup>b</sup> **Area 1:** Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo (only that portion that is within a 25-mile radius of the city of Santa Maria), and Ventura Counties.

**Area 2:** Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Monterey, Sacramento, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano and Sonoma Counties.

**Area 3:** All other remaining counties.

<sup>c</sup> Contribution is factored at the applicable overtime multiplier for each overtime hour worked.

<sup>d</sup> Rate applies to the first 2 daily overtime hours and the first 10 hours worked on Saturday. All other overtime is paid at the Sunday/Holiday rate.

<sup>e</sup> One Helper shall be employed on each job of 5 to 10 employees.

<sup>f</sup> Helpers will be eligible for Health & Welfare benefits after completing 2000 hours.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: DRIVER (ON/OFF-HAULING TO/FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE)**

**Determination:**

C-MT-830-261-2-2021-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**

March 31, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**

All localities within Glenn, Lassen, Modoc, Plumas, Shasta, Siskiyou, Tehama, and Trinity Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)
Driver: Mixer Truck	\$14.80	\$3.46 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.00	\$0.68 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.00	\$0.00	8.0	\$18.94	\$26.34 <sup>c</sup>	\$26.34

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

\* There is no predetermined increase applicable to this determination.

<sup>a</sup> The contribution applies to all hours until \$600 is paid for the month.

<sup>b</sup> \$0.97 after 2 years of service.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to work in excess of eight (8) hours daily and forty (40) hours weekly.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Electrical Utility Lineman #**

**Determination:**  
C-61-X-3-2020-2

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
May 31, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within the State of California, except Del Norte, Modoc, and Siskiyou Counties. (For Del Norte, Modoc and Siskiyou - see determination C-61-X-8)

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

<u>Classification</u> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate
Lineman, Cable Splicer #	\$59.14	\$7.50	\$11.21 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.30 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.65 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$80.57	\$142.43	\$142.43	\$142.43
Powderman	\$52.81	\$7.50	\$10.47 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.26 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.57 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$73.19	\$128.41	\$128.41	\$128.41
Groundman	\$36.12	\$7.50	\$10.43 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.18 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.40 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$55.71	\$93.48	\$93.48	\$93.48



Determinations: C-61-X-3-2020-2 and C-61-X-4-2020-1  
Page 2 of 3

**Determination:**  
C-61-X-4-2020-1

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
December 31, 2020\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**  
All localities within the State of California, except Del Norte, Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Kings, Los Angeles, Modoc, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Siskiyou, Tulare, and Ventura Counties. (For Del Norte, Modoc, and Siskiyou – see determination C-61-X-8. For Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Kings, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Tulare, and Ventura Counties– see determination C-61-X-5)

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

<b>Classification</b> (Journeyman)	<b>Basic Hourly Rate</b>	<b>Health and Welfare</b>	<b>Pension</b>	<b>Vacation and Holiday</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Total Hourly Rate</b>	<b>Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)</b>	<b>Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)</b>	<b>Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)</b>
Pole Restoration Journeyman	\$30.71	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.83	8.0	\$39.06	\$54.88	\$54.88 <sup>d</sup>	\$54.88
After 1 year	\$30.71	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.42	8.0	\$39.65	\$55.47	\$55.47 <sup>d</sup>	\$55.47
After 3 years	\$30.71	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$2.01	8.0	\$40.24	\$56.06	\$56.06 <sup>d</sup>	\$56.06
After 6 years	\$30.71	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$2.60	8.0	\$40.83	\$56.65	\$56.65 <sup>d</sup>	\$56.65
Senior Technician <sup>e</sup>	\$19.87	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.53	8.0	\$27.60	\$37.84	\$37.84 <sup>d</sup>	\$37.84
After 1 year	\$19.87	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.91	8.0	\$27.98	\$38.22	\$38.22 <sup>d</sup>	\$38.22
After 3 years	\$19.87	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.29	8.0	\$28.36	\$38.60	\$38.60 <sup>d</sup>	\$38.60
After 6 years	\$19.87	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.68	8.0	\$28.75	\$38.99	\$38.99 <sup>d</sup>	\$38.99
Pole Treatment Journeyman	\$27.44	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.74	8.0	\$35.60	\$49.73	\$49.73 <sup>d</sup>	\$49.73
After 1 year	\$27.44	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.27	8.0	\$36.13	\$50.26	\$50.26 <sup>d</sup>	\$50.26
After 3 years	\$27.44	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.80	8.0	\$36.66	\$50.79	\$50.79 <sup>d</sup>	\$50.79
After 6 years	\$27.44	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$2.32	8.0	\$37.18	\$51.31	\$51.31 <sup>d</sup>	\$51.31
Pole Restoration and Treatment <sup>e</sup> Technician (First 6 months)	\$15.38	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.41	8.0	\$22.85	\$30.77	\$30.77 <sup>d</sup>	\$30.77

<u>Classification</u> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)
Pole Restoration and Treatment <sup>e</sup> Technician (After 6 months)	\$15.75	\$5.75	\$0.85 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.42	8.0	\$23.24	\$31.35	\$31.35 <sup>d</sup>	\$31.35

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> In addition, an amount equal to 3% of the Basic Hourly Rate is added to the Total Hourly Rate and overtime hourly rates for the National Employees Benefit Board

<sup>b</sup> This amount is factored at the applicable overtime rate.

<sup>c</sup> Includes \$0.01 to LMCC; the remaining amount is factored at the applicable overtime rate.

<sup>d</sup> Saturdays may be scheduled as a make-up day at the regular straight time rate.

<sup>e</sup> The Ratio of Technicians to Journeymen may not exceed 4 to 1. However, if the Journeyman is assisted by a maximum of two Senior Technicians, three additional Technicians may be added per Senior Technician



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Electrical Utility Lineman #**

**Determination:**  
C-61-X-8-2020-1

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
January 31, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**  
All localities within Del Norte, Modoc and Siskiyou counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

<u>Classification</u> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Lineman, Heavy Line Equipment man, Certified Lineman Welder, Pole Sprayer	\$53.82	\$7.50	\$13.51 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.81 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.14 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$75.78	\$132.16	\$132.16	\$132.16
Cable Splicer	\$60.28	\$7.50	\$13.71 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.90 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.16 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$82.55	\$145.69	\$145.69	\$145.69
Line Equipment Operator	\$46.29	\$7.50	\$10.09 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.69 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.13 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$64.70	\$113.19	\$113.19	\$113.19
Powderman	\$40.37	\$7.40	\$8.11 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.61 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.11 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$56.60	\$98.89	\$98.89	\$98.89
Groundman First 1040 Hours	\$21.53	\$7.40	\$7.55 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.32 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.06 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$36.86	\$59.41	\$59.41	\$59.41
Groundman 1041-2080 Hours	\$26.91	\$7.40	\$7.71 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.40 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.08 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$42.50	\$70.69	\$70.69	\$70.69
Groundman 2081+ Hours	\$33.37	\$7.40	\$7.90 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.50 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.09 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$49.26	\$84.21	\$84.21	\$84.21
Pole Sprayer Trainee First six months	\$46.12	\$7.40	\$8.28 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.69 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.12 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$62.61	\$110.91	\$110.91	\$110.91
Pole Sprayer Trainee Second six months	\$48.33	\$7.40	\$8.35 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.72 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.13 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$64.93	\$115.55	\$115.55	\$115.55
Pole Sprayer Trainee Third six months	\$49.94	\$7.40	\$8.40 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.75 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.13 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$66.62	\$118.93	\$118.93	\$118.93

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount equal to 3% of the Basic Hourly Rate for the National Employees Benefit Board. This amount is factored at the applicable overtime rate. Pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.8, the amount paid for this employer payment may vary resulting in a lower taxable basic hourly wage rate, but the total hourly rates for straight time and overtime may not be less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages.

<sup>b</sup> This amount is factored at the applicable overtime rate.

<sup>c</sup> This amount includes \$0.01 for the National Labor-Management Cooperation Committee, and the remainder of the amount is for the Administrative Maintenance Fund. This amount (AMF) is factored at the applicable overtime rate.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Electrical Utility Lineman**

**Determination:**  
C-61-X-5-2021-1

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**  
March 3, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**  
All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Kings, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Tulare, and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

<b>Classification</b> (Journeyman)	<b>Basic Hourly Rate</b>	<b>Health and Welfare</b>	<b>Pension</b>	<b>Vacation and Holiday</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Total Hourly Rate</b>	<b>Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)</b>	<b>Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)</b>	<b>Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)</b>
Pole Restoration Journeyman	\$26.11	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.00	8.0	\$32.49	\$45.94	\$45.94 <sup>b</sup>	\$45.94
After 6 months	\$26.11	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.21	8.0	\$33.70	\$47.145	\$47.145 <sup>b</sup>	\$47.145
After 3 years	\$26.11	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.86	8.0	\$34.35	\$47.795	\$47.795 <sup>b</sup>	\$47.795
After 6 years	\$26.11	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$2.21	8.0	\$34.70	\$48.145	\$48.145 <sup>b</sup>	\$48.145
Senior Technician <sup>c</sup>	\$16.89	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.00	8.0	\$23.00	\$31.70	\$31.70 <sup>b</sup>	\$31.70
After 6 months	\$16.89	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.78	8.0	\$23.78	\$32.48	\$32.48 <sup>b</sup>	\$32.48
After 3 years	\$16.89	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.20	8.0	\$24.20	\$32.90	\$32.90 <sup>b</sup>	\$32.90
After 6 years	\$16.89	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.43	8.0	\$24.43	\$33.13	\$33.13 <sup>b</sup>	\$33.13
Pole Treatment Journeyman	\$23.33	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.00	8.0	\$29.63	\$41.645	\$41.645 <sup>b</sup>	\$41.645
After 6 months	\$23.33	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.08	8.0	\$30.71	\$42.725	\$42.725 <sup>b</sup>	\$42.725
After 3 years	\$23.33	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.66	8.0	\$31.29	\$43.305	\$43.305 <sup>b</sup>	\$43.305
After 6 years	\$23.33	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.97	8.0	\$31.60	\$43.615	\$43.615 <sup>b</sup>	\$43.615
Pole Restoration and Treatment <sup>c</sup> Technician (First 6 months)	\$14.00	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.65	8.0	\$20.67	\$27.88	\$27.88 <sup>b</sup>	\$27.88

<u>Classification</u> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)
Pole Restoration and Treatment <sup>c</sup> Technician (After 6 months)	\$14.00	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$0.65	8.0	\$20.67	\$27.88	\$27.88 <sup>b</sup>	\$27.88
Pole Restoration and Treatment <sup>c</sup> Technician (After 3 years)	\$14.00	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.00	8.0	\$21.02	\$28.23	\$28.23 <sup>b</sup>	\$28.23
Pole Restoration and Treatment <sup>c</sup> Technician (After 6 years)	\$14.00	\$5.00	\$0.60 <sup>a</sup>	\$1.18	8.0	\$21.20	\$28.41	\$28.41 <sup>b</sup>	\$28.41

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

<sup>a</sup> In addition, an amount equal to 3% of the Basic Hourly Rate is added to the Total Hourly Rate and overtime hourly rates for the National Employees Benefit Board.

<sup>b</sup> Saturdays may be scheduled as a make-up day at the regular straight time rate.

<sup>c</sup> The Ratio of Technicians to Journeymen may not exceed 4 to 1. However, if the Journeyman is assisted by a maximum of two Senior Technicians, three additional Technicians may be added per Senior Technician



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Iron Worker #**

**Determination:**  
C-20-X-1-2020-1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
December 31, 2020\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Division of Labor Statistics and Research at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**  
All localities within the State of California

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

<b>Classification</b> (Journey person)	<b>Basic Hourly Rate</b>	<b>Health and Welfare</b>	<b>Pension</b>	<b>Vacation and Holiday</b>	<b>Training</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Total Hourly Rate</b>	<b>Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)</b>
Iron Worker (Ornamental, Reinforcing, Structural) (Area 1) <sup>b</sup>	\$42.50	\$10.05	\$13.32	\$5.30 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.72	\$4.465	8.0	\$76.355	\$97.605	\$97.605	\$118.855
Fence Erector (Area 1) <sup>b</sup>	\$36.08	\$7.88	\$8.99	\$3.92 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.51	\$3.585	8.0	\$60.965	\$79.005	\$79.005	\$97.045
Iron Worker (Ornamental, Reinforcing, Structural) (Area 2) <sup>b</sup>	\$41.00	\$10.05	\$13.32	\$5.30 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.72	\$4.465	8.0	\$74.855	\$95.355	\$95.355	\$115.855
Fence Erector (Area 2) <sup>b</sup>	\$34.58	\$7.88	\$8.99	\$3.92 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.51	\$3.585	8.0	\$59.465	\$76.755	\$76.755	\$94.045

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the



[Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Rate applies to the first 2 daily overtime hours and the first 8 hours on Saturday. All other overtime is at the Sunday/Holiday rate.

<sup>b</sup> **Area 1:** Alameda, Contra Costa, San Francisco, San Mateo, and Santa Clara Counties.

**Area 2:** Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Los Angeles, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Mono, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Orange, Placer, Plumas, Riverside, Sacramento, San Benito, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Joaquin, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Ventura, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

<sup>c</sup> Includes supplemental dues.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Metal Roofing Systems Installer<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**  
C-MR-2016-1B

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2016

**Expiration date of determination:**

September 30, 2016<sup>\*</sup> Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**

All localities within Butte, Lassen, Marin, Placer, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Sonoma, Yolo and Yuba Counties. (REF: 830-232-16)

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate <sup>a</sup>	Health and Welfare <sup>a</sup>	Pension <sup>a</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training <sup>a</sup>	Other <sup>a</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)
Butte, Lassen, Placer, Sacramento, Yolo and Yuba Counties: Metal Roofing Systems Installer	\$34.00	\$8.42	\$6.05	<sup>b</sup>	\$0.33	\$0.00	8.0	\$48.80	\$65.80 <sup>c</sup>	\$65.80 <sup>c</sup>	\$65.80 <sup>c</sup>
San Joaquin Counties: Metal Roofing Systems Installer	\$32.71	\$8.42	\$5.90	<sup>b</sup>	\$0.33	\$0.00	8.0	\$47.36	\$63.715 <sup>c</sup>	\$63.715 <sup>c</sup>	\$63.715 <sup>c</sup>
Marin and Sonoma Counties: Metal Roofing Systems Installer	\$36.08	\$8.42	\$5.63	<sup>b</sup>	\$0.85	\$0.00	8.0	\$50.98	\$69.02 <sup>c</sup>	\$69.02 <sup>c</sup>	\$69.02 <sup>c</sup>

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid

shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

\* There is no predetermined increase applicable to this determination.

<sup>a</sup> Basic Hourly Rate and Employer Payments are based on the Davis-Bacon Wage Determination.

<sup>b</sup> Included in straight-time hourly rate.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to all hours work in excess of 8 hours per day and 40 hours during any one week.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Stator Rewinder #**

**Determination:**  
C-738-1412-7-2021-1

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**  
March 31, 2021\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Division of Labor Statistics and Research at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**  
All localities within the State of California

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation	Holiday	Training	Hours	Total Hourly Rate <sup>a</sup>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>ab</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>a</sup>	Sunday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>a</sup>	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 ½ X) <sup>a</sup>
Stator Rewinder	\$15.20	\$1.36 <sup>c</sup>	\$2.18 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.29 <sup>cd</sup>	\$0.58	\$0.29 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$19.90	\$29.56	\$29.56	\$39.22	\$48.88
Stator Rewinder Helper	\$14.00	\$1.26 <sup>c</sup>	\$2.01 <sup>c</sup>	\$0.27 <sup>ce</sup>	\$0.54	\$0.27 <sup>c</sup>	8.0	\$18.35	\$27.26	\$27.26	\$36.16	\$45.07

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing](#)

[Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Does not include any additional amount that may be required for vacation pay.

<sup>b</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 daily overtime hours and the first 12 hours on Saturday. After 12 hours daily, the Sunday double-time rate applies.

<sup>c</sup> Contributions are factored at the appropriate overtime multiplier

<sup>d</sup> Rate applies to the first two years of employment only: for employment over two years, \$.58 per hour worked; for employment over five years, \$.73 per hour worked; for employment over seven years, \$.88 per hour worked; for employment over fifteen years, \$1.17 per hour worked; for employment over twenty years, \$1.46 per hour worked; for employment over thirty years, \$1.75 per hour worked.

<sup>e</sup> Rates apply to the first two years of employment only: for employment over two years, \$.54 per hour worked; for employment over five years, \$.67 per hour worked; for employment over seven years, \$.81 per hour worked; for employment over fifteen years, \$1.08 per hour worked; for employment over twenty years, \$1.35 per hour worked; for employment over thirty years, \$1.62 per hour worked.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Telecommunications Technician**

**Determination:**  
C-422-X-10-2021-1

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:** April 3, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**  
All localities within Del Norte, Inyo, Mono, San Bernardino and Santa Barbara Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 ½ X)
Telecommunications Technician	\$42.80	\$7.65	\$3.87	\$2.96	\$0.00	8.0	\$57.28	\$78.68	\$121.48

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing](#)

<sup>a</sup> \$3.79 for employees with 7 years of service but less than 15 years, \$4.61 for 15 years but less than 25 years, \$5.43 for over 25 years.

<sup>b</sup> Rate applies to work in excess of eight hours daily and for all hours over 40 hours in a week. Rate applies to all hours worked on Sunday.

Determination: C-422-X-10-2021-1  
Page 2 of 2

[Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Telecommunications Technician**

**Determination:**  
C-422-X-1-2021-1

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**

April 3, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within San Francisco, San Mateo and Santa Clara Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 ½ X)
Telecommunications Technician	\$44.93	\$7.65	\$4.06	\$3.11	\$0.00	8.0	\$59.75	\$82.215	\$127.145

<sup>a</sup> \$3.97 for employees with 7 years of service but less than 15 years, \$4.84 for 15 years but less than 25 years, \$5.70 for over 25 years.

<sup>b</sup> Rate applies to work in excess of eight hours daily and for all hours over 40 hours in a week. Rate applies to all hours worked on Sunday.



Determination: C-422-X-1-2021-1  
Page 2 of 3

**Determination:**  
C-422-X-1-2021-1A

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**  
April 3, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**  
All localities within Alameda, Contra Costa, Los Angeles, Marin, Orange, Riverside, San Diego and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 ½ X)
Telecommunications Technician	\$43.97	\$7.65	\$3.97	\$3.04	\$0.00	8.0	\$58.63	\$80.615	\$124.585

<sup>c</sup> \$3.89 for employees with 7 years of service but less than 15 years, \$4.74 for 15 years but less than 25 years, \$5.58 for over 25 years.

**Determination:**  
C-422-X-1-2021-1B

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**

April 3, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Imperial, Kern, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Joaquin, San Luis Obispo, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo and Yuba.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>d</sup>	Training	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 ½ X)
Telecommunications Technician	\$42.80	\$7.65	\$3.87	\$2.96	\$0.00	8.0	\$57.28	\$78.68	\$121.48

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

<sup>d</sup> \$3.79 for employees with 7 years of service but less than 15 years, \$4.61 for 15 years but less than 25 years, \$5.43 for over 25 years.



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Tree Trimmer (High Voltage Line Clearance)**

**Determination:**

C-TT-61-1245-12-2020-2

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

May 29, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, Contra Costa, Del Norte, El Dorado, Fresno, Glenn, Humboldt, Kern, Kings, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Marin, Mariposa, Mendocino, Merced, Modoc, Monterey, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Tulare, Tuolumne, Yolo, and Yuba counties. (REF: 61-1245-12)

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare <sup>a</sup>	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation	Holiday	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/Saturday/Sunday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Tree Trimmer	\$36.05	\$7.50	\$9.90	\$0.75	\$0.75	8.0	\$54.95	\$92.08
Trimmer Trainee: Start (0-6 Months)	\$25.23	\$7.50	\$6.49	\$0.53	\$0.53	8.0	\$40.28	\$66.27
Trimmer Trainee: 6-12 Months	\$28.84	\$7.50	\$7.63	\$0.61	\$0.61	8.0	\$45.19	\$74.90
Trimmer Trainee: After 12 Months	\$32.44	\$7.50	\$8.72	\$0.68	\$0.68	8.0	\$50.02	\$83.43
Ground person First 6 Months	\$21.63	\$7.50	\$1.15	\$0.46	\$0.46	8.0	\$31.20	\$53.48
Ground person After 6 Months	\$23.43	\$7.50	\$1.80	\$0.50	\$0.50	8.0	\$33.73	\$57.86

Determination: C-TT-61-1245-12-2020-2  
Page 2 of 5

**Determination:**  
C-TT-61-465-5-2020-2

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
May 29, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**  
All localities within San Diego County.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation	Holiday	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday/ Sunday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Tree Trimmer	\$36.05	\$7.50	\$9.90	\$0.75	\$0.75	8.0	\$54.95	\$92.08
Trimmer Trainee: Start (0-6 Months)	\$25.23	\$7.50	\$6.49	\$0.53	\$0.53	8.0	\$40.28	\$66.27
Trimmer Trainee: 6-12 Months	\$28.84	\$7.50	\$7.63	\$0.61	\$0.61	8.0	\$45.19	\$74.90
Trimmer Trainee: After 12 Months	\$32.44	\$7.50	\$8.72	\$0.68	\$0.68	8.0	\$50.02	\$83.43
Ground person First 6 Months	\$21.63	\$7.50	\$1.15	\$0.46	\$0.46	8.0	\$31.20	\$53.48
Ground person After 6 Months	\$23.43	\$7.50	\$1.80	\$0.50	\$0.50	8.0	\$33.73	\$57.86

Determination: C-TT-61-1245-12-2020-2  
Page 3 of 5

**Determination:**  
C-TT-61-465-5A-2020-2

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**  
May 29, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**  
All localities within Imperial County.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare <sup>a</sup>	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation	Holiday	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday/ Sunday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Tree Trimmer	\$36.05	\$7.50	\$9.90	\$0.75	\$0.75	8.0	\$54.95	\$92.08
Trimmer Trainee: Start (0-6 Months)	\$25.23	\$7.50	\$6.49	\$0.53	\$0.53	8.0	\$40.28	\$66.27
Trimmer Trainee: 6-12 Months	\$28.84	\$7.50	\$7.63	\$0.61	\$0.61	8.0	\$45.19	\$74.90
Trimmer Trainee: After 12 Months	\$32.44	\$7.50	\$8.72	\$0.68	\$0.68	8.0	\$50.02	\$83.43
Ground person First 6 Months	\$21.63	\$7.50	\$1.15	\$0.46	\$0.46	8.0	\$31.20	\$53.48
Ground person After 6 Months	\$23.43	\$7.50	\$1.80	\$0.50	\$0.50	8.0	\$33.73	\$57.86

Determination: C-TT-61-1245-12-2020-2

Page 4 of 5

**Determination:**

C-TT-61-47-3-2020-2

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2020

**Expiration date of determination:**

May 29, 2021\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Inyo, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Santa Barbara, and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare <sup>a</sup>	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation	Holiday	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday/ Sunday Overtime Hourly Rate (2X)
Tree Trimmer	\$36.05	\$7.50	\$9.90	\$0.75	\$0.75	8.0	\$54.95	\$92.08
Trimmer Trainee: Start (0-6 Months)	\$25.23	\$7.50	\$6.49	\$0.53	\$0.53	8.0	\$40.28	\$66.27
Trimmer Trainee: 6-12 Months	\$28.84	\$7.50	\$7.63	\$0.61	\$0.61	8.0	\$45.19	\$74.90
Trimmer Trainee: After 12 Months	\$32.44	\$7.50	\$8.72	\$0.68	\$0.68	8.0	\$50.02	\$83.43
Ground person First 6 Months	\$21.63	\$7.50	\$1.15	\$0.46	\$0.46	8.0	\$31.20	\$53.48
Ground person After 6 Months	\$23.43	\$7.50	\$1.80	\$0.50	\$0.50	8.0	\$33.73	\$57.86

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount for Health Reimbursements Accounts.

<sup>b</sup> An amount equal to 3% of the Basic Hourly Rate is added to the total hourly rate and overtime hourly rates for the National Employees Benefit Board and is factored at the applicable overtime multiplier. Pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.8, the amount paid for this employer payment may vary resulting in a lower taxable basic hourly wage rate, but the total hourly rates for straight time and overtime may not be less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages. Includes amount for National Electrical Annuity Plan.





GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Driver (On/Off-Hauling To/From Construction Site)**

**Determination:**

C-DT-830-261-7-2021-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**

March 30, 2021<sup>1</sup> Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 for new rates after 10 days from expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**

All localities within Alameda, Contra Costa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Lassen, Modoc, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Shasta, Siskiyou and Trinity Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)
Driver: Dump Truck	\$22.50	<sup>a</sup>	\$0.00	\$0.43 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.00	\$0.00	8.0	\$22.93	\$34.18 <sup>c</sup>	\$34.18

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

\* There is no predetermined increase applicable to this determination.

<sup>a</sup> Health and Welfare will increase from \$0.00 to \$1.16 after 90 days of service, which will be seen as an increase to the Total Hourly Rate as well.

<sup>b</sup> \$0.78 after 90 days of service with the employer

\$1.21 after 5 years of service with the employer

\$1.65 after 10 years of service with the employer

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to work in excess of eight (8) hours daily and forty (40) hours weekly.

APPENDIX C

FEDERAL GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE RATES

CA 20210007 08/13/2021 CA17

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

"General Decision Number: CA20210007 08/13/2021

Superseded General Decision Number: CA20200007

State: California

Construction Types: Building, Heavy (Heavy and Dredging) and Highway

Counties: Alpine, Amador, Butte, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Lassen, Marin, Modoc, Napa, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sonoma, Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Yolo and Yuba Counties in California.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding Amador County only);  
DREDGING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include hopper dredge work); HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include water well drilling); AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.95 for calendar year 2021 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.95 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2021. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/01/2021
1	01/08/2021
2	01/15/2021
3	01/22/2021
4	02/05/2021
5	02/19/2021
6	02/26/2021
7	04/02/2021
8	04/23/2021
9	05/07/2021
10	05/14/2021
11	05/21/2021
12	06/18/2021
13	06/25/2021
14	07/02/2021
15	07/09/2021

16 08/06/2021  
17 08/13/2021

ASBE0016-001 01/01/2021

AREA 1: MARIN, NAPA, SAN BENITO, SAN FRANCISCO, SOLANO, & SONOMA COUNTIES

AREA 2: ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHEMA, TRINITY, YOLO, & YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Asbestos Workers/Insulator  
(Includes the application of  
all insulating materials,  
Protective Coverings,  
Coatings, and Finishes to all  
types of mechanical systems)

Area 1.....	\$ 74.16	23.58
Area 2.....	\$ 46.81	33.50

-----  
ASBE0016-007 01/01/2021

AREA 1 : ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SOLANO, SONOMA, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO & YUBA COUNTIES

AREA 2: MARIN & NAPA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Asbestos Removal  
worker/hazardous material  
handler (Includes  
preparation, wetting,  
stripping, removal,  
scrapping, vacuuming, bagging  
and disposing of all  
insulation materials from  
mechanical systems, whether  
they contain asbestos or not)

AREA 1.....	\$ 30.45	10.60
AREA 2.....	\$ 36.53	9.27

-----  
BOIL0549-002 10/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

BOILERMAKER

(1) Marin & Solano Counties..	\$ 43.28	37.91
(2) Remaining Counties.....	\$ 39.68	35.71

-----  
BRCA0003-001 08/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

MARBLE FINISHER.....	\$ 36.53	17.08
----------------------	----------	-------

-----  
BRCA0003-004 05/01/2019

AREA 1: ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SUTTER, TEHAMA, YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

AREA 2: MARIN, NAPA, SISKIYOU, SOLANO, SONOMA AND TRINITY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER		
AREA 1.....	\$ 43.24	21.63
AREA 2.....	\$ 45.92	26.70

SPECIALTY PAY:

(A) Underground work such as tunnel work, sewer work, manholes, catch basins, sewer pipes and telephone conduit shall be paid \$1.25 per hour above the regular rate. Work in direct contact with raw sewage shall receive \$1.25 per hour in addition to the above.

(B) Operating a saw or grinder shall receive \$1.25 per hour above the regular rate.

(C) Guniting nozzle person shall receive \$1.25 per hour above the regular rate.

-----  
BRCA0003-008 07/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
TERRAZZO FINISHER.....	\$ 37.58	17.33
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....	\$ 48.53	26.84

-----  
BRCA0003-010 04/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
TILE FINISHER		
Area 1.....	\$ 27.31	14.75
Area 2.....	\$ 27.10	16.50
Area 3.....	\$ 29.94	16.38
Area 4.....	\$ 28.06	15.82
Tile Layer		
Area 1.....	\$ 45.51	17.64
Area 2.....	\$ 45.15	19.06
Area 3.....	\$ 49.90	19.16
Area 4.....	\$ 46.77	19.08

AREA 1: Butte, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Lassen, Modoc, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, Shasta, Sierra, Sutter, Tehama, Yolo, Yuba

AREA 2: Alpine, Amador

AREA 3: Marin, Napa, Solano, Siskiyou

AREA 4: Sonoma

-----  
BRCA0003-014 08/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
MARBLE MASON.....	\$ 51.30	28.47

-----  
CARP0034-001 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

## Diver

Assistant Tender, ROV		
Tender/Technician.....	\$ 54.10	34.69
Diver standby.....	\$ 60.51	34.69
Diver Tender.....	\$ 59.51	34.69
Diver wet.....	\$ 103.62	34.69
Manifold Operator (mixed gas).....	\$ 64.51	34.69
Manifold Operator (Standby).....	\$ 59.51	34.69

## DEPTH PAY (Surface Diving):

050 to 100 ft	\$2.00 per foot
101 to 150 ft	\$3.00 per foot
151 to 220 ft	\$4.00 per foot
221 ft.-deeper	\$5.00 per foot

## SATURATION DIVING:

The standby rate shall apply until saturation starts. The saturation diving rate applies when divers are under pressure continuously until work task and decompression are complete. The diver rate shall be paid for all saturation hours.

## DIVING IN ENCLOSURES:

Where it is necessary for Divers to enter pipes or tunnels, or other enclosures where there is no vertical ascent, the following premium shall be paid: Distance traveled from entrance 26 feet to 300 feet: \$1.00 per foot. When it is necessary for a diver to enter any pipe, tunnel or other enclosure less than 48" in height, the premium will be \$1.00 per foot.

## WORK IN COMBINATION OF CLASSIFICATIONS:

Employees working in any combination of classifications within the diving crew (except dive supervisor) in a shift are paid in the classification with the highest rate for that shift.

-----  
CARP0034-003 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
Piledriver.....	\$ 54.10	34.69

-----

CARP0035-001 08/01/2020

AREA 1: MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO & SONOMA

AREA 3: SACRAMENTO, WESTERN EL DORADO (Territory west of an including highway 49 and the territory inside the city limits of Placerville), WESTERN PLACER (Territory west of and including highway 49), & YOLO

AREA 4: ALPINE, BUTTE, COLUSA, EASTERN EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, EASTERN PLACER, PLUMAS, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, & YUBA

	Rates	Fringes
Drywall Installers/Lathers:		
Area 1.....	\$ 52.65	31.26
Area 3.....	\$ 47.27	31.26



Area 4.....	\$ 45.92	31.26
Drywall Stocker/Scraper		
Area 1.....	\$ 26.33	18.22
Area 3.....	\$ 23.64	18.22
Area 4.....	\$ 22.97	18.22

-----  
 CARP0035-009 07/01/2020

#### Marin County

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

#### CARPENTER

Bridge Builder/Highway		
Carpenter.....	\$ 52.65	30.82
Hardwood Floorlayer, Shingler, Power Saw Operator, Steel Scaffold & Steel Shoring Erector, Saw Filer.....	\$ 52.80	30.82
Journeyman Carpenter.....	\$ 52.65	30.82
Millwright.....	\$ 52.75	32.41

-----  
 CARP0035-010 07/01/2020

AREA 1: Marin, Napa, Solano & Sonoma Counties

AREA 2: Monterey, San Benito and Santa Cruz

AREA 3: Alpine, Butte, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Lassen, Modoc,  
 Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou,  
 Sutter, Tehama, Trinity, Yolo & Yuba counties

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

#### Modular Furniture Installer

Area 1		
Installer.....	\$ 28.76	22.53
Lead Installer.....	\$ 32.21	23.03
Master Installer.....	\$ 36.43	23.03
Area 2		
Installer.....	\$ 26.11	22.53
Lead Installer.....	\$ 29.08	23.03
Master Installer.....	\$ 32.71	23.03
Area 3		
Installer.....	\$ 25.16	22.53
Lead Installer.....	\$ 27.96	23.03
Master Installer.....	\$ 31.38	23.03

-----  
 CARP0046-001 07/01/2021

El Dorado (West), Placer (West), Sacramento and Yolo Counties

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

#### Carpenters

Bridge Builder/Highway		
Carpenter.....	\$ 54.85	31.49
Hardwood Floorlayer, Shingler, Power Saw Operator, Steel Scaffold & Steel Shoring Erector, Saw Filer.....	\$ 49.12	31.49
Journeyman Carpenter.....	\$ 48.97	31.49

Millwright.....\$ 51.47 33.08

Footnote: Placer County (West) includes territory West of and including Highway 49 and El Dorado County (West) includes territory West of and including Highway 49 and territory inside the city limits of Placerville.

-----  
CARP0046-002 07/01/2021

Alpine, Colusa, El Dorado (East), Nevada, Placer (East),  
Sierra, Sutter and Yuba Counties

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Carpenters

Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter.....	\$ 54.85	31.49
Hardwood Floorlayer, Shingler, Power Saw Operator, Steel Scaffold & Steel Shoring Erector, Saw Filer.....	\$ 47.77	31.49
Journeyman Carpenter.....	\$ 47.62	31.49
Millwright.....	\$ 50.12	33.08

-----  
CARP0152-003 07/01/2020

Amador County

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Carpenters

Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter.....	\$ 52.65	30.82
Hardwood Floorlayer, Shingler, Power Saw Operator, Steel Scaffold & Steel Shoring Erector, Saw Filer.....	\$ 45.57	30.82
Journeyman Carpenter.....	\$ 45.42	30.82
Millwright.....	\$ 47.92	32.41

-----  
CARP0180-001 07/01/2021

Solano County

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Carpenters

Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter.....	\$ 54.85	31.49
Hardwood Floorlayer, Shingler, Power Saw Operator, Steel Scaffold & Steel Shoring Erector, Saw Filer.....	\$ 55.00	31.49
Journeyman Carpenter.....	\$ 54.85	31.49
Millwright.....	\$ 54.95	33.08

-----  
CARP0751-001 07/01/2021

Napa and Sonoma Counties

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

## Carpenters

Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter.....	\$ 54.85	31.49
Hardwood Floorlayer, Shingler, Power Saw Operator, Steel Scaffold & Steel Shoring Erector, Saw Filer.....	\$ 55.00	31.49
Journeyman Carpenter.....	\$ 54.85	31.49
Millwright.....	\$ 54.95	33.08

-----  
CARP1599-001 07/01/2020Butte, Glenn, Lassen, Modoc, Plumas, Shasta, Siskiyou, Tehama  
and Trinity Counties

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

## Carpenters

Bridge Builder/Highway Carpenter.....	\$ 52.65	30.82
Hardwood Floorlayer, Shingler, Power Saw Operator, Steel Scaffold & Steel Shoring Erector, Saw Filer.....	\$ 45.57	30.82
Journeyman Carpenter.....	\$ 45.42	30.82
Millwright.....	\$ 47.92	32.41

-----  
ELEC0180-001 06/01/2021

NAPA AND SOLANO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

CABLE SPLICER.....	\$ 59.69	3%+24.38
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 53.06	3%+24.38

-----  
ELEC0180-003 12/01/2020

NAPA AND SOLANO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

## Sound &amp; Communications

Installer.....	\$ 42.11	22.41
Technician.....	\$ 48.43	22.60

## SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDES-

SOUND & VOICE TRANSMISSION (Music, Intercom, Nurse Call, Telephone); FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS [excluding fire alarm work when installed in raceways (including wire and cable pulling) and when performed on new or major remodel building projects or jobs], TELEVISION & VIDEO SYSTEMS, SECURITY SYSTEMS, COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS that transmit or receive information and/or control systems that are intrinsic to the above.

## EXCLUDES-

Excludes all other data systems or multiple systems which include control function or power supply; excludes installation of raceway systems, line voltage work,

industrial work, life-safety systems (all buildings having floors located more than 75' above the lowest floor level having building access); excludes energy management systems.

-----  
ELEC0340-002 02/01/2018

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN,  
NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, TRINITY, YOLO, YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Communications System		
Sound & Communications		
Installer.....	\$ 29.35	3%+15.35
Sound & Communications		
Technician.....	\$ 33.75	3%+15.35

#### SCOPE OF WORK

Includes the installation testing, service and maintenance, of the following systems which utilize the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision and digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following TV monitoring and surveillance, background-foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, nurse call system, radio page, school intercom and sound, burglar alarms, and low voltage master clock systems.

#### A. SOUND AND VOICE TRANSMISSION/TRANSFERENCE SYSTEMS

Background foreground music Intercom and telephone interconnect systems, Telephone systems, Nurse call systems, Radio page systems, School intercom and sound systems, Burglar alarm systems, Low voltage master clock systems, Multi-media/multiplex systems, Sound and musical entertainment systems, RF systems, Antennas and Wave Guide.

#### B. FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS

Installation, wire pulling and testing

C. TELEVISION AND VIDEO SYSTEMS      Television monitoring and surveillance systems, Video security systems, Video entertainment systems, Video educational systems, Microwave transmission systems, CATV and CCTV

D. SECURITY SYSTEMS      Perimeter security systems  
Vibration sensor systems      Card access systems      Access control systems      Sonar/infrared monitoring equipment

E. COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS THAT TRANSMIT OR RECEIVE INFORMATION AND/OR CONTROL SYSTEMS THAT ARE INTRINSIC TO THE ABOVE LISTED SYSTEMS      SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition)      PCM (Pulse Code Modulation)  
Inventory Control Systems      Digital Data Systems  
Broadband and Baseband and Carriers      Point of Sale Systems      VSAT Data Systems      Data Communication Systems      RF and Remote Control Systems      Fiber Optic Data Systems  
WORK EXCLUDED Raceway systems are not covered (excluding Ladder-Rack for the purpose of the above listed systems). Chases and/or nipples (not to exceed 10 feet) may be installed on open wiring systems. Energy management

systems. SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) when not intrinsic to the above listed systems (in the scope). Fire alarm systems when installed in raceways (including wire and cable pulling) shall be performed at the electrician wage rate, when either of the following two (2) conditions apply:

1. The project involves new or major remodel building trades construction.
2. The conductors for the fire alarm system are installed in conduit.

-----  
ELEC0340-003 06/01/2021

ALPINE (West of Sierra Mt. Watershed), AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO (West of Sierra Mt. Watershed), GLENN, LASSEN, NEVADA (West of Sierra Mt. Watershed), PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA (West of Sierra Mt. Watershed), SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO & YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN		
Remaining area.....	\$ 41.56	32.49
Sierra Army Depot, Herlong..	\$ 48.83	18.54
Tunnel work.....	\$ 41.01	18.54

CABLE SPLICER: Receives 110% of the Electrician basic hourly rate.

-----  
ELEC0401-005 07/01/2020

ALPINE (east of the main watershed divide), EL DORADO (east of the main watershed divide), NEVADA (east of the main watershed), PLACER (east of the main watershed divide) and SIERRA (east of the main watershed divide) COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 41.50	20.17

ZONE RATE:

70-90 miles - \$8.00 per hour  
91+ miles - \$10.00 per hour

-----  
ELEC0551-004 06/01/2021

MARIN AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 53.90	26.47

-----  
ELEC0551-005 12/21/2020

MARIN & SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sound & Communications		

Installer.....	\$ 42.11	22.41
Technician.....	\$ 48.43	22.60

## SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDES-

SOUND & VOICE TRANSMISSION (Music, Intercom, Nurse Call, Telephone); FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS [excluding fire alarm work when installed in raceways (including wire and cable pulling) and when performed on new or major remodel building projects or jobs], TELEVISION & VIDEO SYSTEMS, SECURITY SYSTEMS, COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS that transmit or receive information and/or control systems that are intrinsic to the above.

## EXCLUDES-

Excludes all other data systems or multiple systems which include control function or power supply; excludes installation of raceway systems, line voltage work, industrial work, life-safety systems (all buildings having floors located more than 75' above the lowest floor level having building access); excludes energy management systems.

-----  
ELEC0659-006 01/01/2021

DEL NORTE, MODOC and SISKIYOU COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 38.49	17.74

-----

ELEC0659-008 02/01/2020

DEL NORTE, MODOC &amp; SISKIYOU COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction		
(1) Cable Splicer.....	\$ 60.28	4.5%+19.40
(2) Lineman, Pole Sprayer, Heavy Line Equipment Man....	\$ 53.82	4.5%+19.40
(3) Tree Trimmer.....	\$ 37.84	4.5%+14.30
(4) Line Equipment Man.....	\$ 53.82	4.5%+19.40
(5) Powdermen, Jackhammermen.....	\$ 40.37	4.5%+14.30
(6) Groundman.....	\$ 33.37	4.5%+14.30

-----

ELEC1245-004 06/01/2021

ALL COUNTIES EXCEPT DEL NORTE, MODOC &amp; SISKIYOU

	Rates	Fringes
LINE CONSTRUCTION		
(1) Lineman; Cable splicer..	\$ 60.19	21.94
(2) Equipment specialist (operates crawler tractors, commercial motor vehicles, backhoes, trenchers, cranes (50 tons and below), overhead & underground distribution line equipment).....	\$ 48.08	20.73
(3) Groundman.....	\$ 36.76	20.33
(4) Powderman.....	\$ 51.87	18.79

HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, M.L. King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Day

-----  
ELEV0008-001 01/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
ELEVATOR MECHANIC.....	\$ 72.10	35.825+a+b

FOOTNOTE:

- a. PAID VACATION: Employer contributes 8% of regular hourly rate as vacation pay credit for employees with more than 5 years of service, and 6% for 6 months to 5 years of service.  
b. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving, and Christmas Day.

-----  
ENGI0003-008 07/20/2020

	Rates	Fringes
Dredging: (DREDGING: CLAMSHELL & DIPPER DREDGING; HYDRAULIC SUCTION DREDGING:)		
AREA 1:		
(1) Leverman.....	\$ 49.88	34.35
(2) Dredge Dozer; Heavy duty repairman.....	\$ 44.92	34.35
(3) Booster Pump Operator; Deck Engineer; Deck mate; Dredge Tender; Winch Operator.....	\$ 43.80	34.35
(4) Bargeman; Deckhand; Fireman; Leveehand; Oiler..	\$ 40.50	34.35
AREA 2:		
(1) Leverman.....	\$ 51.88	34.35
(2) Dredge Dozer; Heavy duty repairman.....	\$ 46.92	34.35
(3) Booster Pump Operator; Deck Engineer; Deck mate; Dredge Tender; Winch Operator.....	\$ 45.80	34.35
(4) Bargeman; Deckhand; Fireman; Leveehand; Oiler..	\$ 42.50	34.35

AREA DESCRIPTIONS

AREA 1: ALAMEDA,BUTTE, CONTRA COSTA, KINGS, MARIN, MERCED, NAPA, SACRAMENTO, SAN BENITO, SAN FRANCISCO, SAN JOAQUIN, SAN MATEO, SANTA CLARA, SANTA CRUZ, SOLANO, STANISLAUS, SUTTER, YOLO, AND YUBA COUNTIES

AREA 2: MODOC COUNTY

THE REMAINING COUNTIES ARE SPLIT BETWEEN AREA 1 AND AREA 2 AS NOTED BELOW:

ALPINE COUNTY:

Area 1: Northernmost part

Area 2: Remainder

CALAVERAS COUNTY:

Area 1: Remainder

Area 2: Eastern part

COLUSA COUNTY:

Area 1: Eastern part

Area 2: Remainder

ELDORADO COUNTY:

Area 1: North Central part

Area 2: Remainder

FRESNO COUNTY:

Area 1: Remainder

Area 2: Eastern part

GLENN COUNTY:

Area 1: Eastern part

Area 2: Remainder

LASSEN COUNTY:

Area 1: Western part along the Southern portion of border  
with Shasta County

Area 2: Remainder

MADERA COUNTY:

Area 1: Except Eastern part

Area 2: Eastern part

MARIPOSA COUNTY

Area 1: Except Eastern part

Area 2: Eastern part

MONTERREY COUNTY

Area 1: Except Southwestern part

Area 2: Southwestern part

NEVADA COUNTY:

Area 1: All but the Northern portion along the border of  
Sierra County

Area 2: Remainder

PLACER COUNTY:

Area 1: All but the Central portion

Area 2: Remainder

PLUMAS COUNTY:

Area 1: Western portion

Area 2: Remainder

SHASTA COUNTY:

Area 1: All but the Northeastern corner

Area 2: Remainder

SIERRA COUNTY:

Area 1: Western part

Area 2: Remainder

SISKIYOU COUNTY:

Area 1: Central part

Area 2: Remainder

SONOMA COUNTY:



Area 1: All but the Northwestern corner  
 Area 2: Remainder

## TEHAMA COUNTY:

Area 1: All but the Western border with Mendocino & Trinity  
 Counties  
 Area 2: Remainder

## TRINITY COUNTY:

Area 1: East Central part and the Northeastern border with  
 Shasta County  
 Area 2: Remainder

## TUOLUMNE COUNTY:

Area 1: Except Eastern part  
 Area 2: Eastern part

-----  
 ENGI0003-019 06/29/2020

## SEE AREA DESCRIPTIONS BELOW

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (LANDSCAPE WORK ONLY)		
GROUP 1		
AREA 1.....	\$ 39.95	30.28
AREA 2.....	\$ 41.95	30.28
GROUP 2		
AREA 1.....	\$ 36.35	30.28
AREA 2.....	\$ 38.35	30.28
GROUP 3		
AREA 1.....	\$ 31.74	30.28
AREA 2.....	\$ 33.74	30.28

## GROUP DESCRIPTIONS:

GROUP 1: Landscape Finish Grade Operator: All finish grade work regardless of equipment used, and all equipment with a rating more than 65 HP.

GROUP 2: Landscape Operator up to 65 HP: All equipment with a manufacturer's rating of 65 HP or less except equipment covered by Group 1 or Group 3. The following equipment shall be included except when used for finish work as long as manufacturer's rating is 65 HP or less: A-Frame and Winch Truck, Backhoe, Forklift, Hydragraphic Seeder Machine, Roller, Rubber-Tired and Track Earthmoving Equipment, Skiploader, Straw Blowers, and Trencher 31 HP up to 65 HP.

GROUP 3: Landscae Utility Operator: Small Rubber-Tired Tractor, Trencher Under 31 HP.

## AREA DESCRIPTIONS:

AREA 1: ALAMEDA, BUTTE, CONTRA COSTA, KINGS, MARIN, MERCED, NAPA, SACRAMENTO, SAN BENITO, SAN FRANCISCO, SAN JOAQUIN, SAN MATEO, SANTA CLARA, SANTA CRUZ, SOLANO, STANISLAUS, SUTTER, YOLO, AND YUBA COUNTIES

## AREA 2 - MODOC COUNTY

THE REMAINING COUNTIES ARE SPLIT BETWEEN AREA 1 AND AREA 2 AS

## NOTED BELOW:

## ALPINE COUNTY:

Area 1: Northernmost part

Area 2: Remainder

## CALAVERAS COUNTY:

Area 1: Except Eastern part

Area 2: Eastern part

## COLUSA COUNTY:

Area 1: Eastern part

Area 2: Remainder

## DEL NORTE COUNTY:

Area 1: Extreme Southwestern corner

Area 2: Remainder

## ELDORADO COUNTY:

Area 1: North Central part

Area 2: Remainder

## FRESNO COUNTY

Area 1: Except Eastern part

Area 2: Eastern part

## GLENN COUNTY:

Area 1: Eastern part

Area 2: Remainder

## HUMBOLDT COUNTY:

Area 1: Except Eastern and Southwestern parts

Area 2: Remainder

## LAKE COUNTY:

Area 1: Southern part

Area 2: Remainder

## LASSEN COUNTY:

Area 1: Western part along the Southern portion of border  
with Shasta County

Area 2: Remainder

## MADERA COUNTY

Area 1: Remainder

Area 2: Eastern part

## MARIPOSA COUNTY

Area 1: Remainder

Area 2: Eastern part

## MENDOCINO COUNTY:

Area 1: Central and Southeastern parts

Area 2: Remainder

## MONTEREY COUNTY

Area 1: Remainder

Area 2: Southwestern part

## NEVADA COUNTY:

Area 1: All but the Northern portion along the border of  
Sierra County

Area 2: Remainder

## PLACER COUNTY:

Area 1: All but the Central portion  
Area 2: Remainder

PLUMAS COUNTY:  
Area 1: Western portion  
Area 2: Remainder

SHASTA COUNTY:  
Area 1: All but the Northeastern corner  
Area 2: Remainder

SIERRA COUNTY:  
Area 1: Western part  
Area 2: Remainder

SISKIYOU COUNTY:  
Area 1: Central part  
Area 2: Remainder

SONOMA COUNTY:  
Area 1: All but the Northwestern corner  
Area 2: Remainder

TEHAMA COUNTY:  
Area 1: All but the Western border with Mendocino & Trinity  
Counties  
Area 2: Remainder

TRINITY COUNTY:  
Area 1: East Central part and the Northeast border with  
Shasta County  
Area 2: Remainder

TULARE COUNTY;  
Area 1: Remainder  
Area 2: Eastern part

TUOLUMNE COUNTY:  
Area 1: Remainder  
Area 2: Eastern Part

-----  
ENGI0003-038 06/29/2020

""AREA 1"" WAGE RATES ARE LISTED BELOW

""AREA 2"" RECEIVES AN ADDITIONAL \$2.00 PER HOUR ABOVE AREA 1  
RATES.

SEE AREA DEFINITIONS BELOW

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (AREA 1:)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 51.42	31.15
GROUP 2.....	\$ 49.89	31.15
GROUP 3.....	\$ 48.41	31.15
GROUP 4.....	\$ 47.03	31.15
GROUP 5.....	\$ 45.76	31.15
GROUP 6.....	\$ 44.44	31.15
GROUP 7.....	\$ 43.30	31.15
GROUP 8.....	\$ 42.16	31.15
GROUP 8-A.....	\$ 39.95	31.15

OPERATOR: Power Equipment  
(Cranes and Attachments -  
AREA 1:)

GROUP 1		
Cranes.....	\$ 52.30	31.15
Oiler.....	\$ 43.79	31.15
Truck crane oiler.....	\$ 46.08	31.15
GROUP 2		
Cranes.....	\$ 50.54	31.15
Oiler.....	\$ 42.83	31.15
Truck crane oiler.....	\$ 45.07	31.15
GROUP 3		
Cranes.....	\$ 48.80	31.15
Hydraulic.....	\$ 44.44	31.15
Oiler.....	\$ 42.55	31.15
Truck crane oiler.....	\$ 44.83	31.15
GROUP 4		
Cranes.....	\$ 45.76	31.15

OPERATOR: Power Equipment  
(Piledriving - AREA 1:)

GROUP 1		
Lifting devices.....	\$ 52.64	31.15
Oiler.....	\$ 43.38	31.15
Truck Crane Oiler.....	\$ 45.66	31.15
GROUP 2		
Lifting devices.....	\$ 50.82	31.15
Oiler.....	\$ 43.11	31.15
Truck Crane Oiler.....	\$ 45.41	31.15
GROUP 3		
Lifting devices.....	\$ 49.14	31.15
Oiler.....	\$ 42.89	31.15
Truck Crane Oiler.....	\$ 45.12	31.15
GROUP 4		
Lifting devices.....	\$ 47.37	31.15
GROUP 5		
Lifting devices.....	\$ 44.73	31.15
GROUP 6		
Lifting devices.....	\$ 42.50	31.15

OPERATOR: Power Equipment  
(Steel Erection - AREA 1:)

GROUP 1		
Cranes.....	\$ 53.27	31.15
Oiler.....	\$ 43.72	31.15
Truck Crane Oiler.....	\$ 45.95	31.15
GROUP 2		
Cranes.....	\$ 51.50	31.15
Oiler.....	\$ 43.45	31.15
Truck Crane Oiler.....	\$ 45.73	31.15
GROUP 3		
Cranes.....	\$ 50.02	31.15
Hydraulic.....	\$ 45.07	31.15
Oiler.....	\$ 43.23	31.15
Truck Crane Oiler.....	\$ 45.46	31.15
GROUP 4		
Cranes.....	\$ 48.00	31.15
GROUP 5		
Cranes.....	\$ 46.70	31.15

OPERATOR: Power Equipment  
(Tunnel and Underground Work  
- AREA 1:)

SHAFTS, STOPES, RAISES:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 47.52	31.15
GROUP 1-A.....	\$ 49.99	31.15
GROUP 2.....	\$ 46.26	31.15
GROUP 3.....	\$ 44.93	31.15

GROUP 4.....	\$ 43.79	31.15
GROUP 5.....	\$ 42.65	31.15
UNDERGROUND:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 47.42	31.15
GROUP 1-A.....	\$ 49.89	31.15
GROUP 2.....	\$ 46.16	31.15
GROUP 3.....	\$ 44.83	31.15
GROUP 4.....	\$ 43.69	31.15
GROUP 5.....	\$ 42.55	31.15

FOOTNOTE: Work suspended by ropes or cables, or work on a Yo-Yo Cat: \$.60 per hour additional.

#### POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Operator of helicopter (when used in erection work); Hydraulic excavator, 7 cu. yds. and over; Power shovels, over 7 cu. yds.

GROUP 2: Highline cableway; Hydraulic excavator, 3-1/2 cu. yds. up to 7 cu. yds.; Licensed construction work boat operator, on site; Power blade operator (finish); Power shovels, over 1 cu. yd. up to and including 7 cu. yds. m.r.c.

GROUP 3: Asphalt milling machine; Cable backhoe; Combination backhoe and loader over 3/4 cu. yds.; Continuous flight tie back machine assistant to engineer or mechanic; Crane mounted continuous flight tie back machine, tonnage to apply; Crane mounted drill attachment, tonnage to apply; Dozer, slope brd; Gradall; Hydraulic excavator, up to 3 1/2 cu. yds.; Loader 4 cu. yds. and over; Long reach excavator; Multiple engine scraper (when used as push pull); Power shovels, up to and including 1 cu. yd.; Pre-stress wire wrapping machine; Side boom cat, 572 or larger; Track loader 4 cu. yds. and over; Wheel excavator (up to and including 750 cu. yds. per hour)

GROUP 4: Asphalt plant engineer/box person; Chicago boom; Combination backhoe and loader up to and including 3/4 cu. yd.; Concrete batch plant (wet or dry); Dozer and/or push cat; Pull- type elevating loader; Gradesetter, grade checker (GPS, mechanical or otherwise); Grooving and grinding machine; Heading shield operator; Heavy-duty drilling equipment, Hughes, LDH, Watson 3000 or similar; Heavy-duty repairperson and/or welder; Lime spreader; Loader under 4 cu. yds.; Lubrication and service engineer (mobile and grease rack); Mechanical finishers or spreader machine (asphalt, Barber-Greene and similar); Miller Formless M-9000 slope paver or similar; Portable crushing and screening plants; Power blade support; Roller operator, asphalt; Rubber-tired scraper, self-loading (paddle-wheels, etc.); Rubber- tired earthmoving equipment (scrapers); Slip form paver (concrete); Small tractor with drag; Soil stabilizer (P & H or equal); Spider plow and spider puller; Tubex pile rig; Unlicensed constuction work boat operator, on site; Timber skidder; Track loader up to 4 yds.; Tractor-drawn scraper; Tractor, compressor drill combination; Welder; Woods-Mixer (and other similar Pugmill equipment)

GROUP 5: Cast-in-place pipe laying machine; Combination slusher and motor operator; Concrete conveyor or concrete pump, truck or equipment mounted; Concrete conveyor,

building site; Concrete pump or pumpcrete gun; Drilling equipment, Watson 2000, Texoma 700 or similar; Drilling and boring machinery, horizontal (not to apply to waterliners, wagon drills or jackhammers); Concrete mixer/all; Person and/or material hoist; Mechanical finishers (concrete) (Clary, Johnson, Bidwell Bridge Deck or similar types); Mechanical burm, curb and/or curb and gutter machine, concrete or asphalt); Mine or shaft hoist; Portable crusher; Power jumbo operator (setting slip-forms, etc., in tunnels); Screed (automatic or manual); Self-propelled compactor with dozer; Tractor with boom D6 or smaller; Trenching machine, maximum digging capacity over 5 ft. depth; Vermeer T-600B rock cutter or similar

GROUP 6: Armor-Coater (or similar); Ballast jack tamper; Boom- type backfilling machine; Assistant plant engineer; Bridge and/or gantry crane; Chemical grouting machine, truck-mounted; Chip spreading machine operator; Concrete saw (self-propelled unit on streets, highways, airports and canals); Deck engineer; Drilling equipment Texoma 600, Hughes 200 Series or similar up to and including 30 ft. m.r.c.; Drill doctor; Helicopter radio operator; Hydro-hammer or similar; Line master; Skidsteer loader, Bobcat larger than 743 series or similar (with attachments); Locomotive; Lull hi-lift or similar; Oiler, truck mounted equipment; Pavement breaker, truck-mounted, with compressor combination; Paving fabric installation and/or laying machine; Pipe bending machine (pipelines only); Pipe wrapping machine (tractor propelled and supported); Screed (except asphaltic concrete paving); Self-propelled pipeline wrapping machine; Tractor; Self-loading chipper; Concrete barrier moving machine

GROUP 7: Ballast regulator; Boom truck or dual-purpose A-frame truck, non-rotating - under 15 tons; Cargy lift or similar; Combination slurry mixer and/or cleaner; Drilling equipment, 20 ft. and under m.r.c.; Firetender (hot plant); Grouting machine operator; Highline cableway signaller; Stationary belt loader (Kolman or similar); Lift slab machine (Vagtborg and similar types); Maginnes internal full slab vibrator; Material hoist (1 drum); Mechanical trench shield; Pavement breaker with or without compressor combination); Pipe cleaning machine (tractor propelled and supported); Post driver; Roller (except asphalt); Chip Seal; Self-propelled automatically applied concrete curing machine (on streets, highways, airports and canals); Self-propelled compactor (without dozer); Signaller; Slip-form pumps (lifting device for concrete forms); Tie spacer; Tower mobile; Trenching machine, maximum digging capacity up to and including 5 ft. depth; Truck- type loader

GROUP 8: Bit sharpener; Boiler tender; Box operator; Brakeperson; Combination mixer and compressor (shotcrete/gunite); Compressor operator; Deckhand; Fire tender; Forklift (under 20 ft.); Generator; Gunite/shotcrete equipment operator; Hydraulic monitor; Ken seal machine (or similar); Mixermobile; Oiler; Pump operator; Refrigeration plant; Reservoir-debris tug (self-propelled floating); Ross Carrier (construction site); Rotomist operator; Self-propelled tape machine; Shuttlecar; Self-propelled power sweeper operator (includes vacuum sweeper); Slusher operator; Surface heater; Switchperson; Tar pot firetender; Tugger hoist, single drum; Vacuum cooling plant; Welding machine (powered other than by electricity)

GROUP 8-A: Elevator operator; Skidsteer loader-Bobcat 743 series or smaller, and similar (without attachments); Mini excavator under 25 H.P. (backhoe-trencher); Tub grinder wood chipper

-----

#### ALL CRANES AND ATTACHMENTS

GROUP 1: Clamshell and dragline over 7 cu. yds.; Crane, over 100 tons; Derrick, over 100 tons; Derrick barge pedestal-mounted, over 100 tons; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device, over 100 tons

GROUP 2: Clamshell and dragline over 1 cu. yd. up to and including 7 cu. yds.; Crane, over 45 tons up to and including 100 tons; Derrick barge, 100 tons and under; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device, over 45 tons; Tower crane

GROUP 3: Clamshell and dragline up to and including 1 cu. yd.; Cranes 45 tons and under; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device 45 tons and under;

GROUP 4: Boom Truck or dual purpose A-frame truck, non-rotating over 15 tons; Truck-mounted rotating telescopic boom type lifting device, Manitex or similar (boom truck) over 15 tons; Truck-mounted rotating telescopic boom type lifting device, Manitex or similar (boom truck) - under 15 tons;

-----

#### PILEDRIERS

GROUP 1: Derrick barge pedestal mounted over 100 tons; Clamshell over 7 cu. yds.; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device over 100 tons; Truck crane or crawler, land or barge mounted over 100 tons

GROUP 2: Derrick barge pedestal mounted 45 tons to and including 100 tons; Clamshell up to and including 7 cu. yds.; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device over 45 tons; Truck crane or crawler, land or barge mounted, over 45 tons up to and including 100 tons; Fundex F-12 hydraulic pile rig

GROUP 3: Derrick barge pedestal mounted under 45 tons; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device 45 tons and under; Skid/scow piledriver, any tonnage; Truck crane or crawler, land or barge mounted 45 tons and under

GROUP 4: Assistant operator in lieu of assistant to engineer; Forklift, 10 tons and over; Heavy-duty repairperson/welder

GROUP 5: Deck engineer

GROUP 6: Deckhand; Fire tender

-----

#### STEEL ERECTORS

GROUP 1: Crane over 100 tons; Derrick over 100 tons; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device over 100 tons

GROUP 2: Crane over 45 tons to 100 tons; Derrick under 100 tons; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device over 45 tons to 100 tons; Tower crane

GROUP 3: Crane, 45 tons and under; Self-propelled boom-type lifting device, 45 tons and under

GROUP 4: Chicago boom; Forklift, 10 tons and over; Heavy-duty repair person/welder

GROUP 5: Boom cat

-----  
--

#### TUNNEL AND UNDERGROUND WORK

GROUP 1-A: Tunnel bore machine operator, 20' diameter or more

GROUP 1: Heading shield operator; Heavy-duty repairperson; Mucking machine (rubber tired, rail or track type); Raised bore operator (tunnels); Tunnel mole bore operator

GROUP 2: Combination slusher and motor operator; Concrete pump or pumpcrete gun; Power jumbo operator

GROUP 3: Drill doctor; Mine or shaft hoist

GROUP 4: Combination slurry mixer cleaner; Grouting Machine operator; Motorman

GROUP 5: Bit Sharpener; Brakeman; Combination mixer and compressor (gunite); Compressor operator; Oiler; Pump operator; Slusher operator

#### AREA DESCRIPTIONS:

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS, CRANES AND ATTACHMENTS, TUNNEL AND UNDERGROUND [These areas do not apply to Piledrivers and Steel Erectors]

AREA 1: DEL NORTE, HUMBOLDT, LAKE, MENDOCINO

AREA 2 -NOTED BELOW

THE REMAINING COUNTIES ARE SPLIT BETWEEN AREA 1 AND AREA 2 AS NOTED BELOW:

#### DEL NORTE COUNTY:

Area 1: Extreme Southwest corner

Area 2: Remainder

#### HUMBOLDT COUNTY:

Area 1: Except Eastern and Southwestern parts

Area 2: Remainder

#### LAKE COUNTY:

Area 1: Southern part

Area 2: Remainder

#### MENDOCINO COUNTY:

Area 1: Central and Southeastern Parts

Area 2: Remainder



-----  
IRON0433-006 07/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Fence Erector.....	\$ 34.58	24.81
Ornamental, Reinforcing and Structural.....	\$ 41.00	33.45

PREMIUM PAY:

\$6.00 additional per hour at the following locations:

China Lake Naval Test Station, Chocolate Mountains Naval Reserve-Niland, Edwards AFB, Fort Irwin Military Station, Fort Irwin Training Center-Goldstone, San Clemente Island, San Nicholas Island, Susanville Federal Prison, 29 Palms - Marine Corps, U.S. Marine Base - Barstow, U.S. Naval Air Facility - Sealey, Vandenberg AFB

\$4.00 additional per hour at the following locations:

Army Defense Language Institute - Monterey, Fallon Air Base, Naval Post Graduate School - Monterey, Yermo Marine Corps Logistics Center

\$2.00 additional per hour at the following locations:

Port Hueneme, Port Mugu, U.S. Coast Guard Station - Two Rock

-----  
LAB00067-001 06/28/2021

AREA ""A"" - MARIN COUNTY

AREA ""B"" - ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE COLUSA EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NAPA, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SOLANO, SONOMA, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO, AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Removal Laborer.....	\$ 26.05	12.75
LABORER (Lead Removal)		
Marin County.....	\$ 34.37	25.95
Remaining Counties.....	\$ 33.37	25.95

-----  
LAB00067-005 06/27/2017

AREA ""A"" - ALAMEDA, CONTRA COSTA, MARIN, SAN FRANCISCO, SAN MATEO AND SANTA CLARA COUNTIES

AREA ""B"" - ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, CALAVERAS, COLUSA, DEL NORTE, EL DORADO, FRESNO, GLENN, HUMBOLDT, KINGS, LAKE, LASSEN, MADERA, MARIPOSA, MENDOCINO, MERCED, MODOC, MONTEREY, NAPA, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SANCREMENTO, SAN BENITO, SAN JOAQUIN, SANTA CRUZ, SIERRA, SHASTA, SISKIYOU, SOLANO, SONOMA, STANISLAUS, TEHAMA, TRINITY, TULARE, TUOLUMNE, YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

LABORER (TRAFFIC CONTROL/LANE CLOSURE)

Escort Driver, Flag Person

Area A.....	\$ 29.54	22.17
-------------	----------	-------

Area B.....	\$ 28.54	22.17
-------------	----------	-------

Traffic Control Person I

Area A.....	\$ 29.84	22.17
-------------	----------	-------

Area B.....	\$ 28.84	22.17
-------------	----------	-------

Traffic Control Person II

Area A.....	\$ 27.34	22.17
-------------	----------	-------

Area B.....	\$ 26.34	22.17
-------------	----------	-------

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON I: Layout of traffic control, crash cushions, construction area and roadside signage.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON II: Installation and removal of temporary/permanent signs, markers, delineators and crash cushions.

-----  
LAB00185-002 07/01/2020

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

LABORER

Mason Tender-Brick.....	\$ 32.84	23.71
-------------------------	----------	-------

-----  
LAB00185-005 06/25/2018

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Tunnel and Shaft Laborers:

GROUP 1.....	\$ 37.82	24.11
--------------	----------	-------

GROUP 2.....	\$ 37.59	24.11
--------------	----------	-------

GROUP 3.....	\$ 37.34	24.11
--------------	----------	-------

GROUP 4.....	\$ 36.89	24.11
--------------	----------	-------

GROUP 5.....	\$ 36.35	24.11
--------------	----------	-------

Shotcrete Specialist.....	\$ 38.34	24.11
---------------------------	----------	-------

TUNNEL AND SHAFT CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Diamond driller; Groundmen; Gunite and shotcrete nozzlemen

GROUP 2: Rodmen; Shaft work & raise (below actual or excavated ground level)

GROUP 3: Bit grinder; Blaster, driller, powdermen, heading; Cherry pickermen - where car is lifted; Concrete finisher in tunnel; Concrete screedman; Grout pumpman and potman; Gunite & shotcrete gunman & potman; Headermen; High pressure nozzleman; Miner - tunnel, including top and bottom man on shaft and raise work; Nipper; Nozzleman on

slick line; Sandblaster - potman, Robotic Shotcrete Placer, Segment Erector, Tunnel Muck Hauler, Steel Form raiser and setter; Timberman, retimberman (wood or steel or substitute materials therefore); Tugger (for tunnel laborer work); Cable tender; Chuck tender; Powderman - primer house

GROUP 4: Vibrator operator, pavement breaker; Bull gang - muckers, trackmen; Concrete crew - includes rodding and spreading, Dumpmen (any method)

GROUP 5: Grout crew; Reboundman; Swamper/ Brakeman

-----  
LAB00185-006 06/25/2018

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHIESTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO, YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (CONSTRUCTION CRAFT LABORERS - AREA B:)		
Construction Specialist		
Group.....	\$ 30.49	23.20
GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.79	23.20
GROUP 1-a.....	\$ 30.01	23.20
GROUP 1-c.....	\$ 30.01	23.20
GROUP 1-e.....	\$ 30.34	23.20
GROUP 1-f.....	\$ 30.37	23.20
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.64	23.20
GROUP 3.....	\$ 29.54	23.20
GROUP 4.....	\$ 23.23	23.20
See groups 1-b and 1-d under laborer classifications.		
LABORER (GARDENERS, HORTICULTURAL & LANDSCAPE LABORERS - AREA B:)		
(1) New Construction.....	\$ 29.54	23.20
(2) Establishment Warranty Period.....	\$ 23.23	23.20
LABORER (GUNITE - AREA B:)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.75	22.31
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.25	22.31
GROUP 3.....	\$ 28.66	22.31
GROUP 4.....	\$ 28.54	22.31
LABORER (WRECKING - AREA B:)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.79	23.20
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.64	23.20

#### FOOTNOTES:

Laborers working off or with or from bos'n chairs, swinging scaffolds, belts shall receive \$0.25 per hour above the applicable wage rate. This shall not apply to workers entitled to receive the wage rate set forth in Group 1-a below.

-----

#### LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

CONSTRUCTION SPECIALIST GROUP: Asphalt ironer and raker; Chainsaw; Laser beam in connection with laborers' work; Cast-in- place manhole form setter; Pressure pipelayer;

Davis trencher - 300 or similar type (and all small trenchers); Blaster; Diamond driller; Multiple unit drill; Hydraulic drill

GROUP 1: Asphalt spreader boxes (all types); Barko, Wacker and similar type tampers; Buggymobile; Caulker, bander, pipewrapper, conduit layer, plastic pipelayer; Certified hazardous waste worker including Leade Abatement; Compactors of all types; Concrete and magnesite mixer, 1/2 yd. and under; Concrete pan work; Concrete sander; Concrete saw; Cribber and/or shoring; Cut granite curb setter; Dri-pak-it machine; Faller, logloader and buckler; Form raiser, slip forms; Green cutter; Headerboard, Hubsetter, aligner, by any method; High pressure blow pipe (1-1/2" or over, 100 lbs. pressure/over); Hydro seeder and similar type; Jackhammer operator; Jacking of pipe over 12 inches; Jackson and similar type compactor; Kettle tender, pot and worker applying asphalt, lay-kold, creosote, lime, caustic and similar type materials (applying means applying, dipping or handling of such materials); Lagging, sheeting, whaling, bracing, trenchjacking, lagging hammer; Magnesite, epoxyresin, fiberglass, mastic worker (wet or dry); No joint pipe and stripping of same, including repair of voids; Pavement breaker and spader, including tool grinder; Perma curb; Pipelayer (including grade checking in connection with pipelaying); Precast-manhole setter; Pressure pipe tester; Post hole digger, air, gas and electric; Power broom sweeper; Power tampers of all types (except as shown in Group 2); Ram set gun and stud gun; Riprap stonepaver and rock-slinger, including placing of sacked concrete and/or sand (wet or dry) and gabions and similar type; Rotary scarifier or multiple head concrete chipping scarifier; Roto and Ditch Witch; Rototiller; Sandblaster, pot, gun, nozzle operators; Signalling and rigging; Tank cleaner; Tree climber; Turbo blaster; Vibrascreed, bull float in connection with laborers' work; Vibrator; Hazardous waste worker (lead removal); Asbestos and mold removal worker

GROUP 1-a: Joy drill model TWM-2A; Gardner-Denver model DH143 and similar type drills; Track driller; Jack leg driller; Wagon driller; Mechanical drillers, all types regardless of type or method of power; Mechanical pipe layers, all types regardless of type or method of power; Blaster and powder; All work of loading, placing and blasting of all powder and explosives of whatever type regardless of method used for such loading and placing; High scalers (including drilling of same); Tree toppler; Bit grinder

GROUP 1-b: Sewer cleaners shall receive \$4.00 per day above Group 1 wage rates. "Sewer cleaner" means any worker who handles or comes in contact with raw sewage in small diameter sewers. Those who work inside recently active, large diameter sewers, and all recently active sewer manholes shall receive \$5.00 per day above Group 1 wage rates.

GROUP 1-c: Burning and welding in connection with laborers' work; Synthetic thermoplastics and similar type welding

GROUP 1-d: Maintenance and repair track and road beds. All employees performing work covered herein shall receive \$ .25 per hour above their regular rate for all work performed on underground structures not specifically covered herein. This paragraph shall not be construed to

apply to work below ground level in open cut. It shall apply to cut and cover work of subway construction after the temporary cover has been placed.

GROUP 1-e: Work on and/or in bell hole footings and shafts thereof, and work on and in deep footings. (A deep footing is a hole 15 feet or more in depth.) In the event the depth of the footing is unknown at the commencement of excavation, and the final depth exceeds 15 feet, the deep footing wage rate would apply to all employees for each and every day worked on or in the excavation of the footing from the date of inception.

GROUP 1-f: Wire winding machine in connection with guniting or shot crete

GROUP 2: Asphalt shoveler; Cement dumper and handling dry cement or gypsum; Choke-setter and rigger (clearing work); Concrete bucket dumper and chute; Concrete chipping and grinding; Concrete laborer (wet or dry); Driller tender, chuck tender, nipper; Guinea chaser (stake), grout crew; High pressure nozzle, adductor; Hydraulic monitor (over 100 lbs. pressure); Loading and unloading, carrying and hauling of all rods and materials for use in reinforcing concrete construction; Pittsburgh chipper and similar type brush shredders; Sloper; Single foot, hand-held, pneumatic tamper; All pneumatic, air, gas and electric tools not listed in Groups 1 through 1-f; Jacking of pipe - under 12 inches

GROUP 3: Construction laborers, including bridge and general laborer; Dump, load spotter; Flag person; Fire watcher; Fence erector; Guardrail erector; Gardener, horticultural and landscape laborer; Jetting; Limber, brush loader and piler; Pavement marker (button setter); Maintenance, repair track and road beds; Streetcar and railroad construction track laborer; Temporary air and water lines, Victaulic or similar; Tool room attendant (jobsite only)

GROUP 4: Final clean-up work of debris, grounds and building including but not limited to: street cleaner; cleaning and washing windows; brick cleaner (jobsite only); material cleaner (jobsite only). The classification "material cleaner" is to be utilized under the following conditions:

- A: at demolition site for the salvage of the material.
- B: at the conclusion of a job where the material is to be salvaged and stocked to be reused on another job.
- C: for the cleaning of salvage material at the jobsite or temporary jobsite yard.

The material cleaner classification should not be used in the performance of "form stripping, cleaning and oiling and moving to the next point of erection".

-----

#### GUNITE LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Structural Nozzleman

GROUP 2: Nozzleman, Gunman, Potman, Groundman

GROUP 3: Reboundman

GROUP 4: Guniting laborer

-----

WRECKING WORK LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Skilled wrecker (removing and salvaging of sash, windows and materials)

GROUP 2: Semi-skilled wrecker (salvaging of other building materials)

-----

\* LAB00185-008 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
Plasterer tender.....	\$ 35.82	28.45

Work on a swing stage scaffold: \$1.00 per hour additional.

-----

LAB00261-002 06/25/2018

MARIN COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (TRAFFIC CONTROL/LANE CLOSURE)		
Escort Driver, Flag Person..	\$ 30.54	23.65
Traffic Control Person I....	\$ 30.84	23.65
Traffic Control Person II...	\$ 28.34	23.65

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON I: Layout of traffic control, crash cushions, construction area and roadside signage.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON II: Installation and removal of temporary/permanent signs, markers, delineators and crash cushions.

-----

LAB00261-004 06/25/2018

MARIN COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Tunnel and Shaft Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 37.82	24.11
GROUP 2.....	\$ 37.59	24.11
GROUP 3.....	\$ 37.34	24.11
GROUP 4.....	\$ 36.89	24.11
GROUP 5.....	\$ 36.35	24.11
Shotcrete Specialist.....	\$ 38.34	24.11

TUNNEL AND SHAFT CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Diamond driller; Groundmen; Gunite and shotcrete nozzlelemen

GROUP 2: Rodmen; Shaft work & raise (below actual or excavated ground level)

GROUP 3: Bit grinder; Blaster, driller, powdermen, heading; Cherry pickermen - where car is lifted; Concrete finisher in tunnel; Concrete screedman; Grout pumpman and potman;

Gunite & shotcrete gunman & potman; Headermen; High pressure nozzle man; Miner - tunnel, including top and bottom man on shaft and raise work; Nipper; Nozzleman on slick line; Sandblaster - potman, Robotic Shotcrete Placer, Segment Erector, Tunnel Muck Hauler, Steel Form raiser and setter; Timberman, retimberman (wood or steel or substitute materials therefore); Tugger (for tunnel laborer work); Cable tender; Chuck tender; Powderman - primer house

GROUP 4: Vibrator operator, pavement breaker; Bull gang - muckers, trackmen; Concrete crew - includes rodding and spreading, Dumpmen (any method)

GROUP 5: Grout crew; Reboundman; Swamper/ Brakeman

-----  
LABO0261-007 07/01/2018

MARIN AND NAPA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Mason Tender-Brick.....	\$ 32.45	22.20

-----  
LABO0261-010 06/25/2018

MARIN COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (CONSTRUCTION CRAFT LABORERS - AREA A:)		
Construction Specialist		
Group.....	\$ 31.49	23.20
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.79	23.20
GROUP 1-a.....	\$ 31.01	23.20
GROUP 1-c.....	\$ 30.84	23.20
GROUP 1-e.....	\$ 31.34	23.20
GROUP 1-f.....	\$ 31.37	23.20
GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.64	23.20
GROUP 3.....	\$ 30.54	23.20
GROUP 4.....	\$ 24.23	23.20
See groups 1-b and 1-d under laborer classifications.		
LABORER (GARDENERS, HORTICULTURAL & LANDSCAPE LABORERS - AREA A:)		
(1) New Construction.....	\$ 30.54	23.20
(2) Establishment Warranty Period.....	\$ 24.23	23.20
LABORER (GUNITE - AREA A:)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.75	22.31
GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.25	22.31
GROUP 3.....	\$ 29.66	22.31
GROUP 4.....	\$ 29.54	22.31
LABORER (WRECKING - AREA A:)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.79	23.20
GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.64	23.20

FOOTNOTES:

Laborers working off or with or from bos'n chairs, swinging scaffolds, belts shall receive \$0.25 per hour above the applicable wage rate. This shall not apply to workers entitled to receive the wage rate set forth in Group 1-a below.

## LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

CONSTRUCTION SPECIALIST GROUP: Asphalt ironer and raker; Chainsaw; Laser beam in connection with laborers' work; Cast-in- place manhole form setter; Pressure pipelayer; Davis trencher - 300 or similar type (and all small trenchers); Blaster; Diamond driller; Multiple unit drill; Hydraulic drill

GROUP 1: Asphalt spreader boxes (all types); Barko, Wacker and similar type tampers; Buggymobile; Caulker, bander, pipewrapper, conduit layer, plastic pipelayer; Certified hazardous waste worker including Leade Abatement; Compactors of all types; Concrete and magnesite mixer, 1/2 yd. and under; Concrete pan work; Concrete sander; Concrete saw; Cribber and/or shoring; Cut granite curb setter; Dri-pak-it machine; Faller, logloader and buckler; Form raiser, slip forms; Green cutter; Headerboard, Hubsetter, aligner, by any method; High pressure blow pipe (1-1/2" or over, 100 lbs. pressure/over); Hydro seeder and similar type; Jackhammer operator; Jacking of pipe over 12 inches; Jackson and similar type compactor; Kettle tender, pot and worker applying asphalt, lay-kold, creosote, lime, caustic and similar type materials (applying means applying, dipping or handling of such materials); Lagging, sheeting, whaling, bracing, trenchjacking, lagging hammer; Magnesite, epoxyresin, fiberglass, mastic worker (wet or dry); No joint pipe and stripping of same, including repair of voids; Pavement breaker and spader, including tool grinder; Perma curb; Pipelayer (including grade checking in connection with pipelaying); Precast-manhole setter; Pressure pipe tester; Post hole digger, air, gas and electric; Power broom sweeper; Power tampers of all types (except as shown in Group 2); Ram set gun and stud gun; Riprap stonepaver and rock-slinger, including placing of sacked concrete and/or sand (wet or dry) and gabions and similar type; Rotary scarifier or multiple head concrete chipping scarifier; Roto and Ditch Witch; Rototiller; Sandblaster, pot, gun, nozzle operators; Signalling and rigging; Tank cleaner; Tree climber; Turbo blaster; Vibrascreed, bull float in connection with laborers' work; Vibrator; Hazardous waste worker (lead removal); Asbestos and mold removal worker

GROUP 1-a: Joy drill model TWM-2A; Gardner-Denver model DH143 and similar type drills; Track driller; Jack leg driller; Wagon driller; Mechanical drillers, all types regardless of type or method of power; Mechanical pipe layers, all types regardless of type or method of power; Blaster and powder; All work of loading, placing and blasting of all powder and explosives of whatever type regardless of method used for such loading and placing; High scalers (including drilling of same); Tree topper; Bit grinder

GROUP 1-b: Sewer cleaners shall receive \$4.00 per day above Group 1 wage rates. "Sewer cleaner" means any worker who handles or comes in contact with raw sewage in small diameter sewers. Those who work inside recently active, large diameter sewers, and all recently active sewer manholes shall receive \$5.00 per day above Group 1 wage rates.



GROUP 1-c: Burning and welding in connection with laborers' work; Synthetic thermoplastics and similar type welding

GROUP 1-d: Maintenance and repair track and road beds. All employees performing work covered herein shall receive \$ .25 per hour above their regular rate for all work performed on underground structures not specifically covered herein. This paragraph shall not be construed to apply to work below ground level in open cut. It shall apply to cut and cover work of subway construction after the temporary cover has been placed.

GROUP 1-e: Work on and/or in bell hole footings and shafts thereof, and work on and in deep footings. (A deep footing is a hole 15 feet or more in depth.) In the event the depth of the footing is unknown at the commencement of excavation, and the final depth exceeds 15 feet, the deep footing wage rate would apply to all employees for each and every day worked on or in the excavation of the footing from the date of inception.

GROUP 1-f: Wire winding machine in connection with guniting or shot crete

GROUP 2: Asphalt shoveler; Cement dumper and handling dry cement or gypsum; Choke-setter and rigger (clearing work); Concrete bucket dumper and chute; Concrete chipping and grinding; Concrete laborer (wet or dry); Driller tender, chuck tender, nipper; Guinea chaser (stake), grout crew; High pressure nozzle, adductor; Hydraulic monitor (over 100 lbs. pressure); Loading and unloading, carrying and hauling of all rods and materials for use in reinforcing concrete construction; Pittsburgh chipper and similar type brush shredders; Sloper; Single foot, hand-held, pneumatic tamper; All pneumatic, air, gas and electric tools not listed in Groups 1 through 1-f; Jacking of pipe - under 12 inches

GROUP 3: Construction laborers, including bridge and general laborer; Dump, load spotter; Flag person; Fire watcher; Fence erector; Guardrail erector; Gardener, horticultural and landscape laborer; Jetting; Limber, brush loader and piler; Pavement marker (button setter); Maintenance, repair track and road beds; Streetcar and railroad construction track laborer; Temporary air and water lines, Victaulic or similar; Tool room attendant (jobsite only)

GROUP 4: Final clean-up work of debris, grounds and building including but not limited to: street cleaner; cleaning and washing windows; brick cleaner (jobsite only); material cleaner (jobsite only). The classification "material cleaner" is to be utilized under the following conditions:

- A: at demolition site for the salvage of the material.
- B: at the conclusion of a job where the material is to be salvaged and stocked to be reused on another job.
- C: for the cleaning of salvage material at the jobsite or temporary jobsite yard.

The material cleaner classification should not be used in the performance of "form stripping, cleaning and oiling and moving to the next point of erection".

## GUNITE LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Structural Nozzleman

GROUP 2: Nozzleman, Gunman, Potman, Groundman

GROUP 3: Reboundman

GROUP 4: Guniting laborer

## WRECKING WORK LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Skilled wrecker (removing and salvaging of sash, windows and materials)

GROUP 2: Semi-skilled wrecker (salvaging of other building materials)

\* LAB00261-015 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
Plasterer tender.....	\$ 35.82	28.45

Work on a swing stage scaffold: \$1.00 per hour additional.

LAB00324-004 06/25/2018

## NAPA, SOLANO, AND SONOMA, COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (TRAFFIC CONTROL/LANE CLOSURE)		
Escort Driver, Flag Person..	\$ 29.54	23.65
Traffic Control Person I....	\$ 29.84	23.65
Traffic Control Person II...	\$ 27.34	23.65

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON I: Layout of traffic control, crash cushions, construction area and roadside signage.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON II: Installation and removal of temporary/permanent signs, markers, delineators and crash cushions.

LAB00324-008 06/25/2018

## NAPA, SOLANO, AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Tunnel and Shaft Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 37.82	24.11
GROUP 2.....	\$ 37.59	24.11
GROUP 3.....	\$ 37.34	24.11
GROUP 4.....	\$ 36.89	24.11
GROUP 5.....	\$ 36.35	24.11
Shotcrete Specialist.....	\$ 38.34	24.11

## TUNNEL AND SHAFT CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Diamond driller; Groundmen; Gunite and shotcrete nozzlelemen

GROUP 2: Rodmen; Shaft work & raise (below actual or excavated ground level)

GROUP 3: Bit grinder; Blaster, driller, powdermen, heading; Cherry pickermen - where car is lifted; Concrete finisher in tunnel; Concrete screedman; Grout pumpman and potman; Gunite & shotcrete gunman & potman; Headermen; High pressure nozzleman; Miner - tunnel, including top and bottom man on shaft and raise work; Nipper; Nozzleman on slick line; Sandblaster - potman, Robotic Shotcrete Placer, Segment Erector, Tunnel Muck Hauler, Steel Form raiser and setter; Timberman, retimberman (wood or steel or substitute materials therefore); Tugger (for tunnel laborer work); Cable tender; Chuck tender; Powderman - primer house

GROUP 4: Vibrator operator, pavement breaker; Bull gang - muckers, trackmen; Concrete crew - includes rodding and spreading, Dumpmen (any method)

GROUP 5: Grout crew; Reboundman; Swamper/ Brakeman

-----  
LAB00324-010 07/01/2018

SOLANO AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Mason Tender-Brick.....	\$ 31.45	22.20

-----  
LAB00324-013 06/25/2018

NAPA, SOLANO, AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (CONSTRUCTION CRAFT		
LABORERS - AREA B:)		
Construction Specialist		
Group.....	\$ 30.49	23.20
GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.79	23.20
GROUP 1-a.....	\$ 30.01	23.20
GROUP 1-c.....	\$ 29.84	23.20
GROUP 1-e.....	\$ 30.34	23.20
GROUP 1-f.....	\$ 29.37	23.20
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.64	23.20
GROUP 3.....	\$ 29.54	23.20
GROUP 4.....	\$ 23.23	23.20

See groups 1-b and 1-d under laborer classifications.

LABORER (GARDENERS,  
HORTICULTURAL & LANDSCAPE

LABORERS - AREA B:)		
(1) New Construction.....	\$ 29.54	23.20
(2) Establishment Warranty		
Period.....	\$ 23.23	23.20

LABORER (GUNITE - AREA B:)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.75	22.31
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.25	22.31
GROUP 3.....	\$ 28.66	22.31
GROUP 4.....	\$ 28.54	22.31

LABORER (WRECKING - AREA B:)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 29.79	23.20
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.64	23.20

## FOOTNOTES:

Laborers working off or with or from bos'n chairs, swinging scaffolds, belts shall receive \$0.25 per hour above the applicable wage rate. This shall not apply to workers entitled to receive the wage rate set forth in Group 1-a below.

-----

## LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

CONSTRUCTION SPECIALIST GROUP: Asphalt ironer and raker; Chainsaw; Laser beam in connection with laborers' work; Cast-in- place manhole form setter; Pressure pipelayer; Davis trencher - 300 or similar type (and all small trenchers); Blaster; Diamond driller; Multiple unit drill; Hydraulic drill

GROUP 1: Asphalt spreader boxes (all types); Barko, Wacker and similar type tampers; Buggymobile; Caulker, bander, pipewrapper, conduit layer, plastic pipelayer; Certified hazardous waste worker including Leade Abatement; Compactors of all types; Concrete and magnesite mixer, 1/2 yd. and under; Concrete pan work; Concrete sander; Concrete saw; Cribber and/or shoring; Cut granite curb setter; Dri-pak-it machine; Faller, logloader and buckler; Form raiser, slip forms; Green cutter; Headerboard, Hubsetter, aligner, by any method; High pressure blow pipe (1-1/2" or over, 100 lbs. pressure/over); Hydro seeder and similar type; Jackhammer operator; Jacking of pipe over 12 inches; Jackson and similar type compactor; Kettle tender, pot and worker applying asphalt, lay-kold, creosote, lime, caustic and similar type materials (applying means applying, dipping or handling of such materials); Lagging, sheeting, whaling, bracing, trenchjacking, lagging hammer; Magnesite, epoxyresin, fiberglass, mastic worker (wet or dry); No joint pipe and stripping of same, including repair of voids; Pavement breaker and spader, including tool grinder; Perma curb; Pipelayer (including grade checking in connection with pipelaying); Precast-manhole setter; Pressure pipe tester; Post hole digger, air, gas and electric; Power broom sweeper; Power tampers of all types (except as shown in Group 2); Ram set gun and stud gun; Riprap stonepaver and rock-slinger, including placing of sacked concrete and/or sand (wet or dry) and gabions and similar type; Rotary scarifier or multiple head concrete chipping scarifier; Roto and Ditch Witch; Rototiller; Sandblaster, pot, gun, nozzle operators; Signalling and rigging; Tank cleaner; Tree climber; Turbo blaster; Vibrascreed, bull float in connection with laborers' work; Vibrator; Hazardous waste worker (lead removal); Asbestos and mold removal worker

GROUP 1-a: Joy drill model TWM-2A; Gardner-Denver model DH143 and similar type drills; Track driller; Jack leg driller; Wagon driller; Mechanical drillers, all types regardless of type or method of power; Mechanical pipe layers, all types regardless of type or method of power; Blaster and powder; All work of loading, placing and blasting of all powder and explosives of whatever type regardless of method used for such loading and placing; High scalers (including drilling

of same); Tree topper; Bit grinder

GROUP 1-b: Sewer cleaners shall receive \$4.00 per day above Group 1 wage rates. ""Sewer cleaner"" means any worker who handles or comes in contact with raw sewage in small diameter sewers. Those who work inside recently active, large diameter sewers, and all recently active sewer manholes shall receive \$5.00 per day above Group 1 wage rates.

GROUP 1-c: Burning and welding in connection with laborers' work; Synthetic thermoplastics and similar type welding

GROUP 1-d: Maintenance and repair track and road beds. All employees performing work covered herein shall receive \$ .25 per hour above their regular rate for all work performed on underground structures not specifically covered herein. This paragraph shall not be construed to apply to work below ground level in open cut. It shall apply to cut and cover work of subway construction after the temporary cover has been placed.

GROUP 1-e: Work on and/or in bell hole footings and shafts thereof, and work on and in deep footings. (A deep footing is a hole 15 feet or more in depth.) In the event the depth of the footing is unknown at the commencement of excavation, and the final depth exceeds 15 feet, the deep footing wage rate would apply to all employees for each and every day worked on or in the excavation of the footing from the date of inception.

GROUP 1-f: Wire winding machine in connection with guniting or shot crete

GROUP 2: Asphalt shoveler; Cement dumper and handling dry cement or gypsum; Choke-setter and rigger (clearing work); Concrete bucket dumper and chute; Concrete chipping and grinding; Concrete laborer (wet or dry); Driller tender, chuck tender, nipper; Guinea chaser (stake), grout crew; High pressure nozzle, adductor; Hydraulic monitor (over 100 lbs. pressure); Loading and unloading, carrying and hauling of all rods and materials for use in reinforcing concrete construction; Pittsburgh chipper and similar type brush shredders; Sloper; Single foot, hand-held, pneumatic tamper; All pneumatic, air, gas and electric tools not listed in Groups 1 through 1-f; Jacking of pipe - under 12 inches

GROUP 3: Construction laborers, including bridge and general laborer; Dump, load spotter; Flag person; Fire watcher; Fence erector; Guardrail erector; Gardener, horticultural and landscape laborer; Jetting; Limber, brush loader and piler; Pavement marker (button setter); Maintenance, repair track and road beds; Streetcar and railroad construction track laborer; Temporary air and water lines, Victaulic or similar; Tool room attendant (jobsite only)

GROUP 4: Final clean-up work of debris, grounds and building including but not limited to: street cleaner; cleaning and washing windows; brick cleaner (jobsite only); material cleaner (jobsite only). The classification ""material cleaner"" is to be utilized under the following conditions:

A: at demolition site for the salvage of the material.

B: at the conclusion of a job where the material is to be salvaged and stocked to be reused on another job.

C: for the cleaning of salvage material at the jobsite or temporary jobsite yard.

The material cleaner classification should not be used in the performance of ""form stripping, cleaning and oiling and moving to the next point of erection"".

-----

GUNITE LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Structural Nozzleman

GROUP 2: Nozzleman, Gunman, Potman, Groundman

GROUP 3: Reboundman

GROUP 4: Guniting laborer

-----

WRECKING WORK LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Skilled wrecker (removing and salvaging of sash, windows and materials)

GROUP 2: Semi-skilled wrecker (salvaging of other building materials)

-----

\* LAB00324-019 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
Plasterer tender.....	\$ 35.82	28.45
Work on a swing stage scaffold: \$1.00 per hour additional.		

-----

PAIN0016-004 01/01/2021

MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO & SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:.....	\$ 45.22	25.48

PREMIUMS:

EXOTIC MATERIALS - \$1.25 additional per hour.

SPRAY WORK: - \$0.50 additional per hour.

INDUSTRIAL PAINTING - \$0.25 additional per hour

[Work on industrial buildings used for the manufacture and processing of goods for sale or service; steel construction (bridges), stacks, towers, tanks, and similar structures]

HIGH WORK:

over 50 feet - \$2.00 per hour additional

100 to 180 feet - \$4.00 per hour additional

Over 180 feet - \$6.00 per hour additional

-----

PAIN0016-005 01/01/2021

ALPINE, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), GLENN, LASSEN (west of Hwy. 395, excluding Honey Lake); MARIN, MODOC, NAPA, NEVADA (west of the Sierra Nevada

Mountains), PLACER (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), SISKIYOU, SOLANO, SONOMA, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
DRYWALL FINISHER/TAPER.....	\$ 49.03	27.09

-----  
PAIN0016-007 01/01/2021

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA. EL DORADO (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), GLENN, LASSEN (west of Highway 395, excluding Honey Lake), MODOC, NEVADA (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), PLACER (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains), SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO & YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:.....	\$ 35.88	21.16

SPRAY/SANDBLAST: \$0.50 additional per hour.

EXOTIC MATERIALS: \$1.25 additional per hour.

HIGH TIME: Over 50 ft above ground or water level \$2.00 additional per hour. 100 to 180 ft above ground or water level \$4.00 additional per hour. Over 180 ft above ground or water level \$6.00 additional per hour.

-----  
PAIN0016-008 01/01/2019

MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SOFT FLOOR LAYER.....	\$ 48.60	27.43

-----  
PAIN0169-004 01/01/2021

MARIN , NAPA & SONOMA COUNTIES; SOLANO COUNTY (west of a line defined as follows: Hwy. 80 corridor beginning at the City of Fairfield, including Travis Air Force Base and Suisun City; going north of Manakas Corner Rd., continue north on Suisun Valley Rd. to the Napa County line; Hwy. 80 corridor south on Grizzly Island Rd. to the Grizzly Island Management area)

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	\$ 53.07	31.15

-----  
\* PAIN0567-001 07/01/2020

EL DORADO COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); LASSEN COUNTY (east of Highway 395, beginning at Stacey and including Honey Lake); NEVADA COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); PLACER COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); AND SIERRA COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains)

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

## Painters:

Brush and Roller.....	\$ 29.80	13.44
Spray Painter & Paperhanger..	\$ 31.29	13.44

## PREMIUMS:

Special Coatings (Brush), and Sandblasting = \$0.50/hr

Special Coatings (Spray), and Steeplejack = \$1.00/hr

Special Coating Spray Steel = \$1.25/hr

Swing Stage = \$2.00/hr

\*A special coating is a coating that requires the mixing of 2 or more products.

-----  
PAIN0567-007 07/01/2020

EL DORADO COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); LASSEN COUNTY (east of Highway 395, beginning at Stacey and including Honey Lake); NEVADA COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); PLACER COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains) AND SIERRA COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains)

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

SOFT FLOOR LAYER.....	\$ 31.01	15.48
-----------------------	----------	-------

-----  
PAIN0567-010 07/01/2020

EL DORADO COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); LASSEN COUNTY (east of Highway 395, beginning at Stacey and including Honey Lake); NEVADA COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); PLACER COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); AND SIERRA COUNTY (east of the Sierra Nevada Mountains)

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

## Drywall

(1) Taper.....	\$ 35.20	14.02
(2) Steeplejack - Taper, over 40 ft with open space below.....	\$ 36.70	14.02

-----  
PAIN0767-004 01/01/2021

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SOLANO (Remainder), SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO, YUBA

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

GLAZIER.....	\$ 41.51	31.36
--------------	----------	-------

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

Employee required to wear a body harness shall receive \$1.50 per hour above the basic hourly rate at any elevation.



-----  
PAIN1176-001 07/01/2020

# HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

	Rates	Fringes
Parking Lot Striping/Highway Marking:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 38.48	16.88
GROUP 2.....	\$ 32.71	16.88
GROUP 3.....	\$ 33.09	16.88

## CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Striper: Layout and application of painted traffic stripes and marking; hot thermo plastic; tape, traffic stripes and markings

GROUP 2: Gamecourt & Playground Installer

GROUP 3: Protective Coating, Pavement Sealing

-----  
PAIN1237-001 01/01/2021

ALPINE; COLUSA; EL DORADO (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); GLENN; LASSEN (west of Highway 395, beginning at Stacey and including Honey Lake); MODOC; NEVADA (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); PLACER (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); PLUMAS; SACRAMENTO; SHASTA; SIERRA (west of the Sierra Nevada Mountains); SISKIYOU; SUTTER; TEHAMA; TRINITY; YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SOFT FLOOR LAYER.....	\$ 41.81	23.39

-----  
PLAS0300-003 07/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
PLASTERER		
AREA 295: Alpine, Amador, Butte, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Lassen, Modoc, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Solano, Sutter, Tehema, Trinity, Yolo & Yuba Counties.....	\$ 32.70	31.68
AREA 355: Marin.....	\$ 36.73	31.68
AREA 355: Napa & Sonoma Counties.....	\$ 32.70	31.68

-----  
PLAS0300-005 07/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 33.49	23.67

-----  
PLUM0038-002 07/01/2021

MARIN AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

PLUMBER (Plumber,  
Steamfitter, Refrigeration  
Fitter)

(1) Work on wooden frame  
structures 5 stories or  
less excluding high-rise  
buildings and commercial  
work such as hospitals,  
prisons, hotels, schools,  
casinos, wastewater  
treatment plants, and  
research facilities as well  
as refrigeration  
pipefitting, service and  
repair work - MARKET

RECOVERY RATE.....	\$ 67.15	44.21
--------------------	----------	-------

(2) All other work - NEW

CONSTRUCTION RATE.....	\$ 79.00	46.01
------------------------	----------	-------

-----  
PLUM0038-006 07/01/2021

MARIN & SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Landscape/Irrigation Fitter

(Underground/Utility Fitter).....	\$ 67.15	32.67
-----------------------------------	----------	-------

-----  
PLUM0228-001 07/01/2021

BUTTE, COLUSA, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, PLUMAS, SHASTA, SIERRA,  
SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY & YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

PLUMBER.....	\$ 42.50	35.89
--------------	----------	-------

-----  
PLUM0343-001 07/01/2021

NAPA AND SOLANO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER

Light Commercial.....	\$ 30.85	20.40
-----------------------	----------	-------

All Other Work.....	\$ 56.00	39.61
---------------------	----------	-------

DEFINITION OF LIGHT COMMERCIAL:

Work shall include strip shopping centers, office buildings, schools and other commercial structures which the total plumbing bid does not exceed Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand (\$250,000) and the total heating and cooling does not exceed Two Hundred Fifty Thousand (\$250,000); or Any projects bid in phases shall not qualify unless the total project is less than Two Hundred Fifty Thousand (\$250,000) for the plumbing bid; and Two Hundred Fifty Thousand (\$250,000) for the heating and cooling bid. Excluded are hospitals, jails, institutions and industrial projects, regardless size of the project

FOOTNOTES: While fitting galvanized material: \$.75 per hour

additional. Work from trusses, temporary staging, unguarded structures 35' from the ground or water: \$.75 per hour additional. Work from swinging scaffolds, boatswains chairs or similar devices: \$.75 per hour additional.

-----  
PLUM0350-001 08/01/2019

EL DORADO COUNTY (Lake Tahoe area only); NEVADA COUNTY (Lake Tahoe area only); AND PLACER COUNTY (Lake Tahoe area only)

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER.....	\$ 45.84	13.81

-----

PLUM0355-001 07/01/2021

ALPINE, AMADOR, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NAPA, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SOLANO, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO, AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Underground Utility Worker /Landscape Fitter.....	\$ 31.00	16.80

-----

PLUM0442-003 07/01/2021

AMADOR (South of San Joaquin River) and ALPINE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER.....	\$ 47.50	33.39

-----

PLUM0447-001 07/01/2021

AMADOR (north of San Joaquin River), EL DORADO (excluding Lake Tahoe area), NEVADA (excluding Lake Tahoe area); PLACER (excluding Lake Tahoe area), SACRAMENTO AND YOLO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER		
Journeyman.....	\$ 56.37	26.75
Light Commercial Work.....	\$ 36.23	17.72

-----

ROOF0081-006 08/01/2021

MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Roofer.....	\$ 47.17	19.86

-----

ROOF0081-007 08/01/2021

ALPINE, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO, AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Roofer.....	\$ 41.23	19.61
-----		
SFCA0483-003 08/02/2021		

MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO AND SONOMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER (Fire Sprinklers).....	\$ 70.99	34.85
-----		
SFCA0669-003 04/01/2021		

ALPINE, BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA,  
PLACER, PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER,  
TEHAMA, TRINITY, YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER.....	\$ 42.34	26.29
-----		
SHEE0104-006 06/29/2020		

MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO SONOMA &amp; TRINITY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sheet Metal Worker Mechanical Contracts \$200,000 or less.....	\$ 55.92	45.29
All other work.....	\$ 64.06	46.83
-----		
* SHEE0104-009 07/01/2021		

AMADOR, COLUSA, EL DORADO, NEVADA, PLACER, SACRAMENTO, SUTTER,  
YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER.....	\$ 47.85	41.90
-----		
SHEE0104-010 07/01/2020		

ALPINE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER.....	\$ 43.50	37.42
-----		
SHEE0104-011 07/01/2020		

BUTTE, COLUSA, EL DORADO, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, NEVADA, PLACER,  
PLUMAS, SACRAMENTO, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU, SUTTER, TEHAMA,  
YOLO AND YUBA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sheet Metal Worker (Metal decking and siding only).....	\$ 44.45	35.55
-----		

SHEE0104-014 07/01/2020

MARIN, NAPA, SOLANO, SONOMA AND TRINITY COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER (Metal Decking and Siding only).....	\$ 44.45	35.55

SHEE0104-019 07/01/2020

BUTTE, GLENN, LASSEN, MODOC, PLUMAS, SHASTA, SIERRA, SISKIYOU AND TEHAMA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER		
Mechanical Jobs \$200,000 & under.....	\$ 35.16	35.88
Mechanical Jobs over \$200,000.....	\$ 46.60	40.21

TEAM0094-001 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.15	31.42
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.45	31.42
GROUP 3.....	\$ 35.75	31.42
GROUP 4.....	\$ 36.10	31.42
GROUP 5.....	\$ 36.45	31.42

## FOOTNOTES:

Articulated dump truck; Bulk cement spreader (with or without auger); Dumpcrete truck; Skid truck (debris box); Dry pre-batch concrete mix trucks; Dumpster or similar type; Slurry truck: Use dump truck yardage rate.  
 Heater planer; Asphalt burner; Scarifier burner; Industrial lift truck (mechanical tailgate); Utility and clean-up truck: Use appropriate rate for the power unit or the equipment utilized.

## TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Dump trucks, under 6 yds.; Single unit flat rack (2-axle unit); Nipper truck (when flat rack truck is used appropriate flat rack shall apply); Concrete pump truck (when flat rack truck is used appropriate flat rack shall apply); Concrete pump machine; Fork lift and lift jitneys; Fuel and/or grease truck driver or fuel person; Snow buggy; Steam cleaning; Bus or personhaul driver; Escort or pilot car driver; Pickup truck; Teamster oiler/greaser and/or serviceperson; Hook tender (including loading and unloading); Team driver; Tool room attendant (refineries)

GROUP 2: Dump trucks, 6 yds. and under 8 yds.; Transit mixers, through 10 yds.; Water trucks, under 7,000 gals.; Jetting trucks, under 7,000 gals.; Single-unit flat rack (3-axle unit); Highbed heavy duty transport; Scissor truck; Rubber-tired muck car (not self-loaded); Rubber-tired truck jumbo; Winch truck and "A" frame drivers; Combination winch truck with hoist; Road oil truck or bootperson;

Buggymobile; Ross, Hyster and similar straddle carriers;  
Small rubber-tired tractor

GROUP 3: Dump trucks, 8 yds. and including 24 yds.; Transit mixers, over 10 yds.; Water trucks, 7,000 gals. and over; Jetting trucks, 7,000 gals. and over; Vacuum trucks under 7500 gals. Trucks towing tilt bed or flat bed pull trailers; Lowbed heavy duty transport; Heavy duty transport tiller person; Self-propelled street sweeper with self-contained refuse bin; Boom truck - hydro-lift or Swedish type extension or retracting crane; P.B. or similar type self-loading truck; Tire repairperson; Combination bootperson and road oiler; Dry distribution truck (A bootperson when employed on such equipment, shall receive the rate specified for the classification of road oil trucks or bootperson); Ammonia nitrate distributor, driver and mixer; Snow Go and/or plow

GROUP 4: Dump trucks, over 25 yds. and under 65 yds.; Water pulls - DW 10's, 20's, 21's and other similar equipment when pulling Aqua/pak or water tank trailers; Helicopter pilots (when transporting men and materials); Lowbed Heavy Duty Transport up to including 7 axles; DW10's, 20's, 21's and other similar Cat type, Terra Cobra, LeTourneau Pulls, Tournorocker, Euclid and similar type equipment when pulling fuel and/or grease tank trailers or other miscellaneous trailers; Vacuum Trucks 7500 gals and over and truck repairman

GROUP 5: Dump trucks, 65 yds. and over; Holland hauler; Low bed Heavy Duty Transport over 7 axles

-----  
WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====  
Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is

based.

-----

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"





APPENDIX D

CENTER ROAD, CR 215 REHAB C  
HOT MIX ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT

CONSTRUCTION PLANS, AUGUST 2021

SAMPLE  
NOT FOR BIDDING

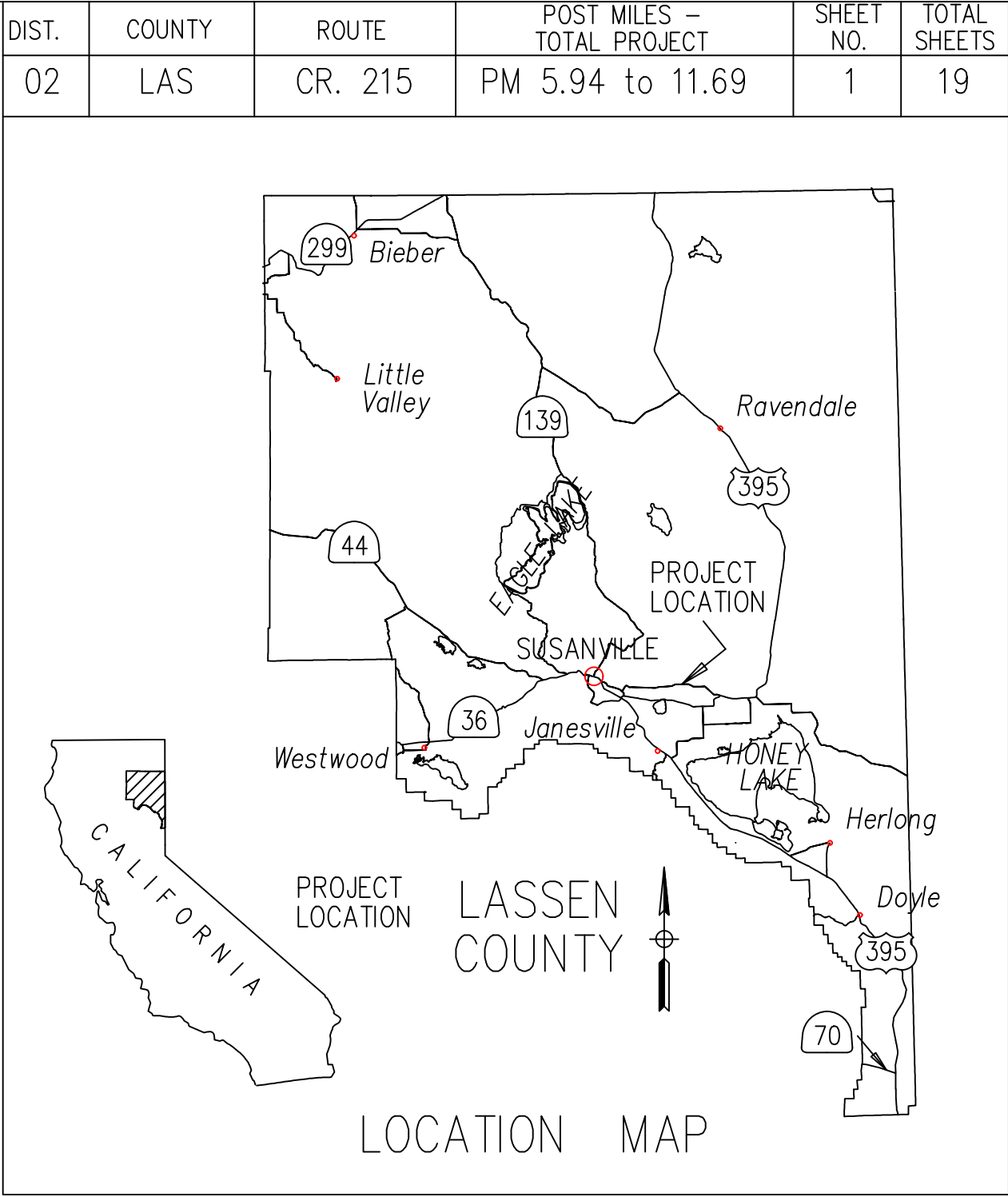
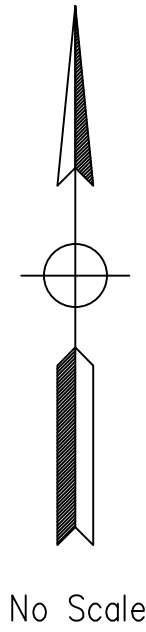
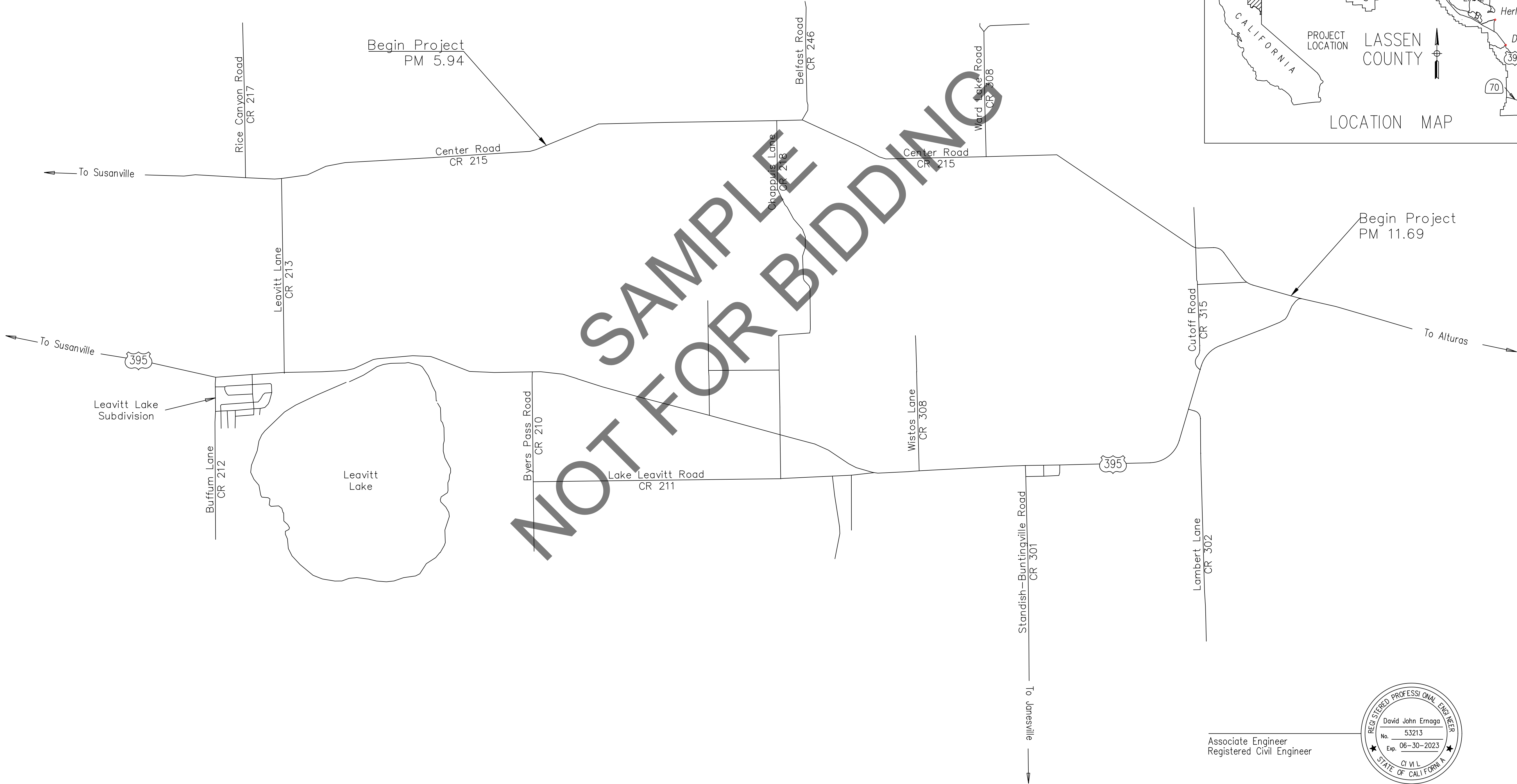
COUNTY OF LASSEN	PROJECT ENGINEER – David John Ernaga	DESIGNED	DATE	CHECKED	DATE	REVISION DATES		DATE		
		D. Ernaga	3/2021	P. Heimbigner	3/2021			8/9/2021		

INDEX OF SHEETS	
1	Title Sheet
2	Typical Cross Section
3	Construction Area Signs
4–11	General Layout Sheets
12–19	Pavement Delineation Sheets

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF LASSEN  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CONSTRUCTION PLANS  
for  
CENTER ROAD CR 215  
REHABILITATION C PROJECT

IN SECTION 1  
TOWNSHIP 29 NORTH, RANGE 12 EAST, M.D.B.M  
IN SECTIONS 4, 5, 6  
TOWNSHIP 29 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST, M.D.B.M



Associate Engineer  
Registered Civil Engineer

David John Ernaga  
No. 53213  
Exp. 06-30-2023  
CIVIL  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

- NOTES:
- DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR STRUCTURAL SECTION ARE SUBJECT TO TOLERANCES SPECIFIED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
  - ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS CONFORM TO STANDARD PLAN A10A & A10B.
  - SUPERELEVATION AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  - THE ESTIMATED EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE THICKNESS RANGES FROM 5 INCHES TO 10 INCHES

DESIGN DESIGNATION

Center Road  
ADT (2020) =700      D = 55%  
ADT (2040) = 1100    T = 20%  
DHV = 36              V = 55 MPH

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
02	LAS	CR 215	PM 5.94 to 11.69	2	19

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

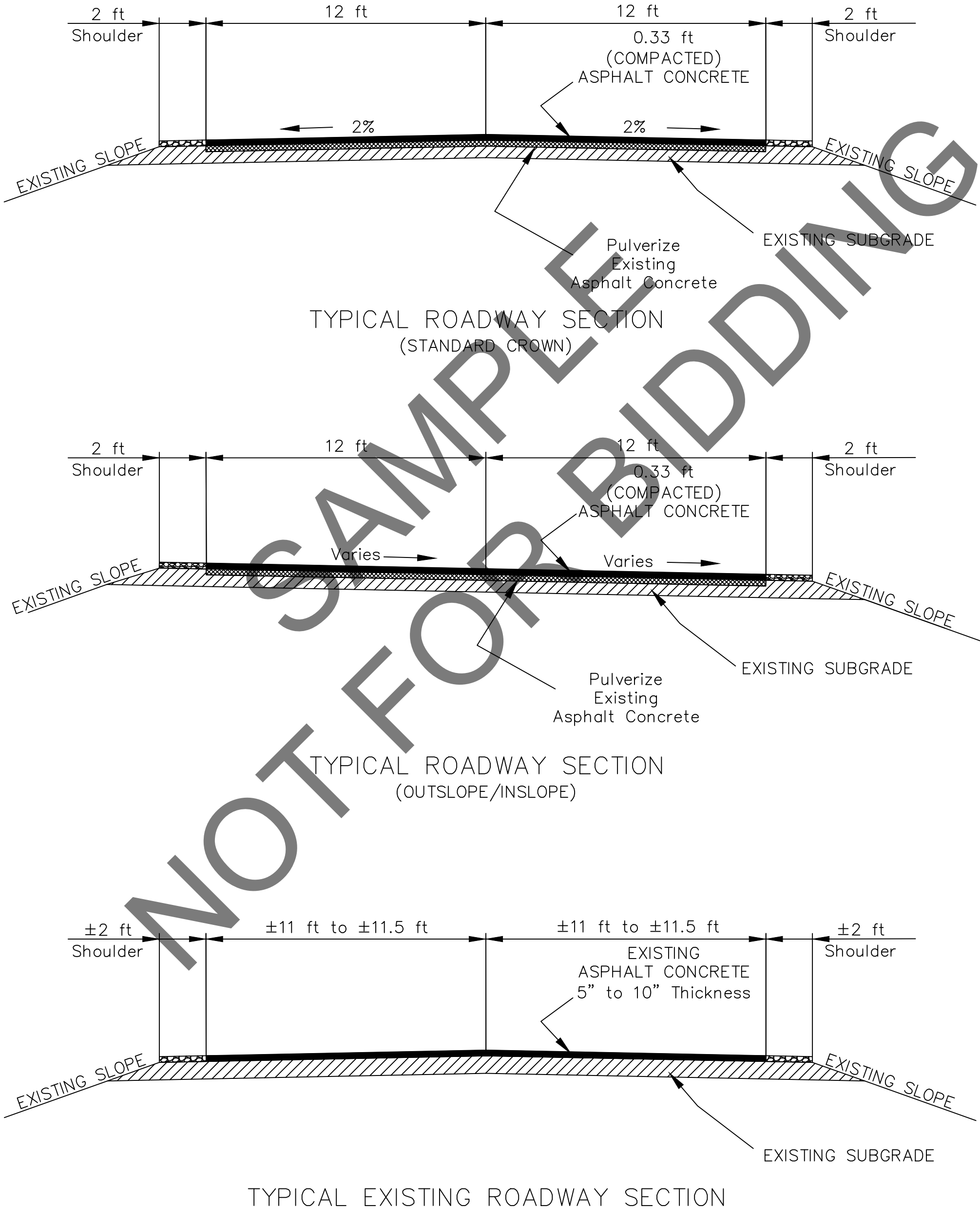
David John Ernaga

No. 53213

Exp. 6-30-2023

CIVIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION  
FOR THE  
CENTER ROAD - REHAB C  
HOT MIX ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT  
No Scale

COUNTY OF LASSEN

PROJECT ENGINEER – David John Ernaga

DESIGNED  
D. Ernaga

DATE  
3/2021

CHECKED  
P. Heimbigner

DATE  
3/2021

REVISION  
DATES

DATE  
8/9/2021

DIST	COUNTY	PROJECT NAME	MILE POST TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
2	Las	CR 215	PM 5.94 to 11.69	3	19

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

LASSEN COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS  
707 Nevada Street  
Susanville, CA 96130

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

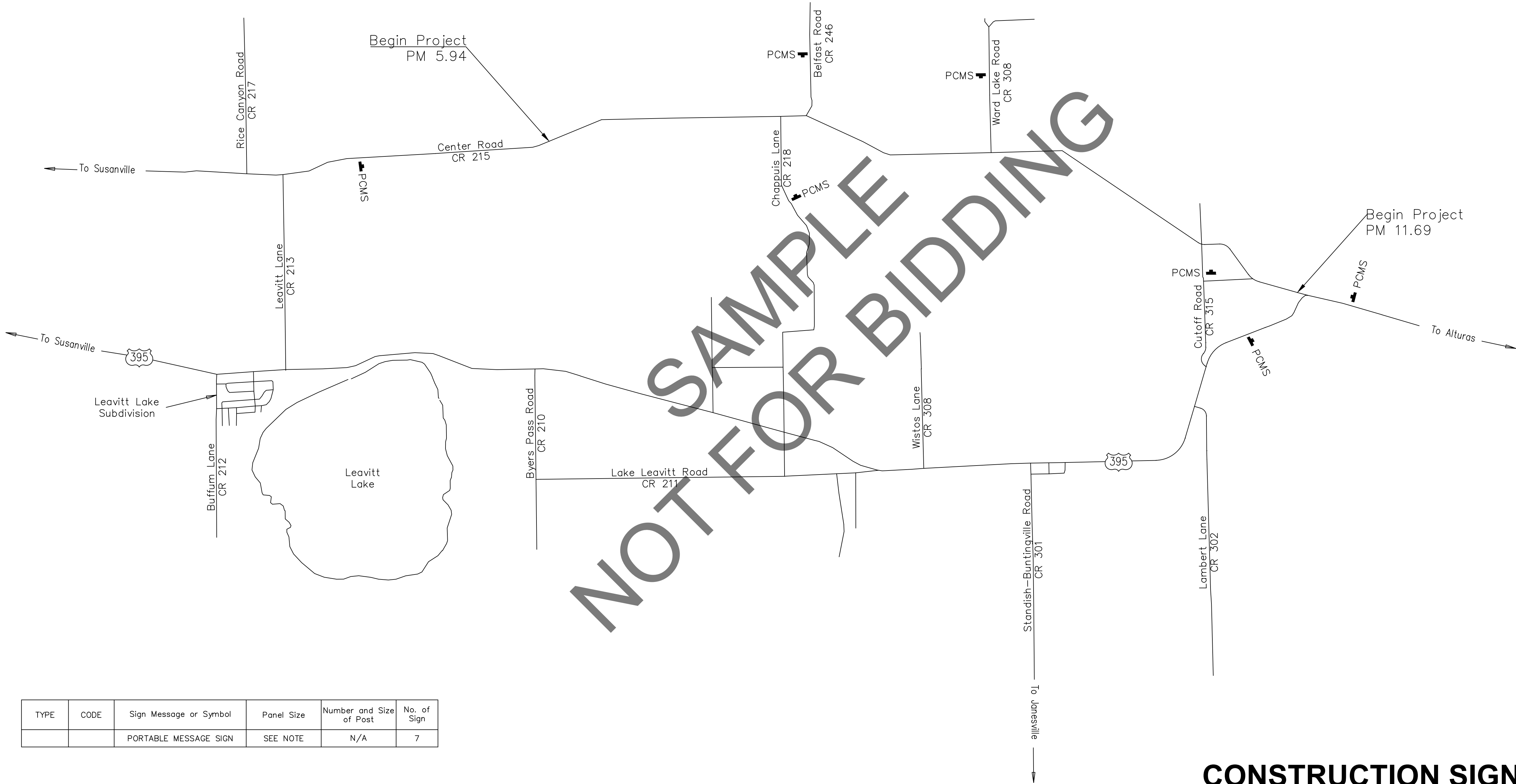
David John Ernaga

No. 53213

Exp. 6/30/2023

CIVIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA



TYPE	CODE	Sign Message or Symbol	Panel Size	Number and Size of Post	No. of Sign
		PORTABLE MESSAGE SIGN	SEE NOTE	N/A	7

Note:

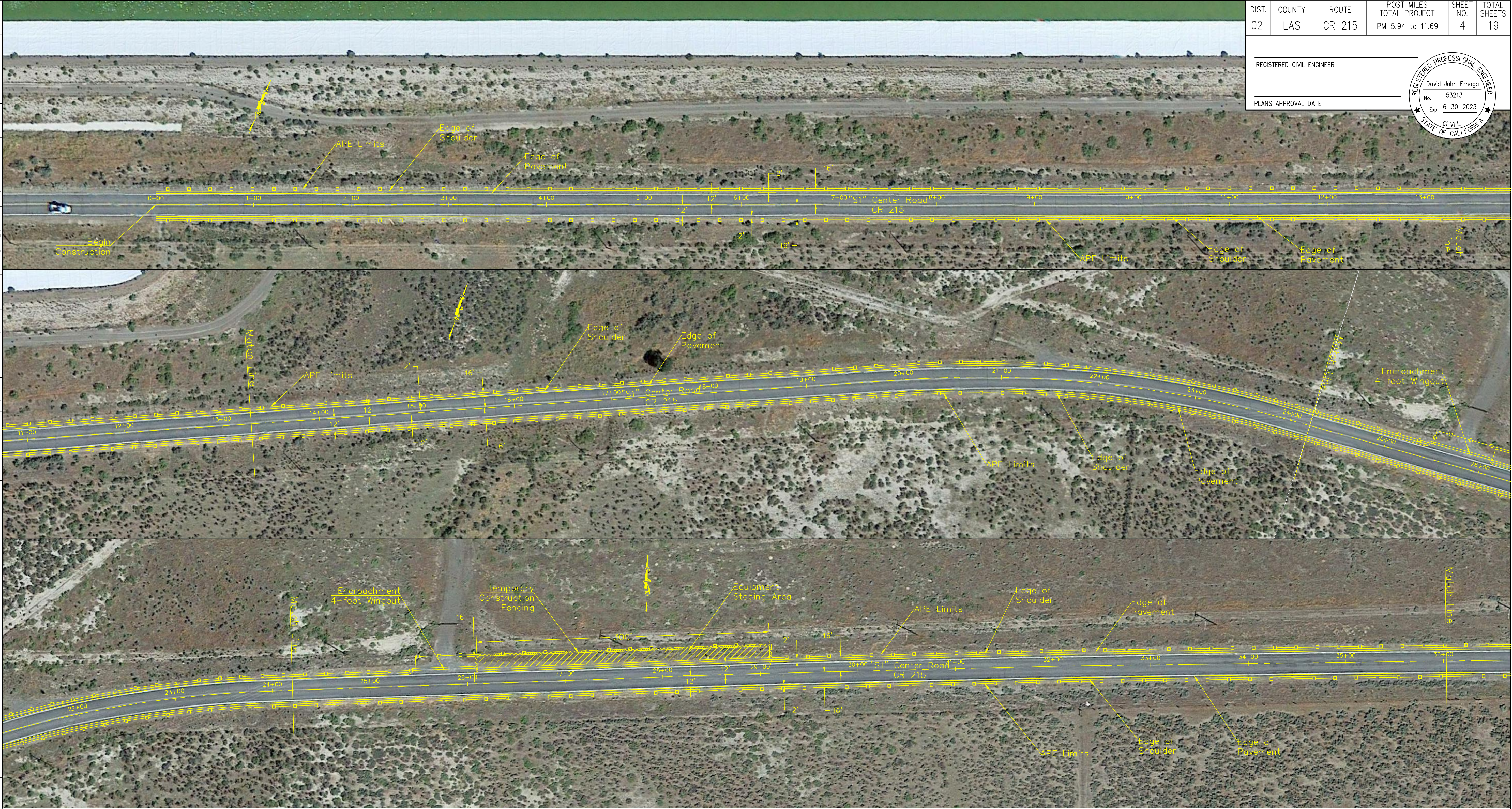
The Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) shall be placed on Center Road, Belfast Road, Chappius Lane, Ward Lake Road ,Cut–Off Road and the Tow on US Highway 395 East and West of the Center Road Intersection.

CONSTRUCTION SIGNS  
FOR  
CENTER ROAD REHAB C  
HOT MIX ASPHALT OVERLAY PROJECT



COUNTY OF LASSEN  
PROJECT ENGINEER — David John Ernaga

DESIGNED	DATE	CHECKED	DATE	REVISION	DATE
D. Ernaga	3/2021	P. Hembinger	3/2021		8/9/2021



DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
02	LAS	CR 215	PM 5.94 to 11.69	4	19

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David John Ernaga

No. 53213

Exp. 6-30-2023

CIVIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

- Legend
- Edge of Proposed Pavement
  - Centerline — Center Road
  - APE Limits
  - Temporary Construction Staging Fencing

NOTE:

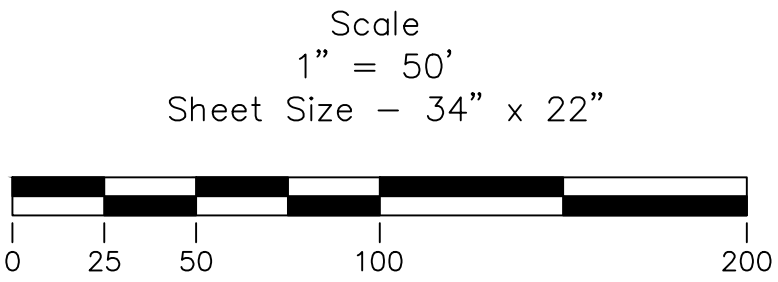
The construction limits for this project are 16 feet on each side of the existing centerline except for the designated construction staging areas as shown on these plans.

Construction equipment or vehicles shall only be parked within the designated construction areas. If equipment or vehicles are to be staged within the roadway 24 hour traffic control will be required.

There will be NO construction actively outside of the APE limits as shown on these construction plans.

NOTE:

The Google Pro image is for visual reference only and not to scale.



GENERAL PLAN  
FOR  
CENTER ROAD  
REHAB C PROJECT



# GENERAL PLAN FOR CENTER ROAD REHAB C PROJECT

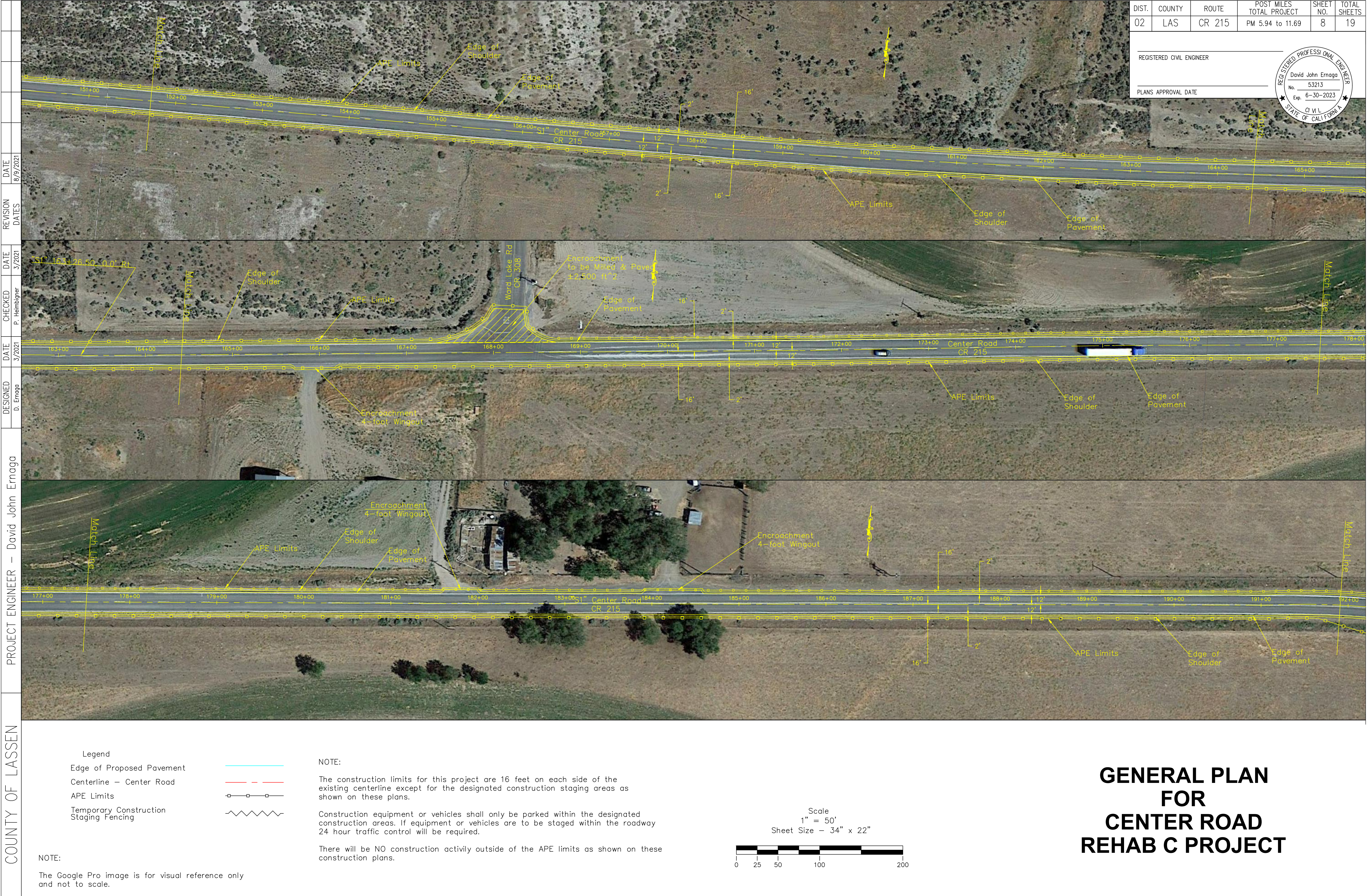














COUNTY OF LASSEN  
PROJECT ENGINEER — David John Ernaga  
DESIGNED  
D. Ernaga  
DATE  
3/2021  
CHECKED  
P. Hembinger  
DATE  
3/2021  
REVISION  
DATES  
DATE  
8/9/2021



DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
02	LAS	CR 215	PM 5.94 to 11.69	9	19

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David John Ernaga

No. 53213

Exp. 6-30-2023

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

- Legend
- Edge of Proposed Pavement
  - Centerline — Center Road
  - APE Limits
  - Temporary Construction Staging Fencing

NOTE:

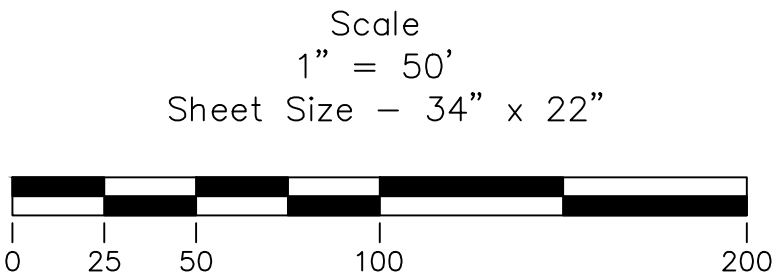
The construction limits for this project are 16 feet on each side of the existing centerline except for the designated construction staging areas as shown on these plans.

Construction equipment or vehicles shall only be parked within the designated construction areas. If equipment or vehicles are to be staged within the roadway 24 hour traffic control will be required.

There will be NO construction activity outside of the APE limits as shown on these construction plans.

NOTE:

The Google Pro image is for visual reference only and not to scale.



# GENERAL PLAN FOR CENTER ROAD REHAB C PROJECT



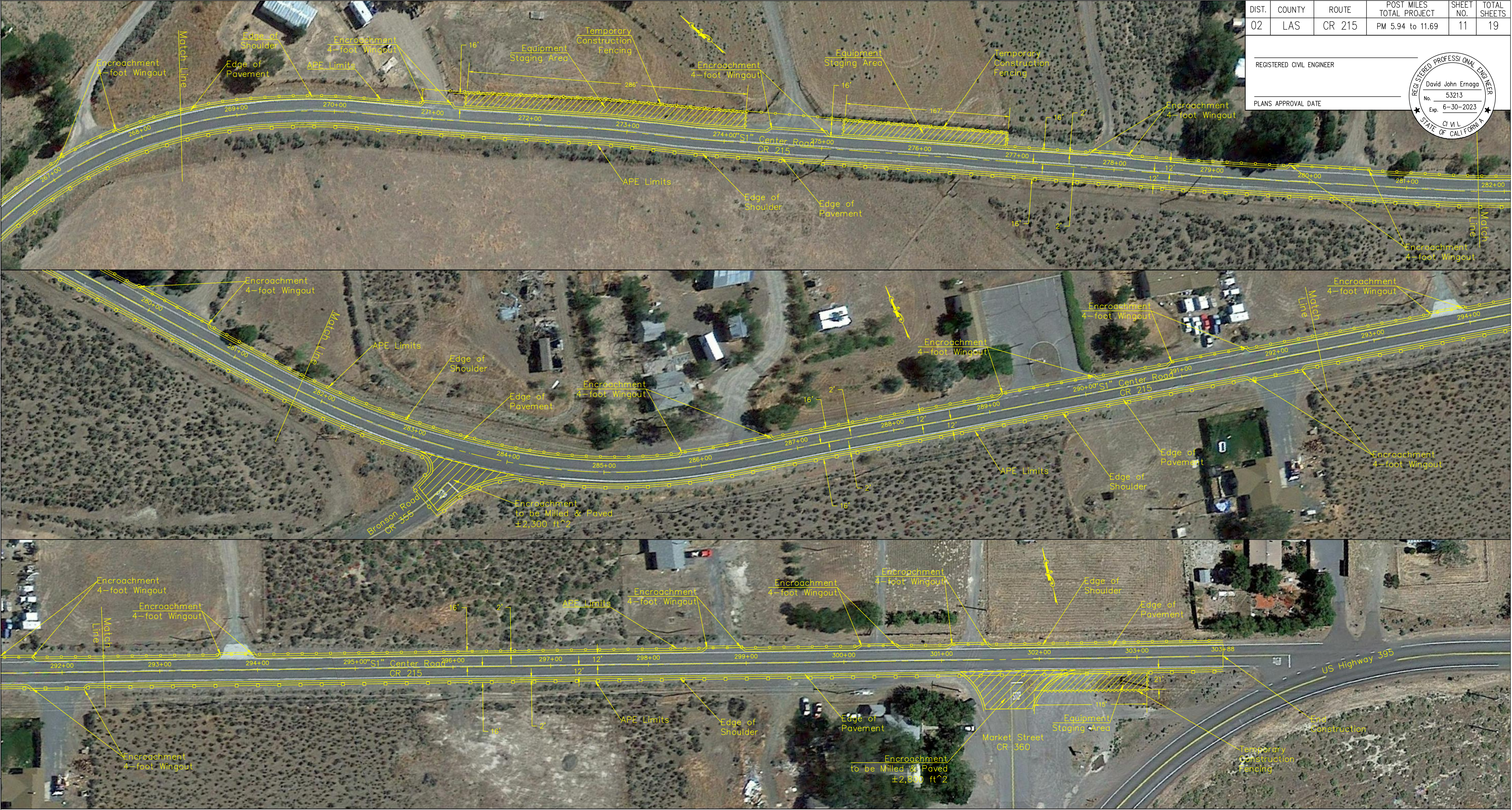




COUNTY OF LASSEN  
PROJECT ENGINEER — David John Ernaga

DESIGNED	DATE	CHECKED	DATE	REVISION	DATE
D. Ernaga	3/2021	P. Hombigner	3/2021		

REVISION	DATE
	8/9/2021



DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
02	LAS	CR 215	PM 5.94 to 11.69	11	19

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

David John Ernaga  
No. 53213  
Exp. 6-30-2023  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

- Legend
- Edge of Proposed Pavement
  - Centerline — Center Road
  - APE Limits
  - Temporary Construction Staging Fencing

NOTE:

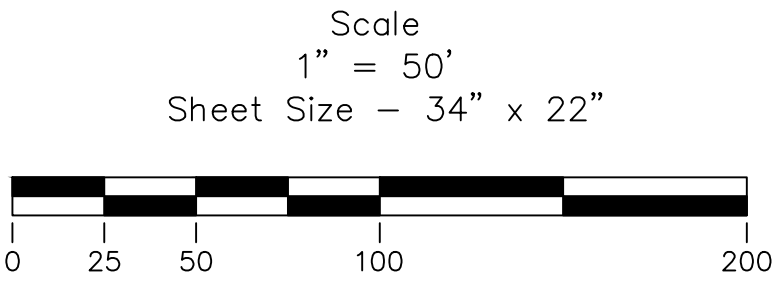
The construction limits for this project are 16 feet on each side of the existing centerline except for the designated construction staging areas as shown on these plans.

Construction equipment or vehicles shall only be parked within the designated construction areas. If equipment or vehicles are to be staged within the roadway 24 hour traffic control will be required.

There will be NO construction activity outside of the APE limits as shown on these construction plans.

NOTE:

The Google Pro image is for visual reference only and not to scale.



# GENERAL PLAN FOR CENTER ROAD REHAB C PROJECT



DATE

8/9/2021

REVISION

DATES

DATE

3/2021

CHECKED

P. Hombigner

DATE

3/2021

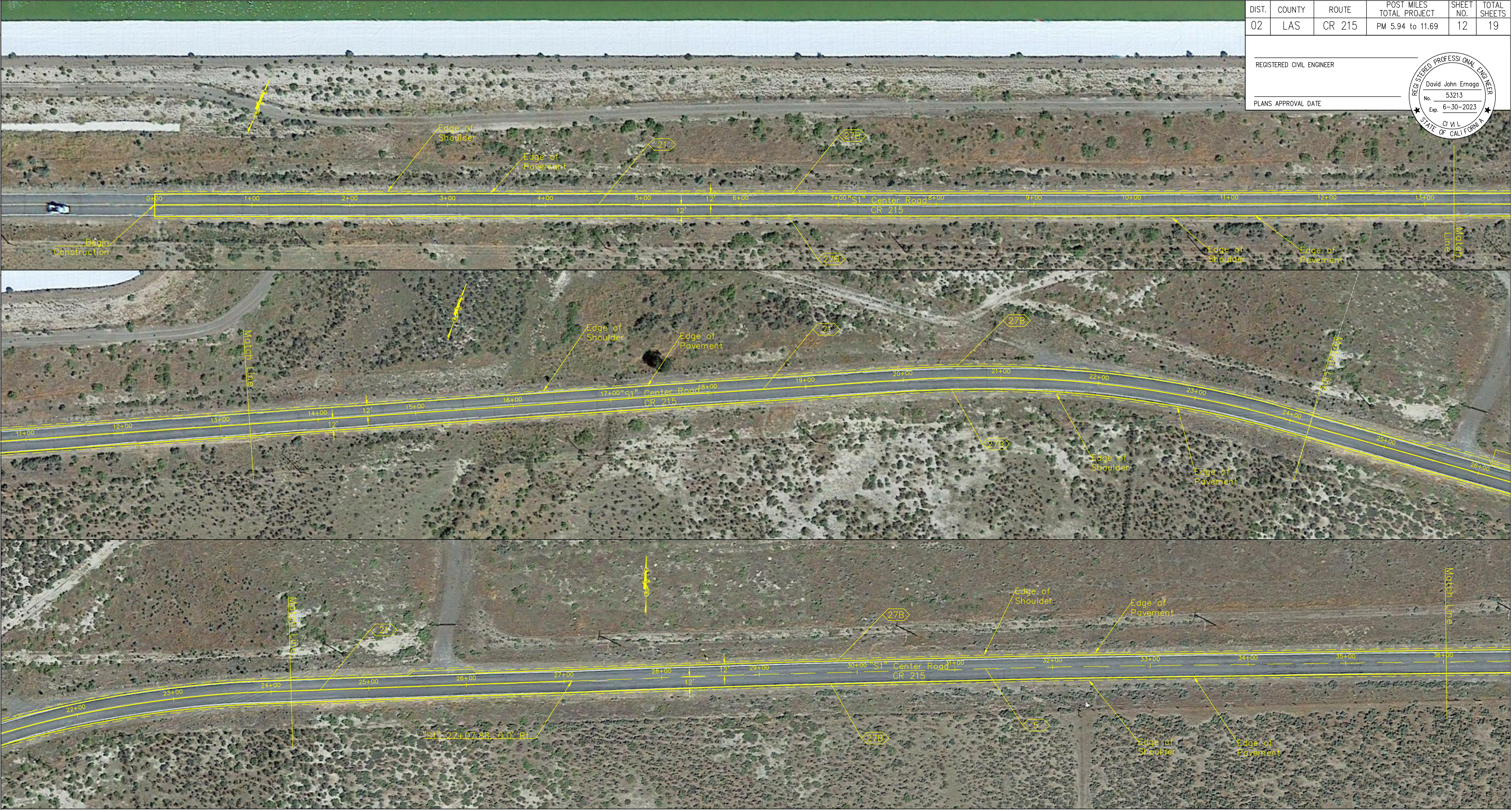
DESIGNED

D. Ernaga

PROJECT ENGINEER

David John Ernaga

COUNTY OF LASSEN



DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
02	LAS	CR 215	PM 5.94 to 11.69	12	19

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

David John Ernaga

No. 53213

Exp. 6-30-2023

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Legend

Edge of New Pavement

Shoulder Lines

Centerline — Center Road

Pavement Delineation  
Stripe Detail No.

XX

NOTE:

The Google Pro image is for visual reference only  
and not to scale.

NOTE:

The construction limits for this project are 16 feet on each side of the  
existing centerline except for the designated construction staging areas as  
shown on these plans.

Construction equipment or vehicles shall only be parked within the designated  
construction areas. If equipment or vehicles are to be staged within the roadway  
24 hour traffic control will be required.

There will be NO construction actively outside of the APE limits as shown on these  
construction plans.

APPROVED FOR PAVEMENT DELINEATION

THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE (SPRAYABLE)						
Co-Rte	PM/PM	DETAIL 5	DETAIL 18	DETAIL 21	DETAIL 27B	DETAIL 27C
		LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
CR 215	5.94/11.69	14,300	3,150	13,200	60,900	840
TOTAL		92,390				

Scale

1" = 50'

Sheet Size - 34" x 22"

0 25 50 100 200

# PAVEMENT DELINEATION PLAN FOR CENTER ROAD REHAB C PROJECT



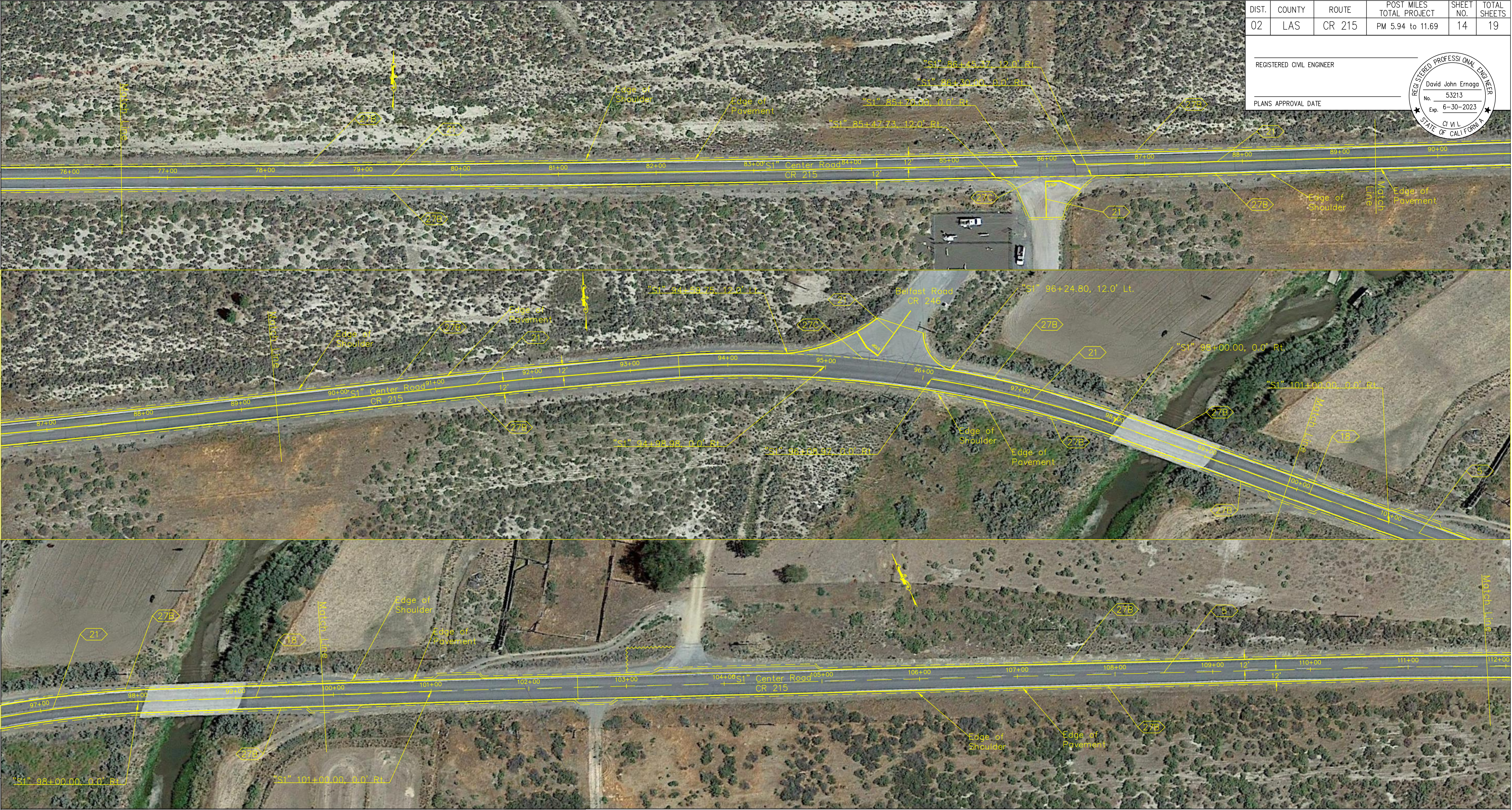
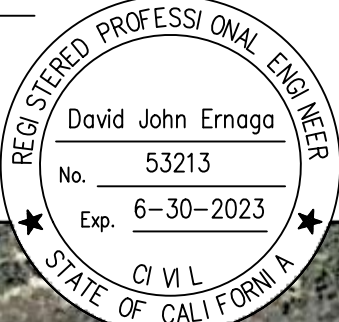
# PAVEMENT DELINEATION PLAN FOR CENTER ROAD REHAB C PROJECT



COUNTY OF LASSEN  
PROJECT ENGINEER — David John Ernaga

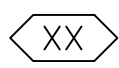
DESIGNED	DATE	CHECKED	DATE	REVISION	DATE
D. Ernaga	3/2021	P. Hombigner	3/2021		8/9/2021

DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
02	LAS	CR 215	PM 5.94 to 11.69	14	19
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER					
PLANS APPROVAL DATE					



Legend

- Edge of New Pavement
- Shoulder Lines
- Centerline — Center Road
- Pavement Delineation Stripe Detail No.



NOTE:

The construction limits for this project are 16 feet on each side of the existing centerline except for the designated construction staging areas as shown on these plans.

Construction equipment or vehicles shall only be parked within the designated construction areas. If equipment or vehicles are to be staged within the roadway 24 hour traffic control will be required.

There will be NO construction actively outside of the APE limits as shown on these construction plans.

Scale  
1" = 50'  
Sheet Size — 34" x 22"



PAVEMENT DELINEATION PLAN  
FOR  
CENTER ROAD  
REHAB C PROJECT

NOTE:  
The Google Pro image is for visual reference only and not to scale.

APPROVED FOR PAVEMENT DELINEATION



COUNTY OF LASSEN  
PROJECT ENGINEER — David John Ernaga

DESIGNED	DATE	CHECKED	DATE	REVISION	DATE
D. Ernaga	3/2021	P. Hombigner	3/2021		8/9/2021



DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
02	LAS	CR 215	PM 5.94 to 11.69	15	19

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER  
David John Ernaga  
No. 53213  
Exp. 6-30-2023  
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

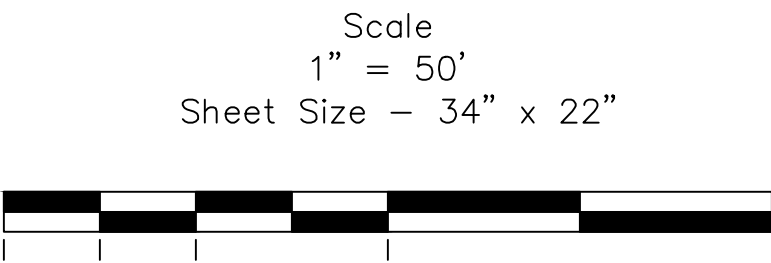
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
David John Ernaga  
No. 53213  
Exp. 6-30-2023  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

- Legend
- Edge of New Pavement
  - Shoulder Lines
  - Centerline — Center Road
  - Pavement Delineation Stripe Detail No.

NOTE:  
The Google Pro image is for visual reference only and not to scale.

NOTE:  
The construction limits for this project are 16 feet on each side of the existing centerline except for the designated construction staging areas as shown on these plans.  
Construction equipment or vehicles shall only be parked within the designated construction areas. If equipment or vehicles are to be staged within the roadway 24 hour traffic control will be required.  
There will be NO construction actively outside of the APE limits as shown on these construction plans.

APPROVED FOR PAVEMENT DELINEATION



# PAVEMENT DELINEATION PLAN FOR CENTER ROAD REHAB C PROJECT



# PAVEMENT DELINEATION PLAN FOR CENTER ROAD REHAB C PROJECT



COUNTY OF LASSEN  
PROJECT ENGINEER — David John Ernaga

DESIGNED	DATE	CHECKED	DATE	REVISION	DATE
D. Ernaga	3/2021	P. Hembinger	3/2021		

REVISION	DATE
	8/9/2021



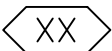
DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
02	LAS	CR 215	PM 5.94 to 11.69	17	19

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER  
David John Ernaga  
No. 53213  
Exp. 6-30-2023  
STATE OF CALI FORM A

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Legend

- Edge of New Pavement
- Shoulder Lines
- Centerline — Center Road
- Pavement Delineation Stripe Detail No.



NOTE:  
The Google Pro image is for visual reference only and not to scale.

NOTE:  
The construction limits for this project are 16 feet on each side of the existing centerline except for the designated construction staging areas as shown on these plans.  
Construction equipment or vehicles shall only be parked within the designated construction areas. If equipment or vehicles are to be staged within the roadway 24 hour traffic control will be required.  
There will be NO construction actively outside of the APE limits as shown on these construction plans.

APPROVED FOR PAVEMENT DELINEATION

Scale  
1" = 50'  
Sheet Size — 34" x 22"



PAVEMENT DELINEATION PLAN  
FOR  
CENTER ROAD  
REHAB C PROJECT



COUNTY OF LASSEN

PROJECT ENGINEER — David John Ernaga

DESIGNED  
D. Ernaga

DATE  
3/2021

CHECKED  
P. Hombigner

DATE  
3/2021

REVISION  
DATES

DATE  
8/9/2021



DIST.	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
02	LAS	CR 215	PM 5.94 to 11.69	18	19

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David John Ernaga

No. 53213

Exp. 6-30-2023

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

- Legend
- Edge of New Pavement
  - Shoulder Lines
  - Centerline — Center Road
  - Pavement Delineation Stripe Detail No.

NOTE:

The Google Pro image is for visual reference only and not to scale.

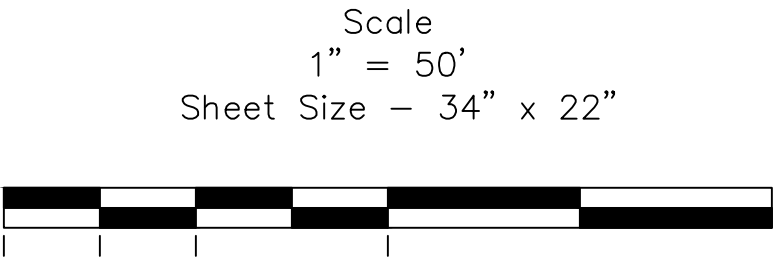
NOTE:

The construction limits for this project are 16 feet on each side of the existing centerline except for the designated construction staging areas as shown on these plans.

Construction equipment or vehicles shall only be parked within the designated construction areas. If equipment or vehicles are to be staged within the roadway 24 hour traffic control will be required.

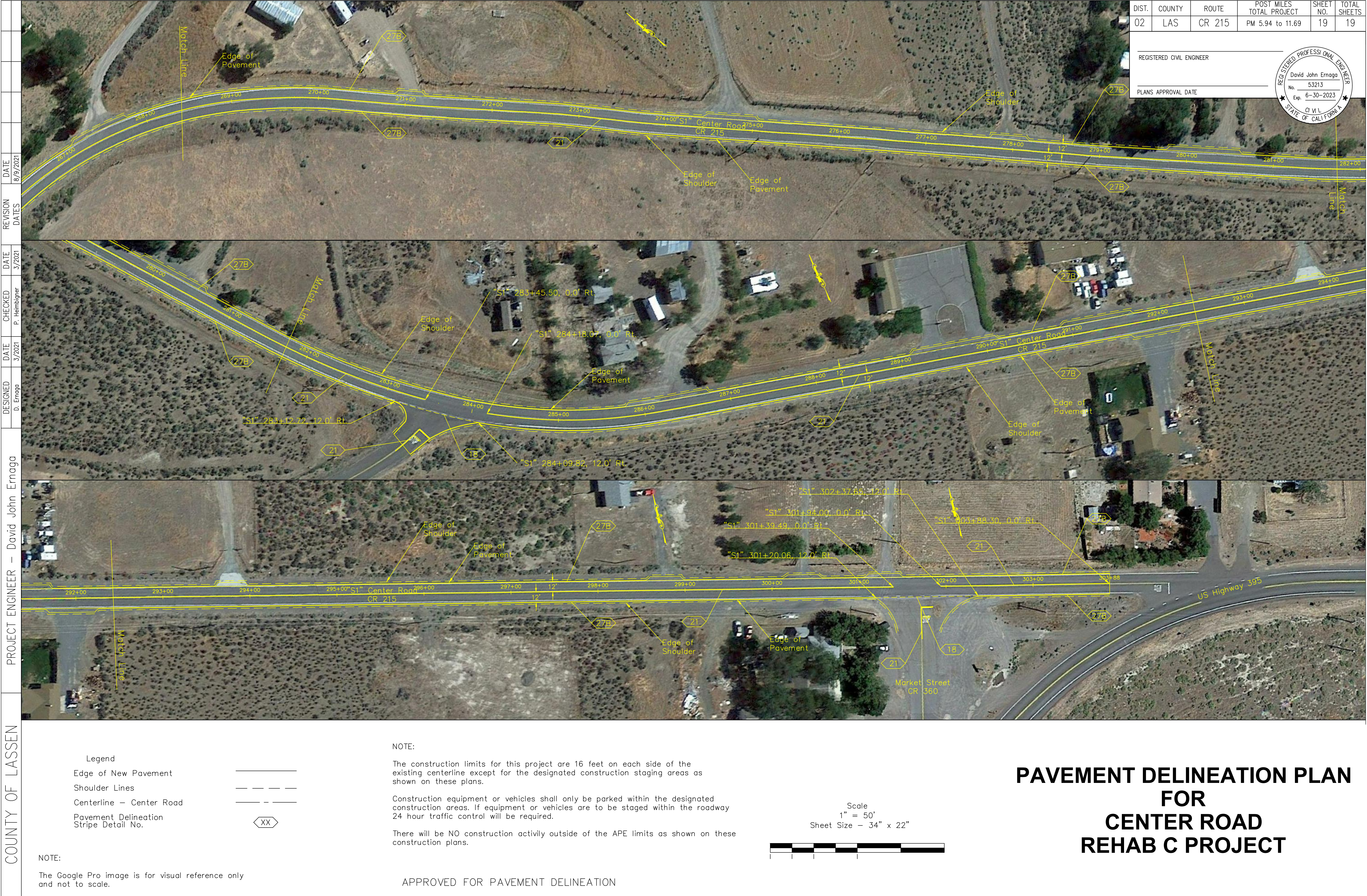
There will be NO construction activity outside of the APE limits as shown on these construction plans.

APPROVED FOR PAVEMENT DELINEATION



PAVEMENT DELINEATION PLAN  
FOR  
CENTER ROAD  
REHAB C PROJECT





COUNTY OF LASSEN

PROJECT ENGINEER — David John Ernaga

DESIGNED	DATE	CHECKED	DATE	REVISION	DATE
D. Ernaga	3/2021	P. Hombigner	3/2021		8/9/2021